

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4804 11 15	---- Weighing 150 g/m ² or more but less than 175 g/m ²	Free	0	
4804 11 19	---- Weighing 175 g/m ² or more	Free	0	
4804 11 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4804 19	-- Other			
	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process			
	---- Composed of one or more layers unbleached and an outside layer bleached, semi-bleached or coloured, weighing per m ²			
4804 19 11	----- Less than 150 g	Free	0	
4804 19 15	----- 150 g or more but less than 175 g	Free	0	
4804 19 19	----- 175 g or more	Free	0	
	---- Other, weighing per m ²			
4804 19 31	----- Less than 150 g	Free	0	
4804 19 38	----- 150 g or more	Free	0	
4804 19 90	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Sack kraft paper			
4804 21	-- Unbleached			
4804 21 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
4804 21 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4804 29	-- Other			
4804 29 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
4804 29 90	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less			
4804 31	-- Unbleached			
	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process			
4804 31 51	---- kraft electro-technical insulating paper	Free	0	
4804 31 58	---- Other	Free	0	
4804 31 80	--- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4804 39	-- Other			
	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process			
4804 39 51	---- bleached uniformly throughout the mass	Free	0	
4804 39 58	---- Other	Free	0	
4804 39 80	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²			
4804 41	-- Unbleached			
4804 41 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
	--- Other			
4804 41 91	---- Saturating kraft	Free	0	
4804 41 99	---- Other	Free	0	
4804 42	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process			
4804 42 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
4804 42 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4804 49	-- Other			
4804 49 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
4804 49 90	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more			
4804 51	-- Unbleached			
4804 51 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
4804 51 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4804 52	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4804 52 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
4804 52 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4804 59	-- Other			
4804 59 10	--- Of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of coniferous fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process	Free	0	
4804 59 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in note 3 to this chapter			
	- Fluting paper			
4805 11 00	-- Semi-chemical Fluting paper	Free	0	
4805 12 00	-- straw Fluting paper	Free	0	
4805 19	-- Other			
4805 19 10	--- Wellenstoff	Free	0	
4805 19 90	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Testliner (recycled liner board)			
4805 24 00	-- Weighing 150 g/m ² or less	Free	0	
4805 25 00	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	Free	0	
4805 30	- sulphite wrapping paper			
4805 30 10	-- Weighing less than 30 g/m ²	Free	0	
4805 30 90	-- Weighing 30 g/m ² or more	Free	0	
4805 40 00	- filter paper and paperboard	Free	0	
4805 50 00	- Felt paper and paperboard	Free	0	
	- Other			
4805 91 00	-- Weighing 150 g/m ² or less	Free	0	
4805 92 00	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	Free	0	
4805 93	-- Weighing 225 g/m ² or more			
4805 93 20	--- made from recovered paper	Free	0	
4805 93 80	--- Other	Free	0	
4806	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets			
4806 10 00	- Vegetable parchment	Free	0	
4806 20 00	- Greaseproof papers	Free	0	
4806 30 00	- Tracing papers	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4806 40	- Glassine and Other glazed transparent or translucent papers			
4806 40 10	-- Glassine papers	Free	0	
4806 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4807 00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets			
4807 00 30	- Made from recovered paper, whether or not covered with paper	Free	0	
4807 00 80	- Other	Free	0	
4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803			
4808 10 00	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	Free	0	
4808 20 00	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Free	0	
4808 30 00	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Free	0	
4808 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets			
4809 20	- Self-copy paper			
4809 20 10	-- in rolls	Free	0	
4809 20 90	-- in sheets	Free	0	
4809 90	- Other			
4809 90 10	-- Carbon or similar copying papers	Free	0	
4809 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size			
	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres			
4810 13	-- in rolls			
4810 13 20	--- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photosensitive, heat-sensitive or electrosensitive paper or paperboard, weighing not more than 150 g/m ²	Free	0	
4810 13 80	--- Other	Free	0	
4810 14	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state			
4810 14 20	--- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photosensitive, heat-sensitive or electrosensitive paper or paperboard, weighing not more than 150 g/m ²	Free	0	
4810 14 80	--- Other	Free	0	
4810 19	-- Other			
4810 19 10	--- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photosensitive, heat-sensitive or electrosensitive paper or paperboard, weighing not more than 150 g/m ²	Free	0	
4810 19 90	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process			
4810 22	-- Lightweight coated paper			
4810 22 10	--- In rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state	Free	0	
4810 22 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4810 29	-- Other			
4810 29 30	--- in rolls	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4810 29 80	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes			
4810 31 00	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m ² or less	Free	0	
4810 32	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m ²			
4810 32 10	--- coated with Kaolin	Free	0	
4810 32 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4810 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other paper and paperboard			
4810 92	-- Multi-ply			
4810 92 10	--- Each layer bleached	Free	0	
4810 92 30	--- with only one outer layer bleached	Free	0	
4810 92 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4810 99	-- Other			
4810 99 10	--- Bleached paper and paperboard, coated with kaolin	Free	0	
4810 99 30	--- coated with mica powder	Free	0	
4810 99 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810			
4811 10 00	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	Free	0	
	- Gummed or Adhesive paper and paperboard			
4811 41	-- Self-Adhesive			
4811 41 20	--- Of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	Free	0	
4811 41 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4811 49 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives)			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4811 51 00	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	Free	0	
4811 59 00	-- Other	Free	0	
4811 60 00	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	Free	0	
4811 90 00	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	Free	0	
4812 00 00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	Free	0	
4813	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes			
4813 10 00	- in the form Of booklets or tubes	Free	0	
4813 20 00	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	Free	0	
4813 90	- Other			
4813 90 10	-- In rolls of a width exceeding 5 cm but not exceeding 15 cm	Free	0	
4813 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4814	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparencies of paper			
4814 10 00	- 'Ingrain' paper	Free	0	
4814 20 00	- Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	Free	0	
4814 90	- Other			
4814 90 10	-- Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated paper, coated or covered with transparent protective plastics	Free	0	
4814 90 80	-- Other	Free	0	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes			
4816 20 00	- Self-copy paper	Free	0	
4816 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery			
4817 10 00	- envelopes	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4817 20 00	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	Free	0	
4817 30 00	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Free	0	
4818	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres			
4818 10	- Toilet paper			
4818 10 10	-- Weighing, per ply, 25 g/m ² or less	Free	0	
4818 10 90	-- Weighing, per ply, more than 25 g/m ²	Free	0	
4818 20	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels			
4818 20 10	-- Handkerchiefs and cleansing or facial tissues	Free	0	
	-- Hand towels			
4818 20 91	--- in rolls	Free	0	
4818 20 99	--- Other	Free	0	
4818 30 00	- Tablecloths and serviettes	Free	0	
4818 40	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles			
	-- Sanitary towels, tampons and similar articles			
4818 40 11	--- Sanitary towels	Free	0	
4818 40 13	--- tampons	Free	0	
4818 40 19	--- Other	Free	0	
4818 40 90	-- Napkins and napkin liners For babies and similar Sanitary articles	Free	0	
4818 50 00	- articles Of apparel and clothing accessories	Free	0	
4818 90	- Other			
4818 90 10	-- Articles of a kind used for surgical, medical or hygienic purposes, not put up for retail sale	Free	0	
4818 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like			
4819 10 00	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	Free	0	
4819 20 00	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	Free	0	
4819 30 00	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	Free	0	
4819 40 00	- Other sacks and bags, including cones	Free	0	
4819 50 00	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves	Free	0	
4819 60 00	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	Free	0	
4820	Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard			
4820 10	- Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles			
4820 10 10	-- Registers, account books, order books and receipt books	Free	0	
4820 10 30	-- Notebooks, letter pads and memorandum pads	Free	0	
4820 10 50	-- Diaries	Free	0	
4820 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4820 20 00	- Exercise books	Free	0	
4820 30 00	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	Free	0	
4820 40	- Manifold business forms and interleaved Carbon Sets			
4820 40 10	-- Continuous forms	Free	0	
4820 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4820 50 00	- Albums For samples or For collections	Free	0	
4820 90 00	- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4821	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed			
4821 10	- printed			
4821 10 10	-- Self-Adhesive	Free	0	
4821 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4821 90	- Other			
4821 90 10	-- Self-Adhesive	Free	0	
4821 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4822	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)			
4822 10 00	- Of a kind used For winding textile Yarn	Free	0	
4822 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres			
4823 20 00	- filter paper and paperboard	Free	0	
4823 40 00	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	Free	0	
	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard			
4823 61 00	-- Of Bamboo	Free	0	
4823 69	-- Other			
4823 69 10	--- Trays, dishes and plates	Free	0	
4823 69 90	--- Other	Free	0	
4823 70	- moulded or pressed articles Of paper pulp			
4823 70 10	-- moulded Trays and boxes For packing eggs	Free	0	
4823 70 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4823 90	- Other			
4823 90 40	-- Paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	Free	0	
4823 90 85	-- Other	Free	0	
49	CHAPTER 49 - PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS			
4901	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets			
4901 10 00	- In single sheets, whether or not folded	Free	0	
	- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4901 91 00	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	Free	0	
4901 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
4902	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material			
4902 10 00	- Appearing at least four times a week	Free	0	
4902 90	- Other			
4902 90 10	-- Appearing once a week	Free	0	
4902 90 30	-- Appearing once a month	Free	0	
4902 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	
4903 00 00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	Free	0	
4904 00 00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	Free	0	
4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed			
4905 10 00	- Globes	Free	0	
	- Other			
4905 91 00	-- in book form	Free	0	
4905 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
4906 00 00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing	Free	0	
4907 00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title			
4907 00 10	- Postage, revenue and similar stamps	Free	0	
4907 00 30	- Banknotes	Free	0	
4907 00 90	- Other	Free	0	
4908	Transfers (decalcomanias)			
4908 10 00	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	Free	0	
4908 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
4909 00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings			
4909 00 10	- printed or illustrated postcards	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
4909 00 90	- Other	Free	0	
4910 00 00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	Free	0	
4911	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs			
4911 10	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like			
4911 10 10	-- Commercial catalogues	Free	0	
4911 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other			
4911 91 00	-- Pictures, designs and photographs	Free	0	
4911 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
50	CHAPTER 50 - SILK			
5001 00 00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling	Free	0	
5002 00 00	Raw silk (not thrown)	Free	0	
5003 00 00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Free	0	
5004 00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale			
5004 00 10	- Unbleached, scoured or bleached	4	0	
5004 00 90	- Other	4	0	
5005 00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale			
5005 00 10	- Unbleached, scoured or bleached	2,9	0	
5005 00 90	- Other	2,9	0	
5006 00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut			
5006 00 10	- Silk Yarn	5	0	
5006 00 90	- Yarn spun from noil or Other Silk waste; silkworm gut	2,9	0	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste			
5007 10 00	- fabrics Of noil Silk	3	0	
5007 20	- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk			
	-- Crêpes			
5007 20 11	--- Unbleached, scoured or bleached	6,9	0	
5007 20 19	--- Other	6,9	0	
	-- Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics, wholly of silk (not mixed with noil or other silk waste or with other textile materials)			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5007 20 21	--- Plain-woven, unbleached or not further processed than scoured	5,3	0	
	--- Other			
5007 20 31	---- Plain-woven	7,5	0	
5007 20 39	---- Other	7,5	0	
	-- Other			
5007 20 41	--- Diaphanous fabrics (open weave)	7,2	0	
	--- Other			
5007 20 51	---- Unbleached, scoured or bleached	7,2	0	
5007 20 59	---- Dyed	7,2	0	
	---- Of yarns Of different colours			
5007 20 61	----- Of a width exceeding 57 cm but not exceeding 75 cm	7,2	0	
5007 20 69	----- Other	7,2	0	
5007 20 71	---- printed	7,2	0	
5007 90	- Other fabrics			
5007 90 10	-- Unbleached, scoured or bleached	6,9	0	
5007 90 30	-- Dyed	6,9	0	
5007 90 50	-- Of yarns Of different colours	6,9	0	
5007 90 90	-- printed	6,9	0	
51	CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC			
5101	Wool, not carded or combed			
	- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool			
5101 11 00	-- Shorn Wool	Free	0	
5101 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Degreased, not carbonised			
5101 21 00	-- Shorn Wool	Free	0	
5101 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
5101 30 00	- Carbonised	Free	0	
5102	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed			
	- Fine animal Hair			
5102 11 00	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) Goats	Free	0	
5102 19	-- Other			
5102 19 10	--- Of angora rabbit	Free	0	
5102 19 30	--- Of alpaca, llama or vicuna	Free	0	
5102 19 40	--- Of camel (including dromedary) or yak, or of angora, Tibetan or similar goats	Free	0	
5102 19 90	--- Of rabbit (other than angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or muskrat	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5102 20 00	- Coarse animal Hair	Free	0	
5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock			
5103 10	- Noils Of Wool or Of Fine animal Hair			
5103 10 10	-- not Carbonised	Free	0	
5103 10 90	-- Carbonised	Free	0	
5103 20	- Other waste Of Wool or Of Fine animal Hair			
5103 20 10	-- Yarn waste	Free	0	
	-- Other			
5103 20 91	--- not Carbonised	Free	0	
5103 20 99	--- Carbonised	Free	0	
5103 30 00	- waste Of Coarse animal Hair	Free	0	
5104 00 00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	Free	0	
5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)			
5105 10 00	- Carded Wool	2	0	
	- Wool tops and Other combed Wool			
5105 21 00	-- combed Wool in fragments	2	0	
5105 29 00	-- Other	2	0	
	- Fine animal hair, carded or combed			
5105 31 00	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) Goats	2	0	
5105 39	-- Other			
5105 39 10	--- Carded	2	0	
5105 39 90	--- combed	2	0	
5105 40 00	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	2	0	
5106	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale			
5106 10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool			
5106 10 10	-- Unbleached	3,8	0	
5106 10 90	-- Other	3,8	0	
5106 20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool			
5106 20 10	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool and fine animal hair	3,8	0	
	-- Other			
5106 20 91	--- Unbleached	4	0	
5106 20 99	--- Other	4	0	
5107	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale			
5107 10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool			
5107 10 10	-- Unbleached	3,8	5	
5107 10 90	-- Other	3,8	5	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5107 20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool			
	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool and fine animal hair			
5107 20 10	--- Unbleached	4	0	
5107 20 30	--- Other	4	0	
	-- Other			
	--- mixed solely or mainly with synthetic staple fibres			
5107 20 51	---- Unbleached	4	0	
5107 20 59	---- Other	4	0	
	--- otherwise mixed			
5107 20 91	---- Unbleached	4	0	
5107 20 99	---- Other	4	0	
5108	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale			
5108 10	- Carded			
5108 10 10	-- Unbleached	3,2	0	
5108 10 90	-- Other	3,2	0	
5108 20	- combed			
5108 20 10	-- Unbleached	3,2	0	
5108 20 90	-- Other	3,2	0	
5109	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale			
5109 10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair			
5109 10 10	-- In balls, hanks or skeins, of a weight exceeding 125 g but not exceeding 500 g	3,8	0	
5109 10 90	-- Other	5	0	
5109 90	- Other			
5109 90 10	-- In balls, hanks or skeins, of a weight exceeding 125 g but not exceeding 500 g	5	0	
5109 90 90	-- Other	5	0	
5110 00 00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	3,5	0	
5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair			
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair			
5111 11 00	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 19	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5111 19 10	--- Of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² but not exceeding 450 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 19 90	--- Of a weight exceeding 450 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 20 00	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	8	0	
5111 30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres			
5111 30 10	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 30 30	-- Of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² but not exceeding 450 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 30 90	-- Of a weight exceeding 450 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 90	- Other			
5111 90 10	-- Containing a total of more than 10 % by weight of textile materials of Chapter 50	7,2	0	
	-- Other			
5111 90 91	--- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 90 93	--- Of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² but not exceeding 450 g/m ²	8	0	
5111 90 99	--- Of a weight exceeding 450 g/m ²	8	0	
5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair			
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair			
5112 11 00	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	8	5	
5112 19	-- Other			
5112 19 10	--- Of a weight exceeding 200 g/m ² but not exceeding 375 g/m ²	8	5	
5112 19 90	--- Of a weight exceeding 375 g/m ²	8	5	
5112 20 00	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	8	5	
5112 30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres			
5112 30 10	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	8	0	
5112 30 30	-- Of a weight exceeding 200 g/m ² but not exceeding 375 g/m ²	8	0	
5112 30 90	-- Of a weight exceeding 375 g/m ²	8	0	
5112 90	- Other			
5112 90 10	-- Containing a total of more than 10 % by weight of textile materials of Chapter 50	7,2	0	
	-- Other			
5112 90 91	--- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5112 90 93	--- Of a weight exceeding 200 g/m ² but not exceeding 375 g/m ²	8	0	
5112 90 99	--- Of a weight exceeding 375 g/m ²	8	0	
5113 00 00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	5,3	0	
52	CHAPTER 52 - COTTON			
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed			
5201 00 10	- Rendered absorbent or bleached	Free	0	
5201 00 90	- Other	Free	0	
5202	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)			
5202 10 00	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	Free	0	
	- Other			
5202 91 00	-- Garnetted stock	Free	0	
5202 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed	Free	0	
5204	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale			
	- not Put up For retail sale			
5204 11 00	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	4	0	
5204 19 00	-- Other	4	0	
5204 20 00	- Put up For retail sale	5	0	
5205	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale			
	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres			
5205 11 00	-- Measuring 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	4	0	
5205 12 00	-- Measuring less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	4	0	
5205 13 00	-- Measuring less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	4	0	
5205 14 00	-- Measuring less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	4	0	
5205 15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)			
5205 15 10	--- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 83,33 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	4,4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5205 15 90	--- Measuring less than 83,33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	4	0	
	- Single yarn, of combed fibres			
5205 21 00	-- Measuring 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	4	0	
5205 22 00	-- Measuring less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	4	0	
5205 23 00	-- Measuring less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	4	0	
5205 24 00	-- Measuring less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	4	0	
5205 26 00	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106,38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	4	0	
5205 27 00	-- Measuring less than 106,38 decitex but not less than 83,33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	4	0	
5205 28 00	-- Measuring less than 83,33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	4	0	
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres			
5205 31 00	-- Measuring per single yarn 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 32 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 33 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 34 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5205 35 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres			
5205 41 00	-- Measuring per single yarn 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 42 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 43 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 44 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 46 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106,38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 47 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106,38 decitex but not less than 83,33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5205 48 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83,33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale			
	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres			
5206 11 00	-- Measuring 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	4	0	
5206 12 00	-- Measuring less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	4	0	
5206 13 00	-- Measuring less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5206 14 00	-- Measuring less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	4	0	
5206 15 00	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	4	0	
	- Single yarn, of combed fibres			
5206 21 00	-- Measuring 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	4	0	
5206 22 00	-- Measuring less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	4	0	
5206 23 00	-- Measuring less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	4	0	
5206 24 00	-- Measuring less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	4	0	
5206 25 00	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	4	0	
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres			
5206 31 00	-- Measuring per single yarn 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 32 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 33 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 34 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 35 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5206 41 00	-- Measuring per single yarn 714,29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 42 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 decitex but not less than 232,56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 43 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 decitex but not less than 192,31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 44 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5206 45 00	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	4	0	
5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale			
5207 10 00	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	5	0	
5207 90 00	- Other	5	0	
5208	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ²			
	- Unbleached			
5208 11	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²			
5208 11 10	--- Fabrics for the manufacture of bandages, dressings and medical gauzes	8	0	
5208 11 90	--- Other	8	0	
5208 12	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²			
	--- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 130 g/m ² and of a width			
5208 12 16	---- Not exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 12 19	---- Exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
	--- Plain weave, weighing more than 130 g/m ² and of a width			
5208 12 96	---- Not exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 12 99	---- Exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 13 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5208 19 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- bleached			
5208 21	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²			
5208 21 10	--- Fabrics for the manufacture of bandages, dressings and medical gauzes	8	0	
5208 21 90	--- Other	8	0	
5208 22	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²			
	--- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 130 g/m ² and of a width			
5208 22 16	---- Not exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 22 19	---- Exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
	--- Plain weave, weighing more than 130 g/m ² and of a width			
5208 22 96	---- Not exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 22 99	---- Exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 23 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5208 29 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- Dyed			
5208 31 00	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	8	0	
5208 32	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²			
	--- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² but not more than 130 g/m ² and of a width			
5208 32 16	---- Not exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 32 19	---- Exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
	--- Plain weave, weighing more than 130 g/m ² and of a width			
5208 32 96	---- Not exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 32 99	---- Exceeding 165 cm	8	0	
5208 33 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5208 39 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- Of yarns Of different colours			
5208 41 00	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	8	0	
5208 42 00	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	8	0	
5208 43 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5208 49 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- printed			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5208 51 00	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	8	0	
5208 52 00	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	8	0	
5208 59	-- Other fabrics			
5208 59 10	--- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5208 59 90	--- Other	8	0	
5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ²			
	- Unbleached			
5209 11 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5209 12 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5209 19 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- bleached			
5209 21 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5209 22 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5209 29 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- Dyed			
5209 31 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5209 32 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5209 39 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- Of yarns Of different colours			
5209 41 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5209 42 00	-- Denim	8	0	
5209 43 00	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5209 49 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- printed			
5209 51 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5209 52 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5209 59 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m ²			
	- Unbleached			
5210 11 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5210 19 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- bleached			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5210 21 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5210 29 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- Dyed			
5210 31 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5210 32 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5210 39 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- Of yarns Of different colours			
5210 41 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5210 49 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- printed			
5210 51 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5210 59 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ²			
	- Unbleached			
5211 11 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5211 12 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5211 19 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
5211 20 00	- bleached	8	0	
	- Dyed			
5211 31 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5211 32 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5211 39 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
	- Of yarns Of different colours			
5211 41 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5211 42 00	-- Denim	8	0	
5211 43 00	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5211 49	-- Other fabrics			
5211 49 10	--- Jacquard fabrics	8	0	
5211 49 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- printed			
5211 51 00	-- Plain weave	8	0	
5211 52 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5211 59 00	-- Other fabrics	8	0	
5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton			
	- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ²			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5212 11	-- Unbleached			
5212 11 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 11 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 12	-- bleached			
5212 12 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 12 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 13	-- Dyed			
5212 13 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 13 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 14	-- Of yarns Of different colours			
5212 14 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 14 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 15	-- printed			
5212 15 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 15 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
	- Weighing more than 200 g/m ²			
5212 21	-- Unbleached			
5212 21 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 21 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 22	-- bleached			
5212 22 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 22 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 23	-- Dyed			
5212 23 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 23 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 24	-- Of yarns Of different colours			
5212 24 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 24 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
5212 25	-- printed			
5212 25 10	--- mixed mainly or solely with flax	8	0	
5212 25 90	--- otherwise mixed	8	0	
53	CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN			
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)			
5301 10 00	- Flax, raw or retted	Free	0	
	- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun			
5301 21 00	-- Broken or scutched	Free	0	
5301 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5301 30	- flax tow and waste			
5301 30 10	-- tow	Free	0	
5301 30 90	-- flax waste	Free	0	
5302	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)			
5302 10 00	- True hemp, raw or retted	Free	0	
5302 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
5303	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)			
5303 10 00	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	Free	0	
5303 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
5305 00 00	Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Free	0	
5306	Flax yarn			
5306 10	- single			
	-- not Put up For retail sale			
5306 10 10	--- Measuring 833,3 decitex or more (not exceeding 12 metric number)	4	0	
5306 10 30	--- Measuring less than 833,3 decitex but not less than 277,8 decitex (exceeding 12 metric number but not exceeding 36 metric number)	4	0	
5306 10 50	--- Measuring less than 277,8 decitex (exceeding 36 metric number)	3,8	0	
5306 10 90	-- Put up For retail sale	5	0	
5306 20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled			
5306 20 10	-- not Put up For retail sale	4	0	
5306 20 90	-- Put up For retail sale	5	0	
5307	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303			
5307 10	- single			
5307 10 10	-- Measuring 1 000 decitex or less (10 metric number or more)	Free	0	
5307 10 90	-- Measuring more than 1 000 decitex (less than 10 metric number)	Free	0	
5307 20 00	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	Free	0	
5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5308 10 00	- Coir Yarn	Free	0	
5308 20	- True hemp yarn			
5308 20 10	-- not Put up For retail sale	3	0	
5308 20 90	-- Put up For retail sale	4,9	0	
5308 90	- Other			
	-- Ramie Yarn			
5308 90 12	--- Measuring 277,8 decitex or more (not exceeding 36 metric number)	4	0	
5308 90 19	--- Measuring less than 277,8 decitex (exceeding 36 metric number)	3,8	0	
5308 90 50	-- paper Yarn	4	0	
5308 90 90	-- Other	3,8	0	
5309	Woven fabrics of flax			
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax			
5309 11	-- Unbleached or bleached			
5309 11 10	--- Unbleached	8	0	
5309 11 90	--- bleached	8	0	
5309 19 00	-- Other	8	0	
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax			
5309 21	-- Unbleached or bleached			
5309 21 10	--- Unbleached	8	0	
5309 21 90	--- bleached	8	0	
5309 29 00	-- Other	8	0	
5310	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303			
5310 10	- Unbleached			
5310 10 10	-- Of a width not exceeding 150 cm	4	0	
5310 10 90	-- Of a width exceeding 150 cm	4	0	
5310 90 00	- Other	4	0	
5311 00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn			
5311 00 10	- Of Ramie	8	0	
5311 00 90	- Other	5,8	0	
54	CHAPTER 54 - MAN-MADE FILAMENTS; STRIP AND THE LIKE OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS			
5401	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale			
5401 10	- Of synthetic filaments			
	-- not Put up For retail sale			
	--- Core Yarn			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5401 10 12	---- Polyester filament surrounded by Cotton fibres	4	0	
5401 10 14	---- Other	4	0	
	--- Other			
5401 10 16	---- textured Yarn	4	0	
5401 10 18	---- Other	4	0	
5401 10 90	-- Put up For retail sale	5	0	
5401 20	- Of artificial filaments			
5401 20 10	-- not Put up For retail sale	4	0	
5401 20 90	-- Put up For retail sale	5	0	
5402	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex			
	- High-tenacity Yarn Of nylon or Other polyamides			
5402 11 00	-- Of aramids	4	0	
5402 19 00	-- Other	4	0	
5402 20 00	- High-tenacity Yarn Of polyesters	4	0	
	- textured Yarn			
5402 31 00	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	4	0	
5402 32 00	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	4	0	
5402 33 00	-- Of polyesters	4	0	
5402 34 00	-- Of Polypropylene	4	0	
5402 39 00	-- Other	4	0	
	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre			
5402 44 00	-- Elastomeric	4	0	
5402 45 00	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides	4	0	
5402 46 00	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	4	0	
5402 47 00	-- Other, of polyesters	4	0	
5402 48 00	-- Other, of polypropylene	4	0	
5402 49 00	-- Other	4	0	
	- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre			
5402 51 00	-- Of nylon or Other polyamides	4	0	
5402 52 00	-- Of polyesters	4	0	
5402 59	-- Other			
5402 59 10	--- Of Polypropylene	4	0	
5402 59 90	--- Other	4	0	
	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5402 61 00	-- Of nylon or Other polyamides	4	0	
5402 62 00	-- Of polyesters	4	0	
5402 69	-- Other			
5402 69 10	--- Of Polypropylene	4	0	
5402 69 90	--- Other	4	0	
5403	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex			
5403 10 00	- High-tenacity Yarn Of viscose rayon	4	0	
	- Other yarn, single			
5403 31 00	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	4	0	
5403 32 00	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	4	0	
5403 33 00	-- Of Cellulose acetate	4	0	
5403 39 00	-- Other	4	0	
	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled			
5403 41 00	-- Of viscose rayon	4	0	
5403 42 00	-- Of Cellulose acetate	4	0	
5403 49 00	-- Other	4	0	
5404	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw), of synthetic textile materials, of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm			
	- Monofilament			
5404 11 00	-- Elastomeric	4	0	
5404 12 00	-- Other, of polypropylene	4	0	
5404 19 00	-- Other	4	0	
5404 90	- Other			
	-- Of Polypropylene			
5404 90 11	--- Decorative Strip Of the kind used For packaging	4	0	
5404 90 19	--- Other	4	0	
5404 90 90	-- Other	4	0	
5405 00 00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw), of artificial textile materials, of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	3,8	0	
5406 00 00	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale	5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5407	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404			
5407 10 00	- woven fabrics obtained from High-tenacity Yarn Of nylon or Other polyamides or Of polyesters	8	0	
5407 20	- woven fabrics obtained from Strip or the like			
	-- Of polyethylene or polypropylene, of a width of			
5407 20 11	--- Less than 3 m	8	0	
5407 20 19	--- 3 m or more	8	0	
5407 20 90	-- Other	8	0	
5407 30 00	- Fabrics specified in note 9 to Section XI	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides			
5407 41 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5407 42 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5407 43 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5407 44 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments			
5407 51 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5407 52 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5407 53 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5407 54 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester filaments			
5407 61	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments			
5407 61 10	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5407 61 30	--- Dyed	8	0	
5407 61 50	--- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5407 61 90	--- printed	8	0	
5407 69	-- Other			
5407 69 10	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5407 69 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments			
5407 71 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5407 72 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5407 73 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5407 74 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton			
5407 81 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5407 82 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5407 83 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5407 84 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics			
5407 91 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5407 92 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5407 93 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5407 94 00	-- printed	8	0	
5408	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405			
5408 10 00	- woven fabrics obtained from High-tenacity Yarn Of viscose rayon	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like			
5408 21 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5408 22	-- Dyed			
5408 22 10	--- Of a width exceeding 135 cm but not exceeding 155 cm, plain weave, twill weave, cross twill weave or satin weave	8	0	
5408 22 90	--- Other	8	0	
5408 23	-- Of yarns Of different colours			
5408 23 10	--- Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m ²	8	0	
5408 23 90	--- Other	8	0	
5408 24 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics			
5408 31 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5408 32 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5408 33 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5408 34 00	-- printed	8	0	
55	CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES			
5501	Synthetic filament tow			
5501 10 00	- Of nylon or Other polyamides	4	0	
5501 20 00	- Of polyesters	4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5501 30 00	- Acrylic or modacrylic	4	0	
5501 40 00	- Of Polypropylene	4	0	
5501 90 00	- Other	4	0	
5502 00	Artificial filament tow			
5502 00 10	- Of viscose rayon	4	0	
5502 00 40	- Of acetate	4	0	
5502 00 80	- Other	4	0	
5503	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning			
	- Of nylon or Other polyamides			
5503 11 00	-- Of aramids	4	0	
5503 19 00	-- Other	4	0	
5503 20 00	- Of polyesters	4	0	
5503 30 00	- Acrylic or modacrylic	4	0	
5503 40 00	- Of Polypropylene	4	0	
5503 90	- Other			
5503 90 10	-- Chlorofibres	4	0	
5503 90 90	-- Other	4	0	
5504	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning			
5504 10 00	- Of viscose rayon	4	0	
5504 90 00	- Other	4	0	
5505	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres			
5505 10	- Of synthetic fibres			
5505 10 10	-- Of nylon or Other polyamides	4	0	
5505 10 30	-- Of polyesters	4	0	
5505 10 50	-- Acrylic or modacrylic	4	0	
5505 10 70	-- Of Polypropylene	4	0	
5505 10 90	-- Other	4	0	
5505 20 00	- Of artificial fibres	4	0	
5506	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning			
5506 10 00	- Of nylon or Other polyamides	4	0	
5506 20 00	- Of polyesters	4	0	
5506 30 00	- Acrylic or modacrylic	4	0	
5506 90	- Other			
5506 90 10	-- Chlorofibres	4	0	
5506 90 90	-- Other	4	0	
5507 00 00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5508	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale			
5508 10	- Of synthetic staple fibres			
5508 10 10	-- not Put up For retail sale	4	0	
5508 10 90	-- Put up For retail sale	5	0	
5508 20	- Of artificial staple fibres			
5508 20 10	-- not Put up For retail sale	4	0	
5508 20 90	-- Put up For retail sale	5	0	
5509	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale			
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides			
5509 11 00	-- single Yarn	4	0	
5509 12 00	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	4	0	
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres			
5509 21 00	-- single Yarn	4	0	
5509 22 00	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	4	0	
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres			
5509 31 00	-- single Yarn	4	0	
5509 32 00	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	4	0	
	- Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres			
5509 41 00	-- single Yarn	4	0	
5509 42 00	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	4	0	
	- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres			
5509 51 00	-- mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	4	0	
5509 52 00	-- mixed mainly or solely with Wool or Fine animal Hair	4	0	
5509 53 00	-- mixed mainly or solely with Cotton	4	0	
5509 59 00	-- Other	4	0	
	- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres			
5509 61 00	-- mixed mainly or solely with Wool or Fine animal Hair	4	0	
5509 62 00	-- mixed mainly or solely with Cotton	4	0	
5509 69 00	-- Other	4	0	
	- Other Yarn			
5509 91 00	-- mixed mainly or solely with Wool or Fine animal Hair	4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5509 92 00	-- mixed mainly or solely with Cotton	4	0	
5509 99 00	-- Other	4	0	
5510	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale			
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres			
5510 11 00	-- single Yarn	4	0	
5510 12 00	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	4	0	
5510 20 00	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	4	0	
5510 30 00	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	4	0	
5510 90 00	- Other Yarn	4	0	
5511	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale			
5511 10 00	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres	5	0	
5511 20 00	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres	5	0	
5511 30 00	- Of artificial staple fibres	5	0	
5512	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres			
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres			
5512 11 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5512 19	-- Other			
5512 19 10	--- printed	8	0	
5512 19 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres			
5512 21 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5512 29	-- Other			
5512 29 10	--- printed	8	0	
5512 29 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- Other			
5512 91 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5512 99	-- Other			
5512 99 10	--- printed	8	0	
5512 99 90	--- Other	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ²			
	- Unbleached or bleached			
5513 11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave			
5513 11 20	--- Of a width of 165 cm or less	8	0	
5513 11 90	--- Of a width of more than 165 cm	8	0	
5513 12 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5513 13 00	-- Other woven fabrics Of Polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5513 19 00	-- Other woven fabrics	8	0	
	- Dyed			
5513 21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave			
5513 21 10	--- Of a width of 135 cm or less	8	0	
5513 21 30	--- Of a width of more than 135 cm but not more than 165 cm	8	0	
5513 21 90	--- Of a width of more than 165 cm	8	0	
5513 23	-- Other woven fabrics Of Polyester staple fibres			
5513 23 10	--- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8	0	
5513 23 90	--- Other	8	0	
5513 29 00	-- Other woven fabrics	8	0	
	- Of yarns Of different colours			
5513 31 00	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	8	0	
5513 39 00	-- Other woven fabrics	8	0	
	- printed			
5513 41 00	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	8	0	
5513 49 00	-- Other woven fabrics	8	0	
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ²			
	- Unbleached or bleached			
5514 11 00	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	8	0	
5514 12 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 19	-- Other woven fabrics			
5514 19 10	--- Of Polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 19 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- Dyed			
5514 21 00	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5514 22 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 23 00	-- Other woven fabrics Of Polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 29 00	-- Other woven fabrics	8	0	
5514 30	- Of yarns Of different colours			
5514 30 10	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	8	0	
5514 30 30	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 30 50	-- Other woven fabrics Of Polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 30 90	-- Other woven fabrics	8	0	
	- printed			
5514 41 00	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	8	0	
5514 42 00	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 43 00	-- Other woven fabrics Of Polyester staple fibres	8	0	
5514 49 00	-- Other woven fabrics	8	0	
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres			
	- Of Polyester staple fibres			
5515 11	-- mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres			
5515 11 10	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 11 30	--- printed	8	0	
5515 11 90	--- Other	8	0	
5515 12	-- mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments			
5515 12 10	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 12 30	--- printed	8	0	
5515 12 90	--- Other	8	0	
5515 13	-- mixed mainly or solely with Wool or Fine animal Hair			
	--- mixed mainly or solely with Carded Wool or Fine animal Hair (woollen)			
5515 13 11	---- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 13 19	---- Other	8	0	
	--- mixed mainly or solely with combed Wool or Fine animal Hair (worsted)			
5515 13 91	---- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 13 99	---- Other	8	0	
5515 19	-- Other			
5515 19 10	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 19 30	--- printed	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5515 19 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- Of Acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres			
5515 21	-- mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments			
5515 21 10	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 21 30	--- printed	8	0	
5515 21 90	--- Other	8	0	
5515 22	-- mixed mainly or solely with Wool or Fine animal Hair			
	--- mixed mainly or solely with Carded Wool or Fine animal Hair (woollen)			
5515 22 11	---- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 22 19	---- Other	8	0	
	--- mixed mainly or solely with combed Wool or Fine animal Hair (worsted)			
5515 22 91	---- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 22 99	---- Other	8	0	
5515 29 00	-- Other	8	0	
	- Other woven fabrics			
5515 91	-- mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments			
5515 91 10	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 91 30	--- printed	8	0	
5515 91 90	--- Other	8	0	
5515 99	-- Other			
5515 99 20	--- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5515 99 40	--- printed	8	0	
5515 99 80	--- Other	8	0	
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres			
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres			
5516 11 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5516 12 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5516 13 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5516 14 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments			
5516 21 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5516 22 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5516 23	-- Of yarns Of different colours			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5516 23 10	--- Jacquard fabrics of a width of 140 cm or more (mattress tickings)	8	0	
5516 23 90	--- Other	8	0	
5516 24 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair			
5516 31 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5516 32 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5516 33 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5516 34 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton			
5516 41 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5516 42 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5516 43 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5516 44 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Other			
5516 91 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
5516 92 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
5516 93 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
5516 94 00	-- printed	8	0	
56	CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
5601	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps			
5601 10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding			
5601 10 10	-- Of man-made fibres	5	0	
5601 10 90	-- Of Other textile materials	3,8	0	
	- Wadding; Other articles Of Wadding			
5601 21	-- Of Cotton			
5601 21 10	--- absorbent	3,8	0	
5601 21 90	--- Other	3,8	0	
5601 22	-- Of man-made fibres			
5601 22 10	--- Rolls of a diameter not exceeding 8 mm	3,8	0	
	--- Other			
5601 22 91	---- Of synthetic fibres	4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5601 22 99	---- Of artificial fibres	4	0	
5601 29 00	-- Other	3,8	0	
5601 30 00	- textile flock and dust and mill neps	3,2	0	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated			
5602 10	- Needleloom Felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics			
	-- Not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated			
	--- Needleloom Felt			
5602 10 11	---- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 5303	6,7	0	
5602 10 19	---- Of Other textile materials	6,7	0	
	--- stitch-bonded fibre fabrics			
5602 10 31	---- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	6,7	0	
5602 10 35	---- Of Coarse animal Hair	6,7	0	
5602 10 39	---- Of Other textile materials	6,7	0	
5602 10 90	-- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	6,7	0	
	- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated			
5602 21 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	6,7	0	
5602 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	6,7	0	
5602 90 00	- Other	6,7	0	
5603	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated			
	- Of man-made filaments			
5603 11	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²			
5603 11 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 11 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
5603 12	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²			
5603 12 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 12 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
5603 13	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²			
5603 13 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 13 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
5603 14	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²			
5603 14 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 14 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
	- Other			
5603 91	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5603 91 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 91 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
5603 92	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²			
5603 92 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 92 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
5603 93	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²			
5603 93 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 93 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
5603 94	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²			
5603 94 10	--- coated or covered	4,3	0	
5603 94 90	--- Other	4,3	0	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics			
5604 10 00	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	4	0	
5604 90	- Other			
5604 90 10	-- High-tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	4	0	
5604 90 90	-- Other	4	0	
5605 00 00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	4	0	
5606 00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn			
5606 00 10	- Loop wale-Yarn	8	0	
	- Other			
5606 00 91	-- Gimped Yarn	5,3	0	
5606 00 99	-- Other	5,3	0	
5607	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics			
	- Of sisal or Other textile fibres Of the genus Agave			
5607 21 00	-- Binder or baler twine	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5607 29	-- Other			
5607 29 10	--- Measuring more than 100 000 decitex (10 g/m)	12	0	
5607 29 90	--- Measuring 100 000 decitex (10 g/m) or less	12	0	
	- Of polyethylene or Polypropylene			
5607 41 00	-- Binder or baler twine	8	0	
5607 49	-- Other			
	--- Measuring more than 50 000 decitex (5 g/m)			
5607 49 11	---- Plaited or braided	8	0	
5607 49 19	---- Other	8	0	
5607 49 90	--- Measuring 50 000 decitex (5 g/m) or less	8	0	
5607 50	- Of Other synthetic fibres			
	-- Of nylon or Other polyamides or Of polyesters			
	--- Measuring more than 50 000 decitex (5 g/m)			
5607 50 11	---- Plaited or braided	8	0	
5607 50 19	---- Other	8	0	
5607 50 30	--- Measuring 50 000 decitex (5 g/m) or less	8	0	
5607 50 90	-- Of Other synthetic fibres	8	0	
5607 90	- Other			
5607 90 20	-- Of abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres; of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 5303	6	0	
5607 90 90	-- Other	8	0	
5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made-up fishing nets and other made-up nets, of textile materials			
	- Of man-made textile materials			
5608 11	-- made-up fishing nets			
	--- Of nylon or Other polyamides			
5608 11 11	---- Of twine, cordage, rope or cables	8	0	
5608 11 19	---- Of Yarn	8	0	
	--- Other			
5608 11 91	---- Of twine, cordage, rope or cables	8	0	
5608 11 99	---- Of Yarn	8	0	
5608 19	-- Other			
	--- made up nets			
	---- Of nylon or Other polyamides			
5608 19 11	----- Of twine, cordage, rope or cables	8	0	
5608 19 19	----- Other	8	0	
5608 19 30	----- Other	8	0	
5608 19 90	--- Other	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5608 90 00	- Other	8	0	
5609 00 00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	5,8	0	
57	CHAPTER 57 - CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS			
5701	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made-up			
5701 10	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
5701 10 10	-- Containing a total of more than 10 % by weight of silk or of waste silk other than noil	8	0	
5701 10 90	-- Other	8 MAX 2,8 €/m2	0	
5701 90	- Of Other textile materials			
5701 90 10	-- Of silk, of waste silk other than noil, of synthetic fibres, of yarn of heading 5605 or of textile materials containing metal threads	8	0	
5701 90 90	-- Of Other textile materials	3,5	0	
5702	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made-up, including 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs			
5702 10 00	- 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs	3	0	
5702 20 00	- Floor coverings Of Coconut fibres (Coir)	4	0	
	- Other, of pile construction, not made-up			
5702 31	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
5702 31 10	--- Axminster carpets	8	0	
5702 31 80	--- Other	8	0	
5702 32	-- Of man-made textile materials			
5702 32 10	--- Axminster carpets	8	0	
5702 32 90	--- Other	8	0	
5702 39 00	-- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
	- Other, of pile construction, made-up			
5702 41	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
5702 41 10	--- Axminster carpets	8	0	
5702 41 90	--- Other	8	0	
5702 42	-- Of man-made textile materials			
5702 42 10	--- Axminster carpets	8	0	
5702 42 90	--- Other	8	0	
5702 49 00	-- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
5702 50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made-up			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5702 50 10	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
	-- Of man-made textile materials			
5702 50 31	--- Of Polypropylene	8	0	
5702 50 39	--- Other	8	0	
5702 50 90	-- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
	- Other, not of pile construction, made-up			
5702 91 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
5702 92	-- Of man-made textile materials			
5702 92 10	--- Of Polypropylene	8	0	
5702 92 90	--- Other	8	0	
5702 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
5703	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made-up			
5703 10 00	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
5703 20	- Of nylon or Other polyamides			
	-- printed tufted			
5703 20 11	--- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	8	0	
5703 20 19	--- Other	8	0	
	-- Other			
5703 20 91	--- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	8	0	
5703 20 99	--- Other	8	0	
5703 30	- Of Other man-made textile materials			
	-- Of Polypropylene			
5703 30 11	--- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	8	0	
5703 30 19	--- Other	8	0	
	-- Other			
5703 30 81	--- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	8	0	
5703 30 89	--- Other	8	0	
5703 90	- Of Other textile materials			
5703 90 10	-- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	8	0	
5703 90 90	-- Other	8	0	
5704	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made-up			
5704 10 00	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	6,7	0	
5704 90 00	- Other	6,7	0	
5705 00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made-up			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5705 00 10	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
5705 00 30	- Of man-made textile materials	8	0	
5705 00 90	- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
58	CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY			
5801	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806			
5801 10 00	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
	- Of Cotton			
5801 21 00	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	8	0	
5801 22 00	-- cut corduroy	8	0	
5801 23 00	-- Other weft pile fabrics	8	0	
5801 24 00	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	8	0	
5801 25 00	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	8	0	
5801 26 00	-- Chenille fabrics	8	0	
	- Of man-made fibres			
5801 31 00	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	8	0	
5801 32 00	-- cut corduroy	8	0	
5801 33 00	-- Other weft pile fabrics	8	0	
5801 34 00	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	8	0	
5801 35 00	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	8	0	
5801 36 00	-- Chenille fabrics	8	0	
5801 90	- Of Other textile materials			
5801 90 10	-- Of flax	8	0	
5801 90 90	-- Other	8	0	
5802	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703			
	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton			
5802 11 00	-- Unbleached	8	0	
5802 19 00	-- Other	8	0	
5802 20 00	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	8	0	
5802 30 00	- tufted textile fabrics	8	0	
5803 00	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806			
5803 00 10	- Of Cotton	5,8	0	
5803 00 30	- Of Silk or Silk waste	7,2	0	
5803 00 90	- Other	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5804	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006			
5804 10	- Tulles and Other net fabrics			
	-- Plain			
5804 10 11	--- Knotted net fabrics	6,5	0	
5804 10 19	--- Other	6,5	0	
5804 10 90	-- Other	8	0	
	- mechanically made lace			
5804 21	-- Of man-made fibres			
5804 21 10	--- made on mechanical bobbin machines	8	0	
5804 21 90	--- Other	8	0	
5804 29	-- Of Other textile materials			
5804 29 10	--- made on mechanical bobbin machines	8	0	
5804 29 90	--- Other	8	0	
5804 30 00	- Handmade lace	8	0	
5805 00 00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made-up	5,6	0	
5806	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)			
5806 10 00	- woven pile fabrics (including Terry towelling and similar Terry fabrics) and Chenille fabrics	6,3	0	
5806 20 00	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	7,5	0	
	- Other woven fabrics			
5806 31 00	-- Of Cotton	7,5	0	
5806 32	-- Of man-made fibres			
5806 32 10	--- with real selvages	7,5	0	
5806 32 90	--- Other	7,5	0	
5806 39 00	-- Of Other textile materials	7,5	0	
5806 40 00	- fabrics consisting Of Warp without weft Assembled by means Of an Adhesive (bolducs)	6,2	0	
5807	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered			
5807 10	- woven			
5807 10 10	-- with woven inscription	6,2	0	
5807 10 90	-- Other	6,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5807 90	- Other			
5807 90 10	-- Of Felt or nonwovens	6,3	0	
5807 90 90	-- Other	8	0	
5808	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles			
5808 10 00	- Braids, in the piece	5	0	
5808 90 00	- Other	5,3	0	
5809 00 00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	5,6	0	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs			
5810 10	- Embroidery without visible ground			
5810 10 10	-- Of a value exceeding € 35/kg (net weight)	5,8	0	
5810 10 90	-- Other	8	0	
	- Other Embroidery			
5810 91	-- Of Cotton			
5810 91 10	--- Of a value exceeding € 17,50/kg (net weight)	5,8	0	
5810 91 90	--- Other	7,2	0	
5810 92	-- Of man-made fibres			
5810 92 10	--- Of a value exceeding € 17,50/kg (net weight)	5,8	0	
5810 92 90	--- Other	7,2	0	
5810 99	-- Of Other textile materials			
5810 99 10	--- Of a value exceeding € 17,50/kg (net weight)	5,8	0	
5810 99 90	--- Other	7,2	0	
5811 00 00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810	8	0	
59	CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE			
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations			
5901 10 00	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	6,5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5901 90 00	- Other	6,5	0	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon			
5902 10	- Of nylon or Other polyamides			
5902 10 10	-- impregnated with rubber	5,6	0	
5902 10 90	-- Other	8	0	
5902 20	- Of polyesters			
5902 20 10	-- impregnated with rubber	5,6	0	
5902 20 90	-- Other	8	0	
5902 90	- Other			
5902 90 10	-- impregnated with rubber	5,6	0	
5902 90 90	-- Other	8	0	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902			
5903 10	- with poly(Vinyl chloride)			
5903 10 10	-- impregnated	8	0	
5903 10 90	-- Coated, covered or laminated	8	0	
5903 20	- with Polyurethane			
5903 20 10	-- impregnated	8	0	
5903 20 90	-- Coated, covered or laminated	8	0	
5903 90	- Other			
5903 90 10	-- impregnated	8	0	
	-- Coated, covered or laminated			
5903 90 91	--- With cellulose derivatives or other plastics, with the fabric forming the right side	8	0	
5903 90 99	--- Other	8	0	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape			
5904 10 00	- Linoleum	5,3	0	
5904 90 00	- Other	5,3	0	
5905 00	Textile wallcoverings			
5905 00 10	- Consisting of parallel yarns, fixed on a backing of any material	5,8	0	
	- Other			
5905 00 30	-- Of flax	8	0	
5905 00 50	-- Of Jute	4	0	
5905 00 70	-- Of man-made fibres	8	0	
5905 00 90	-- Other	6	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902			
5906 10 00	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	4,6	0	
	- Other			
5906 91 00	-- Knitted or crocheted	6,5	0	
5906 99	-- Other			
5906 99 10	--- Fabrics mentioned in note 4(c) to this chapter	8	0	
5906 99 90	--- Other	5,6	0	
5907 00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like			
5907 00 10	- Oilcloth and Other textile fabrics coated with preparations with a basis Of drying oil	4,9	0	
5907 00 90	- Other	4,9	0	
5908 00 00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	5,6	0	
5909 00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials			
5909 00 10	- Of synthetic fibres	6,5	0	
5909 00 90	- Of Other textile materials	6,5	0	
5910 00 00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material	5,1	0	
5911	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter			
5911 10 00	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	5,3	0	
5911 20 00	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	4,6	0	
	- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement)			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
5911 31	-- Weighing less than 650 g/m ²			
	--- Of Silk or man-made fibres			
5911 31 11	---- Woven fabrics, felted or not, of synthetic fibres, of a kind used in papermaking machines	5,8	0	
5911 31 19	---- Other	5,8	0	
5911 31 90	--- Of Other textile materials	4,4	0	
5911 32	-- Weighing 650 g/m ² or more			
5911 32 10	--- Of Silk or man-made fibres	5,8	0	
5911 32 90	--- Of Other textile materials	4,4	0	
5911 40 00	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil-presses or the like, including that of human hair	6	0	
5911 90	- Other			
5911 90 10	-- Of Felt	6	0	
5911 90 90	-- Other	6	0	
60	CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS			
6001	Pile fabrics, including 'long pile' fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted			
6001 10 00	- 'Long pile' fabrics	8	0	
	- Looped pile fabrics			
6001 21 00	-- Of Cotton	8	0	
6001 22 00	-- Of man-made fibres	8	0	
6001 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
	- Other			
6001 91 00	-- Of Cotton	8	0	
6001 92 00	-- Of man-made fibres	8	0	
6001 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
6002	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001			
6002 40 00	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn, but not containing rubber thread	8	0	
6002 90 00	- Other	6,5	0	
6003	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002			
6003 10 00	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
6003 20 00	- Of Cotton	8	0	
6003 30	- Of synthetic fibres			
6003 30 10	-- Raschel lace	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6003 30 90	-- Other	8	0	
6003 40 00	- Of artificial fibres	8	0	
6003 90 00	- Other	8	0	
6004	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001			
6004 10 00	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn, but not containing rubber thread	8	0	
6004 90 00	- Other	6,5	0	
6005	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 6001 to 6004			
	- Of Cotton			
6005 21 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
6005 22 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
6005 23 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
6005 24 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Of synthetic fibres			
6005 31	-- Unbleached or bleached			
6005 31 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 31 50	--- Raschel lace, other than for curtains or net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 31 90	--- Other	8	0	
6005 32	-- Dyed			
6005 32 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 32 50	--- Raschel lace, other than for curtains or net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 32 90	--- Other	8	0	
6005 33	-- Of yarns Of different colours			
6005 33 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 33 50	--- Raschel lace, other than for curtains or net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 33 90	--- Other	8	0	
6005 34	-- printed			
6005 34 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 34 50	--- Raschel lace, other than for curtains or net curtain fabric	8	0	
6005 34 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- Of artificial fibres			
6005 41 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6005 42 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
6005 43 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
6005 44 00	-- printed	8	0	
6005 90	- Other			
6005 90 10	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
6005 90 90	-- Other	8	0	
6006	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics			
6006 10 00	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
	- Of Cotton			
6006 21 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
6006 22 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
6006 23 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
6006 24 00	-- printed	8	0	
	- Of synthetic fibres			
6006 31	-- Unbleached or bleached			
6006 31 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6006 31 90	--- Other	8	0	
6006 32	-- Dyed			
6006 32 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6006 32 90	--- Other	8	0	
6006 33	-- Of yarns Of different colours			
6006 33 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6006 33 90	--- Other	8	0	
6006 34	-- printed			
6006 34 10	--- For curtains, including net curtain fabric	8	0	
6006 34 90	--- Other	8	0	
	- Of artificial fibres			
6006 41 00	-- Unbleached or bleached	8	0	
6006 42 00	-- Dyed	8	0	
6006 43 00	-- Of yarns Of different colours	8	0	
6006 44 00	-- printed	8	0	
6006 90 00	- Other	8	0	
61	CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED			
6101	Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103			
6101 20	- Of Cotton			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6101 20 10	-- Overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	12	0	
6101 20 90	-- Anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles	12	0	
6101 30	- Of man-made fibres			
6101 30 10	-- Overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	12	0	
6101 30 90	-- Anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles	12	0	
6101 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6101 90 20	-- Overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	12	0	
6101 90 80	-- Anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles	12	0	
6102	Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104			
6102 10	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
6102 10 10	-- Overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	12	0	
6102 10 90	-- Anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles	12	0	
6102 20	- Of Cotton			
6102 20 10	-- Overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	12	0	
6102 20 90	-- Anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles	12	0	
6102 30	- Of man-made fibres			
6102 30 10	-- Overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	12	0	
6102 30 90	-- Anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles	12	0	
6102 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6102 90 10	-- Overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	12	0	
6102 90 90	-- Anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles	12	0	
6103	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6103 10 00	- Suits	12	0	
	- Ensembles			
6103 22 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6103 23 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6103 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- jackets and blazers			
6103 31 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6103 32 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6103 33 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6103 39 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts			
6103 41 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6103 42 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6103 43 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6103 49 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6104	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted			
	- Suits			
6104 13 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6104 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Ensembles			
6104 22 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6104 23 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6104 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- jackets and blazers			
6104 31 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6104 32 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6104 33 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6104 39 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Dresses			
6104 41 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6104 42 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6104 43 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6104 44 00	-- Of artificial fibres	12	0	
6104 49 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Skirts and divided Skirts			
6104 51 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6104 52 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6104 53 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6104 59 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts			
6104 61 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6104 62 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6104 63 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6104 69 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6105	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted			
6105 10 00	- Of Cotton	12	0	
6105 20	- Of man-made fibres			
6105 20 10	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6105 20 90	-- Of artificial fibres	12	0	
6105 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6105 90 10	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6105 90 90	-- Other	12	0	
6106	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted			
6106 10 00	- Of Cotton	12	0	
6106 20 00	- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6106 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6106 90 10	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6106 90 30	-- Of Silk or Silk waste	12	0	
6106 90 50	-- Of flax or Of Ramie	12	0	
6106 90 90	-- Other	12	0	
6107	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted			
	- Underpants and briefs			
6107 11 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6107 12 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6107 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Nightshirts and pyjamas			
6107 21 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6107 22 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6107 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6107 91 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6107 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6108	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted			
	- slips and petticoats			
6108 11 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6108 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- briefs and panties			
6108 21 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6108 22 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6108 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Nightdresses and pyjamas			
6108 31 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6108 32 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6108 39 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6108 91 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6108 92 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6108 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6109	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted			
6109 10 00	- Of Cotton	12	0	
6109 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6109 90 10	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6109 90 30	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6109 90 90	-- Other	12	0	
6110	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted			
	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
6110 11	-- Of Wool			
6110 11 10	--- Jerseys and pullovers, containing at least 50 % by weight of wool and weighing 600 g or more per article	10,5	0	
	--- Other			
6110 11 30	---- Men's or boys'	12	0	
6110 11 90	---- Women's or girls'	12	0	
6110 12	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) Goats			
6110 12 10	--- Men's or boys'	12	0	
6110 12 90	--- Women's or girls'	12	0	
6110 19	-- Other			
6110 19 10	--- Men's or boys'	12	0	
6110 19 90	--- Women's or girls'	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6110 20	- Of Cotton			
6110 20 10	-- Lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers	12	0	
	-- Other			
6110 20 91	--- Men's or boys'	12	0	
6110 20 99	--- Women's or girls'	12	0	
6110 30	- Of man-made fibres			
6110 30 10	-- Lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers	12	0	
	-- Other			
6110 30 91	--- Men's or boys'	12	0	
6110 30 99	--- Women's or girls'	12	0	
6110 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6110 90 10	-- Of flax or Ramie	12	0	
6110 90 90	-- Other	12	0	
6111	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted			
6111 20	- Of Cotton			
6111 20 10	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts	8,9	0	
6111 20 90	-- Other	12	0	
6111 30	- Of synthetic fibres			
6111 30 10	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts	8,9	0	
6111 30 90	-- Other	12	0	
6111 90	- Of Other textile materials			
	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
6111 90 11	--- Gloves, mittens and mitts	8,9	0	
6111 90 19	--- Other	12	0	
6111 90 90	-- Other	12	0	
6112	Tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted			
	- Tracksuits			
6112 11 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6112 12 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6112 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6112 20 00	- ski Suits	12	0	
	- Men's or boys' swimwear			
6112 31	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6112 31 10	--- Containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread	8	0	
6112 31 90	--- Other	12	0	
6112 39	-- Of Other textile materials			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6112 39 10	--- Containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread	8	0	
6112 39 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- Women's or girls' swimwear			
6112 41	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6112 41 10	--- Containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread	8	0	
6112 41 90	--- Other	12	0	
6112 49	-- Of Other textile materials			
6112 49 10	--- Containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread	8	0	
6112 49 90	--- Other	12	0	
6113 00	Garments, made-up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906, or 5907			
6113 00 10	- Of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5906	8	0	
6113 00 90	- Other	12	0	
6114	Other garments, knitted or crocheted			
6114 20 00	- Of Cotton	12	0	
6114 30 00	- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6114 90 00	- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6115	Pantyhose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted			
6115 10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)			
6115 10 10	-- Stockings For varicose veins Of synthetic fibres	8	0	
6115 10 90	-- Other	12	0	
	- Other pantyhose and tights			
6115 21 00	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	12	0	
6115 22 00	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	12	0	
6115 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6115 30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex			
	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6115 30 11	--- Knee-length Stockings	12	0	
6115 30 19	--- Other	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6115 30 90	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6115 94 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6115 95 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6115 96	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6115 96 10	--- Knee-length Stockings	12	0	
	--- Other			
6115 96 91	---- Women's stockings	12	0	
6115 96 99	---- Other	12	0	
6115 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6116	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted			
6116 10	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber			
6116 10 20	-- Gloves impregnated, coated or covered with rubber	8	0	
6116 10 80	-- Other	8,9	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
	- Other			
6116 91 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8,9	0	
6116 92 00	-- Of Cotton	8,9	0	
6116 93 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	8,9	0	
6116 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	8,9	0	
6117	Other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories			
6117 10 00	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	12	0	
6117 80	- Other accessories			
6117 80 10	-- Knitted or crocheted, elasticated or rubberised	8	0	
6117 80 80	-- Other	12	0	
6117 90 00	- parts	12	0	
62	CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED			
6201	Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 6203			
	- Overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles			
6201 11 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6201 12	-- Of Cotton			
6201 12 10	--- Of a weight, per garment, not exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6201 12 90	--- Of a weight, per garment, exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6201 13	-- Of man-made fibres			
6201 13 10	--- Of a weight, per garment, not exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6201 13 90	--- Of a weight, per garment, exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6201 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6201 91 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6201 92 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6201 93 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6201 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6202	Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 6204			
	- Overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles			
6202 11 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6202 12	-- Of Cotton			
6202 12 10	--- Of a weight, per garment, not exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6202 12 90	--- Of a weight, per garment, exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6202 13	-- Of man-made fibres			
6202 13 10	--- Of a weight, per garment, not exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6202 13 90	--- Of a weight, per garment, exceeding 1 kg	12	0	
6202 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6202 91 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6202 92 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6202 93 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6202 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6203	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)			
	- Suits			
6203 11 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6203 12 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6203 19	-- Of Other textile materials			
6203 19 10	--- Of Cotton	12	0	
6203 19 30	--- Of artificial fibres	12	0	
6203 19 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- Ensembles			
6203 22	-- Of Cotton			
6203 22 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 22 80	--- Other	12	0	
6203 23	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6203 23 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 23 80	--- Other	12	0	
6203 29	-- Of Other textile materials			
	--- Of artificial fibres			
6203 29 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 29 18	---- Other	12	0	
6203 29 30	--- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6203 29 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- jackets and blazers			
6203 31 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6203 32	-- Of Cotton			
6203 32 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 32 90	--- Other	12	0	
6203 33	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6203 33 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 33 90	--- Other	12	0	
6203 39	-- Of Other textile materials			
	--- Of artificial fibres			
6203 39 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 39 19	---- Other	12	0	
6203 39 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts			
6203 41	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
6203 41 10	--- Trousers and breeches	12	0	
6203 41 30	--- Bib and brace overalls	12	0	
6203 41 90	--- Other	12	0	
6203 42	-- Of Cotton			
	--- Trousers and breeches			
6203 42 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
	---- Other			
6203 42 31	----- Of Denim	12	0	
6203 42 33	----- Of cut corduroy	12	0	
6203 42 35	----- Other	12	0	
	--- Bib and brace overalls			
6203 42 51	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 42 59	---- Other	12	0	
6203 42 90	--- Other	12	0	
6203 43	-- Of synthetic fibres			
	--- Trousers and breeches			
6203 43 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 43 19	---- Other	12	0	
	--- Bib and brace overalls			
6203 43 31	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 43 39	---- Other	12	0	
6203 43 90	--- Other	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6203 49	-- Of Other textile materials			
	--- Of artificial fibres			
	---- Trousers and breeches			
6203 49 11	----- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 49 19	----- Other	12	0	
	---- Bib and brace overalls			
6203 49 31	----- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6203 49 39	----- Other	12	0	
6203 49 50	---- Other	12	0	
6203 49 90	--- Other	12	0	
6204	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)			
	- Suits			
6204 11 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6204 12 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6204 13 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6204 19	-- Of Other textile materials			
6204 19 10	--- Of artificial fibres	12	0	
6204 19 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- Ensembles			
6204 21 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6204 22	-- Of Cotton			
6204 22 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 22 80	--- Other	12	0	
6204 23	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6204 23 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 23 80	--- Other	12	0	
6204 29	-- Of Other textile materials			
	--- Of artificial fibres			
6204 29 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 29 18	---- Other	12	0	
6204 29 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- jackets and blazers			
6204 31 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6204 32	-- Of Cotton			
6204 32 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 32 90	--- Other	12	0	
6204 33	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6204 33 10	--- industrial and occupational	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6204 33 90	--- Other	12	0	
6204 39	-- Of Other textile materials			
	--- Of artificial fibres			
6204 39 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 39 19	---- Other	12	0	
6204 39 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- Dresses			
6204 41 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6204 42 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6204 43 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6204 44 00	-- Of artificial fibres	12	0	
6204 49 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Skirts and divided Skirts			
6204 51 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6204 52 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6204 53 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6204 59	-- Of Other textile materials			
6204 59 10	--- Of artificial fibres	12	0	
6204 59 90	--- Other	12	0	
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts			
6204 61	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair			
6204 61 10	--- Trousers and breeches	12	0	
6204 61 85	--- Other	12	0	
6204 62	-- Of Cotton			
	--- Trousers and breeches			
6204 62 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
	---- Other			
6204 62 31	----- Of Denim	12	0	
6204 62 33	----- Of cut corduroy	12	0	
6204 62 39	----- Other	12	0	
	--- Bib and brace overalls			
6204 62 51	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 62 59	---- Other	12	0	
6204 62 90	--- Other	12	0	
6204 63	-- Of synthetic fibres			
	--- Trousers and breeches			
6204 63 11	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 63 18	---- Other	12	0	
	--- Bib and brace overalls			
6204 63 31	---- industrial and occupational	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6204 63 39	---- Other	12	0	
6204 63 90	--- Other	12	0	
6204 69	-- Of Other textile materials			
	--- Of artificial fibres			
	---- Trousers and breeches			
6204 69 11	----- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 69 18	----- Other	12	0	
	---- Bib and brace overalls			
6204 69 31	----- industrial and occupational	12	0	
6204 69 39	----- Other	12	0	
6204 69 50	---- Other	12	0	
6204 69 90	--- Other	12	0	
6205	Men's or boys' shirts			
6205 20 00	- Of Cotton	12	0	
6205 30 00	- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6205 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6205 90 10	-- Of flax or Ramie	12	0	
6205 90 80	-- Other	12	0	
6206	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses			
6206 10 00	- Of Silk or Silk waste	12	0	
6206 20 00	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6206 30 00	- Of Cotton	12	0	
6206 40 00	- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6206 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6206 90 10	-- Of flax or Ramie	12	0	
6206 90 90	-- Other	12	0	
6207	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles			
	- Underpants and briefs			
6207 11 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6207 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Nightshirts and pyjamas			
6207 21 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6207 22 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6207 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6207 91 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6207 99	-- Of Other textile materials			
6207 99 10	--- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6207 99 90	--- Other	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6208	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles			
	- slips and petticoats			
6208 11 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6208 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Nightdresses and pyjamas			
6208 21 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6208 22 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6208 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6208 91 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6208 92 00	-- Of man-made fibres	12	0	
6208 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6209	Babies' garments and clothing accessories			
6209 20 00	- Of Cotton	10,5	0	
6209 30 00	- Of synthetic fibres	10,5	0	
6209 90	- Of Other textile materials			
6209 90 10	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	10,5	0	
6209 90 90	-- Other	10,5	0	
6210	Garments, made-up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907			
6210 10	- Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603			
6210 10 10	-- Of fabrics of heading 5602	12	0	
6210 10 90	-- Of fabrics of heading 5603	12	0	
6210 20 00	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201 11 to 6201 19	12	0	
6210 30 00	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202 11 to 6202 19	12	0	
6210 40 00	- Other men's or boys' garments	12	0	
6210 50 00	- Other women's or girls' garments	12	0	
6211	Tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments			
	- Swimwear			
6211 11 00	-- Men's or boys'	12	0	
6211 12 00	-- Women's or girls'	12	0	
6211 20 00	- ski Suits	12	0	
	- Other garments, men's or boys'			
6211 32	-- Of Cotton			
6211 32 10	--- industrial and occupational clothing	12	0	
	--- Tracksuits with lining			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6211 32 31	---- with an outer shell Of a single identical fabric	12	0	
	---- Other			
6211 32 41	----- Upper parts	12	0	
6211 32 42	----- Lower parts	12	0	
6211 32 90	--- Other	12	0	
6211 33	-- Of man-made fibres			
6211 33 10	--- industrial and occupational clothing	12	0	
	--- Tracksuits with lining			
6211 33 31	---- with an outer shell Of a single identical fabric	12	0	
	---- Other			
6211 33 41	----- Upper parts	12	0	
6211 33 42	----- Lower parts	12	0	
6211 33 90	--- Other	12	0	
6211 39 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other garments, women's or girls'			
6211 41 00	-- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	12	0	
6211 42	-- Of Cotton			
6211 42 10	--- Aprons, overalls, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	12	0	
	--- Tracksuits with lining			
6211 42 31	---- with an outer shell Of a single identical fabric	12	0	
	---- Other			
6211 42 41	----- Upper parts	12	0	
6211 42 42	----- Lower parts	12	0	
6211 42 90	--- Other	12	0	
6211 43	-- Of man-made fibres			
6211 43 10	--- Aprons, overalls, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	12	0	
	--- Tracksuits with lining			
6211 43 31	---- with an outer shell Of a single identical fabric	12	0	
	---- Other			
6211 43 41	----- Upper parts	12	0	
6211 43 42	----- Lower parts	12	0	
6211 43 90	--- Other	12	0	
6211 49 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6212	Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted			
6212 10	- Brassières			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6212 10 10	-- in a set made up For retail sale containing a brassière and a briefs	6,5	0	
6212 10 90	-- Other	6,5	0	
6212 20 00	- Girdles and panty Girdles	6,5	0	
6212 30 00	- Corselettes	6,5	0	
6212 90 00	- Other	6,5	0	
6213	Handkerchiefs			
6213 20 00	- Of Cotton	10	0	
6213 90 00	- Of Other textile materials	10	0	
6214	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like			
6214 10 00	- Of Silk or Silk waste	8	0	
6214 20 00	- Of Wool or Fine animal Hair	8	0	
6214 30 00	- Of synthetic fibres	8	0	
6214 40 00	- Of artificial fibres	8	0	
6214 90 00	- Of Other textile materials	8	0	
6215	Ties, bow ties and cravats			
6215 10 00	- Of Silk or Silk waste	6,3	0	
6215 20 00	- Of man-made fibres	6,3	0	
6215 90 00	- Of Other textile materials	6,3	0	
6216 00 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts	7,6	0	
6217	Other made-up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212			
6217 10 00	- accessories	6,3	0	
6217 90 00	- parts	12	0	
63	CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS			
	I. OTHER MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES			
6301	Blankets and travelling rugs			
6301 10 00	- Electric blankets	6,9	0	
6301 20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair			
6301 20 10	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
6301 20 90	-- Other	12	0	
6301 30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton			
6301 30 10	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
6301 30 90	-- Other	7,5	0	
6301 40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6301 40 10	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
6301 40 90	-- Other	12	0	
6301 90	- Other blankets and Travelling rugs			
6301 90 10	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
6301 90 90	-- Other	12	0	
6302	Bedlinen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen			
6302 10 00	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	12	0	
	- Other bedlinen, printed			
6302 21 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6302 22	-- Of man-made fibres			
6302 22 10	--- nonwovens	6,9	0	
6302 22 90	--- Other	12	0	
6302 29	-- Of Other textile materials			
6302 29 10	--- Of flax or Ramie	12	0	
6302 29 90	--- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other bedlinen			
6302 31 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6302 32	-- Of man-made fibres			
6302 32 10	--- nonwovens	6,9	0	
6302 32 90	--- Other	12	0	
6302 39	-- Of Other textile materials			
6302 39 20	--- Of flax or Ramie	12	0	
6302 39 90	--- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6302 40 00	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	12	0	
	- Other Table linen			
6302 51 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6302 53	-- Of man-made fibres			
6302 53 10	--- nonwovens	6,9	0	
6302 53 90	--- Other	12	0	
6302 59	-- Of Other textile materials			
6302 59 10	--- Of flax	12	0	
6302 59 90	--- Other	12	0	
6302 60 00	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	12	0	
	- Other			
6302 91 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6302 93	-- Of man-made fibres			
6302 93 10	--- nonwovens	6,9	0	
6302 93 90	--- Other	12	0	
6302 99	-- Of Other textile materials			
6302 99 10	--- Of flax	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6302 99 90	--- Other	12	0	
6303	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances			
	- Knitted or crocheted			
6303 12 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6303 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6303 91 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6303 92	-- Of synthetic fibres			
6303 92 10	--- nonwovens	6,9	0	
6303 92 90	--- Other	12	0	
6303 99	-- Of Other textile materials			
6303 99 10	--- nonwovens	6,9	0	
6303 99 90	--- Other	12	0	
6304	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404			
	- Bedspreads			
6304 11 00	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
6304 19	-- Other			
6304 19 10	--- Of Cotton	12	0	
6304 19 30	--- Of flax or Ramie	12	0	
6304 19 90	--- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Other			
6304 91 00	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
6304 92 00	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	12	0	
6304 93 00	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6304 99 00	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	12	0	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods			
6305 10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303			
6305 10 10	-- used	2	0	
6305 10 90	-- Other	4	0	
6305 20 00	- Of Cotton	7,2	0	
	- Of man-made textile materials			
6305 32	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers			
	--- Of polyethylene or Polypropylene Strip or the like			
6305 32 11	---- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
	---- Other			
6305 32 81	----- Of fabric weighing 120 g/m ² or less	7,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6305 32 89	----- Of fabric weighing more than 120 g/m ²	7,2	0	
6305 32 90	--- Other	7,2	0	
6305 33	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like			
6305 33 10	--- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
	--- Other			
6305 33 91	---- Of fabric weighing 120 g/m ² or less	7,2	0	
6305 33 99	---- Of fabric weighing more than 120 g/m ²	7,2	0	
6305 39 00	-- Other	7,2	0	
6305 90 00	- Of Other textile materials	6,2	0	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods			
	- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds			
6306 12 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6306 19 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
	- Tents			
6306 22 00	-- Of synthetic fibres	12	0	
6306 29 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6306 30 00	- Sails	12	0	
6306 40 00	- pneumatic mattresses	12	0	
	- Other			
6306 91 00	-- Of Cotton	12	0	
6306 99 00	-- Of Other textile materials	12	0	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns			
6307 10	- Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths			
6307 10 10	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
6307 10 30	-- nonwovens	6,9	0	
6307 10 90	-- Other	7,7	0	
6307 20 00	- Lifejackets and lifebelts	6,3	0	
6307 90	- Other			
6307 90 10	-- Knitted or crocheted	12	0	
	-- Other			
6307 90 91	--- Of Felt	6,3	0	
6307 90 99	--- Other	6,3	0	
	II. SETS			
6308 00 00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	12	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
	III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS			
6309 00 00	Worn clothing and other worn articles	5,3	0	
6310	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn-out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials			
6310 10	- Sorted			
6310 10 10	-- Of Wool or Fine or Coarse animal Hair	Free	0	
6310 10 30	-- Of flax or Cotton	Free	0	
6310 10 90	-- Of Other textile materials	Free	0	
6310 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
64	CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES			
6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes			
6401 10	- Footwear incorporating a Protective metal toecap			
6401 10 10	-- with uppers Of rubber	17	0	
6401 10 90	-- with uppers Of plastics	17	0	
	- Other Footwear			
6401 92	-- Covering the ankle But not Covering the Knee			
6401 92 10	--- with uppers Of rubber	17	0	
6401 92 90	--- with uppers Of plastics	17	0	
6401 99 00	-- Other	17	0	
6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics			
	- sports Footwear			
6402 12	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots			
6402 12 10	--- ski-boots and cross-country ski Footwear	17	0	
6402 12 90	--- Snowboard boots	17	0	
6402 19 00	-- Other	16,9	0	
6402 20 00	- Footwear with Upper straps or thongs Assembled to the Sole by means Of plugs	17	0	
	- Other Footwear			
6402 91	-- Covering the ankle			
6402 91 10	--- incorporating a Protective metal toecap	17	0	
6402 91 90	--- Other	16,9	0	
6402 99	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6402 99 05	--- incorporating a Protective metal toecap	17	0	
	--- Other			
6402 99 10	---- with uppers Of rubber	16,8	0	
	---- with uppers Of plastics			
	----- Footwear with a vamp made Of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out			
6402 99 31	----- With sole and heel combined having a height of more than 3 cm	16,8	0	
6402 99 39	----- Other	16,8	0	
6402 99 50	----- Slippers and Other Indoor Footwear	16,8	0	
	----- Other, with insoles of a length			
6402 99 91	----- Of less than 24 cm	16,8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6402 99 93	----- Footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's footwear	16,8	3	
	----- Other			
6402 99 96	----- For Men	16,8	0	
6402 99 98	----- For Women	16,8	0	
6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather			
	- sports Footwear			
6403 12 00	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	8	0	
6403 19 00	-- Other	8	0	
6403 20 00	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	8	0	
6403 40 00	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toecap	8	0	
	- Other Footwear with outer soles Of leather			
6403 51	-- Covering the ankle			
6403 51 05	--- Made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole	8	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Covering the ankle but no part of the calf, with insoles of a length			
6403 51 11	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6403 51 15	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 51 19	----- For Women	8	0	
	---- Other, with insoles of a length			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6403 51 91	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6403 51 95	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 51 99	----- For Women	8	0	
6403 59	-- Other			
6403 59 05	--- Made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole	8	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Footwear with a vamp made Of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out			
6403 59 11	----- With sole and heel combined having a height of more than 3 cm	5	0	
	----- Other, with insoles of a length			
6403 59 31	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6403 59 35	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 59 39	----- For Women	8	0	
6403 59 50	---- Slippers and Other Indoor Footwear	8	0	
	---- Other, with insoles of a length			
6403 59 91	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6403 59 95	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 59 99	----- For Women	8	0	
	- Other Footwear			
6403 91	-- Covering the ankle			
6403 91 05	--- Made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole	8	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Covering the ankle but no part of the calf, with insoles of a length			
6403 91 11	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6403 91 13	----- Footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's footwear	8	3	
	----- Other			
6403 91 16	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 91 18	----- For Women	8	0	
	---- Other, with insoles of a length			
6403 91 91	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6403 91 93	----- Footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's footwear	8	0	
	----- Other			
6403 91 96	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 91 98	----- For Women	5	0	
6403 99	-- Other			
6403 99 05	--- Made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole	8	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Footwear with a vamp made Of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out			
6403 99 11	----- With sole and heel combined having a height of more than 3 cm	8	0	
	----- Other, with insoles of a length			
6403 99 31	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6403 99 33	----- Footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's footwear	8	3	
	----- Other			
6403 99 36	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 99 38	----- For Women	5	0	
6403 99 50	---- Slippers and Other Indoor Footwear	8	0	
	---- Other, with insoles of a length			
6403 99 91	----- Of less than 24 cm	8	0	
	----- Of 24 cm or more			
6403 99 93	----- Footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's footwear	8	0	
	----- Other			
6403 99 96	----- For Men	8	0	
6403 99 98	----- For Women	7	0	
6404	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials			
	- Footwear with outer soles Of rubber or plastics			
6404 11 00	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	16,9	0	
6404 19	-- Other			
6404 19 10	--- Slippers and Other Indoor Footwear	16,9	0	
6404 19 90	--- Other	17	0	
6404 20	- Footwear with outer soles Of leather or Composition leather			
6404 20 10	-- Slippers and Other Indoor Footwear	17	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6404 20 90	-- Other	17	0	
6405	Other footwear			
6405 10 00	- with uppers Of leather or Composition leather	3,5	0	
6405 20	- with uppers Of textile materials			
6405 20 10	-- with outer soles Of Wood or cork	3,5	0	
	-- with outer soles Of Other materials			
6405 20 91	--- Slippers and Other Indoor Footwear	4	0	
6405 20 99	--- Other	4	0	
6405 90	- Other			
6405 90 10	-- With outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather	17	0	
6405 90 90	-- with outer soles Of Other materials	4	0	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof			
6406 10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners			
	-- Of leather			
6406 10 11	--- uppers	3	0	
6406 10 19	--- parts Of uppers	3	0	
6406 10 90	-- Of Other materials	3	0	
6406 20	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics			
6406 20 10	-- Of rubber	3	0	
6406 20 90	-- Of plastics	3	0	
	- Other			
6406 91 00	-- Of Wood	3	0	
6406 99	-- Of Other materials			
6406 99 10	--- Gaiters, leggings and similar articles and parts thereof	3	0	
6406 99 30	--- Assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles	3	0	
6406 99 50	--- Removable insoles and Other Removable accessories	3	0	
6406 99 60	--- outer soles Of leather or Composition leather	3	0	
6406 99 80	--- Other	3	0	
65	CHAPTER 65 - HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF			
6501 00 00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6502 00 00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	Free	0	
6504 00 00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Free	0	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made-up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hairnets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed			
6505 10 00	- Hairnets	2,7	0	
6505 90	- Other			
6505 90 05	-- Of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501	5,7	0	
	-- Other			
6505 90 10	--- Berets, bonnets, skullcaps, fezzes, tarbooshes and the like	2,7	0	
6505 90 30	--- Peaked Caps	2,7	0	
6505 90 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
6506	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed			
6506 10	- Safety headgear			
6506 10 10	-- Of plastics	2,7	0	
6506 10 80	-- Of Other materials	2,7	0	
	- Other			
6506 91 00	-- Of rubber or Of plastics	2,7	0	
6506 99	-- Of Other materials			
6506 99 10	--- Of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501	5,7	0	
6506 99 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
6507 00 00	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	2,7	0	
66	CHAPTER 66 - UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF			
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)			
6601 10 00	- Garden or similar umbrellas	4,7	0	
	- Other			
6601 91 00	-- having a telescopic shaft	4,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6601 99	-- Other			
	--- with a cover Of woven textile materials			
6601 99 11	---- Of man-made fibres	4,7	0	
6601 99 19	---- Of Other textile materials	4,7	0	
6601 99 90	--- Other	4,7	0	
6602 00 00	Walking sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	2,7	0	
6603	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602			
6603 20 00	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	5,2	0	
6603 90	- Other			
6603 90 10	-- Handles and knobs	2,7	0	
6603 90 90	-- Other	5	0	
67	CHAPTER 67 - PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR			
6701 00 00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)	2,7	0	
6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit			
6702 10 00	- Of plastics	4,7	0	
6702 90 00	- Of Other materials	4,7	0	
6703 00 00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	1,7	0	
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included			
	- Of synthetic textile materials			
6704 11 00	-- Complete wigs	2,2	0	
6704 19 00	-- Other	2,2	0	
6704 20 00	- Of human Hair	2,2	0	
6704 90 00	- Of Other materials	2,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
68	CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS			
6801 00 00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	Free	0	
6802	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)			
6802 10 00	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	Free	0	
	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface			
6802 21 00	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	1,7	0	
6802 23 00	-- Granite	1,7	0	
6802 29 00	-- Other stone	1,7	0	
	- Other			
6802 91	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster			
6802 91 10	--- Polished alabaster, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved	1,7	0	
6802 91 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
6802 92	-- Other calcareous stone			
6802 92 10	--- Polished, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved	1,7	0	
6802 92 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
6802 93	-- Granite			
6802 93 10	--- Polished, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved, of a net weight of 10 kg or more	Free	0	
6802 93 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
6802 99	-- Other stone			
6802 99 10	--- Polished, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved, of a net weight of 10 kg or more	Free	0	
6802 99 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
6803 00	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate			
6803 00 10	- Roofing and wall slates	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6803 00 90	- Other	1,7	0	
6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials			
6804 10 00	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	Free	0	
	- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like			
6804 21 00	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or Natural diamond	1,7	0	
6804 22	-- Of Other agglomerated abrasives or Of ceramics			
	--- Of artificial abrasives, with binder			
	---- Of synthetic or artificial resin			
6804 22 12	----- not reinforced	Free	0	
6804 22 18	----- reinforced	Free	0	
6804 22 30	---- Of ceramics or silicates	Free	0	
6804 22 50	---- Of Other materials	Free	0	
6804 22 90	--- Other	Free	0	
6804 23 00	-- Of Natural stone	Free	0	
6804 30 00	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones	Free	0	
6805	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made-up			
6805 10 00	- on a base Of woven textile fabric only	1,7	0	
6805 20 00	- on a base Of paper or paperboard only	1,7	0	
6805 30	- on a base Of Other materials			
6805 30 10	-- on a base Of woven textile fabric combined with paper or paperboard	1,7	0	
6805 30 20	-- on a base Of vulcanised fibre	1,7	0	
6805 30 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
6806	Slag-wool, rock-wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69			
6806 10 00	- Slag-wool, rock-wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6806 20	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)			
6806 20 10	-- expanded clays	Free	0	
6806 20 90	-- Other	Free	0	
6806 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
6807	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)			
6807 10	- in rolls			
6807 10 10	-- Roofing and facing products	Free	0	
6807 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
6807 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
6808 00 00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	1,7	0	
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster			
	- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented			
6809 11 00	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	1,7	0	
6809 19 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
6809 90 00	- Other articles	1,7	0	
6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced			
	- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles			
6810 11	-- building blocks and bricks			
6810 11 10	--- Of light concrete (with a basis of crushed pumice, granulated slag, etc.)	1,7	0	
6810 11 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
6810 19	-- Other			
6810 19 10	--- Roofing Tiles	1,7	0	
	--- Other Tiles and paving			
6810 19 31	---- Of Concrete	1,7	0	
6810 19 39	---- Other	1,7	0	
6810 19 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other articles			
6810 91	-- Prefabricated structural components For building or civil engineering			
6810 91 10	--- Floor components	1,7	0	
6810 91 90	--- Other	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6810 99 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like			
6811 40 00	- containing asbestos	1,7	0	
	- not containing asbestos			
6811 81 00	-- Corrugated sheets	1,7	0	
6811 82	-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles			
6811 82 10	--- Sheets for roofing or walls, not exceeding 40 × 60 cm	1,7	0	
6811 82 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
6811 83 00	-- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	1,7	0	
6811 89 00	-- Other articles	1,7	0	
6812	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813			
6812 80	- Of Crocidolite			
6812 80 10	-- Fabricated fibres; Mixtures with a basis Of asbestos or with a basis Of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	1,7	0	
6812 80 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
	- Other			
6812 91 00	-- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	3,7	0	
6812 92 00	-- Paper, millboard and felt	3,7	0	
6812 93 00	-- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	3,7	0	
6812 99	-- Other			
6812 99 10	--- Fabricated asbestos fibres; Mixtures with a basis Of asbestos or with a basis Of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	1,7	0	
6812 99 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials			
6813 20 00	- containing asbestos	2,7	0	
	- not containing asbestos			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6813 81 00	-- Brake linings and pads	2,7	0	
6813 89 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials			
6814 10 00	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	1,7	0	
6814 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included			
6815 10	- Non-Electrical articles Of graphite or Other Carbon			
6815 10 10	-- Carbon fibres and articles Of Carbon fibres	Free	0	
6815 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
6815 20 00	- articles Of peat	Free	0	
	- Other articles			
6815 91 00	-- Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	Free	0	
6815 99	-- Other			
6815 99 10	--- Of refractory materials, chemically bonded	Free	0	
6815 99 90	--- Other	Free	0	
69	CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS			
	I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS			
6901 00 00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	2	0	
6902	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths			
6902 10 00	- Containing, by weight, singly or together, more than 50 % of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃	2	0	
6902 20	- Containing, by weight, more than 50 % of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products			
6902 20 10	-- Containing, by weight, 93 % or more of silica (SiO ₂)	2	0	
	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6902 20 91	--- Containing, by weight, more than 7 % but less than 45 % of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	2	0	
6902 20 99	--- Other	2	0	
6902 90 00	- Other	2	0	
6903	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths			
6903 10 00	- Containing, by weight, more than 50 % of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	5	0	
6903 20	- Containing, by weight, more than 50 % of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂)			
6903 20 10	-- Containing, by weight, less than 45 % of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	5	0	
6903 20 90	-- Containing, by weight, 45 % or more of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	5	0	
6903 90	- Other			
6903 90 10	-- Containing, by weight, more than 25 % but not more than 50 % of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	5	0	
6903 90 90	-- Other	5	0	
	II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS			
6904	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like			
6904 10 00	- building bricks	2	0	
6904 90 00	- Other	2	0	
6905	Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods			
6905 10 00	- Roofing Tiles	Free	0	
6905 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
6906 00 00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	Free	0	
6907	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing			
6907 10 00	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6907 90	- Other			
6907 90 10	-- Double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type	5	0	
	-- Other			
6907 90 91	--- Stoneware	5	0	
6907 90 93	--- Earthenware or Fine pottery	5	0	
6907 90 99	--- Other	5	0	
6908	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing			
6908 10	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm			
6908 10 10	-- Of Common pottery	7	0	
6908 10 90	-- Other	7	0	
6908 90	- Other			
	-- Of Common pottery			
6908 90 11	--- Double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type	6	0	
	--- Other, of a maximum thickness			
6908 90 21	---- Not exceeding 15 mm	5	0	
6908 90 29	---- Exceeding 15 mm	5	0	
	-- Other			
6908 90 31	--- Double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type	5	0	
	--- Other			
6908 90 51	---- With a face of not more than 90 cm ²	7	0	
	---- Other			
6908 90 91	----- Stoneware	5	0	
6908 90 93	----- Earthenware or Fine pottery	5	0	
6908 90 99	----- Other	5	0	
6909	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods			
	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses			
6909 11 00	-- Of porcelain or china	5	0	
6909 12 00	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	5	3	
6909 19 00	-- Other	5	0	
6909 90 00	- Other	5	3	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
6910	Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures			
6910 10 00	- Of porcelain or china	7	0	
6910 90 00	- Other	7	0	
6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china			
6911 10 00	- Tableware and kitchenware	12	3	
6911 90 00	- Other	12	3	
6912 00	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china			
6912 00 10	- Of Common pottery	5	0	
6912 00 30	- Stoneware	5,5	3	
6912 00 50	- Earthenware or Fine pottery	9	0	
6912 00 90	- Other	7	0	
6913	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles			
6913 10 00	- Of porcelain or china	6	0	
6913 90	- Other			
6913 90 10	-- Of Common pottery	3,5	0	
	-- Other			
6913 90 91	--- Stoneware	6	0	
6913 90 93	--- Earthenware or Fine pottery	6	0	
6913 90 99	--- Other	6	0	
6914	Other ceramic articles			
6914 10 00	- Of porcelain or china	5	3	
6914 90	- Other			
6914 90 10	-- Of Common pottery	3	0	
6914 90 90	-- Other	3	0	
70	CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE			
7001 00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass			
7001 00 10	- Cullet and Other waste and scrap Of Glass	Free	0	
	- Glass in the mass			
7001 00 91	-- Optical Glass	3	0	
7001 00 99	-- Other	Free	0	
7002	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked			
7002 10 00	- balls	3	0	
7002 20	- rods			
7002 20 10	-- Of Optical Glass	3	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7002 20 90	-- Other	3	0	
	- tubes			
7002 31 00	-- Of fused quartz or Other fused Silica	3	0	
7002 32 00	-- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	3	0	
7002 39 00	-- Other	3	0	
7003	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked			
	- Non-wired sheets			
7003 12	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer			
7003 12 10	--- Of Optical Glass	3	0	
	--- Other			
7003 12 91	---- having a Non-reflecting layer	3	0	
7003 12 99	---- Other	3,8 MIN 0,6 €/100 kg/br	0	
7003 19	-- Other			
7003 19 10	--- Of Optical Glass	3	0	
7003 19 90	--- Other	3,8 MIN 0,6 €/100 kg/br	0	
7003 20 00	- wired sheets	3,8 MIN 0,4 €/100 kg/br	0	
7003 30 00	- Profiles	3	0	
7004	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked			
7004 20	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer			
7004 20 10	-- Optical Glass	3	0	
	-- Other			
7004 20 91	--- having a Non-reflecting layer	3	0	
7004 20 99	--- Other	4,4 MIN 0,4 €/100 kg/br	0	
7004 90	- Other Glass			
7004 90 10	-- Optical Glass	3	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7004 90 70	-- Horticultural sheet Glass	4,4 MIN 0,4 €/100 kg/br	0	
	-- Other, of a thickness			
7004 90 92	--- Not exceeding 2,5 mm	4,4 MIN 0,4 €/100 kg/br	0	
7004 90 98	--- Exceeding 2,5 mm	4,4 MIN 0,4 €/100 kg/br	0	
7005	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked			
7005 10	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer			
7005 10 05	-- having a Non-reflecting layer	3	0	
	-- Other, of a thickness			
7005 10 25	--- Not exceeding 3,5 mm	2	0	
7005 10 30	--- Exceeding 3,5 mm but not exceeding 4,5 mm	2	0	
7005 10 80	--- Exceeding 4,5 mm	2	0	
	- Other Non-wired Glass			
7005 21	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground			
7005 21 25	--- Of a thickness not exceeding 3,5 mm	2	0	
7005 21 30	--- Of a thickness exceeding 3,5 mm but not exceeding 4,5 mm	2	0	
7005 21 80	--- Of a thickness exceeding 4,5 mm	2	0	
7005 29	-- Other			
7005 29 25	--- Of a thickness not exceeding 3,5 mm	2	0	
7005 29 35	--- Of a thickness exceeding 3,5 mm but not exceeding 4,5 mm	2	0	
7005 29 80	--- Of a thickness exceeding 4,5 mm	2	0	
7005 30 00	- wired Glass	2	0	
7006 00	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials			
7006 00 10	- Optical Glass	3	0	
7006 00 90	- Other	3	0	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass			
	- Toughened (tempered) Safety Glass			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7007 11	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels			
7007 11 10	--- Of size and shape suitable For incorporation in Motor vehicles	3	0	
7007 11 90	--- Other	3	0	
7007 19	-- Other			
7007 19 10	--- Enamelled	3	0	
7007 19 20	--- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer	3	0	
7007 19 80	--- Other	3	0	
	- Laminated Safety Glass			
7007 21	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels			
7007 21 20	--- Of size and shape suitable For incorporation in Motor vehicles	3	3	
7007 21 80	--- Other	3	0	
7007 29 00	-- Other	3	0	
7008 00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass			
7008 00 20	- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer	3	0	
	- Other			
7008 00 81	-- Consisting of two panels of glass sealed around the edges by an airtight joint and separated by a layer of air, other gases or a vacuum	3	0	
7008 00 89	-- Other	3	0	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors			
7009 10 00	- Rear-view mirrors For vehicles	4	0	
	- Other			
7009 91 00	-- Unframed	4	0	
7009 92 00	-- Framed	4	0	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass			
7010 10 00	- Ampoules	3	0	
7010 20 00	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	5	0	
7010 90	- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7010 90 10	-- Preserving jars (sterilizing jars)	5	0	
	-- Other			
7010 90 21	--- made from tubing Of Glass	5	0	
	--- Other, of a nominal capacity of			
7010 90 31	---- 2,5 l or more	5	0	
	---- Less than 2,5 l			
	----- For beverages and foodstuffs			
	----- bottles			
	----- Of colourless glass, of a nominal capacity of			
7010 90 41	----- 1 l or more	5	0	
7010 90 43	----- More than 0,33 l but less than 1 l	5	0	
7010 90 45	----- 0,15 l or more but not more than 0,33 l	5	0	
7010 90 47	----- Less than 0,15 l	5	0	
	----- Of coloured glass, of a nominal capacity of			
7010 90 51	----- 1 l or more	5	0	
7010 90 53	----- More than 0,33 l but less than 1 l	5	0	
7010 90 55	----- 0,15 l or more but not more than 0,33 l	5	0	
7010 90 57	----- Less than 0,15 l	5	0	
	----- Other, of a nominal capacity of			
7010 90 61	----- 0,25 l or more	5	0	
7010 90 67	----- Less than 0,25 l	5	0	
	----- For pharmaceutical products, of a nominal capacity			
7010 90 71	----- Exceeding 0,055 l	5	0	
7010 90 79	----- Not exceeding 0,055 l	5	0	
	----- For Other products			
7010 90 91	----- Of colourless Glass	5	0	
7010 90 99	----- Of coloured Glass	5	0	
7011	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode ray tubes or the like			
7011 10 00	- For Electric lighting	4	0	
7011 20 00	- For cathode Ray tubes	4	0	
7011 90 00	- Other	4	0	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)			
7013 10 00	- Of Glass Ceramic	11	0	
	- Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics			
7013 22	-- Of lead crystal			
7013 22 10	--- Gathered by Hand	11	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7013 22 90	--- Gathered mechanically	11	0	
7013 28	-- Other			
7013 28 10	--- Gathered by Hand	11	0	
7013 28 90	--- Gathered mechanically	11	0	
	- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics			
7013 33	-- Of lead crystal			
	--- Gathered by Hand			
7013 33 11	---- cut or otherwise decorated	11	0	
7013 33 19	---- Other	11	0	
	--- Gathered mechanically			
7013 33 91	---- cut or otherwise decorated	11	0	
7013 33 99	---- Other	11	0	
7013 37	-- Other			
7013 37 10	--- Of Toughened Glass	11	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Gathered by Hand			
7013 37 51	----- cut or otherwise decorated	11	0	
7013 37 59	----- Other	11	0	
	---- Gathered mechanically			
7013 37 91	----- cut or otherwise decorated	11	0	
7013 37 99	----- Other	11	0	
	- Glassware Of a kind used For Table (Other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes Other than Of Glass ceramics			
7013 41	-- Of lead crystal			
7013 41 10	--- Gathered by Hand	11	0	
7013 41 90	--- Gathered mechanically	11	0	
7013 42 00	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	11	0	
7013 49	-- Other			
7013 49 10	--- Of Toughened Glass	11	0	
	--- Other			
7013 49 91	---- Gathered by Hand	11	0	
7013 49 99	---- Gathered mechanically	11	0	
	- Other Glassware			
7013 91	-- Of lead crystal			
7013 91 10	--- Gathered by Hand	11	0	
7013 91 90	--- Gathered mechanically	11	0	
7013 99 00	-- Other	11	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7014 00 00	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked	3	0	
7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses			
7015 10 00	- glasses For corrective spectacles	3	0	
7015 90 00	- Other	3	0	
7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms			
7016 10 00	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	8	0	
7016 90	- Other			
7016 90 10	-- Leaded lights and the like	3	0	
7016 90 80	-- Other	3 MIN 1,2 €/100 kg/br	0	
7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated			
7017 10 00	- Of fused quartz or Other fused Silica	3	0	
7017 20 00	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	3	0	
7017 90 00	- Other	3	0	
7018	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter			
7018 10	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares			
	-- Glass beads			
7018 10 11	--- cut and mechanically Polished	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7018 10 19	--- Other	7	0	
7018 10 30	-- Imitation pearls	Free	0	
	-- Imitation precious or Semi-precious stones			
7018 10 51	--- cut and mechanically Polished	Free	0	
7018 10 59	--- Other	3	0	
7018 10 90	-- Other	3	0	
7018 20 00	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	3	0	
7018 90	- Other			
7018 90 10	-- Glass eyes; articles Of Glass smallware	3	0	
7018 90 90	-- Other	6	0	
7019	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)			
	- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands			
7019 11 00	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	7	0	
7019 12 00	-- Rovings	7	0	
7019 19	-- Other			
7019 19 10	--- Of filaments	7	0	
7019 19 90	--- Of staple fibres	7	0	
	- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products			
7019 31 00	-- mats	7	0	
7019 32 00	-- thin sheets (voiles)	5	0	
7019 39 00	-- Other	5	0	
7019 40 00	- woven fabrics Of Rovings	7	0	
	- Other woven fabrics			
7019 51 00	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	7	0	
7019 52 00	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	7	0	
7019 59 00	-- Other	7	0	
7019 90	- Other			
7019 90 10	-- Non-textile fibres in bulk or flocks	7	0	
7019 90 30	-- pads and casings For insulating tubes and pipes	7	0	
	-- Other			
7019 90 91	--- Of textile fibres	7	0	
7019 90 99	--- Other	7	0	
7020 00	Other articles of glass			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7020 00 05	- quartz reactor tubes and holders designed For insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces For production Of semiconductor materials	Free	0	
	- Glass inners For vacuum flasks or For Other vacuum vessels			
7020 00 07	-- Unfinished	3	0	
7020 00 08	-- Finished	6	0	
	- Other			
7020 00 10	-- Of fused quartz or Other fused Silica	3	0	
7020 00 30	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	3	0	
7020 00 80	-- Other	3	0	
71	CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN			
	I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES			
7101	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport			
7101 10 00	- Natural pearls	Free	0	
	- Cultured pearls			
7101 21 00	-- Unworked	Free	0	
7101 22 00	-- worked	Free	0	
7102	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set			
7102 10 00	- Unsorted	Free	0	
	- industrial			
7102 21 00	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free	0	
7102 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Non-industrial			
7102 31 00	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free	0	
7102 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport			
7103 10 00	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Free	0	
	- otherwise worked			
7103 91 00	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	Free	0	
7103 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport			
7104 10 00	- Piezoelectric quartz	Free	0	
7104 20 00	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Free	0	
7104 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones			
7105 10 00	- Of diamonds	Free	0	
7105 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
	II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL			
7106	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form			
7106 10 00	- powder	Free	0	
	- Other			
7106 91	-- Unwrought			
7106 91 10	--- Of a fineness of not less than 999 parts per 1 000	Free	0	
7106 91 90	--- Of a fineness of less than 999 parts per 1 000	Free	0	
7106 92	-- Semi-manufactured			
7106 92 20	--- Of a fineness of not less than 750 parts per 1 000	Free	0	
7106 92 80	--- Of a fineness of less than 750 parts per 1 000	Free	0	
7107 00 00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	Free	0	
7108	Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form			
	- Non-monetary			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7108 11 00	-- powder	Free	0	
7108 12 00	-- Other Unwrought forms	Free	0	
7108 13	-- Other Semi-manufactured forms			
7108 13 10	--- Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates; sheets and strips of a thickness, excluding any backing, exceeding 0,15 mm	Free	0	
7108 13 80	--- Other	Free	0	
7108 20 00	- monetary	Free	0	
7109 00 00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	Free	0	
7110	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form			
	- platinum			
7110 11 00	-- Unwrought or in powder form	Free	0	
7110 19	-- Other			
7110 19 10	--- Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates; sheets and strips of a thickness, excluding any backing, exceeding 0,15 mm	Free	0	
7110 19 80	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Palladium			
7110 21 00	-- Unwrought or in powder form	Free	0	
7110 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Rhodium			
7110 31 00	-- Unwrought or in powder form	Free	0	
7110 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium			
7110 41 00	-- Unwrought or in powder form	Free	0	
7110 49 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7111 00 00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	Free	0	
7112	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious-metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal			
7112 30 00	- Ash containing precious metal or precious-metal compounds	Free	0	
	- Other			
7112 91 00	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7112 92 00	-- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	0	
7112 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES			
7113	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal			
	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal			
7113 11 00	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	2,5	0	
7113 19 00	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	2,5	0	
7113 20 00	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	4	0	
7114	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal			
	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal			
7114 11 00	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	2	0	
7114 19 00	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	2	0	
7114 20 00	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	2	0	
7115	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal			
7115 10 00	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	Free	0	
7115 90	- Other			
7115 90 10	-- Of precious metal	3	0	
7115 90 90	-- Of metal clad with precious metal	3	0	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)			
7116 10 00	- Of Natural or Cultured pearls	Free	0	
7116 20	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)			
	-- made wholly Of Natural precious or Semi-precious stones			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7116 20 11	--- Necklaces, bracelets and other articles of natural precious or semi-precious stones, simply strung without fasteners or other accessories	Free	0	
7116 20 19	--- Other	2,5	0	
7116 20 90	-- Other	2,5	0	
7117	Imitation jewellery			
	- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal			
7117 11 00	-- Cuff links and studs	4	0	
7117 19	-- Other			
7117 19 10	--- with parts Of Glass	4	0	
	--- without parts Of Glass			
7117 19 91	---- Gilt, silvered or platinum plated	4	0	
7117 19 99	---- Other	4	0	
7117 90 00	- Other	4	0	
7118	Coin			
7118 10	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender			
7118 10 10	-- Of Silver	Free	0	
7118 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7118 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
72	CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL			
	I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM			
7201	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms			
7201 10	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0,5 % or less of phosphorus			
	-- Containing by weight not less than 0,4 % of manganese			
7201 10 11	--- Containing by weight 1 % or less of silicon	1,7	0	
7201 10 19	--- Containing by weight more than 1 % of silicon	1,7	0	
7201 10 30	-- Containing by weight not less than 0,1 % but less than 0,4 % of manganese	1,7	0	
7201 10 90	-- Containing by weight less than 0,1 % of manganese	Free	0	
7201 20 00	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0,5 % of phosphorus	2,2	0	
7201 50	- alloy pig Iron; spiegeleisen			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7201 50 10	-- Alloy pig iron containing by weight not less than 0,3 % but not more than 1 % of titanium and not less than 0,5 % but not more than 1 % of vanadium	Free	0	
7201 50 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
7202	Ferro-alloys			
	- Ferro-manganese			
7202 11	-- Containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon			
7202 11 20	--- With a granulometry not exceeding 5 mm and a manganese content by weight exceeding 65 %	2,7	0	
7202 11 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
7202 19 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Ferro-Silicon			
7202 21 00	-- Containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon	5,7	0	
7202 29	-- Other			
7202 29 10	--- Containing by weight 4 % or more but not more than 10 % of magnesium	5,7	0	
7202 29 90	--- Other	5,7	0	
7202 30 00	- Ferro-silico-manganese	3,7	0	
	- Ferro-Chromium			
7202 41	-- Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon			
7202 41 10	--- Containing by weight more than 4 % but not more than 6 % of carbon	4	0	
7202 41 90	--- Containing by weight more than 6 % of carbon	4	0	
7202 49	-- Other			
7202 49 10	--- Containing by weight not more than 0,05 % of carbon	7	0	
7202 49 50	--- Containing by weight more than 0,05 % but not more than 0,5 % of carbon	7	0	
7202 49 90	--- Containing by weight more than 0,5 % but not more than 4 % of carbon	7	0	
7202 50 00	- Ferro-silico-Chromium	2,7	0	
7202 60 00	- Ferro-nickel	Free	0	
7202 70 00	- Ferro-Molybdenum	2,7	0	
7202 80 00	- Ferro-Tungsten and Ferro-silico-Tungsten	Free	0	
	- Other			
7202 91 00	-- Ferro-titanium and Ferro-silico-titanium	2,7	0	
7202 92 00	-- Ferro-Vanadium	2,7	0	
7202 93 00	-- Ferro-Niobium	Free	0	
7202 99	-- Other			
7202 99 10	--- Ferro-Phosphorus	Free	0	
7202 99 30	--- Ferro-silico-magnesium	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7202 99 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
7203	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99,94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms			
7203 10 00	- Ferrous products obtained by Direct reduction Of Iron ore	Free	0	
7203 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7204	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel			
7204 10 00	- waste and scrap Of cast Iron	Free	0	
	- waste and scrap Of alloy steel			
7204 21	-- Of stainless steel			
7204 21 10	--- Containing by weight 8 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7204 21 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7204 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7204 30 00	- waste and scrap Of tinned Iron or steel	Free	0	
	- Other waste and scrap			
7204 41	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles			
7204 41 10	--- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings	Free	0	
	--- Trimmings and stampings			
7204 41 91	---- in bundles	Free	0	
7204 41 99	---- Other	Free	0	
7204 49	-- Other			
7204 49 10	--- Fragmentised (shredded)	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7204 49 30	---- in bundles	Free	0	
7204 49 90	---- Other	Free	0	
7204 50 00	- Remelting scrap ingots	Free	0	
7205	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel			
7205 10 00	- Granules	Free	0	
	- powders			
7205 21 00	-- Of alloy steel	Free	0	
7205 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
	II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL			
7206	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203)			
7206 10 00	- ingots	Free	0	
7206 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel			
	- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon			
7207 11	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness			
	--- Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting			
7207 11 11	---- Of free-cutting steel	Free	0	
	---- Other			
7207 11 14	----- Of a thickness not exceeding 130 mm	Free	0	
7207 11 16	----- Of a thickness exceeding 130 mm	Free	0	
7207 11 90	--- Forged	Free	0	
7207 12	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section			
7207 12 10	--- Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting	Free	0	
7207 12 90	--- Forged	Free	0	
7207 19	-- Other			
	--- Of circular or polygonal cross-section			
7207 19 12	---- Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting	Free	0	
7207 19 19	---- Forged	Free	0	
7207 19 80	--- Other	Free	0	
7207 20	- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon			
	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness			
	--- Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting			
7207 20 11	---- Of free-cutting steel	Free	0	
	---- Other, containing by weight			
7207 20 15	----- 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon	Free	0	
7207 20 17	----- 0,6 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
7207 20 19	--- Forged	Free	0	
	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section			
7207 20 32	--- Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting	Free	0	
7207 20 39	--- Forged	Free	0	
	-- Of circular or polygonal cross-section			
7207 20 52	--- Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting	Free	0	
7207 20 59	--- Forged	Free	0	
7207 20 80	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated			
7208 10 00	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	Free	0	
	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled			
7208 25 00	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Free	0	
7208 26 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Free	0	
7208 27 00	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free	0	
	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled			
7208 36 00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Free	0	
7208 37 00	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Free	0	
7208 38 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Free	0	
7208 39 00	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free	0	
7208 40 00	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	Free	0	
	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled			
7208 51	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm			
7208 51 20	--- Of a thickness exceeding 15 mm	Free	0	
	--- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 15 mm, of a width of			
7208 51 91	---- 2 050 mm or more	Free	0	
7208 51 98	---- Less than 2 050 mm	Free	0	
7208 52	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm			
7208 52 10	--- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm	Free	0	
	--- Other, of a width of			
7208 52 91	---- 2 050 mm or more	Free	0	
7208 52 99	---- Less than 2 050 mm	Free	0	
7208 53	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm			
7208 53 10	--- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm and of a thickness of 4 mm or more	Free	0	
7208 53 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7208 54 00	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7208 90	- Other			
7208 90 20	-- Perforated	Free	0	
7208 90 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated			
	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
7209 15 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	Free	0	
7209 16	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm			
7209 16 10	--- 'Electrical'	Free	0	
7209 16 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7209 17	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm			
7209 17 10	--- 'Electrical'	Free	0	
7209 17 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7209 18	-- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm			
7209 18 10	--- 'Electrical'	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7209 18 91	---- Of a thickness of 0,35 mm or more but less than 0,5 mm	Free	0	
7209 18 99	---- Of a thickness of less than 0,35 mm	Free	0	
	- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
7209 25 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	Free	0	
7209 26	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm			
7209 26 10	--- 'Electrical'	Free	0	
7209 26 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7209 27	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm			
7209 27 10	--- 'Electrical'	Free	0	
7209 27 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7209 28	-- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm			
7209 28 10	--- 'Electrical'	Free	0	
7209 28 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7209 90	- Other			
7209 90 20	-- Perforated	Free	0	
7209 90 80	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7210	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated			
	- plated or coated with tin			
7210 11 00	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more	Free	0	
7210 12	-- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm			
7210 12 20	--- Tinplate	Free	0	
7210 12 80	--- Other	Free	0	
7210 20 00	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	Free	0	
7210 30 00	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
	- otherwise plated or coated with zinc			
7210 41 00	-- Corrugated	Free	0	
7210 49 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7210 50 00	- plated or coated with Chromium oxides or with Chromium and Chromium oxides	Free	0	
	- plated or coated with aluminium			
7210 61 00	-- plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	Free	0	
7210 69 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7210 70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics			
7210 70 10	-- Tinplate, varnished; products, plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, varnished	Free	0	
7210 70 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7210 90	- Other			
7210 90 30	-- clad	Free	0	
7210 90 40	-- tinned and printed	Free	0	
7210 90 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated			
	- not further worked than hot-Rolled			
7211 13 00	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	Free	0	
7211 14 00	-- Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Free	0	
7211 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
7211 23	-- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon			
7211 23 20	--- 'Electrical'	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7211 23 30	---- Of a thickness of 0,35 mm or more	Free	0	
7211 23 80	---- Of a thickness of less than 0,35 mm	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7211 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7211 90	- Other			
7211 90 20	-- Perforated	Free	0	
7211 90 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7212	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated			
7212 10	- plated or coated with tin			
7212 10 10	-- Tinplate, not further worked than surface-treated	Free	0	
7212 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7212 20 00	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7212 30 00	- otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7212 40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics			
7212 40 20	-- Tinplate, not further worked than varnished; products, plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, varnished	Free	0	
7212 40 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7212 50	- otherwise plated or coated			
7212 50 20	-- plated or coated with Chromium oxides or with Chromium and Chromium oxides	Free	0	
7212 50 30	-- plated or coated with Chromium or nickel	Free	0	
7212 50 40	-- plated or coated with copper	Free	0	
	-- plated or coated with aluminium			
7212 50 61	--- plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	Free	0	
7212 50 69	--- Other	Free	0	
7212 50 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7212 60 00	- clad	Free	0	
7213	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel			
7213 10 00	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	Free	0	
7213 20 00	- Other, of free-cutting steel	Free	0	
	- Other			
7213 91	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter			
7213 91 10	--- Of a type used For Concrete reinforcement	Free	0	
7213 91 20	--- Of a type used For Tyre cord	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7213 91 41	---- Containing by weight 0,06 % or less of carbon	Free	0	
7213 91 49	---- Containing by weight more than 0,06 % but less than 0,25 % of carbon	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7213 91 70	---- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but not more than 0,75 % of carbon	Free	0	
7213 91 90	---- Containing by weight more than 0,75 % of carbon	Free	0	
7213 99	-- Other			
7213 99 10	--- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon	Free	0	
7213 99 90	--- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
7214	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling			
7214 10 00	- Forged	Free	0	
7214 20 00	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	Free	0	
7214 30 00	- Other, of free-cutting steel	Free	0	
	- Other			
7214 91	-- Of rectangular (Other than square) cross-section			
7214 91 10	--- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon	Free	0	
7214 91 90	--- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
7214 99	-- Other			
	--- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon			
7214 99 10	---- Of a type used For Concrete reinforcement	Free	0	
	---- Other, of circular cross-section measuring in diameter			
7214 99 31	----- 80 mm or more	Free	0	
7214 99 39	----- Less than 80 mm	Free	0	
7214 99 50	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon			
	---- Of a circular cross-section measuring in diameter			
7214 99 71	----- 80 mm or more	Free	0	
7214 99 79	----- Less than 80 mm	Free	0	
7214 99 95	---- Other	Free	0	
7215	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel			
7215 10 00	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	Free	0	
7215 50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished			
	-- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7215 50 11	--- Of rectangular (Other than square) cross-section	Free	0	
7215 50 19	--- Other	Free	0	
7215 50 80	-- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
7215 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7216	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel			
7216 10 00	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	Free	0	
	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm			
7216 21 00	-- L sections	Free	0	
7216 22 00	-- T sections	Free	0	
	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more			
7216 31	-- U sections			
7216 31 10	--- Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm	Free	0	
7216 31 90	--- Of a height exceeding 220 mm	Free	0	
7216 32	-- I sections			
	--- Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm			
7216 32 11	---- with parallel flange faces	Free	0	
7216 32 19	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- Of a height exceeding 220 mm			
7216 32 91	---- with parallel flange faces	Free	0	
7216 32 99	---- Other	Free	0	
7216 33	-- H sections			
7216 33 10	--- Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 180 mm	Free	0	
7216 33 90	--- Of a height exceeding 180 mm	Free	0	
7216 40	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more			
7216 40 10	-- L sections	Free	0	
7216 40 90	-- T sections	Free	0	
7216 50	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7216 50 10	-- With a cross-section which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is 80 mm	Free	0	
	-- Other			
7216 50 91	--- Bulb flats	Free	0	
7216 50 99	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished			
7216 61	-- obtained from Flat-Rolled products			
7216 61 10	--- C, L, U, Z, omega or open-ended sections	Free	0	
7216 61 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7216 69 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other			
7216 91	-- cold-formed or cold-Finished from Flat-Rolled products			
7216 91 10	--- Profiled (ribbed) sheets	Free	0	
7216 91 80	--- Other	Free	0	
7216 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel			
7217 10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished			
	-- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon			
7217 10 10	--- With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 0,8 mm	Free	0	
	--- With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 0,8 mm or more			
7217 10 31	---- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	Free	0	
7217 10 39	---- Other	Free	0	
7217 10 50	-- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon	Free	0	
7217 10 90	-- Containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
7217 20	- plated or coated with zinc			
	-- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon			
7217 20 10	--- With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 0,8 mm	Free	0	
7217 20 30	--- With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 0,8 mm or more	Free	0	
7217 20 50	-- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon	Free	0	
7217 20 90	-- Containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
7217 30	- plated or coated with Other base metals			
	-- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon			
7217 30 41	--- copper-coated	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7217 30 49	--- Other	Free	0	
7217 30 50	-- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon	Free	0	
7217 30 90	-- Containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
7217 90	- Other			
7217 90 20	-- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon	Free	0	
7217 90 50	-- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon	Free	0	
7217 90 90	-- Containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon	Free	0	
	III. STAINLESS STEEL			
7218	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel			
7218 10 00	- ingots and Other primary forms	Free	0	
	- Other			
7218 91	-- Of rectangular (Other than square) cross-section			
7218 91 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7218 91 80	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7218 99	-- Other			
	--- Of square cross-section			
7218 99 11	---- Rolled or obtained by continous casting	Free	0	
7218 99 19	---- Forged	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7218 99 20	---- Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting	Free	0	
7218 99 80	---- Forged	Free	0	
7219	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more			
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils			
7219 11 00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Free	0	
7219 12	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm			
7219 12 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 12 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 13	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm			
7219 13 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 13 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 14	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm			
7219 14 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 14 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils			
7219 21	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm			
7219 21 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7219 21 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 22	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm			
7219 22 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 22 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 23 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Free	0	
7219 24 00	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free	0	
	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
7219 31 00	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Free	0	
7219 32	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm			
7219 32 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 32 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 33	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm			
7219 33 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 33 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 34	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm			
7219 34 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 34 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 35	-- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm			
7219 35 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7219 35 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7219 90	- Other			
7219 90 20	-- Perforated	Free	0	
7219 90 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7220	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm			
	- not further worked than hot-Rolled			
7220 11 00	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Free	0	
7220 12 00	-- Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm	Free	0	
7220 20	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more, containing by weight			
7220 20 21	--- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7220 20 29	--- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
	-- Of a thickness exceeding 0,35 mm but less than 3 mm, containing by weight			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7220 20 41	--- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7220 20 49	--- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
	-- Of a thickness not exceeding 0,35 mm, containing by weight			
7220 20 81	--- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7220 20 89	--- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7220 90	- Other			
7220 90 20	-- Perforated	Free	0	
7220 90 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7221 00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel			
7221 00 10	- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7221 00 90	- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7222	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel			
	- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded			
7222 11	-- Of circular cross-section			
	--- Of a diameter of 80 mm or more, containing by weight			
7222 11 11	---- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 11 19	---- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
	--- Of a diameter of less than 80 mm, containing by weight			
7222 11 81	---- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 11 89	---- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7222 19	-- Other			
7222 19 10	--- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 19 90	--- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7222 20	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished			
	-- Of circular cross-section			
	--- Of a diameter of 80 mm or more, containing by weight			
7222 20 11	---- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 20 19	---- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
	--- Of a diameter of 25 mm or more, but less than 80 mm, containing by weight			
7222 20 21	---- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 20 29	---- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
	--- Of a diameter of less than 25 mm, containing by weight			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7222 20 31	---- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 20 39	---- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
	-- Other, containing by weight			
7222 20 81	--- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 20 89	--- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7222 30	- Other Bars and rods			
	-- Forged, containing by weight			
7222 30 51	--- 2,5 % or more of nickel	Free	0	
7222 30 91	--- Less than 2,5 % of nickel	Free	0	
7222 30 97	-- Other	Free	0	
7222 40	- Angles, shapes and sections			
7222 40 10	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	Free	0	
7222 40 50	-- not further worked than cold-formed or cold-Finished	Free	0	
7222 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7223 00	Wire of stainless steel			
	- Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel			
7223 00 11	-- Containing by weight 28 % or more but not more than 31 % of nickel and 20 % or more but not more than 22 % of chromium	Free	0	
7223 00 19	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel			
7223 00 91	-- Containing by weight 13 % or more but not more than 25 % of chromium and 3,5 % or more but not more than 6 % of aluminium	Free	0	
7223 00 99	-- Other	Free	0	
	IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL			
7224	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel			
7224 10	- ingots and Other primary forms			
7224 10 10	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	
7224 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7224 90	- Other			
7224 90 02	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section			
	---- hot-Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting			
	----- the width measuring less than twice the thickness			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7224 90 03	----- Of High-speed steel	Free	0	
7224 90 05	----- Containing by weight not more than 0,7 % of carbon, 0,5 % or more but not more than 1,2 % of manganese and 0,6 % or more but not more than 2,3 % of silicon; containing by weight 0,0008 % or more of boron with any other element less than the minimum content referred to in note 1 (f) to this chapter	Free	0	
7224 90 07	----- Other	Free	0	
7224 90 14	----- Other	Free	0	
7224 90 18	---- Forged	Free	0	
	--- Other			
	---- hot-Rolled or obtained by Continuous casting			
7224 90 31	----- Containing by weight not less than 0,9 % but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, not less than 0,5 % but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum	Free	0	
7224 90 38	----- Other	Free	0	
7224 90 90	---- Forged	Free	0	
7225	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more			
	- Of Silicon-Electrical steel			
7225 11 00	-- grain-oriented	Free	0	
7225 19	-- Other			
7225 19 10	--- hot-Rolled	Free	0	
7225 19 90	--- cold-Rolled	Free	0	
7225 30	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils			
7225 30 10	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	
7225 30 30	-- Of High-speed steel	Free	0	
7225 30 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7225 40	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils			
7225 40 12	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	
7225 40 15	-- Of High-speed steel	Free	0	
	-- Other			
7225 40 40	--- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Free	0	
7225 40 60	--- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Free	0	
7225 40 90	--- Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm	Free	0	
7225 50	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
7225 50 20	-- Of High-speed steel	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7225 50 80	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other			
7225 91 00	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7225 92 00	-- otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7225 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7226	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm			
	- Of Silicon-Electrical steel			
7226 11 00	-- grain-oriented	Free	0	
7226 19	-- Other			
7226 19 10	--- not further worked than hot-Rolled	Free	0	
7226 19 80	--- Other	Free	0	
7226 20 00	- Of High-speed steel	Free	0	
	- Other			
7226 91	-- not further worked than hot-Rolled			
7226 91 20	--- Of tool steel	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7226 91 91	---- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Free	0	
7226 91 99	---- Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm	Free	0	
7226 92 00	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Free	0	
7226 99	-- Other			
7226 99 10	--- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7226 99 30	--- otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7226 99 70	--- Other	Free	0	
7227	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel			
7227 10 00	- Of High-speed steel	Free	0	
7227 20 00	- Of silico-manganese steel	Free	0	
7227 90	- Other			
7227 90 10	-- Containing by weight 0,0008 % or more of boron with any other element less than the minimum content referred to in note 1 (f) to this chapter	Free	0	
7227 90 50	-- Containing by weight 0,9 % or more but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, 0,5 % or more but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum	Free	0	
7227 90 95	-- Other	Free	0	
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel			
7228 10	- Bars and rods, of high-speed steel			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7228 10 20	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded; hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad	Free	0	
7228 10 50	-- Forged	Free	0	
7228 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7228 20	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel			
7228 20 10	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, hot-rolled on four faces	Free	0	
	-- Other			
7228 20 91	--- Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded; hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad	Free	0	
7228 20 99	--- Other	Free	0	
7228 30	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded			
7228 30 20	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	
	-- Containing by weight 0,9 % or more but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, 0,5 % or more but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum			
7228 30 41	--- Of circular cross-section of a diameter of 80 mm or more	Free	0	
7228 30 49	--- Other	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Of circular cross-section, of a diameter of			
7228 30 61	---- 80 mm or more	Free	0	
7228 30 69	---- Less than 80 mm	Free	0	
7228 30 70	--- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, hot-rolled on four faces	Free	0	
7228 30 89	--- Other	Free	0	
7228 40	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged			
7228 40 10	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	
7228 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7228 50	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished			
7228 50 20	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7228 50 40	-- Containing by weight 0,9 % or more but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, 0,5 % or more but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Of circular cross-section, of a diameter of			
7228 50 61	---- 80 mm or more	Free	0	
7228 50 69	---- Less than 80 mm	Free	0	
7228 50 80	--- Other	Free	0	
7228 60	- Other Bars and rods			
7228 60 20	-- Of tool steel	Free	0	
7228 60 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7228 70	- Angles, shapes and sections			
7228 70 10	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	Free	0	
7228 70 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7228 80 00	- Hollow drill Bars and rods	Free	0	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel			
7229 20 00	- Of silico-manganese steel	Free	0	
7229 90	- Other			
7229 90 20	-- Of High-speed steel	Free	0	
	-- Other			
7229 90 50	--- Containing by weight 0,9 % or more but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, 0,5 % or more but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum	Free	0	
7229 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	
73	CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL			
7301	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel			
7301 10 00	- sheet piling	Free	0	
7301 20 00	- Angles, shapes and sections	Free	0	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails			
7302 10	- Rails			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7302 10 10	-- Current-conducting, with parts of non-ferrous metal	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- New			
	---- Vignole Rails			
7302 10 21	----- Of a weight per metre of 46 kg or more	Free	0	
7302 10 23	----- Of a weight per metre of 27 kg or more but less than 46 kg	Free	0	
7302 10 29	----- Of a weight per metre of less than 27 kg	Free	0	
7302 10 40	---- Grooved Rails	Free	0	
7302 10 50	---- Other	Free	0	
7302 10 90	--- used	Free	0	
7302 30 00	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	2,7	0	
7302 40 00	- fish-plates and Sole plates	Free	0	
7302 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7303 00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron			
7303 00 10	- tubes and pipes Of a kind used in pressure systems	3,2	0	
7303 00 90	- Other	3,2	0	
7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel			
	- Line pipe Of a kind used For oil or gas pipelines			
7304 11 00	-- Of stainless steel	Free	0	
7304 19	-- Other			
7304 19 10	--- Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm	Free	0	
7304 19 30	--- Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
7304 19 90	--- Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas			
7304 22 00	-- drill pipe Of stainless steel	Free	0	
7304 23 00	-- Other drill pipe	Free	0	
7304 24 00	-- Other, of stainless steel	Free	0	
7304 29	-- Other			
7304 29 10	--- Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm	Free	0	
7304 29 30	--- Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7304 29 90	--- Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel			
7304 31	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
7304 31 20	--- Precision tubes	Free	0	
7304 31 80	--- Other	Free	0	
7304 39	-- Other			
7304 39 10	--- Unworked, straight and of uniform wall thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall thicknesses	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7304 39 30	---- Of an external diameter exceeding 421 mm and of a wall thickness exceeding 10,5 mm	Free	0	
	---- Other			
	----- Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe)			
7304 39 52	----- plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7304 39 58	----- Other	Free	0	
	----- Other, of an external diameter			
7304 39 92	----- Not exceeding 168,3 mm	Free	0	
7304 39 93	----- Exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
7304 39 99	----- Exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel			
7304 41 00	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Free	0	
7304 49	-- Other			
7304 49 10	--- Unworked, straight and of uniform wall thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall thicknesses	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7304 49 92	---- Of an external diameter not exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
7304 49 99	---- Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel			
7304 51	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)			
	--- Straight and of uniform wall thickness, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0,9 % but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, not less than 0,5 % but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum, of a length			
7304 51 12	---- Not exceeding 0,5 m	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7304 51 18	---- Exceeding 0,5 m	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7304 51 81	---- Precision tubes	Free	0	
7304 51 89	---- Other	Free	0	
7304 59	-- Other			
7304 59 10	--- Unworked, straight and of uniform wall thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall thicknesses	Free	0	
	--- Other, straight and of uniform wall thickness, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0,9 % but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, not less than 0,5 % but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum, of a length			
7304 59 32	---- Not exceeding 0,5 m	Free	0	
7304 59 38	---- Exceeding 0,5 m	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7304 59 92	---- Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm	Free	0	
7304 59 93	---- Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
7304 59 99	---- Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
7304 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel			
	- Line pipe Of a kind used For oil or gas pipelines			
7305 11 00	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded	Free	0	
7305 12 00	-- Other, longitudinally welded	Free	0	
7305 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7305 20 00	- Casing Of a kind used in drilling For oil or gas	Free	0	
	- Other, welded			
7305 31 00	-- Longitudinally welded	Free	0	
7305 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7305 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel			
	- Line pipe Of a kind used For oil or gas pipelines			
7306 11	-- Welded, of stainless steel			
7306 11 10	--- Longitudinally welded	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7306 11 90	--- Spirally welded	Free	0	
7306 19	-- Other			
	--- Longitudinally welded			
7306 19 11	---- Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm	Free	0	
7306 19 19	---- Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
7306 19 90	--- Spirally welded	Free	0	
	- Casing and tubing Of a kind used in drilling For oil or gas			
7306 21 00	-- Welded, of stainless steel	Free	0	
7306 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7306 30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel			
	-- Precision tubes, with a wall thickness			
7306 30 11	--- Not exceeding 2 mm	Free	0	
7306 30 19	--- Exceeding 2 mm	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe)			
7306 30 41	---- plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7306 30 49	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- Other, of an external diameter			
	---- Not exceeding 168,3 mm			
7306 30 72	----- plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7306 30 77	----- Other	Free	0	
7306 30 80	---- Exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm	Free	0	
7306 40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel			
7306 40 20	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Free	0	
7306 40 80	-- Other	Free	0	
7306 50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel			
7306 50 20	-- Precision tubes	Free	0	
7306 50 80	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section			
7306 61	-- Of square or rectangular cross-section			
	--- With a wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm			
7306 61 11	---- Of stainless steel	Free	0	
7306 61 19	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- With a wall thickness exceeding 2 mm			
7306 61 91	---- Of stainless steel	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7306 61 99	---- Other	Free	0	
7306 69	-- Of Other Non-circular cross-section			
7306 69 10	--- Of stainless steel	Free	0	
7306 69 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7306 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7307	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel			
	- cast Fittings			
7307 11	-- Of Non-malleable cast Iron			
7307 11 10	--- Of a kind used in pressure systems	3,7	0	
7307 11 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
7307 19	-- Other			
7307 19 10	--- Of malleable cast Iron	3,7	0	
7307 19 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
	- Other, of stainless steel			
7307 21 00	-- Flanges	3,7	0	
7307 22	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves			
7307 22 10	--- sleeves	Free	0	
7307 22 90	--- elbows and bends	3,7	0	
7307 23	-- Butt welding Fittings			
7307 23 10	--- elbows and bends	3,7	0	
7307 23 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
7307 29	-- Other			
7307 29 10	--- Threaded	3,7	0	
7307 29 30	--- For welding	3,7	0	
7307 29 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
	- Other			
7307 91 00	-- Flanges	3,7	0	
7307 92	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves			
7307 92 10	--- sleeves	Free	0	
7307 92 90	--- elbows and bends	3,7	0	
7307 93	-- Butt welding Fittings			
	--- With greatest external diameter not exceeding 609,6 mm			
7307 93 11	---- elbows and bends	3,7	0	
7307 93 19	---- Other	3,7	0	
	--- With greatest external diameter exceeding 609,6 mm			
7307 93 91	---- elbows and bends	3,7	0	
7307 93 99	---- Other	3,7	0	
7307 99	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7307 99 10	--- Threaded	3,7	0	
7307 99 30	--- For welding	3,7	0	
7307 99 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel			
7308 10 00	- Bridges and bridge-sections	Free	0	
7308 20 00	- Towers and lattice masts	Free	0	
7308 30 00	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	Free	0	
7308 40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping			
7308 40 10	-- Mine supports	Free	0	
7308 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7308 90	- Other			
7308 90 10	-- Weirs, sluices, lock-gates, landing stages, fixed docks and other maritime and waterway structures	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- solely or principally Of sheet			
7308 90 51	---- panels comprising two walls Of Profiled (ribbed) sheet with an insulating Core	Free	0	
7308 90 59	---- Other	Free	0	
7308 90 99	--- Other	Free	0	
7309 00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment			
7309 00 10	- For gases (Other than Compressed or Liquefied gas)	2,2	0	
	- For Liquids			
7309 00 30	-- Lined or heat-insulated	2,2	0	
	-- Other, of a capacity			
7309 00 51	--- Exceeding 100 000 l	2,2	0	
7309 00 59	--- Not exceeding 100 000 l	2,2	0	
7309 00 90	- For solids	2,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment			
7310 10 00	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more	2,7	0	
	- Of a capacity of less than 50 l			
7310 21	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping			
7310 21 11	--- Cans Of a kind used For Preserving food	2,7	0	
7310 21 19	--- Cans Of a kind used For Preserving drink	2,7	0	
	--- Other, with a wall thickness of			
7310 21 91	---- Less than 0,5 mm	2,7	0	
7310 21 99	---- 0,5 mm or more	2,7	0	
7310 29	-- Other			
7310 29 10	--- With a wall thickness of less than 0,5 mm	2,7	0	
7310 29 90	--- With a wall thickness of 0,5 mm or more	2,7	0	
7311 00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel			
7311 00 10	- Seamless	2,7	0	
	- Other, of a capacity of			
7311 00 91	-- Less than 1 000 l	2,7	0	
7311 00 99	-- 1 000 l or more	2,7	0	
7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated			
7312 10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables			
7312 10 20	-- Of stainless steel	Free	0	
	-- Other, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension			
	--- Not exceeding 3 mm			
7312 10 41	---- plated or coated with copper-zinc alloys (brass)	Free	0	
7312 10 49	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- Exceeding 3 mm			
	---- Stranded wire			
7312 10 61	----- not coated	Free	0	
	----- coated			
7312 10 65	----- plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7312 10 69	----- Other	Free	0	
	---- Ropes and cables (including locked coil Ropes)			
	----- Not coated or only plated or coated with zinc, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension			
7312 10 81	----- Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 12 mm	Free	0	
7312 10 83	----- Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding 24 mm	Free	0	
7312 10 85	----- Exceeding 24 mm but not exceeding 48 mm	Free	0	
7312 10 89	----- Exceeding 48 mm	Free	0	
7312 10 98	----- Other	Free	0	
7312 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
7313 00 00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	Free	0	
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel			
	- woven cloth			
7314 12 00	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	Free	0	
7314 14 00	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	Free	0	
7314 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7314 20	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more			
7314 20 10	-- Of ribbed wire	Free	0	
7314 20 90	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection			
7314 31 00	-- plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7314 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing			
7314 41	-- plated or coated with zinc			
7314 41 10	--- Hexagonal Netting	Free	0	
7314 41 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7314 42	-- coated with plastics			
7314 42 10	--- Hexagonal Netting	Free	0	
7314 42 90	--- Other	Free	0	
7314 49 00	-- Other	Free	0	
7314 50 00	- expanded metal	Free	0	
7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel			
	- Articulated link chain and parts thereof			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7315 11	-- Roller chain			
7315 11 10	--- Of a kind used For cycles and motorcycles	2,7	0	
7315 11 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
7315 12 00	-- Other chain	2,7	0	
7315 19 00	-- parts	2,7	0	
7315 20 00	- Skid chain	2,7	0	
	- Other chain			
7315 81 00	-- Stud-link	2,7	0	
7315 82	-- Other, welded link			
7315 82 10	--- The constituent material of which has a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 16 mm or less	2,7	0	
7315 82 90	--- The constituent material of which has a maximum cross-sectional dimension of more than 16 mm	2,7	0	
7315 89 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
7315 90 00	- Other parts	2,7	0	
7316 00 00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	2,7	0	
7317 00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper			
7317 00 10	- drawing pins	Free	0	
	- Other			
	-- cold-pressed from wire			
7317 00 20	--- Nails in strips or coils	Free	0	
7317 00 40	--- Nails of steel containing by weight 0,5 % or more of carbon, hardened	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7317 00 61	---- plated or coated with zinc	Free	0	
7317 00 69	---- Other	Free	0	
7317 00 90	-- Other	Free	0	
7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel			
	- Threaded articles			
7318 11 00	-- Coach screws	3,7	0	
7318 12	-- Other Wood screws			
7318 12 10	--- Of stainless steel	3,7	0	
7318 12 90	--- Other	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7318 13 00	-- Screw hooks and Screw rings	3,7	0	
7318 14	-- Self-tapping screws			
7318 14 10	--- Of stainless steel	3,7	0	
	--- Other			
7318 14 91	---- Spaced-thread screws	3,7	0	
7318 14 99	---- Other	3,7	0	
7318 15	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers			
7318 15 10	--- Screws, turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness not exceeding 6 mm	3,7	0	
	--- Other			
7318 15 20	---- For fixing railway track construction material	3,7	0	
	---- Other			
	----- without Heads			
7318 15 30	----- Of stainless steel	3,7	0	
	----- Other, with a tensile strength			
7318 15 41	----- Of less than 800 MPa	3,7	0	
7318 15 49	----- Of 800 MPa or more	3,7	0	
	----- with Heads			
	----- Slotted and cross-recessed screws			
7318 15 51	----- Of stainless steel	3,7	0	
7318 15 59	----- Other	3,7	0	
	----- Hexagon socket head screws			
7318 15 61	----- Of stainless steel	3,7	0	
7318 15 69	----- Other	3,7	0	
	----- Hexagon bolts			
7318 15 70	----- Of stainless steel	3,7	0	
	----- Other, with a tensile strength			
7318 15 81	----- Of less than 800 MPa	3,7	0	
7318 15 89	----- Of 800 MPa or more	3,7	0	
7318 15 90	----- Other	3,7	0	
7318 16	-- nuts			
7318 16 10	--- Turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, of a hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	3,7	0	
	--- Other			
7318 16 30	---- Of stainless steel	3,7	0	
	---- Other			
7318 16 50	----- Self-locking nuts	3,7	0	
	----- Other, with an inside diameter			
7318 16 91	----- Not exceeding 12 mm	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7318 16 99	----- Exceeding 12 mm	3,7	0	
7318 19 00	-- Other	3,7	0	
	- Non-Threaded articles			
7318 21 00	-- Spring washers and Other lock washers	3,7	0	
7318 22 00	-- Other washers	3,7	0	
7318 23 00	-- Rivets	3,7	0	
7318 24 00	-- Cotters and cotter pins	3,7	0	
7318 29 00	-- Other	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included			
7319 20 00	- Safety pins	2,7	0	
7319 30 00	- Other pins	2,7	0	
7319 90	- Other			
7319 90 10	-- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	2,7	0	
7319 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel			
7320 10	- leaf-springs and leaves therefor			
	-- hot-worked			
7320 10 11	--- Laminated springs and leaves therefor	2,7	0	
7320 10 19	--- Other	2,7	0	
7320 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
7320 20	- Helical springs			
7320 20 20	-- hot-worked	2,7	0	
	-- Other			
7320 20 81	--- coil compression springs	2,7	0	
7320 20 85	--- coil tension springs	2,7	0	
7320 20 89	--- Other	2,7	0	
7320 90	- Other			
7320 90 10	-- Flat spiral springs	2,7	0	
7320 90 30	-- Discs springs	2,7	0	
7320 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel			
	- Cooking Appliances and plate warmers			
7321 11	-- For gas fuel or For both gas and Other fuels			
7321 11 10	--- With oven, including separate ovens	2,7	0	
7321 11 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
7321 12 00	-- For Liquid fuel	2,7	0	
7321 19 00	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	2,7	0	
	- Other Appliances			
7321 81	-- For gas fuel or For both gas and Other fuels			
7321 81 10	--- with exhaust outlet	2,7	0	
7321 81 90	--- Other	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7321 82	-- For Liquid fuel			
7321 82 10	--- with exhaust outlet	2,7	0	
7321 82 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
7321 89 00	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	2,7	0	
7321 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot-air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel			
	- Radiators and parts thereof			
7322 11 00	-- Of cast Iron	3,2	0	
7322 19 00	-- Other	3,2	0	
7322 90 00	- Other	3,2	0	
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel			
7323 10 00	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	3,2	0	
	- Other			
7323 91 00	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled	3,2	0	
7323 92 00	-- Of cast iron, enamelled	3,2	0	
7323 93	-- Of stainless steel			
7323 93 10	--- articles For Table use	3,2	0	
7323 93 90	--- Other	3,2	0	
7323 94	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled			
7323 94 10	--- articles For Table use	3,2	0	
7323 94 90	--- Other	3,2	0	
7323 99	-- Other			
7323 99 10	--- articles For Table use	3,2	0	
	--- Other			
7323 99 91	---- Varnished or Painted	3,2	0	
7323 99 99	---- Other	3,2	0	
7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel			
7324 10 00	- Sinks and washbasins, of stainless steel	2,7	0	
	- Baths			
7324 21 00	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	3,2	0	
7324 29 00	-- Other	3,2	0	
7324 90 00	- Other, including parts	3,2	0	
7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7325 10	- Of Non-malleable cast Iron			
7325 10 50	-- surface and valve boxes	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
7325 10 92	--- For sewage, water, etc., systems	1,7	0	
7325 10 99	--- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other			
7325 91 00	-- Grinding balls and similar articles For mills	2,7	0	
7325 99	-- Other			
7325 99 10	--- Of malleable cast Iron	2,7	0	
7325 99 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
7326	Other articles of iron or steel			
	- Forged or stamped, but not further worked			
7326 11 00	-- Grinding balls and similar articles For mills	2,7	0	
7326 19	-- Other			
7326 19 10	--- open-die Forged	2,7	0	
7326 19 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
7326 20	- articles Of Iron or steel wire			
7326 20 30	-- Small cages and aviaries	2,7	0	
7326 20 50	-- wire baskets	2,7	0	
7326 20 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
7326 90	- Other			
7326 90 10	-- Snuffboxes, cigarette cases, cosmetic and powder boxes and cases, and similar pocket articles	2,7	0	
7326 90 30	-- Ladders and steps	2,7	0	
7326 90 40	-- Pallets and similar platforms For handling goods	2,7	0	
7326 90 50	-- Reels for cables, piping and the like	2,7	0	
7326 90 60	-- Non-mechanical ventilators, guttering, hooks and like articles used in the building industry	2,7	0	
7326 90 70	-- Perforated buckets and similar articles Of sheet used to filter water at the entrance to drains	2,7	0	
	-- Other articles Of Iron or steel			
7326 90 91	--- open-die Forged	2,7	0	
7326 90 93	--- closed-die Forged	2,7	0	
7326 90 95	--- sintered	2,7	0	
7326 90 98	--- Other	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
74	CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
7401 00 00	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Free	0	
7402 00 00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Free	0	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought			
	- refined copper			
7403 11 00	-- Cathodes and sections Of Cathodes	Free	0	
7403 12 00	-- wire-Bars	Free	0	
7403 13 00	-- Billets	Free	0	
7403 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- copper alloys			
7403 21 00	-- copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Free	0	
7403 22 00	-- copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	Free	0	
7403 29 00	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 7405)	Free	0	
7404 00	Copper waste and scrap			
7404 00 10	- Of refined copper	Free	0	
	- Of copper alloys			
7404 00 91	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Free	0	
7404 00 99	-- Other	Free	0	
7405 00 00	Master alloys of copper	Free	0	
7406	Copper powders and flakes			
7406 10 00	- powders Of Non-lamellar structure	Free	0	
7406 20 00	- powders Of lamellar structure; Flakes	Free	0	
7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles			
7407 10 00	- Of refined copper	4,8	0	
	- Of copper alloys			
7407 21	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)			
7407 21 10	--- Bars and rods	4,8	0	
7407 21 90	--- Profiles	4,8	0	
7407 29	-- Other			
7407 29 10	--- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	4,8	0	
7407 29 90	--- Other	4,8	0	
7408	Copper wire			
	- Of refined copper			
7408 11 00	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	4,8	0	
7408 19	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7408 19 10	--- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 0,5 mm	4,8	0	
7408 19 90	--- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension does not exceed 0,5 mm	4,8	0	
	- Of copper alloys			
7408 21 00	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	4,8	0	
7408 22 00	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	4,8	0	
7408 29 00	-- Other	4,8	0	
7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm			
	- Of refined copper			
7409 11 00	-- in coils	4,8	0	
7409 19 00	-- Other	4,8	0	
	- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)			
7409 21 00	-- in coils	4,8	0	
7409 29 00	-- Other	4,8	0	
	- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze)			
7409 31 00	-- in coils	4,8	0	
7409 39 00	-- Other	4,8	0	
7409 40	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)			
7409 40 10	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel)	4,8	0	
7409 40 90	-- Of copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel Silver)	4,8	0	
7409 90 00	- Of Other copper alloys	4,8	0	
7410	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,15 mm			
	- not backed			
7410 11 00	-- Of refined copper	5,2	0	
7410 12 00	-- Of copper alloys	5,2	0	
	- backed			
7410 21 00	-- Of refined copper	5,2	3	
7410 22 00	-- Of copper alloys	5,2	0	
7411	Copper tubes and pipes			
7411 10	- Of refined copper			
	-- Straight, of a wall thickness			
7411 10 11	--- Exceeding 0,6 mm	4,8	3	
7411 10 19	--- Not exceeding 0,6 mm	4,8	0	
7411 10 90	-- Other	4,8	0	
	- Of copper alloys			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7411 21	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)			
7411 21 10	--- Straight	4,8	0	
7411 21 90	--- Other	4,8	0	
7411 22 00	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	4,8	0	
7411 29 00	-- Other	4,8	0	
7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)			
7412 10 00	- Of refined copper	5,2	0	
7412 20 00	- Of copper alloys	5,2	0	
7413 00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated			
7413 00 20	- Of refined copper	5,2	0	
7413 00 80	- Of copper alloys	5,2	0	
7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper			
7415 10 00	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	4	0	
	- Other articles, not threaded			
7415 21 00	-- washers (including Spring washers)	3	0	
7415 29 00	-- Other	3	0	
	- Other Threaded articles			
7415 33 00	-- screws; bolts and nuts	3	0	
7415 39 00	-- Other	3	0	
7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper			
	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like			
7418 11 00	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	3	0	
7418 19	-- Other			
7418 19 10	--- Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof	4	0	
7418 19 90	--- Other	3	0	
7418 20 00	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	3	0	
7419	Other articles of copper			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7419 10 00	- chain and parts thereof	3	3	
	- Other			
7419 91 00	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	3	3	
7419 99	-- Other			
7419 99 10	--- Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of wire of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm; expanded metal	4,3	0	
7419 99 30	--- springs	4	0	
7419 99 90	--- Other	3	0	
75	CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
7501	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy			
7501 10 00	- nickel mattes	Free	0	
7501 20 00	- nickel oxide sinters and Other intermediate products Of nickel metallurgy	Free	0	
7502	Unwrought nickel			
7502 10 00	- Nickel, not alloyed	Free	0	
7502 20 00	- nickel alloys	Free	0	
7503 00	Nickel waste and scrap			
7503 00 10	- Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	0	
7503 00 90	- Of nickel alloys	Free	0	
7504 00 00	Nickel powders and flakes	Free	0	
7505	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire			
	- Bars, rods and profiles			
7505 11 00	-- Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	0	
7505 12 00	-- Of nickel alloys	2,9	0	
	- wire			
7505 21 00	-- Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	0	
7505 22 00	-- Of nickel alloys	2,9	0	
7506	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil			
7506 10 00	- Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	0	
7506 20 00	- Of nickel alloys	3,3	0	
7507	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)			
	- tubes and pipes			
7507 11 00	-- Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	0	
7507 12 00	-- Of nickel alloys	Free	0	
7507 20 00	- Tube or pipe Fittings	2,5	0	
7508	Other articles of nickel			
7508 10 00	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	Free	0	
7508 90 00	- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
76	CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
7601	Unwrought aluminium			
7601 10 00	- Aluminium, not alloyed	6	0	
7601 20	- aluminium alloys			
7601 20 10	-- primary	6	0	
	-- Secondary			
7601 20 91	--- in ingots or in Liquid state	6	0	
7601 20 99	--- Other	6	0	
7602 00	Aluminium waste and scrap			
	- waste			
7602 00 11	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings; waste of coloured, coated or bonded sheets and foil, of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	Free	0	
7602 00 19	-- Other (including factory rejects)	Free	0	
7602 00 90	- scrap	Free	0	
7603	Aluminium powders and flakes			
7603 10 00	- powders Of Non-lamellar structure	5	0	
7603 20 00	- powders Of lamellar structure; Flakes	5	0	
7604	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles			
7604 10	- Of aluminium, not alloyed			
7604 10 10	-- Bars and rods	7,5	0	
7604 10 90	-- Profiles	7,5	0	
	- Of aluminium alloys			
7604 21 00	-- Hollow Profiles	7,5	0	
7604 29	-- Other			
7604 29 10	--- Bars and rods	7,5	0	
7604 29 90	--- Profiles	7,5	0	
7605	Aluminium wire			
	- Of aluminium, not alloyed			
7605 11 00	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	7,5	0	
7605 19 00	-- Other	7,5	0	
	- Of aluminium alloys			
7605 21 00	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	7,5	0	
7605 29 00	-- Other	7,5	0	
7606	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm			
	- rectangular (including square)			
7606 11	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7606 11 10	--- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	7,5	0	
	--- Other, of a thickness of			
7606 11 91	---- Less than 3 mm	7,5	0	
7606 11 93	---- Not less than 3 mm but less than 6 mm	7,5	0	
7606 11 99	---- Not less than 6 mm	7,5	0	
7606 12	-- Of aluminium alloys			
7606 12 10	--- Strip For venetian blinds	7,5	0	
	--- Other			
7606 12 50	---- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	7,5	0	
	---- Other, of a thickness of			
7606 12 91	----- Less than 3 mm	7,5	0	
7606 12 93	----- Not less than 3 mm but less than 6 mm	7,5	0	
7606 12 99	----- Not less than 6 mm	7,5	0	
	- Other			
7606 91 00	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed	7,5	0	
7606 92 00	-- Of aluminium alloys	7,5	0	
7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm			
	- not backed			
7607 11	-- Rolled But not further worked			
7607 11 10	--- Of a thickness of less than 0,021 mm	7,5	0	
7607 11 90	--- Of a thickness of not less than 0,021 mm but not more than 0,2 mm	7,5	0	
7607 19	-- Other			
7607 19 10	--- Of a thickness of less than 0,021 mm	7,5	0	
	--- Of a thickness of not less than 0,021 mm but not more than 0,2 mm			
7607 19 91	---- Self-Adhesive	7,5	0	
7607 19 99	---- Other	7,5	0	
7607 20	- backed			
7607 20 10	-- Of a thickness (excluding any backing) of less than 0,021 mm	10	0	
	-- Of a thickness (excluding any backing) of not less than 0,021 mm but not more than 0,2 mm			
7607 20 91	--- Self-Adhesive	7,5	0	
7607 20 99	--- Other	7,5	0	
7608	Aluminium tubes and pipes			
7608 10 00	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	7,5	0	
7608 20	- Of aluminium alloys			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7608 20 20	-- welded	7,5	0	
	-- Other			
7608 20 81	--- not further worked than Extruded	7,5	0	
7608 20 89	--- Other	7,5	0	
7609 00 00	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	5,9	0	
7610	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures			
7610 10 00	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	6	0	
7610 90	- Other			
7610 90 10	-- Bridges and bridge-sections, towers and lattice masts	7	0	
7610 90 90	-- Other	6	0	
7611 00 00	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	6	0	
7612	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment			
7612 10 00	- Collapsible tubular containers	6	0	
7612 90	- Other			
7612 90 10	-- Rigid tubular containers	6	0	
7612 90 20	-- containers Of a kind used For aerosols	6	0	
	-- Other, with a capacity of			
7612 90 91	--- 50 litres or more	6	0	
7612 90 98	--- Less than 50 litres	6	0	
7613 00 00	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	6	0	
7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7614 10 00	- with steel Core	6	0	
7614 90 00	- Other	6	0	
7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium			
	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like			
7615 11 00	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	6	0	
7615 19	-- Other			
7615 19 10	--- cast	6	0	
7615 19 90	--- Other	6	0	
7615 20 00	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	6	0	
7616	Other articles of aluminium			
7616 10 00	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers and similar articles	6	0	
	- Other			
7616 91 00	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	6	0	
7616 99	-- Other			
7616 99 10	--- cast	6	0	
7616 99 90	--- Other	6	0	
78	CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
7801	Unwrought lead			
7801 10 00	- refined lead	2,5	0	
	- Other			
7801 91 00	-- containing by weight Antimony as the principal Other element	2,5	0	
7801 99	-- Other			
7801 99 10	--- For refining, containing 0,02 % or more by weight of silver (bullion lead)	Free	0	
	--- Other			
7801 99 91	---- lead alloys	2,5	0	
7801 99 99	---- Other	2,5	0	
7802 00 00	Lead waste and scrap	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
7804	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes			
	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil			
7804 11 00	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	5	0	
7804 19 00	-- Other	5	0	
7804 20 00	- powders and Flakes	Free	0	
7806 00	Other articles of lead			
7806 00 10	- Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport or storage of radioactive materials (Euratom)	Free	0	
7806 00 30	- Bars, rods, profiles and wire	5	0	
7806 00 50	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	5	0	
7806 00 90	- Other	5	0	
79	CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
7901	Unwrought zinc			
	- Zinc, not alloyed			
7901 11 00	-- Containing by weight 99,99 % or more of zinc	2,5	0	
7901 12	-- Containing by weight less than 99,99 % of zinc			
7901 12 10	--- Containing by weight 99,95 % or more but less than 99,99 % of zinc	2,5	0	
7901 12 30	--- Containing by weight 98,5 % or more but less than 99,95 % of zinc	2,5	0	
7901 12 90	--- Containing by weight 97,5 % or more but less than 98,5 % of zinc	2,5	0	
7901 20 00	- zinc alloys	2,5	0	
7902 00 00	Zinc waste and scrap	Free	0	
7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes			
7903 10 00	- zinc dust	2,5	0	
7903 90 00	- Other	2,5	0	
7904 00 00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	5	0	
7905 00 00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	5	0	
7907 00	Other articles of zinc			
7907 00 10	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	5	0	
7907 00 90	- Other	5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
80	CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
8001	Unwrought tin			
8001 10 00	- Tin, not alloyed	Free	0	
8001 20 00	- tin alloys	Free	0	
8002 00 00	Tin waste and scrap	Free	0	
8003 00 00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	Free	0	
8007 00	Other articles of tin			
8007 00 10	- Plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm	Free	0	
8007 00 30	- Foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm; powders and flakes	Free	0	
8007 00 50	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	Free	0	
8007 00 90	- Other	Free	0	
81	CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF			
8101	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8101 10 00	- powders	5	0	
	- Other			
8101 94 00	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	5	0	
8101 96 00	-- wire	6	0	
8101 97 00	-- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8101 99	-- Other			
8101 99 10	--- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	6	0	
8101 99 90	--- Other	7	0	
8102	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8102 10 00	- powders	4	0	
	- Other			
8102 94 00	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	3	0	
8102 95 00	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	5	0	
8102 96 00	-- wire	6,1	0	
8102 97 00	-- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8102 99 00	-- Other	7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8103	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8103 20 00	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	Free	0	
8103 30 00	- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8103 90	- Other			
8103 90 10	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, wire, plates, sheets, strip and foil	3	0	
8103 90 90	-- Other	4	0	
8104	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
	- Unwrought magnesium			
8104 11 00	-- Containing at least 99,8 % by weight of magnesium	5,3	0	
8104 19 00	-- Other	4	0	
8104 20 00	- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8104 30 00	- Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	4	0	
8104 90 00	- Other	4	0	
8105	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8105 20 00	- cobalt mattes and Other intermediate products Of cobalt metallurgy; Unwrought cobalt; powders	Free	0	
8105 30 00	- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8105 90 00	- Other	3	0	
8106 00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8106 00 10	- Unwrought bismuth; waste and scrap; powders	Free	0	
8106 00 90	- Other	2	0	
8107	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8107 20 00	- Unwrought Cadmium; powders	3	0	
8107 30 00	- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8107 90 00	- Other	4	0	
8108	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8108 20 00	- Unwrought titanium; powders	5	0	
8108 30 00	- waste and scrap	5	0	
8108 90	- Other			
8108 90 30	-- Bars, rods, profiles and wire	7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8108 90 50	-- Plates, sheets, strip and foil	7	0	
8108 90 60	-- tubes and pipes	7	0	
8108 90 90	-- Other	7	0	
8109	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8109 20 00	- Unwrought Zirconium; powders	5	0	
8109 30 00	- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8109 90 00	- Other	9	0	
8110	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8110 10 00	- Unwrought Antimony; powders	7	0	
8110 20 00	- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8110 90 00	- Other	7	0	
8111 00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
	- Unwrought manganese; waste and scrap; powders			
8111 00 11	-- Unwrought manganese; powders	Free	0	
8111 00 19	-- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8111 00 90	- Other	5	0	
8112	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap			
	- Beryllium			
8112 12 00	-- Unwrought; powders	Free	0	
8112 13 00	-- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8112 19 00	-- Other	3	0	
	- Chromium			
8112 21	-- Unwrought; powders			
8112 21 10	--- Alloys containing more than 10 % by weight of nickel	Free	0	
8112 21 90	--- Other	3	0	
8112 22 00	-- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8112 29 00	-- Other	5	0	
	- Thallium			
8112 51 00	-- Unwrought; powders	1,5	0	
8112 52 00	-- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8112 59 00	-- Other	3	0	
	- Other			
8112 92	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8112 92 10	--- Hafnium (celtium)	3	0	
	--- Niobium (columbium); rhenium; gallium; indium; Vanadium; Germanium			
8112 92 21	---- waste and scrap	Free	0	
	---- Other			
8112 92 31	----- Niobium (columbium); rhenium	3	0	
8112 92 81	----- indium	2	0	
8112 92 89	----- gallium	1,5	0	
8112 92 91	----- Vanadium	Free	0	
8112 92 95	----- Germanium	4,5	0	
8112 99	-- Other			
8112 99 20	--- Hafnium (celtium); Germanium	7	0	
8112 99 30	--- Niobium (columbium); rhenium	9	0	
8112 99 70	--- gallium; indium; Vanadium	3	0	
8113 00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8113 00 20	- Unwrought	4	0	
8113 00 40	- waste and scrap	Free	0	
8113 00 90	- Other	5	0	
82	CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL			
8201	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, billhooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry			
8201 10 00	- Spades and shovels	1,7	0	
8201 20 00	- Forks	1,7	0	
8201 30 00	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	1,7	0	
8201 40 00	- Axes, billhooks and similar hewing tools	1,7	0	
8201 50 00	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including Poultry shears)	1,7	0	
8201 60 00	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	1,7	0	
8201 90 00	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	1,7	0	
8202	Handsaws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)			
8202 10 00	- Handsaws	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8202 20 00	- Band saw blades	1,7	0	
	- circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades)			
8202 31 00	-- with working part Of steel	2,7	0	
8202 39 00	-- Other, including parts	2,7	0	
8202 40 00	- Chainsaw blades	1,7	0	
	- Other saw blades			
8202 91 00	-- Straight saw blades, for working metal	2,7	0	
8202 99	-- Other			
	--- with working part Of steel			
8202 99 11	---- For working metal	2,7	0	
8202 99 19	---- For working Other materials	2,7	0	
8202 99 90	--- with working part Of Other materials	2,7	0	
8203	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal-cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools			
8203 10 00	- Files, rasps and similar tools	1,7	0	
8203 20	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools			
8203 20 10	-- Tweezers	1,7	0	
8203 20 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8203 30 00	- metal-cutting shears and similar tools	1,7	0	
8203 40 00	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	1,7	0	
8204	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles			
	- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches			
8204 11 00	-- Non-adjustable	1,7	0	
8204 12 00	-- adjustable	1,7	0	
8204 20 00	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	1,7	0	
8205	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blowlamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks			
8205 10 00	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	1,7	0	
8205 20 00	- Hammers and sledge Hammers	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8205 30 00	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	3,7	0	
8205 40 00	- Screwdrivers	3,7	0	
	- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds)			
8205 51 00	-- Household tools	3,7	0	
8205 59	-- Other			
8205 59 10	--- Tools for masons, moulders, cement workers, plasterers and painters	3,7	0	
8205 59 30	--- Cartridge-operated riveting, wallplugging, etc., tools	2,7	0	
8205 59 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8205 60 00	- Blowlamps	2,7	0	
8205 70 00	- Vices, clamps and the like	3,7	0	
8205 80 00	- Anvils; portable forges; Hand- or pedal-operated Grinding wheels with frameworks	2,7	0	
8205 90 00	- Sets Of articles Of two or more Of the foregoing subheadings	3,7	0	
8206 00 00	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	3,7	0	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools			
	- Rock-drilling or earth-boring tools			
8207 13 00	-- with working part Of Cermets	2,7	0	
8207 19	-- Other, including parts			
8207 19 10	--- with working part Of diamond or agglomerated diamond	2,7	0	
8207 19 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8207 20	- Dies For drawing or extruding metal			
8207 20 10	-- with working part Of diamond or agglomerated diamond	2,7	0	
8207 20 90	-- with working part Of Other materials	2,7	0	
8207 30	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching			
8207 30 10	-- For working metal	2,7	0	
8207 30 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8207 40	- tools For tapping or threading			
	-- For working metal			
8207 40 10	--- tools For tapping	2,7	0	
8207 40 30	--- tools For threading	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8207 40 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8207 50	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock-drilling			
8207 50 10	-- with working part Of diamond or agglomerated diamond	2,7	0	
	-- with working part Of Other materials			
8207 50 30	--- Masonry drills	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
	---- For working metal, with working part			
8207 50 50	----- Of Cermets	2,7	0	
8207 50 60	----- Of High speed steel	2,7	0	
8207 50 70	----- Of Other materials	2,7	0	
8207 50 90	---- Other	2,7	0	
8207 60	- tools For boring or broaching			
8207 60 10	-- with working part Of diamond or agglomerated diamond	2,7	0	
	-- with working part Of Other materials			
	--- tools For boring			
8207 60 30	---- For working metal	2,7	0	
8207 60 50	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- tools For broaching			
8207 60 70	---- For working metal	2,7	0	
8207 60 90	---- Other	2,7	0	
8207 70	- tools For milling			
	-- For working metal, with working part			
8207 70 10	--- Of Cermets	2,7	0	
	--- Of Other materials			
8207 70 31	---- Shank type	2,7	0	
8207 70 35	---- Hobs	2,7	0	
8207 70 38	---- Other	2,7	0	
8207 70 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8207 80	- tools For turning			
	-- For working metal, with working part			
8207 80 11	--- Of Cermets	2,7	0	
8207 80 19	--- Of Other materials	2,7	0	
8207 80 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8207 90	- Other Interchangeable tools			
8207 90 10	-- with working part Of diamond or agglomerated diamond	2,7	0	
	-- with working part Of Other materials			
8207 90 30	--- Screwdriver bits	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8207 90 50	--- Gear-cutting tools	2,7	0	
	--- Other, with working part			
	---- Of Cermets			
8207 90 71	----- For working metal	2,7	0	
8207 90 78	----- Other	2,7	0	
	---- Of Other materials			
8207 90 91	----- For working metal	2,7	0	
8207 90 99	----- Other	2,7	0	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances			
8208 10 00	- For Metalworking	1,7	0	
8208 20 00	- For woodworking	1,7	0	
8208 30	- For kitchen Appliances or For machines used by the food industry			
8208 30 10	-- circular knives	1,7	0	
8208 30 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8208 40 00	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	1,7	0	
8208 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
8209 00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets			
8209 00 20	- Indexable inserts	2,7	0	
8209 00 80	- Other	2,7	0	
8210 00 00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	2,7	0	
8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades therefor			
8211 10 00	- Sets Of assorted articles	8,5	3	
	- Other			
8211 91	-- Table knives having Fixed blades			
8211 91 30	--- Table knives with handle and blade Of stainless steel	8,5	0	
8211 91 80	--- Other	8,5	3	
8211 92 00	-- Other knives having Fixed blades	8,5	3	
8211 93 00	-- knives having Other than Fixed blades	8,5	3	
8211 94 00	-- blades	6,7	0	
8211 95 00	-- Handles Of base metal	2,7	0	
8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)			
8212 10	- Razors			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8212 10 10	-- Safety Razors with Non-replaceable blades	2,7	0	
8212 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8212 20 00	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	2,7	0	
8212 90 00	- Other parts	2,7	0	
8213 00 00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	4,2	0	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paperknives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)			
8214 10 00	- Paperknives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	2,7	0	
8214 20 00	- Manicure or pedicure Sets and instruments (including nail files)	2,7	0	
8214 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware			
8215 10	- Sets Of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal			
8215 10 20	-- containing only articles plated with precious metal	4,7	0	
	-- Other			
8215 10 30	--- Of stainless steel	8,5	3	
8215 10 80	--- Other	4,7	0	
8215 20	- Other Sets Of assorted articles			
8215 20 10	-- Of stainless steel	8,5	0	
8215 20 90	-- Other	4,7	0	
	- Other			
8215 91 00	-- plated with precious metal	4,7	0	
8215 99	-- Other			
8215 99 10	--- Of stainless steel	8,5	0	
8215 99 90	--- Other	4,7	0	
83	CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL			
8301	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal			
8301 10 00	- Padlocks	2,7	0	
8301 20 00	- Locks Of a kind used For Motor vehicles	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8301 30 00	- Locks Of a kind used For furniture	2,7	0	
8301 40	- Other Locks			
	-- Locks Of a kind used For Doors Of buildings			
8301 40 11	--- Cylinder	2,7	0	
8301 40 19	--- Other	2,7	0	
8301 40 90	-- Other Locks	2,7	0	
8301 50 00	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	2,7	0	
8301 60 00	- parts	2,7	0	
8301 70 00	- Keys presented separately	2,7	0	
8302	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal			
8302 10 00	- Hinges	2,7	0	
8302 20 00	- Castors	2,7	0	
8302 30 00	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	2,7	0	
	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles			
8302 41 00	-- suitable For buildings	2,7	0	
8302 42 00	-- Other, suitable for furniture	2,7	0	
8302 49 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
8302 50 00	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	2,7	0	
8302 60 00	- Automatic door closers	2,7	0	
8303 00	Armoured or reinforced safes, strongboxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strongrooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal			
8303 00 10	- Armoured or reinforced safes and strongboxes	2,7	0	
8303 00 30	- Armoured or reinforced Doors and safe deposit lockers For strongrooms	2,7	0	
8303 00 90	- Cash or deed boxes and the like	2,7	0	
8304 00 00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403	2,7	0	
8305	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8305 10 00	- Fittings For loose-leaf binders or files	2,7	0	
8305 20 00	- Staples in strips	2,7	0	
8305 90 00	- Other, including parts	2,7	0	
8306	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal			
8306 10 00	- Bells, gongs and the like	Free	0	
	- Statuettes and Other ornaments			
8306 21 00	-- plated with precious metal	Free	0	
8306 29	-- Other			
8306 29 10	--- Of copper	Free	0	
8306 29 90	--- Of Other base metal	Free	0	
8306 30 00	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	2,7	0	
8307	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings			
8307 10 00	- Of Iron or steel	2,7	0	
8307 90 00	- Of Other base metal	2,7	0	
8308	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles, tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal			
8308 10 00	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	2,7	0	
8308 20 00	- tubular or bifurcated Rivets	2,7	0	
8308 90 00	- Other, including parts	2,7	0	
8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal			
8309 10 00	- Crown Corks	2,7	0	
8309 90	- Other			
8309 90 10	-- Capsules of lead; capsules of aluminium of a diameter exceeding 21 mm	3,7	0	
8309 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8310 00 00	Sign-plates, nameplates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying			
8311 10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding			
8311 10 10	-- welding electrodes cored with Iron or steel and coated with refractory material	2,7	0	
8311 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8311 20 00	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	2,7	0	
8311 30 00	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	2,7	0	
8311 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
84	CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF			
8401	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation			
8401 10 00	- nuclear reactors (Euratom)	5,7	0	
8401 20 00	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof (Euratom)	3,7	0	
8401 30 00	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated (Euratom)	3,7	0	
8401 40 00	- parts Of nuclear reactors (Euratom)	3,7	0	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); superheated water boilers			
	- Steam or Other vapour generating boilers			
8402 11 00	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 tonnes per hour	2,7	0	
8402 12 00	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 tonnes per hour	2,7	0	
8402 19	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers			
8402 19 10	--- Firetube boilers	2,7	0	
8402 19 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8402 20 00	- Superheated water boilers	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8402 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	
8403	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402			
8403 10	- boilers			
8403 10 10	-- Of cast Iron	2,7	0	
8403 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8403 90	- parts			
8403 90 10	-- Of cast Iron	2,7	0	
8403 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units			
8404 10 00	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403	2,7	0	
8404 20 00	- Condensers For Steam or Other vapour power units	2,7	0	
8404 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	
8405	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers			
8405 10 00	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	1,7	0	
8405 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines			
8406 10 00	- Turbines For marine propulsion	2,7	0	
	- Other Turbines			
8406 81	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW			
8406 81 10	--- Steam Turbines For electricity generation	2,7	0	
8406 81 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8406 82	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW			
	--- Steam turbines for electricity generation, of a power			
8406 82 11	---- Not exceeding 10 MW	2,7	0	
8406 82 19	---- Exceeding 10 MW	2,7	0	
8406 82 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8406 90	- parts			
8406 90 10	-- Stator blades, rotors and their blades	2,7	0	
8406 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines			
8407 10 00	- aircraft engines	1,7	0	
	- marine propulsion engines			
8407 21	-- Outboard motors			
8407 21 10	--- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 325 cm ³	6,2	0	
	--- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 325 cm ³			
8407 21 91	---- Of a power not exceeding 30 kW	4,2	0	
8407 21 99	---- Of a power exceeding 30 kW	4,2	0	
8407 29	-- Other			
8407 29 20	--- Of a power not exceeding 200 kW	4,2	0	
8407 29 80	--- Of a power exceeding 200 kW	4,2	0	
	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87			
8407 31 00	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ³	2,7	0	
8407 32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³			
8407 32 10	--- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 125 cm ³	2,7	0	
8407 32 90	--- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 125 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³	2,7	0	
8407 33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ but not exceeding 1 000 cm ³			
8407 33 10	--- For the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; motor vehicles of headings 8703, 8704 and 8705	2,7	0	
8407 33 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8407 34	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm ³			
8407 34 10	--- For the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; motor vehicles of heading 8703; motor vehicles of heading 8704 with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2 800 cm ³ ; motor vehicles of heading 8705	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8407 34 30	---- used	4,2	0	
	---- New, of a cylinder capacity			
8407 34 91	----- Not exceeding 1 500 cm ³	4,2	0	
8407 34 99	----- Exceeding 1 500 cm ³	4,2	0	
8407 90	- Other engines			
8407 90 10	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 250 cm ³	2,7	0	
	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8407 90 50	--- For the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; motor vehicles of heading 8703; motor vehicles of heading 8704 with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2 800 cm ³ ; motor vehicles of heading 8705	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8407 90 80	---- Of a power not exceeding 10 kW	4,2	0	
8407 90 90	---- Of a power exceeding 10 kW	4,2	0	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)			
8408 10	- marine propulsion engines			
	-- used			
8408 10 11	--- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 19	--- Other	2,7	0	
	-- New, of a power			
	--- Not exceeding 15 kW			
8408 10 22	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 24	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 50 kW			
8408 10 26	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 28	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW			
8408 10 31	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 39	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 200 kW			
8408 10 41	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 49	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 200 kW but not exceeding 300 kW			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8408 10 51	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 59	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 300 kW but not exceeding 500 kW			
8408 10 61	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 69	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 500 kW but not exceeding 1 000 kW			
8408 10 71	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 79	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 5 000 kW			
8408 10 81	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 89	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 5 000 kW			
8408 10 91	---- For seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 10 and warships of subheading 8906 10 00	Free	0	
8408 10 99	---- Other	2,7	0	
8408 20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87			
8408 20 10	-- For the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; motor vehicles of heading 8703; motor vehicles of heading 8704 with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2 500 cm ³ ; motor vehicles of heading 8705	2,7	0	
	-- Other			
	--- For wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, of a power			
8408 20 31	---- Not exceeding 50 kW	4,2	0	
8408 20 35	---- Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW	4,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8408 20 37	---- Exceeding 100 kW	4,2	0	
	--- For other vehicles of Chapter 87, of a power			
8408 20 51	---- Not exceeding 50 kW	4,2	0	
8408 20 55	---- Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW	4,2	0	
8408 20 57	---- Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 200 kW	4,2	0	
8408 20 99	---- Exceeding 200 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90	- Other engines			
8408 90 21	-- For rail traction	4,2	0	
	-- Other			
8408 90 27	--- used	4,2	0	
	--- New, of a power			
8408 90 41	---- Not exceeding 15 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 43	---- Exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 30 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 45	---- Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 50 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 47	---- Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 61	---- Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 200 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 65	---- Exceeding 200 kW but not exceeding 300 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 67	---- Exceeding 300 kW but not exceeding 500 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 81	---- Exceeding 500 kW but not exceeding 1 000 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 85	---- Exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 5 000 kW	4,2	0	
8408 90 89	---- Exceeding 5 000 kW	4,2	0	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408			
8409 10 00	- For aircraft engines	1,7	0	
	- Other			
8409 91 00	-- suitable For use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	2,7	0	
8409 99 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
8410	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor			
	- Hydraulic Turbines and water wheels			
8410 11 00	-- Of a power not exceeding 1 000 kW	4,5	0	
8410 12 00	-- Of a power exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	4,5	0	
8410 13 00	-- Of a power exceeding 10 000 kW	4,5	0	
8410 90	- Parts, including regulators			
8410 90 10	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	4,5	0	
8410 90 90	-- Other	4,5	0	
8411	Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines			
	- Turbojets			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8411 11 00	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	3,2	0	
8411 12	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN			
8411 12 10	--- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN but not exceeding 44 kN	2,7	0	
8411 12 30	--- Of a thrust exceeding 44 kN but not exceeding 132 kN	2,7	0	
8411 12 80	--- Of a thrust exceeding 132 kN	2,7	0	
	- Turbopropellers			
8411 21 00	-- Of a power not exceeding 1 100 kW	3,6	0	
8411 22	-- Of a power exceeding 1 100 kW			
8411 22 20	--- Of a power exceeding 1 100 kW but not exceeding 3 730 kW	2,7	0	
8411 22 80	--- Of a power exceeding 3 730 kW	2,7	0	
	- Other gas Turbines			
8411 81 00	-- Of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	4,1	0	
8411 82	-- Of a power exceeding 5 000 kW			
8411 82 20	--- Of a power exceeding 5 000 kW but not exceeding 20 000 kW	4,1	0	
8411 82 60	--- Of a power exceeding 20 000 kW but not exceeding 50 000 kW	4,1	0	
8411 82 80	--- Of a power exceeding 50 000 kW	4,1	0	
	- parts			
8411 91 00	-- Of Turbojets or Turbopropellers	2,7	0	
8411 99 00	-- Other	4,1	0	
8412	Other engines and motors			
8412 10 00	- Reaction engines Other than Turbojets	2,2	0	
	- Hydraulic power engines and motors			
8412 21	-- Linear acting (cylinders)			
8412 21 20	--- Hydraulic systems	2,7	0	
8412 21 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
8412 29	-- Other			
8412 29 20	--- Hydraulic systems	4,2	0	
	--- Other			
8412 29 81	---- Hydraulic fluid power motors	4,2	0	
8412 29 89	---- Other	4,2	0	
	- pneumatic power engines and motors			
8412 31 00	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	4,2	0	
8412 39 00	-- Other	4,2	0	
8412 80	- Other			
8412 80 10	-- Steam or Other vapour power engines	2,7	0	
8412 80 80	-- Other	4,2	0	
8412 90	- parts			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8412 90 20	-- Of Reaction engines Other than Turbojets	1,7	0	
8412 90 40	-- Of Hydraulic power engines and motors	2,7	0	
8412 90 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
8413	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators			
	- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device			
8413 11 00	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages	1,7	0	
8413 19 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8413 20 00	- Handpumps, other than those of subheading 8413 11 or 8413 19	1,7	0	
8413 30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines			
8413 30 20	-- Injection Pumps	1,7	0	
8413 30 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
8413 40 00	- Concrete Pumps	1,7	0	
8413 50	- Other Reciprocating positive displacement Pumps			
8413 50 20	-- Hydraulic units	1,7	0	
8413 50 40	-- Dosing and proportioning Pumps	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
	--- piston Pumps			
8413 50 61	---- Hydraulic fluid power	1,7	0	
8413 50 69	---- Other	1,7	0	
8413 50 80	--- Other	1,7	0	
8413 60	- Other rotary positive displacement Pumps			
8413 60 20	-- Hydraulic units	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Gear Pumps			
8413 60 31	---- Hydraulic fluid power	1,7	0	
8413 60 39	---- Other	1,7	0	
	--- Vane Pumps			
8413 60 61	---- Hydraulic fluid power	1,7	0	
8413 60 69	---- Other	1,7	0	
8413 60 70	--- Screw Pumps	1,7	0	
8413 60 80	--- Other	1,7	0	
8413 70	- Other centrifugal Pumps			
	-- Submersible Pumps			
8413 70 21	--- single-stage	1,7	0	
8413 70 29	--- Multi-stage	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8413 70 30	-- Glandless impeller Pumps For heating systems and warm water supply	1,7	0	
	-- Other, with a discharge outlet diameter			
8413 70 35	--- Not exceeding 15 mm	1,7	0	
	--- Exceeding 15 mm			
8413 70 45	---- Channel impeller Pumps and side Channel Pumps	1,7	0	
	---- Radial flow Pumps			
	----- single-stage			
	----- with single entry impeller			
8413 70 51	----- Monobloc	1,7	0	
8413 70 59	----- Other	1,7	0	
8413 70 65	----- with more than one entry impeller	1,7	0	
8413 70 75	----- Multi-stage	1,7	0	
	---- Other centrifugal Pumps			
8413 70 81	----- single-stage	1,7	0	
8413 70 89	----- Multi-stage	1,7	0	
	- Other Pumps; Liquid elevators			
8413 81 00	-- Pumps	1,7	0	
8413 82 00	-- Liquid elevators	1,7	0	
	- parts			
8413 91 00	-- Of Pumps	1,7	0	
8413 92 00	-- Of Liquid elevators	1,7	0	
8414	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters			
8414 10	- vacuum Pumps			
8414 10 20	-- For use in semiconductor production	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
8414 10 25	--- Rotary piston pumps, sliding vane rotary pumps, molecular drag pumps and Roots pumps	1,7	0	
	--- Other			
8414 10 81	---- Diffusion pumps, cryopumps and adsorption pumps	1,7	0	
8414 10 89	---- Other	1,7	0	
8414 20	- Hand- or foot-operated air Pumps			
8414 20 20	-- Handpumps For cycles	1,7	0	
8414 20 80	-- Other	2,2	0	
8414 30	- Compressors Of a kind used in refrigerating Equipment			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8414 30 20	-- Of a power not exceeding 0,4 kW	2,2	0	
	-- Of a power exceeding 0,4 kW			
8414 30 81	--- Hermetic or Semi-Hermetic	2,2	0	
8414 30 89	--- Other	2,2	0	
8414 40	- air Compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis For towing			
8414 40 10	-- Giving a flow per minute not exceeding 2 m ³	2,2	0	
8414 40 90	-- Giving a flow per minute exceeding 2 m ³	2,2	0	
	- Fans			
8414 51 00	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	3,2	0	
8414 59	-- Other			
8414 59 20	--- Axial Fans	2,3	0	
8414 59 40	--- centrifugal Fans	2,3	0	
8414 59 80	--- Other	2,3	0	
8414 60 00	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	2,7	0	
8414 80	- Other			
	-- Turbo-Compressors			
8414 80 11	--- single-stage	2,2	0	
8414 80 19	--- Multi-stage	2,2	0	
	-- Reciprocating displacement compressors, having a gauge pressure capacity of			
	--- Not exceeding 15 bar, giving a flow per hour			
8414 80 22	---- Not exceeding 60 m ³	2,2	0	
8414 80 28	---- Exceeding 60 m ³	2,2	0	
	--- Exceeding 15 bar, giving a flow per hour			
8414 80 51	---- Not exceeding 120 m ³	2,2	0	
8414 80 59	---- Exceeding 120 m ³	2,2	0	
	-- rotary displacement Compressors			
8414 80 73	--- single-shaft	2,2	0	
	--- Multi-shaft			
8414 80 75	---- Screw Compressors	2,2	0	
8414 80 78	---- Other	2,2	0	
8414 80 80	-- Other	2,2	0	
8414 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
8415	Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8415 10	- Window or wall types, self-contained or 'split-system'			
8415 10 10	-- Self-contained	2,2	0	
8415 10 90	-- split-system	2,7	0	
8415 20 00	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	2,7	0	
	- Other			
8415 81 00	-- incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve For reversal Of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat Pumps)	2,7	0	
8415 82 00	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	2,7	0	
8415 83 00	-- not incorporating a refrigerating unit	2,7	0	
8415 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	
8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances			
8416 10	- furnace burners For Liquid fuel			
8416 10 10	-- incorporating an Automatic control device	1,7	0	
8416 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8416 20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners			
8416 20 10	-- Only for gas, monobloc, incorporating a ventilator and a control device	1,7	0	
8416 20 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8416 30 00	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	1,7	0	
8416 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8417	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric			
8417 10 00	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	1,7	0	
8417 20	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens			
8417 20 10	-- Tunnel ovens	1,7	0	
8417 20 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8417 80	- Other			
8417 80 10	-- furnaces and ovens For the incineration Of rubbish	1,7	0	
8417 80 20	-- Tunnel ovens and muffle furnaces For firing Ceramic products	1,7	0	
8417 80 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
8417 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air-conditioning machines of heading 8415			
8418 10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors			
8418 10 20	-- Of a capacity exceeding 340 litres	1,9	0	
8418 10 80	-- Other	1,9	0	
	- Refrigerators, household type			
8418 21	-- compression-type			
8418 21 10	--- Of a capacity exceeding 340 litres	1,5	0	
	--- Other			
8418 21 51	---- Table model	2,5	0	
8418 21 59	---- building-in type	1,9	0	
	---- Other, of a capacity			
8418 21 91	----- Not exceeding 250 litres	2,5	0	
8418 21 99	----- Exceeding 250 litres but not exceeding 340 litres	1,9	0	
8418 29 00	-- Other	2,2	0	
8418 30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 litres capacity			
8418 30 20	-- Of a capacity not exceeding 400 litres	2,2	0	
8418 30 80	-- Of a capacity exceeding 400 litres but not exceeding 800 litres	2,2	0	
8418 40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 litres capacity			
8418 40 20	-- Of a capacity not exceeding 250 litres	2,2	0	
8418 40 80	-- Of a capacity exceeding 250 litres but not exceeding 900 litres	2,2	0	
8418 50	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment			
	-- Refrigerated showcases and counters (incorporating a refrigerating unit or evaporator)			
8418 50 11	--- For Frozen food storage	2,2	0	
8418 50 19	--- Other	2,2	0	
	-- Other refrigerating furniture			
8418 50 91	--- For deep-freezing, other than that of subheadings 8418 30 and 8418 40	2,2	0	
8418 50 99	--- Other	2,2	0	
	- Other refrigerating or freezing Equipment; heat Pumps			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8418 61 00	-- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	2,2	0	
8418 69 00	-- Other	2,2	0	
	- parts			
8418 91 00	-- furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing Equipment	2,2	0	
8418 99	-- Other			
8418 99 10	--- Evaporators and condensers, excluding those for refrigerators of the household type	2,2	0	
8418 99 90	--- Other	2,2	0	
8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens, and other equipment of heading 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric			
	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric			
8419 11 00	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	2,6	0	
8419 19 00	-- Other	2,6	0	
8419 20 00	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	Free	0	
	- Dryers			
8419 31 00	-- For agricultural products	1,7	0	
8419 32 00	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	1,7	0	
8419 39	-- Other			
8419 39 10	--- For Ceramic articles	1,7	0	
8419 39 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8419 40 00	- distilling or rectifying Plant	1,7	0	
8419 50 00	- heat-exchange units	1,7	0	
8419 60 00	- machinery For liquefying air or Other gases	1,7	0	
	- Other machinery, plant and equipment			
8419 81	-- For making hot drinks or For Cooking or heating food			
8419 81 20	--- Percolators and Other Appliances For making Coffee and Other hot drinks	2,7	0	
8419 81 80	--- Other	1,7	0	
8419 89	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8419 89 10	--- cooling Towers and similar Plant For Direct cooling (without a separating wall) by means Of recirculated water	1,7	0	
8419 89 30	--- vacuum-vapour Plant For the deposition Of metal	2,4	0	
8419 89 98	--- Other	2,4	0	
8419 90	- parts			
8419 90 15	-- Of sterilisers of subheading 8419 20 00	Free	0	
8419 90 85	-- Other	1,7	0	
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor			
8420 10	- Calendering or Other rolling machines			
8420 10 10	-- Of a kind used in the textile industry	1,7	0	
8420 10 30	-- Of a kind used in the paper industry	1,7	0	
8420 10 50	-- Of a kind used in the rubber or plastics industries	1,7	0	
8420 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- parts			
8420 91	-- cylinders			
8420 91 10	--- Of cast Iron	1,7	0	
8420 91 80	--- Other	2,2	0	
8420 99 00	-- Other	2,2	0	
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases			
	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers			
8421 11 00	-- Cream separators	2,2	0	
8421 12 00	-- Clothes-Dryers	2,7	0	
8421 19	-- Other			
8421 19 20	--- Centrifuges Of a kind used in laboratories	1,5	0	
8421 19 70	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus For Liquids			
8421 21 00	-- For Filtering or purifying water	1,7	0	
8421 22 00	-- For Filtering or purifying beverages Other than water	1,7	0	
8421 23 00	-- oil or petrol-filters For internal combustion engines	1,7	0	
8421 29 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus For gases			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8421 31 00	-- Intake air filters For internal combustion engines	1,7	0	
8421 39	-- Other			
8421 39 20	--- machinery and apparatus For Filtering or purifying air	1,7	0	
	--- machinery and apparatus For Filtering or purifying Other gases			
8421 39 40	---- by a Liquid process	1,7	0	
8421 39 60	---- by a catalytic process	1,7	0	
8421 39 90	---- Other	1,7	0	
	- parts			
8421 91 00	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	1,7	0	
8421 99 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8422	Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages			
	- Dishwashing machines			
8422 11 00	-- Of the Household type	2,7	0	
8422 19 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8422 20 00	- machinery For cleaning or drying bottles or Other containers	1,7	0	
8422 30 00	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	1,7	0	
8422 40 00	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	1,7	0	
8422 90	- parts			
8422 90 10	-- Of Dishwashing machines	1,7	0	
8422 90 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds			
8423 10	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales			
8423 10 10	-- Household scales	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8423 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8423 20 00	- scales For Continuous Weighing Of goods on conveyors	1,7	0	
8423 30 00	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	1,7	0	
	- Other Weighing machinery			
8423 81	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg			
8423 81 10	--- Check weighers and Automatic control machines operating by reference to a Pre-determined weight	1,7	0	
8423 81 30	--- machinery For Weighing and labelling Pre-packaged goods	1,7	0	
8423 81 50	--- Shop-scales	1,7	0	
8423 81 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8423 82	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg			
8423 82 10	--- Check weighers and Automatic control machines operating by reference to a Pre-determined weight	1,7	0	
8423 82 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8423 89 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8423 90 00	- Weighing machine weights Of all kinds; parts Of Weighing machinery	1,7	0	
8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sandblasting machines and similar jet projecting machines			
8424 10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged			
8424 10 20	-- Of a weight not exceeding 21 kg	1,7	0	
8424 10 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
8424 20 00	- Spray guns and similar Appliances	1,7	0	
8424 30	- Steam or sandblasting machines and similar jet projecting machines			
	-- Water cleaning appliances, with built-in motor			
8424 30 01	--- with heating device	1,7	0	
	--- Other, of an engine power			
8424 30 05	---- Not exceeding 7,5 kW	1,7	0	
8424 30 09	---- Exceeding 7,5 kW	1,7	0	
	-- Other machines			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8424 30 10	--- Compressed air operated	1,7	0	
8424 30 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other Appliances			
8424 81	-- agricultural or Horticultural			
8424 81 10	--- Watering Appliances	1,7	0	
	--- Other			
8424 81 30	---- portable Appliances	1,7	0	
	---- Other			
8424 81 91	----- Sprayers and powder distributors designed to be mounted on or drawn by tractors	1,7	0	
8424 81 99	----- Other	1,7	0	
8424 89 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8424 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8425	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks			
	- Pulley tackle and hoists Other than skip hoists or hoists Of a kind used For raising vehicles			
8425 11 00	-- Powered by Electric Motor	Free	0	
8425 19	-- Other			
8425 19 20	--- Manually operated chain hoists	Free	0	
8425 19 80	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Other winches; capstans			
8425 31 00	-- Powered by Electric Motor	Free	0	
8425 39	-- Other			
8425 39 30	--- Powered by internal combustion piston engines	Free	0	
8425 39 90	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Jacks; hoists Of a kind used For raising vehicles			
8425 41 00	-- Built-in jacking systems Of a type used in garages	Free	0	
8425 42 00	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	Free	0	
8425 49 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8426	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane			
	- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers			
8426 11 00	-- Overhead Travelling cranes on Fixed support	Free	0	
8426 12 00	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	Free	0	
8426 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8426 20 00	- Tower cranes	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8426 30 00	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	Free	0	
	- Other machinery, self-propelled			
8426 41 00	-- on tyres	Free	0	
8426 49 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other machinery			
8426 91	-- designed For mounting on road vehicles			
8426 91 10	--- Hydraulic cranes designed For the loading and unloading Of the vehicle	Free	0	
8426 91 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8426 99 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment			
8427 10	- Self-propelled trucks Powered by an Electric Motor			
8427 10 10	-- With a lifting height of 1 m or more	4,5	3	
8427 10 90	-- Other	4,5	3	
8427 20	- Other Self-propelled trucks			
	-- With a lifting height of 1 m or more			
8427 20 11	--- rough terrain fork-lift and Other stacking trucks	4,5	3	
8427 20 19	--- Other	4,5	3	
8427 20 90	-- Other	4,5	0	
8427 90 00	- Other trucks	4	0	
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)			
8428 10	- Lifts and skip hoists			
8428 10 20	-- Electrically operated	Free	0	
8428 10 80	-- Other	Free	0	
8428 20	- pneumatic elevators and conveyors			
8428 20 30	-- Specially designed For use in agriculture	Free	0	
	-- Other			
8428 20 91	--- For bulk materials	Free	0	
8428 20 98	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials			
8428 31 00	-- Specially designed For underground use	Free	0	
8428 32 00	-- Other, bucket type	Free	0	
8428 33 00	-- Other, belt type	Free	0	
8428 39	-- Other			
8428 39 20	--- Roller conveyors	Free	0	
8428 39 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8428 40 00	- Escalators and moving walkways	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8428 60 00	- Teleferics, chairlifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	Free	0	
8428 90	- Other machinery			
8428 90 30	-- Rolling-mill machinery; roller tables for feeding and removing products; tilters and manipulators for ingots, balls, bars and slabs	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Loaders Specially designed For use in agriculture			
8428 90 71	---- designed For attachment to agricultural tractors	Free	0	
8428 90 79	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8428 90 91	---- mechanical Loaders For bulk material	Free	0	
8428 90 95	---- Other	Free	0	
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and roadrollers			
	- Bulldozers and angledozers			
8429 11 00	-- track Laying	Free	0	
8429 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8429 20 00	- Graders and levellers	Free	0	
8429 30 00	- Scrapers	Free	0	
8429 40	- Tamping machines and roadrollers			
	-- roadrollers			
8429 40 10	--- Vibratory	Free	0	
8429 40 30	--- Other	Free	0	
8429 40 90	-- Tamping machines	Free	0	
	- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders			
8429 51	-- Front-end shovel Loaders			
8429 51 10	--- Loaders Specially designed For underground use	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8429 51 91	---- Crawler shovel Loaders	Free	0	
8429 51 99	---- Other	Free	0	
8429 52	-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure			
8429 52 10	--- track-Laying excavators	Free	0	
8429 52 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8429 59 00	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; piledrivers and pile-extractors; snowploughs and snowblowers			
8430 10 00	- Piledrivers and pile-extractors	Free	0	
8430 20 00	- Snowploughs and snowblowers	Free	0	
	- Coal or Rock cutters and tunnelling machinery			
8430 31 00	-- Self-propelled	Free	0	
8430 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other boring or sinking machinery			
8430 41 00	-- Self-propelled	Free	0	
8430 49 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8430 50 00	- Other machinery, self-propelled	Free	0	
	- Other machinery, not self-propelled			
8430 61 00	-- Tamping or compacting machinery	Free	0	
8430 69 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430			
8431 10 00	- Of machinery of heading 8425	Free	0	
8431 20 00	- Of machinery of heading 8427	4	0	
	- Of machinery of heading 8428			
8431 31 00	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	Free	0	
8431 39	-- Other			
8431 39 10	--- Of rolling-mill machinery of subheading 8428 90 30	Free	0	
8431 39 70	--- Other	Free	0	
	- Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430			
8431 41 00	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	Free	0	
8431 42 00	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades	Free	0	
8431 43 00	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430 41 or 8430 49	Free	0	
8431 49	-- Other			
8431 49 20	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	Free	0	
8431 49 80	--- Other	Free	0	
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers			
8432 10	- Ploughs			
8432 10 10	-- Mouldboard	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8432 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes			
8432 21 00	-- Disc Harrows	Free	0	
8432 29	-- Other			
8432 29 10	--- Scarifiers and cultivators	Free	0	
8432 29 30	--- Harrows	Free	0	
8432 29 50	--- Rotovators	Free	0	
8432 29 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8432 30	- Seeders, planters and transplanters			
	-- Seeders			
8432 30 11	--- Central driven Precision spacing Seeders	Free	0	
8432 30 19	--- Other	Free	0	
8432 30 90	-- Planters and transplanters	Free	0	
8432 40	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors			
8432 40 10	-- Mineral or chemical fertiliser distribution	Free	0	
8432 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8432 80 00	- Other machinery	Free	0	
8432 90 00	- parts	Free	0	
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437			
	- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds			
8433 11	-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane			
8433 11 10	--- Electric	Free	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Self-propelled			
8433 11 51	----- with a seat	Free	0	
8433 11 59	----- Other	Free	0	
8433 11 90	---- Other	Free	0	
8433 19	-- Other			
	--- with Motor			
8433 19 10	---- Electric	Free	0	
	---- Other			
	----- Self-propelled			
8433 19 51	----- with a seat	Free	0	
8433 19 59	----- Other	Free	0	
8433 19 70	----- Other	Free	0	
8433 19 90	--- without Motor	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8433 20	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting			
8433 20 10	-- with Motor	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- designed to be carried on or hauled by a tractor			
8433 20 51	---- with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	Free	0	
8433 20 59	---- Other	Free	0	
8433 20 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8433 30	- Other haymaking machinery			
8433 30 10	-- Turners, side-delivery rakes, and tedders	Free	0	
8433 30 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8433 40	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers			
8433 40 10	-- Pick-up balers	Free	0	
8433 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery			
8433 51 00	-- Combine harvester-threshers	Free	0	
8433 52 00	-- Other threshing machinery	Free	0	
8433 53	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines			
8433 53 10	--- Potato-diggers and Potato harvesters	Free	0	
8433 53 30	--- beet-topping machines and beet harvesters	Free	0	
8433 53 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8433 59	-- Other			
	--- forage harvesters			
8433 59 11	---- Self-propelled	Free	0	
8433 59 19	---- Other	Free	0	
8433 59 30	--- Grape harvesters	Free	0	
8433 59 80	--- Other	Free	0	
8433 60 00	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	Free	0	
8433 90 00	- parts	Free	0	
8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery			
8434 10 00	- Milking machines	Free	0	
8434 20 00	- Dairy machinery	Free	0	
8434 90 00	- parts	Free	0	
8435	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages			
8435 10 00	- machinery	1,7	0	
8435 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8436	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders			
8436 10 00	- machinery For preparing animal feedingstuffs	1,7	0	
	- Poultry-keeping machinery; Poultry incubators and brooders			
8436 21 00	-- Poultry incubators and brooders	1,7	0	
8436 29 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8436 80	- Other machinery			
8436 80 10	-- forestry machinery	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
8436 80 91	--- Automatic drinking bowls	1,7	0	
8436 80 99	--- Other	1,7	0	
	- parts			
8436 91 00	-- Of Poultry-keeping machinery or Poultry incubators and brooders	1,7	0	
8436 99 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8437	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery			
8437 10 00	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	1,7	0	
8437 80 00	- Other machinery	1,7	0	
8437 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8438	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils			
8438 10	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products			
8438 10 10	-- Bakery machinery	1,7	0	
8438 10 90	-- Machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	1,7	0	
8438 20 00	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	1,7	0	
8438 30 00	- machinery For sugar manufacture	1,7	0	
8438 40 00	- Brewery machinery	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8438 50 00	- machinery For the preparation Of meat or Poultry	1,7	0	
8438 60 00	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	1,7	0	
8438 80	- Other machinery			
8438 80 10	-- For the preparation Of tea or Coffee	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
8438 80 91	--- For the preparation or manufacture Of drink	1,7	0	
8438 80 99	--- Other	1,7	0	
8438 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard			
8439 10 00	- machinery For making pulp Of fibrous cellulosic material	1,7	0	
8439 20 00	- machinery For making paper or paperboard	1,7	0	
8439 30 00	- machinery For finishing paper or paperboard	1,7	0	
	- parts			
8439 91	-- Of machinery For making pulp Of fibrous cellulosic material			
8439 91 10	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8439 91 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8439 99	-- Other			
8439 99 10	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8439 99 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8440	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines			
8440 10	- machinery			
8440 10 10	-- Folding machines	1,7	0	
8440 10 20	-- Collating machines and gathering machines	1,7	0	
8440 10 30	-- Sewing, wire stitching and stapling machines	1,7	0	
8440 10 40	-- Unsewn (perfect) binding machines	1,7	0	
8440 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8440 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds			
8441 10	- cutting machines			
8441 10 10	-- combined reel slitting and re-reeling machines	1,7	0	
8441 10 20	-- Other slitting and cross-cutting machines	1,7	0	
8441 10 30	-- Guillotines	1,7	0	
8441 10 40	-- Three-knife trimmers	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8441 10 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
8441 20 00	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	1,7	0	
8441 30 00	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	1,7	0	
8441 40 00	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	1,7	0	
8441 80 00	- Other machinery	1,7	0	
8441 90	- parts			
8441 90 10	-- Of cutting machines	1,7	0	
8441 90 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8442	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)			
8442 30	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment			
8442 30 10	-- Phototypesetting and composing machines	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
8442 30 91	--- For type founding and typesetting (for example, linotypes, monotypes, intertypes), with or without founding device	Free	0	
8442 30 99	--- Other	1,7	0	
8442 40 00	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	1,7	0	
8442 50	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)			
	-- with Printing image			
8442 50 21	--- For relief Printing	1,7	0	
8442 50 23	--- For planographic Printing	1,7	0	
8442 50 29	--- Other	1,7	0	
8442 50 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
8443	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof			
	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8443 11 00	-- Offset printing machinery, reel fed	1,7	0	
8443 12 00	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	1,7	0	
8443 13	-- Other offset Printing machinery			
	--- sheet fed			
8443 13 10	---- used	1,7	0	
	---- New, taking sheets of a size			
8443 13 31	----- Not exceeding 52 × 74 cm	1,7	0	
8443 13 35	----- Exceeding 52 × 74 cm but not exceeding 74 × 107 cm	1,7	0	
8443 13 39	----- Exceeding 74 × 107 cm	1,7	0	
8443 13 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8443 14 00	-- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	1,7	0	
8443 15 00	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	1,7	0	
8443 16 00	-- Flexographic Printing machinery	1,7	0	
8443 17 00	-- Gravure Printing machinery	1,7	0	
8443 19	-- Other			
8443 19 20	--- For Printing textile materials	1,7	0	
8443 19 40	--- For use in the production Of semiconductors	1,7	0	
8443 19 70	--- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined			
8443 31	-- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data-processing machine or to a network			
8443 31 10	--- Machines performing the functions of copying and facsimile transmission, whether or not with a printing function, with a copying speed not exceeding 12 monochrome pages per minute	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8443 31 91	---- machines performing the function Of copying by scanning the original and Printing the copies by means Of an electrostatic print engine	6	0	
8443 31 99	---- Other	Free	0	
8443 32	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data-processing machine or to a network			
8443 32 10	--- printers	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8443 32 30	--- facsimile machines	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8443 32 91	---- machines performing a copying function by scanning the original and Printing the copies by means Of an electrostatic print engine	6	0	
8443 32 93	---- Other machines performing a copying function incorporating an Optical system	Free	0	
8443 32 99	---- Other	2,2	0	
8443 39	-- Other			
8443 39 10	--- machines performing a copying function by scanning the original and Printing the copies by means Of an electrostatic print engine	6	0	
	--- Other copying machines			
8443 39 31	---- incorporating an Optical system	Free	0	
8443 39 39	---- Other	3	0	
8443 39 90	--- Other	2,2	0	
	- parts and accessories			
8443 91	-- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442			
8443 91 10	--- Of apparatus of subheading 8443 19 40	1,7	0	
	--- Other			
8443 91 91	---- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8443 91 99	---- Other	1,7	0	
8443 99	-- Other			
8443 99 10	--- Electronic Assemblies	Free	0	
8443 99 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8444 00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials			
8444 00 10	- machines For extruding	1,7	0	
8444 00 90	- Other	1,7	0	
8445	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447			
	- machines For preparing textile fibres			
8445 11 00	-- Carding machines	1,7	0	
8445 12 00	-- Combing machines	1,7	0	
8445 13 00	-- drawing or roving machines	1,7	0	
8445 19 00	-- Other	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8445 20 00	- textile spinning machines	1,7	0	
8445 30	- textile doubling or twisting machines			
8445 30 10	-- textile doubling machines	1,7	0	
8445 30 90	-- textile twisting machines	1,7	0	
8445 40 00	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	1,7	0	
8445 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
8446	Weaving machines (looms)			
8446 10 00	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	1,7	0	
	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type			
8446 21 00	-- power looms	1,7	0	
8446 29 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8446 30 00	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	1,7	0	
8447	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting			
	- circular knitting machines			
8447 11	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm			
8447 11 10	--- working with latch needles	1,7	0	
8447 11 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8447 12	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm			
8447 12 10	--- working with latch needles	1,7	0	
8447 12 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8447 20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines			
8447 20 20	-- Warp knitting machines (including Raschel type); stitch-bonding machines	1,7	0	
8447 20 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
8447 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles)			
	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8448 11 00	-- Dobbies and jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	1,7	0	
8448 19 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8448 20 00	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery	1,7	0	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery			
8448 31 00	-- card clothing	1,7	0	
8448 32 00	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	1,7	0	
8448 33	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers			
8448 33 10	--- Spindles and spindle flyers	1,7	0	
8448 33 90	--- spinning rings and ring travellers	1,7	0	
8448 39 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- parts and accessories Of weaving machines (looms) or Of their Auxiliary machinery			
8448 42 00	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	1,7	0	
8448 49 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery			
8448 51	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches			
8448 51 10	--- Sinkers	1,7	0	
8448 51 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8448 59 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8449 00 00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats	1,7	0	
8450	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry			
	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg			
8450 11	-- Fully-Automatic machines			
	--- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg			
8450 11 11	---- Front-loading machines	3	0	
8450 11 19	---- top-loading machines	3	0	
8450 11 90	--- Each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg but not exceeding 10 kg	2,6	0	
8450 12 00	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8450 19 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
8450 20 00	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	2,2	0	
8450 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	
8451	Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics			
8451 10 00	- Dry-cleaning machines	2,2	0	
	- drying machines			
8451 21	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg			
8451 21 10	--- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg	2,2	0	
8451 21 90	--- Each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg but not exceeding 10 kg	2,2	0	
8451 29 00	-- Other	2,2	0	
8451 30	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)			
	-- Electrically heated, of a power			
8451 30 10	--- Not exceeding 2 500 W	2,2	0	
8451 30 30	--- Exceeding 2 500 W	2,2	0	
8451 30 80	-- Other	2,2	0	
8451 40 00	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	2,2	0	
8451 50 00	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	2,2	0	
8451 80	- Other machinery			
8451 80 10	-- machines used in the manufacture Of Linoleum or Other Floor coverings For applying the paste to the base fabric or Other support	2,2	0	
8451 80 30	-- machines For dressing or finishing	2,2	0	
8451 80 80	-- Other	2,2	0	
8451 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8452 10	- Sewing machines Of the Household type			
	-- Sewing machines (lock-stitch only), with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor; sewing machine heads (lock-stitch only), of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor			
8452 10 11	--- Sewing machines having a value (not including frames, tables or furniture) of more than € 65 each	5,7	0	
8452 10 19	--- Other	9,7	0	
8452 10 90	-- Other Sewing machines and Other Sewing machine Heads	3,7	0	
	- Other Sewing machines			
8452 21 00	-- Automatic units	3,7	0	
8452 29 00	-- Other	3,7	0	
8452 30	- Sewing machine needles			
8452 30 10	-- with single Flat Shank	2,7	0	
8452 30 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8452 40 00	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	2,7	0	
8452 90 00	- Other parts Of Sewing machines	2,7	0	
8453	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines			
8453 10 00	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	1,7	0	
8453 20 00	- machinery For making or repairing Footwear	1,7	0	
8453 80 00	- Other machinery	1,7	0	
8453 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8454	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries			
8454 10 00	- Converters	1,7	0	
8454 20 00	- Ingot moulds and ladles	1,7	0	
8454 30	- casting machines			
8454 30 10	-- For casting under pressure	1,7	0	
8454 30 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8454 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8455	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor			
8455 10 00	- Tube mills	2,7	0	
	- Other rolling mills			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8455 21 00	-- hot or combination hot and cold	2,7	0	
8455 22 00	-- cold	2,7	0	
8455 30	- rolls For rolling mills			
8455 30 10	-- Of cast Iron	2,7	0	
	-- Of open-die Forged steel			
8455 30 31	--- hot-rolling work-rolls; hot-rolling and cold-rolling back-up rolls	2,7	0	
8455 30 39	--- cold-rolling work-rolls	2,7	0	
8455 30 90	-- Of cast or wrought steel	2,7	0	
8455 90 00	- Other parts	2,7	0	
8456	Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes			
8456 10 00	- operated by laser or Other light or photon beam processes	4,5	0	
8456 20 00	- operated by ultrasonic processes	3,5	0	
8456 30	- operated by electrodischarge processes			
	-- Numerically controlled			
8456 30 11	--- wire-cut	3,5	0	
8456 30 19	--- Other	3,5	0	
8456 30 90	-- Other	3,5	0	
8456 90 00	- Other	3,5	0	
8457	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal			
8457 10	- Machining centres			
8457 10 10	-- horizontal	2,7	0	
8457 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8457 20 00	- unit construction machines (single station)	2,7	0	
8457 30	- Multi-station transfer machines			
8457 30 10	-- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8457 30 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8458	Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal			
	- horizontal lathes			
8458 11	-- Numerically controlled			
8458 11 20	--- turning centres	2,7	0	
	--- Automatic lathes			
8458 11 41	---- single spindle	2,7	0	
8458 11 49	---- Multi-spindle	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8458 11 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
8458 19	-- Other			
8458 19 20	--- Centre lathes (engine or tool-room)	2,7	0	
8458 19 40	--- Automatic lathes	2,7	0	
8458 19 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other lathes			
8458 91	-- Numerically controlled			
8458 91 20	--- turning centres	2,7	0	
8458 91 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
8458 99 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
8459	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 8458			
8459 10 00	- Way-type unit head machines	2,7	0	
	- Other drilling machines			
8459 21 00	-- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8459 29 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other boring-milling machines			
8459 31 00	-- Numerically controlled	1,7	0	
8459 39 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8459 40	- Other boring machines			
8459 40 10	-- Numerically controlled	1,7	0	
8459 40 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- Milling machines, knee-type			
8459 51 00	-- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8459 59 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other milling machines			
8459 61	-- Numerically controlled			
8459 61 10	--- tool milling machines	2,7	0	
8459 61 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8459 69	-- Other			
8459 69 10	--- tool milling machines	2,7	0	
8459 69 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8459 70 00	- Other threading or tapping machines	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8460	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461			
	- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm			
8460 11 00	-- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8460 19 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm			
8460 21	-- Numerically controlled			
	--- For Cylindrical surfaces			
8460 21 11	---- internal Cylindrical Grinding machines	2,7	0	
8460 21 15	---- Centreless Grinding machines	2,7	0	
8460 21 19	---- Other	2,7	0	
8460 21 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8460 29	-- Other			
	--- For Cylindrical surfaces			
8460 29 11	---- internal Cylindrical Grinding machines	2,7	0	
8460 29 19	---- Other	2,7	0	
8460 29 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
	- sharpening (tool or cutter Grinding) machines			
8460 31 00	-- Numerically controlled	1,7	0	
8460 39 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8460 40	- Honing or lapping machines			
8460 40 10	-- Numerically controlled	1,7	0	
8460 40 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8460 90	- Other			
8460 90 10	-- Fitted with a micrometric adjusting system, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm	2,7	0	
8460 90 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8461	Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included			
8461 20 00	- Shaping or slotting machines	1,7	0	
8461 30	- broaching machines			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8461 30 10	-- Numerically controlled	1,7	0	
8461 30 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8461 40	- Gear-cutting, gear-grinding or gear-finishing machines			
	-- Gear-cutting machines (including abrasive gear-cutting machines)			
	--- For cutting Cylindrical gears			
8461 40 11	---- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8461 40 19	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- For cutting Other gears			
8461 40 31	---- Numerically controlled	1,7	0	
8461 40 39	---- Other	1,7	0	
	-- Gear-finishing machines			
	--- Fitted with a micrometric adjusting system, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm			
8461 40 71	---- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8461 40 79	---- Other	2,7	0	
8461 40 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8461 50	- Sawing or cutting-off machines			
	-- Sawing machines			
8461 50 11	--- circular saws	1,7	0	
8461 50 19	--- Other	1,7	0	
8461 50 90	-- cutting-off machines	1,7	0	
8461 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
8462	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above			
8462 10	- Forging or die-Stamping machines (including presses) and Hammers			
8462 10 10	-- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8462 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses)			
8462 21	-- Numerically controlled			
8462 21 10	--- For working Flat products	2,7	0	
8462 21 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
8462 29	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8462 29 10	--- For working Flat products	1,7	0	
	--- Other			
8462 29 91	---- Hydraulic	1,7	0	
8462 29 98	---- Other	1,7	0	
	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines			
8462 31 00	-- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8462 39	-- Other			
8462 39 10	--- For working Flat products	1,7	0	
	--- Other			
8462 39 91	---- Hydraulic	1,7	0	
8462 39 99	---- Other	1,7	0	
	- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines			
8462 41	-- Numerically controlled			
8462 41 10	--- For working Flat products	2,7	0	
8462 41 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8462 49	-- Other			
8462 49 10	--- For working Flat products	1,7	0	
8462 49 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other			
8462 91	-- Hydraulic presses			
8462 91 10	--- presses For moulding metallic powders by sintering or presses For compressing scrap metal into bales	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8462 91 50	---- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8462 91 90	---- Other	2,7	0	
8462 99	-- Other			
8462 99 10	--- presses For moulding metallic powders by sintering or presses For compressing scrap metal into bales	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8462 99 50	---- Numerically controlled	2,7	0	
8462 99 90	---- Other	2,7	0	
8463	Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material			
8463 10	- Drawbenches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like			
8463 10 10	-- Drawbenches For wire	2,7	0	
8463 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8463 20 00	- thread-rolling machines	2,7	0	
8463 30 00	- machines For working wire	2,7	0	
8463 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
8464	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass			
8464 10 00	- Sawing machines	2,2	0	
8464 20	- Grinding or polishing machines			
	-- For working Glass			
8464 20 11	--- Optical Glass	2,2	0	
8464 20 19	--- Other	2,2	0	
8464 20 20	-- For working ceramics	2,2	0	
8464 20 95	-- Other	2,2	0	
8464 90	- Other			
8464 90 20	-- For working ceramics	2,2	0	
8464 90 80	-- Other	2,2	0	
8465	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials			
8465 10	- machines which can carry out different types Of Machining operations without tool change between such operations			
8465 10 10	-- with manual transfer Of workpiece between Each operation	2,7	0	
8465 10 90	-- with Automatic transfer Of workpiece between Each operation	2,7	0	
	- Other			
8465 91	-- Sawing machines			
8465 91 10	--- Bandsaws	2,7	0	
8465 91 20	--- circular saws	2,7	0	
8465 91 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8465 92 00	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	2,7	0	
8465 93 00	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	2,7	0	
8465 94 00	-- Bending or assembling machines	2,7	0	
8465 95 00	-- drilling or morticing machines	2,7	0	
8465 96 00	-- Splitting, slising or paring machines	2,7	0	
8465 99	-- Other			
8465 99 10	--- lathes	2,7	0	
8465 99 90	--- Other	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand			
8466 10	- tool holders and Self-opening dieheads			
	-- tool holders			
8466 10 20	--- Arbors, collets and sleeves	1,2	0	
	--- Other			
8466 10 31	---- For lathes	1,2	0	
8466 10 38	---- Other	1,2	0	
8466 10 80	-- Self-opening dieheads	1,2	0	
8466 20	- work holders			
8466 20 20	-- Jigs and fixtures For specific applications; Sets Of standard jig and fixture components.	1,2	0	
	-- Other			
8466 20 91	--- For lathes	1,2	0	
8466 20 98	--- Other	1,2	0	
8466 30 00	- Dividing Heads and Other Special attachments For machine-tools	1,2	0	
	- Other			
8466 91	-- For machines of heading 8464			
8466 91 20	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,2	0	
8466 91 95	--- Other	1,2	0	
8466 92	-- For machines of heading 8465			
8466 92 20	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,2	0	
8466 92 80	--- Other	1,2	0	
8466 93 00	-- For machines of headings 8456 to 8461	1,2	0	
8466 94 00	-- For machines of heading 8462 or 8463	1,2	0	
8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor			
	- pneumatic			
8467 11	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)			
8467 11 10	--- Metalworking	1,7	0	
8467 11 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8467 19 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- with Self-contained Electric Motor			
8467 21	-- drills Of all kinds			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8467 21 10	--- capable Of operation without an external source Of power	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8467 21 91	---- Electropneumatic	2,7	0	
8467 21 99	---- Other	2,7	0	
8467 22	-- saws			
8467 22 10	--- chain saws	2,7	0	
8467 22 30	--- circular saws	2,7	0	
8467 22 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8467 29	-- Other			
8467 29 10	--- Of a kind used For working textile materials	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8467 29 30	---- capable Of operation without an external source Of power	2,7	0	
	---- Other			
	----- Grinders and sanders			
8467 29 51	----- Angle Grinders	2,7	0	
8467 29 53	----- Belt sanders	2,7	0	
8467 29 59	----- Other	2,7	0	
8467 29 70	----- Planers	2,7	0	
8467 29 80	----- Hedge trimmers and lawn edge cutters	2,7	0	
8467 29 90	----- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other tools			
8467 81 00	-- Chainsaws	1,7	0	
8467 89 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- parts			
8467 91 00	-- Of Chainsaws	1,7	0	
8467 92 00	-- Of pneumatic tools	1,7	0	
8467 99 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8468	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances			
8468 10 00	- Hand-held blow pipes	2,2	0	
8468 20 00	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	2,2	0	
8468 80 00	- Other machinery and apparatus	2,2	0	
8468 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
8469 00	Typewriters other than printers of heading 8443; word-processing machines			
8469 00 10	- Word-processing machines	Free	0	
	- Other			
8469 00 91	-- Electric	2,3	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8469 00 99	-- Other	2,5	0	
8470	Calculating machines and pocket-size data-recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers			
8470 10 00	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data-recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	Free	0	
	- Other Electronic calculating machines			
8470 21 00	-- incorporating a Printing device	Free	0	
8470 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8470 30 00	- Other calculating machines	Free	0	
8470 50 00	- Cash Registers	Free	0	
8470 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
8471	Automatic data-processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included			
8471 30 00	- Portable automatic data-processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	Free	0	
	- Other Automatic data-processing machines			
8471 41 00	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	Free	0	
8471 49 00	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	Free	0	
8471 50 00	- Processing units other than those of subheading 8471 41 or 8471 49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	Free	0	
8471 60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing			
8471 60 60	-- Keyboards	Free	0	
8471 60 70	-- Other	Free	0	
8471 70	- storage units			
8471 70 20	-- Central storage units	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Disk storage units			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8471 70 30	---- Optical, including magneto-optical	Free	0	
	---- Other			
8471 70 50	----- Hard Disk drives	Free	0	
8471 70 70	----- Other	Free	0	
8471 70 80	--- Magnetic tape storage units	Free	0	
8471 70 98	--- Other	Free	0	
8471 80 00	- Other units Of Automatic data-processing machines	Free	0	
8471 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
8472	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or -wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)			
8472 10 00	- Duplicating machines	2	0	
8472 30 00	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	2,2	0	
8472 90	- Other			
8472 90 10	-- Coin-sorting, coin-counting or coin-wrapping machines	2,2	0	
8472 90 30	-- Automatic teller machines	Free	0	
8472 90 70	-- Other	2,2	0	
8473	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8469 to 8472			
8473 10	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8469			
	-- Electronic Assemblies			
8473 10 11	--- Of machines of subheading 8469 00 10	Free	0	
8473 10 19	--- Other	3	0	
8473 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470			
8473 21	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470 10, 8470 21 or 8470 29			
8473 21 10	--- Electronic Assemblies	Free	0	
8473 21 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8473 29	-- Other			
8473 29 10	--- Electronic Assemblies	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8473 29 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8473 30	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471			
8473 30 20	-- Electronic Assemblies	Free	0	
8473 30 80	-- Other	Free	0	
8473 40	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472			
	-- Electronic Assemblies			
8473 40 11	--- Of machines of subheading 8472 90 30	Free	0	
8473 40 18	--- Other	3	0	
8473 40 80	-- Other	Free	0	
8473 50	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 8469 to 8472			
8473 50 20	-- Electronic Assemblies	Free	0	
8473 50 80	-- Other	Free	0	
8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand			
8474 10 00	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	Free	0	
8474 20	- Crushing or Grinding machines			
8474 20 10	-- For Mineral substances Of a kind used in the ceramics industry	Free	0	
8474 20 90	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Mixing or kneading machines			
8474 31 00	-- Concrete or mortar mixers	Free	0	
8474 32 00	-- machines For Mixing Mineral substances with bitumen	Free	0	
8474 39	-- Other			
8474 39 10	--- machinery For Mixing or kneading Mineral substances Of a kind used in the ceramics industry	Free	0	
8474 39 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8474 80	- Other machinery			
8474 80 10	-- Machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding ceramic paste	Free	0	
8474 80 90	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8474 90	- parts			
8474 90 10	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	Free	0	
8474 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8475	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8475 10 00	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	1,7	0	
	- machines For manufacturing or hot working Glass or Glassware			
8475 21 00	-- machines For making Optical fibres and preforms thereof	1,7	0	
8475 29 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8475 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines			
	- Automatic beverage-vending machines			
8476 21 00	-- incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	1,7	0	
8476 29 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other machines			
8476 81 00	-- incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	1,7	0	
8476 89 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8476 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
8477 10 00	- Injection-moulding machines	1,7	0	
8477 20 00	- Extruders	1,7	0	
8477 30 00	- blow-moulding machines	1,7	0	
8477 40 00	- vacuum-moulding machines and Other thermoforming machines	1,7	0	
	- Other machinery For moulding or otherwise forming			
8477 51 00	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or For moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	1,7	0	
8477 59	-- Other			
8477 59 10	--- presses	1,7	0	
8477 59 80	--- Other	1,7	0	
8477 80	- Other machinery			
	-- machines For the manufacture Of foam products			
8477 80 11	--- machines For processing Reactive resins	1,7	0	
8477 80 19	--- Other	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
8477 80 91	--- size reduction Equipment	1,7	0	
8477 80 93	--- Mixers, kneaders and agitators	1,7	0	
8477 80 95	--- Cutting, splitting and peeling machines	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8477 80 99	--- Other	1,7	0	
8477 90	- parts			
8477 90 10	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8477 90 80	-- Other	1,7	0	
8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
8478 10 00	- machinery	1,7	0	
8478 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8479	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
8479 10 00	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	Free	0	
8479 20 00	- machinery For the extraction or preparation Of animal or Fixed Vegetable Fats or oils	1,7	0	
8479 30	- presses For the manufacture Of Particle board or fibre building board Of Wood or Other ligneous materials and Other machinery For treating Wood or cork			
8479 30 10	-- presses	1,7	0	
8479 30 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8479 40 00	- Rope or Cable-making machines	1,7	0	
8479 50 00	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	1,7	0	
8479 60 00	- Evaporative air coolers	1,7	0	
	- Other machines and mechanical Appliances			
8479 81 00	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	1,7	0	
8479 82 00	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	1,7	0	
8479 89	-- Other			
8479 89 30	--- Mobile Hydraulic-Powered Mine roof supports	1,7	0	
8479 89 60	--- Central greasing systems	1,7	0	
8479 89 91	--- machines For glazing and decorating Ceramic products	1,7	0	
8479 89 97	--- Other	1,7	0	
8479 90	- parts			
8479 90 20	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8479 90 80	-- Other	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics			
8480 10 00	- moulding boxes For metal foundry	1,7	0	
8480 20 00	- mould bases	1,7	0	
8480 30	- moulding patterns			
8480 30 10	-- Of Wood	1,7	0	
8480 30 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- moulds For metal or metal carbides			
8480 41 00	-- Injection or compression types	1,7	0	
8480 49 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8480 50 00	- moulds For Glass	1,7	0	
8480 60	- moulds For Mineral materials			
8480 60 10	-- compression types	1,7	0	
8480 60 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- moulds For rubber or plastics			
8480 71 00	-- Injection or compression types	1,7	0	
8480 79 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves			
8481 10	- pressure-reducing valves			
8481 10 05	-- combined with filters or lubricators	2,2	0	
	-- Other			
8481 10 19	--- Of cast Iron or steel	2,2	0	
8481 10 99	--- Other	2,2	0	
8481 20	- valves For oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions			
8481 20 10	-- valves For the control Of oleohydraulic power Transmission	2,2	0	
8481 20 90	-- valves For the control Of pneumatic power Transmission	2,2	0	
8481 30	- Check (non-return) valves			
8481 30 91	-- Of cast Iron or steel	2,2	0	
8481 30 99	-- Other	2,2	0	
8481 40	- Safety or relief valves			
8481 40 10	-- Of cast Iron or steel	2,2	0	
8481 40 90	-- Other	2,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8481 80	- Other Appliances			
	-- Taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures			
8481 80 11	--- Mixing valves	2,2	0	
8481 80 19	--- Other	2,2	0	
	-- Central heating radiator valves			
8481 80 31	--- Thermostatic valves	2,2	0	
8481 80 39	--- Other	2,2	0	
8481 80 40	-- valves For pneumatic tyres and inner-tubes	2,2	0	
	-- Other			
	--- process control valves			
8481 80 51	---- Temperature regulators	2,2	0	
8481 80 59	---- Other	2,2	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Gate valves			
8481 80 61	----- Of cast Iron	2,2	0	
8481 80 63	----- Of steel	2,2	0	
8481 80 69	----- Other	2,2	0	
	---- Globe valves			
8481 80 71	----- Of cast Iron	2,2	0	
8481 80 73	----- Of steel	2,2	0	
8481 80 79	----- Other	2,2	0	
8481 80 81	---- Ball and plug valves	2,2	0	
8481 80 85	---- Butterfly valves	2,2	0	
8481 80 87	---- Diaphragm valves	2,2	0	
8481 80 99	---- Other	2,2	0	
8481 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
8482	Ball or roller bearings			
8482 10	- Ball bearings			
8482 10 10	-- With greatest external diameter not exceeding 30 mm	8	3	
8482 10 90	-- Other	8	3	
8482 20 00	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	8	3	
8482 30 00	- Spherical Roller bearings	8	3	
8482 40 00	- Needle Roller bearings	8	3	
8482 50 00	- Other Cylindrical Roller bearings	8	3	
8482 80 00	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	8	3	
	- parts			
8482 91	-- Balls, needles and rollers			
8482 91 10	---- Tapered rollers	8	3	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8482 91 90	--- Other	7,7	3	
8482 99 00	-- Other	8	3	
8483	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)			
8483 10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks			
	-- cranks and crank shafts			
8483 10 21	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	4	0	
8483 10 25	--- Of open-die Forged steel	4	0	
8483 10 29	--- Other	4	0	
8483 10 50	-- Articulated shafts	4	0	
8483 10 95	-- Other	4	0	
8483 20	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings			
8483 20 10	-- Of a kind used in aircraft and spacecraft	6	0	
8483 20 90	-- Other	6	0	
8483 30	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings			
	-- Bearing housings			
8483 30 32	--- For Ball or Roller bearings	5,7	0	
8483 30 38	--- Other	3,4	0	
8483 30 80	-- Plain shaft bearings	3,4	0	
8483 40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters			
	-- gears and gearing (Other than friction gears)			
8483 40 21	--- Spur and Helical	3,7	0	
8483 40 23	--- Bevel and Bevel/Spur	3,7	0	
8483 40 25	--- Worm Gear	3,7	0	
8483 40 29	--- Other	3,7	0	
8483 40 30	-- Ball or Roller screws	3,7	0	
	-- Gear boxes and Other speed changers			
8483 40 51	--- Gear boxes	3,7	0	
8483 40 59	--- Other	3,7	0	
8483 40 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
8483 50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8483 50 20	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	2,7	0	
8483 50 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
8483 60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)			
8483 60 20	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	2,7	0	
8483 60 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
8483 90	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts			
8483 90 20	-- parts Of Bearing housings	5,7	0	
	-- Other			
8483 90 81	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	2,7	0	
8483 90 89	--- Other	2,7	0	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals			
8484 10 00	- Gaskets and similar joints Of metal sheeting combined with Other material or Of two or more layers Of metal	1,7	0	
8484 20 00	- mechanical seals	1,7	0	
8484 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
8486	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9(C) to this chapter; parts and accessories			
8486 10 00	- machines and apparatus For the manufacture Of boules or wafers	Free	0	
8486 20	- machines and apparatus For the manufacture Of semiconductor devices or Of Electronic integrated circuits			
8486 20 10	-- machine-tools operated by ultrasonic processes	3,5	0	
8486 20 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8486 30	- machines and apparatus For the manufacture Of Flat panel displays			
8486 30 10	-- apparatus For chemical vapour deposition on Liquid cristal devices (LCD) substrates	2,4	0	
8486 30 30	-- apparatus For Dry-etching patterns on Liquid cristal devices (LCD) substrates	3,5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8486 30 50	-- apparatus For physical deposition by sputtering on Liquid cristal devices (LCD) substrates	3,7	0	
8486 30 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8486 40 00	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9(C) to this chapter	Free	0	
8486 90	- parts and accessories			
8486 90 10	-- tool holders and Self-opening dieheads; workholders	1,2	0	
	-- Other			
8486 90 20	--- parts Of spinners For coating photographic emulsions on Liquid crystal devices (LCD) substrates	1,7	0	
8486 90 30	--- parts Of deflash machines For cleaning the metal leads Of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process	1,7	0	
8486 90 40	--- parts Of apparatus For physical deposition by sputtering on Liquid crystal devices (LCD) substrates	3,7	0	
8486 90 50	--- parts and accessories For apparatus For Dry-etching patterns on Liquid crystal devices (LCD) substrates	1,2	0	
8486 90 60	--- parts and accessories For apparatus For chemical vapour deposition on Liquid crystal devices (LCD) substrates	1,7	0	
8486 90 70	--- parts and accessories For machine-tools operated by ultrasonic processes	1,2	0	
8486 90 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8487	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
8487 10	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor			
8487 10 10	-- Of bronze	1,7	0	
8487 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8487 90	- Other			
8487 90 10	-- Of Non-malleable cast Iron	1,7	0	
8487 90 30	-- Of malleable cast Iron	1,7	0	
	-- Of Iron or steel			
8487 90 51	--- Of cast steel	1,7	0	
8487 90 53	--- Of open-die Forged Iron or steel	1,7	0	
8487 90 55	--- Of closed-die Forged Iron or steel	1,7	0	
8487 90 59	--- Other	1,7	0	
8487 90 90	-- Other	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
85	CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES			
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)			
8501 10	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37,5 W			
8501 10 10	-- Synchronous motors of an output not exceeding 18 W	4,7	0	
	-- Other			
8501 10 91	--- universal AC/DC motors	2,7	0	
8501 10 93	--- AC motors	2,7	0	
8501 10 99	--- DC motors	2,7	0	
8501 20 00	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W	2,7	0	
	- Other DC motors; DC generators			
8501 31 00	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	2,7	0	
8501 32	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW			
8501 32 20	--- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7,5 kW	2,7	0	
8501 32 80	--- Of an output exceeding 7,5 kW but not exceeding 75 kW	2,7	0	
8501 33 00	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	2,7	0	
8501 34	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW			
8501 34 50	--- traction motors	2,7	0	
	--- Other, of an output			
8501 34 92	---- Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 750 kW	2,7	0	
8501 34 98	---- Exceeding 750 kW	2,7	0	
8501 40	- Other AC motors, single-phase			
8501 40 20	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	2,7	0	
8501 40 80	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W	2,7	0	
	- Other AC motors, multi-phase			
8501 51 00	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	2,7	0	
8501 52	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW			
8501 52 20	--- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7,5 kW	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8501 52 30	--- Of an output exceeding 7,5 kW but not exceeding 37 kW	2,7	0	
8501 52 90	--- Of an output exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW	2,7	0	
8501 53	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW			
8501 53 50	--- traction motors	2,7	0	
	--- Other, of an output			
8501 53 81	---- Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	2,7	0	
8501 53 94	---- Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 750 kW	2,7	0	
8501 53 99	---- Exceeding 750 kW	2,7	0	
	- AC generators (alternators)			
8501 61	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA			
8501 61 20	--- Of an output not exceeding 7,5 kVA	2,7	0	
8501 61 80	--- Of an output exceeding 7,5 kVA but not exceeding 75 kVA	2,7	0	
8501 62 00	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	2,7	0	
8501 63 00	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	2,7	0	
8501 64 00	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	2,7	0	
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters			
	- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)			
8502 11	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA			
8502 11 20	--- Of an output not exceeding 7,5 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 11 80	--- Of an output exceeding 7,5 kVA but not exceeding 75 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 12 00	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 13	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA			
8502 13 20	--- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 13 40	--- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 2 000 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 13 80	--- Of an output exceeding 2 000 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 20	- generating Sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines			
8502 20 20	-- Of an output not exceeding 7,5 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 20 40	-- Of an output exceeding 7,5 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8502 20 60	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	2,7	0	
8502 20 80	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	2,7	0	
	- Other generating Sets			
8502 31 00	-- Wind-Powered	2,7	0	
8502 39	-- Other			
8502 39 20	--- Turbo-generators	2,7	0	
8502 39 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
8502 40 00	- Electric rotary Converters	2,7	0	
8503 00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502			
8503 00 10	- Non-Magnetic retaining rings	2,7	0	
	- Other			
8503 00 91	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	2,7	0	
8503 00 99	-- Other	2,7	0	
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors			
8504 10	- Ballasts For discharge lamps or tubes			
8504 10 20	-- Inductors, whether or not connected with a capacitor	3,7	0	
8504 10 80	-- Other	3,7	0	
	- Liquid dielectric transformers			
8504 21 00	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	3,7	0	
8504 22	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA			
8504 22 10	--- Exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 1 600 kVA	3,7	0	
8504 22 90	--- Exceeding 1 600 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	3,7	0	
8504 23 00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA	3,7	0	
	- Other transformers			
8504 31	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA			
	--- measuring transformers			
8504 31 21	---- For voltage measurement	3,7	0	
8504 31 29	---- Other	3,7	0	
8504 31 80	--- Other	3,7	0	
8504 32	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8504 32 20	--- measuring transformers	3,7	0	
8504 32 80	--- Other	3,7	0	
8504 33 00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	3,7	0	
8504 34 00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	3,7	0	
8504 40	- Static Converters			
8504 40 30	-- Of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof	Free	0	
	-- Other			
8504 40 40	--- Polycrystalline semiconductor rectifiers	3,3	0	
	--- Other			
8504 40 55	---- Accumulator chargers	3,3	0	
	---- Other			
8504 40 81	----- rectifiers	3,3	0	
	----- Inverters			
8504 40 84	----- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 7,5 kVA	3,3	0	
8504 40 88	----- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 7,5 kVA	3,3	0	
8504 40 90	----- Other	3,3	0	
8504 50	- Other Inductors			
8504 50 20	-- Of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus and For power supplies For Automatic data-processing machines and units thereof	Free	0	
8504 50 95	-- Other	3,7	0	
8504 90	- parts			
	-- Of transformers and Inductors			
8504 90 05	--- Electronic assemblies of machines of subheading 8504 50 20	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8504 90 11	---- Ferrite cores	2,2	0	
8504 90 18	---- Other	2,2	0	
	-- Of Static Converters			
8504 90 91	--- Electronic assemblies of machines of subheading 8504 40 30	Free	0	
8504 90 99	--- Other	2,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8505	Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads			
	- permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation			
8505 11 00	-- Of metal	2,2	0	
8505 19	-- Other			
8505 19 10	--- permanent magnets Of agglomerated Ferrite	2,2	0	
8505 19 90	--- Other	2,2	0	
8505 20 00	- Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	2,2	0	
8505 90	- Other, including parts			
8505 90 10	-- Electromagnets	1,8	0	
8505 90 30	-- Electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices	1,8	0	
8505 90 50	-- Electromagnetic lifting Heads	2,2	0	
8505 90 90	-- parts	1,8	0	
8506	Primary cells and primary batteries			
8506 10	- manganese dioxide			
	-- alkaline			
8506 10 11	--- Cylindrical cells	4,7	0	
8506 10 15	--- Button cells	4,7	0	
8506 10 19	--- Other	4,7	0	
	-- Other			
8506 10 91	--- Cylindrical cells	4,7	0	
8506 10 95	--- Button cells	4,7	0	
8506 10 99	--- Other	4,7	0	
8506 30	- Mercuric oxide			
8506 30 10	-- Cylindrical cells	4,7	0	
8506 30 30	-- Button cells	4,7	0	
8506 30 90	-- Other	4,7	0	
8506 40	- Silver oxide			
8506 40 10	-- Cylindrical cells	4,7	0	
8506 40 30	-- Button cells	4,7	0	
8506 40 90	-- Other	4,7	0	
8506 50	- Lithium			
8506 50 10	-- Cylindrical cells	4,7	0	
8506 50 30	-- Button cells	4,7	0	
8506 50 90	-- Other	4,7	0	
8506 60	- air-zinc			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8506 60 10	-- Cylindrical cells	4,7	0	
8506 60 30	-- Button cells	4,7	0	
8506 60 90	-- Other	4,7	0	
8506 80	- Other primary cells and primary batteries			
8506 80 05	-- Dry zinc-carbon batteries of a voltage of 5,5 V or more but not exceeding 6,5 V	Free	0	
	-- Other			
8506 80 11	--- Cylindrical cells	4,7	0	
8506 80 15	--- Button cells	4,7	0	
8506 80 90	--- Other	4,7	0	
8506 90 00	- parts	4,7	0	
8507	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)			
8507 10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines			
	-- Of a weight not exceeding 5 kg			
8507 10 41	--- working with Liquid electrolyte	3,7	0	
8507 10 49	--- Other	3,7	0	
	-- Of a weight exceeding 5 kg			
8507 10 92	--- working with Liquid electrolyte	3,7	0	
8507 10 98	--- Other	3,7	0	
8507 20	- Other lead-acid accumulators			
	-- traction accumulators			
8507 20 41	--- working with Liquid electrolyte	3,7	0	
8507 20 49	--- Other	3,7	0	
	-- Other			
8507 20 92	--- working with Liquid electrolyte	3,7	0	
8507 20 98	--- Other	3,7	0	
8507 30	- nickel-Cadmium			
8507 30 20	-- Hermetically sealed	2,6	0	
	-- Other			
8507 30 81	--- traction accumulators	2,6	0	
8507 30 89	--- Other	2,6	0	
8507 40 00	- nickel-Iron	2,7	0	
8507 80	- Other accumulators			
8507 80 20	-- nickel-hydride	2,7	0	
8507 80 30	-- Lithium-Ion	2,7	0	
8507 80 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
8507 90	- parts			
8507 90 20	-- plates For accumulators	2,7	0	
8507 90 30	-- separators	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8507 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8508	Vacuum cleaners			
	- with Self-contained Electric Motor			
8508 11 00	-- Of a power not exceeding 1 500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	2,2	0	
8508 19 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
8508 60 00	- Other vacuum cleaners	1,7	0	
8508 70 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8509	Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 8508			
8509 40 00	- food Grinders and mixers; fruit or Vegetable juice extractors	2,2	0	
8509 80 00	- Other Appliances	2,2	0	
8509 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
8510	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor			
8510 10 00	- Shavers	2,2	0	
8510 20 00	- Hair clippers	2,2	0	
8510 30 00	- Hair-removing Appliances	2,2	0	
8510 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
8511	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines			
8511 10 00	- Sparking plugs	3,2	0	
8511 20 00	- ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; Magnetic Flywheels	3,2	0	
8511 30 00	- distributors; ignition coils	3,2	3	
8511 40 00	- Starter motors and dual purpose Starter-generators	3,2	3	
8511 50 00	- Other generators	3,2	3	
8511 80 00	- Other Equipment	3,2	0	
8511 90 00	- parts	3,2	3	
8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8512 10 00	- lighting or visual signalling Equipment Of a kind used on bicycles	2,7	0	
8512 20 00	- Other lighting or visual signalling Equipment	2,7	0	
8512 30	- Sound signalling Equipment			
8512 30 10	-- Burglar alarms Of a kind used For Motor vehicles	2,2	0	
8512 30 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8512 40 00	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	2,7	0	
8512 90	- parts			
8512 90 10	-- Of apparatus of subheading 8512 30 10	2,2	0	
8512 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512			
8513 10 00	- lamps	5,7	5	
8513 90 00	- parts	5,7	0	
8514	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss			
8514 10	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens			
8514 10 10	-- Bakery and biscuit ovens	2,2	0	
8514 10 80	-- Other	2,2	0	
8514 20	- furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss			
8514 20 10	-- induction furnaces and ovens	2,2	0	
8514 20 80	-- dielectric furnaces and ovens	2,2	0	
8514 30	- Other furnaces and ovens			
8514 30 19	-- Infra-red radiation ovens	2,2	0	
8514 30 99	-- Other	2,2	0	
8514 40 00	- Other Equipment For the heat treatment Of materials by induction or dielectric loss	2,2	0	
8514 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets			
	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8515 11 00	-- soldering irons and guns	2,7	0	
8515 19 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- machines and apparatus For Resistance welding Of metal			
8515 21 00	-- Fully or partly Automatic	2,7	0	
8515 29	-- Other			
8515 29 10	--- For Butt welding	2,7	0	
8515 29 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
	- machines and apparatus For arc (including plasma arc) welding Of metals			
8515 31 00	-- Fully or partly Automatic	2,7	0	
8515 39	-- Other			
	--- For manual welding with coated electrodes, complete with welding or cutting devices, and consigned with			
8515 39 13	---- transformers	2,7	0	
8515 39 18	---- Generators or rotary converters or static converters, rectifiers or rectifying apparatus	2,7	0	
8515 39 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8515 80	- Other machines and apparatus			
	-- For treating metals			
8515 80 11	--- For welding	2,7	0	
8515 80 19	--- Other	2,7	0	
	-- Other			
8515 80 91	--- For Resistance welding Of plastics	2,7	0	
8515 80 99	--- Other	2,7	0	
8515 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space-heating apparatus and soil-heating apparatus; electrothermic hairdressing apparatus (for example, hairdryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545			
8516 10	- Electric Instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters			
	-- water heaters			
8516 10 11	--- Instantaneous water heaters	2,7	0	
8516 10 19	--- Other	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8516 10 90	-- immersion heaters	2,7	0	
	- Electric space-heating apparatus and Electric soil-heating apparatus			
8516 21 00	-- storage heating Radiators	2,7	0	
8516 29	-- Other			
8516 29 10	--- Liquid-Filled Radiators	2,7	0	
8516 29 50	--- Convection heaters	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8516 29 91	---- with Built-in fan	2,7	0	
8516 29 99	---- Other	2,7	0	
	- Electrothermic hairdressing or Hand-drying apparatus			
8516 31	-- Hairdryers			
8516 31 10	--- drying Hoods	2,7	0	
8516 31 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8516 32 00	-- Other hairdressing apparatus	2,7	0	
8516 33 00	-- Hand-drying apparatus	2,7	0	
8516 40	- Electric smoothing irons			
8516 40 10	-- Steam smoothing irons	2,7	0	
8516 40 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8516 50 00	- Microwave ovens	5	3	
8516 60	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings; grillers and roasters			
8516 60 10	-- cookers (incorporating at least an oven and a hob)	2,7	0	
	-- Cooking plates, boiling rings and hobs			
8516 60 51	--- Hobs For building in	2,7	0	
8516 60 59	--- Other	2,7	0	
8516 60 70	-- Grillers and roasters	2,7	0	
8516 60 80	-- ovens For building in	2,7	0	
8516 60 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other Electrothermic Appliances			
8516 71 00	-- Coffee or tea makers	2,7	0	
8516 72 00	-- Toasters	2,7	0	
8516 79	-- Other			
8516 79 20	--- deep fat fryers	2,7	0	
8516 79 70	--- Other	2,7	0	
8516 80	- Electric heating resistors			
8516 80 20	-- Assembled with an insulated former	2,7	0	
8516 80 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
8516 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8517	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528			
	- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks			
8517 11 00	-- Line Telephone Sets with cordless handsets	Free	0	
8517 12 00	-- Telephones For Cellular networks or For Other wireless networks	Free	0	
8517 18 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)			
8517 61 00	-- base stations	Free	0	
8517 62 00	-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	Free	0	
8517 69	-- Other			
8517 69 10	--- Videophones	Free	0	
8517 69 20	--- entry-phone systems	Free	0	
	--- reception apparatus For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy			
8517 69 31	---- Portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging	Free	0	
8517 69 39	---- Other	9,3	3	
8517 69 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8517 70	- parts			
	-- Aerials and aerial reflectors Of all kinds; parts suitable For use therewith			
8517 70 11	--- Aerials For radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	Free	0	
8517 70 15	--- telescopic and whip-type Aerials For portable apparatus or For apparatus For fitting in Motor vehicles	5	0	
8517 70 19	--- Other	3,6	0	
8517 70 90	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets			
8518 10	- Microphones and stands therefor			
8518 10 30	-- Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,4 KHz, of a diameter not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, of a kind used for telecommunications	Free	0	
8518 10 95	-- Other	2,5	0	
	- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures			
8518 21 00	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	4,5	0	
8518 22 00	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	4,5	0	
8518 29	-- Other			
8518 29 30	--- Loudspeakers having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,4 KHz, of a diameter not exceeding 50 mm, of a kind used for telecommunications	Free	0	
8518 29 95	--- Other	3	0	
8518 30	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers			
8518 30 20	-- Line Telephone handsets	Free	0	
8518 30 95	-- Other	2	0	
8518 40	- Audio-frequency Electric amplifiers			
8518 40 30	-- telephonic and measurement amplifiers	3	0	
	-- Other			
8518 40 81	--- with only one Channel	4,5	0	
8518 40 89	--- Other	4,5	0	
8518 50 00	- Electric Sound amplifier Sets	2	0	
8518 90 00	- parts	2	0	
8519	Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus			
8519 20	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment			
8519 20 10	-- Coin- or Disc-operated record-players	6	0	
	-- Other			
8519 20 91	--- with laser reading system	9,5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8519 20 99	--- Other	4,5	0	
8519 30 00	- Turntables (record-decks)	2	0	
8519 50 00	- Telephone answering machines	Free	0	
	- Other apparatus			
8519 81	-- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media			
	--- Sound reproducing apparatus (including cassette-players), not incorporating a sound recording device			
8519 81 11	---- Transcribing machines	5	0	
	---- Other Sound-reproducing apparatus			
8519 81 15	----- pocket-size cassette players	Free	0	
	----- Other, cassette-type			
8519 81 21	----- with an analogue and digital reading system	9	0	
8519 81 25	----- Other	2	0	
	----- Other			
	----- with laser reading system			
8519 81 31	----- Of a kind used in motor vehicles, of a type using discs of a diameter not exceeding 6,5 cm	9	0	
8519 81 35	----- Other	9,5	0	
8519 81 45	----- Other	4,5	0	
	--- Other apparatus			
8519 81 51	---- Dictating machines not capable Of operating without an external source Of power	4	0	
	---- Other Magnetic tape recorders incorporating Sound reproducing apparatus			
	----- cassette-type			
	----- with Built-in amplifier and one or more Built-in Loudspeakers			
8519 81 55	----- capable Of operating without an external source Of power	Free	0	
8519 81 61	----- Other	2	0	
8519 81 65	----- pocket-size recorders	Free	0	
8519 81 75	----- Other	2	0	
	----- Other			
8519 81 81	----- Using magnetic tapes on reels, allowing sound recording or reproduction either at a single speed of 19 cm per second or at several speeds if those comprise only 19 cm per second and lower speeds	2	0	
8519 81 85	----- Other	7	0	
8519 81 95	---- Other	2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8519 89	-- Other			
	--- Sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device			
8519 89 11	---- Record-players, other than those of subheadings 8519 20	2	0	
8519 89 15	---- Transcribing machines	5	0	
8519 89 19	---- Other	4,5	0	
8519 89 90	--- Other	2	0	
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner			
8521 10	- Magnetic tape-type			
8521 10 20	-- Using tape of a width not exceeding 1,3 cm and allowing recording or reproduction at a tape speed not exceeding 50 mm per second	14	0	
8521 10 95	-- Other	8	0	
8521 90 00	- Other	13,9	5	
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521			
8522 10 00	- Pick-up cartridges	4	0	
8522 90	- Other			
8522 90 30	-- Styli; diamonds, sapphires and other precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) for styli, whether or not mounted	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Electronic Assemblies			
8522 90 41	---- Of apparatus of subheading 8519 50 00	Free	0	
8522 90 49	---- Other	4	0	
8522 90 70	--- Single cassette-deck assemblies with a total thickness not exceeding 53 mm, of a kind used in the manufacture of sound recording and reproducing apparatus	Free	0	
8522 90 80	--- Other	4	0	
8523	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, 'smart cards' and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37			
	- Magnetic media			
8523 21 00	-- cards incorporating a Magnetic stripe	3,5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8523 29	-- Other			
	--- Magnetic tapes; Magnetic Discs			
8523 29 15	---- Unrecorded	Free	0	
	---- Other			
8523 29 31	----- For reproducing phenomena Other than Sound or image	Free	0	
8523 29 33	----- For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine	Free	0	
8523 29 39	----- Other	3,5	0	
8523 29 90	--- Other	3,5	0	
8523 40	- Optical media			
	-- Unrecorded			
8523 40 11	--- Discs for laser reading systems of a recording capacity not exceeding 900 megabytes, other than erasable	Free	0	
8523 40 13	--- Discs for laser reading systems of a recording capacity exceeding 900 megabytes but not exceeding 18 gigabytes, other than erasable	Free	0	
8523 40 19	--- Other	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Discs For laser reading systems			
8523 40 25	---- For reproducing phenomena Other than Sound or image	Free	0	
	---- For reproducing Sound only			
8523 40 31	----- Of a diameter not exceeding 6,5 cm	3,5	0	
8523 40 39	----- Of a diameter exceeding 6,5 cm	3,5	0	
	---- Other			
8523 40 45	----- For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine	Free	0	
	----- Other			
8523 40 51	----- digital versatile Discs (DVD)	3,5	0	
8523 40 59	----- Other	3,5	0	
	--- Other			
8523 40 91	---- For reproducing phenomena Other than Sound or image	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8523 40 93	---- For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine	Free	0	
8523 40 99	---- Other	3,5	0	
	- semiconductor media			
8523 51	-- Solid-state Non-volatile storage devices			
8523 51 10	--- Unrecorded	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8523 51 91	---- For reproducing phenomena Other than Sound or image	Free	0	
8523 51 93	---- For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine	Free	0	
8523 51 99	---- Other	3,5	0	
8523 52	-- "Smart cards"			
8523 52 10	--- with two or more Electronic integrated circuits	3,7	0	
8523 52 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8523 59	-- Other			
8523 59 10	--- Unrecorded	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8523 59 91	---- For reproducing phenomena Other than Sound or image	Free	0	
8523 59 93	---- For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine	Free	0	
8523 59 99	---- Other	3,5	0	
8523 80	- Other			
8523 80 10	-- Unrecorded	Free	0	
	-- Other			
8523 80 91	--- For reproducing phenomena Other than Sound or image	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8523 80 93	--- For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine	Free	0	
8523 80 99	--- Other	3,5	0	
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders			
8525 50 00	- Transmission apparatus	3,6	0	
8525 60 00	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	Free	0	
8525 80	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders			
	-- Television cameras			
8525 80 11	--- With 3 or more camera tubes	3	0	
8525 80 19	--- Other	4,9	0	
8525 80 30	-- digital cameras	Free	0	
	-- Other video camera recorders			
8525 80 91	--- only able to record Sound and images taken by the Television camera	4,9	0	
8525 80 99	--- Other	14	0	
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus			
8526 10 00	- Radar apparatus	3,7	0	
	- Other			
8526 91	-- radio navigational aid apparatus			
8526 91 20	--- radio navigational receivers	3,7	3	
8526 91 80	--- Other	3,7	3	
8526 92 00	-- radio remote control apparatus	3,7	0	
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock			
	- radio-broadcast receivers capable Of operating without an external source Of power			
8527 12	-- pocket-size radio cassette players			
8527 12 10	--- with an analogue and digital reading system	14	0	
8527 12 90	--- Other	10	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8527 13	-- Other apparatus combined with Sound recording or reproducing apparatus			
8527 13 10	--- with laser reading system	12	0	
	--- Other			
8527 13 91	---- Of the cassette-type with an analogue and digital reading system	14	0	
8527 13 99	---- Other	10	0	
8527 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles			
8527 21	-- combined with Sound recording or reproducing apparatus			
	--- capable Of receiving and decoding digital radio data system signals			
8527 21 20	---- with laser reading system	14	0	
	---- Other			
8527 21 52	----- Of the cassette-type with an analogue and digital reading system	14	0	
8527 21 59	----- Other	10	0	
	--- Other			
8527 21 70	---- with laser reading system	14	5	
	---- Other			
8527 21 92	----- Of the cassette-type with an analogue and digital reading system	14	0	
8527 21 98	----- Other	10	0	
8527 29 00	-- Other	12	0	
	- Other			
8527 91	-- combined with Sound recording or reproducing apparatus			
	--- Within the same housing one or more Loudspeakers			
8527 91 11	---- Of the cassette-type with an analogue and digital reading system	14	0	
8527 91 19	---- Other	10	0	
	--- Other			
8527 91 35	---- with laser reading system	12	0	
	---- Other			
8527 91 91	----- Of the cassette-type with an analogue and digital reading system	14	0	
8527 91 99	----- Other	10	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8527 92	-- not combined with Sound recording or reproducing apparatus But combined with a clock			
8527 92 10	--- Alarm clock radios	Free	0	
8527 92 90	---- Other	9	0	
8527 99 00	-- Other	9	0	
8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus			
	- cathode-Ray Tube monitors			
8528 41 00	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Free	0	
8528 49	-- Other			
8528 49 10	--- Black and White or Other monochrome	14	5	
	--- colour			
8528 49 35	---- With a screen width/height ratio less than 1,5	14	5	
	---- Other			
8528 49 91	----- With scanning parameters not exceeding 625 lines	14	5	
8528 49 99	----- With scanning parameters exceeding 625 lines	14	5	
	- Other monitors			
8528 51 00	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Free	0	
8528 59	-- Other			
8528 59 10	--- Black and White or Other monochrome	14	5	
8528 59 90	--- colour	14	5	
	- Projectors			
8528 61 00	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Free	0	
8528 69	-- Other			
8528 69 10	--- Operating by means of flat panel display (for example, a liquid crystal device), capable of displaying digital information generated by an automatic data-processing machine	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8528 69 91	---- Black and White or Other monochrome	2	0	
8528 69 99	---- colour	14	5	
	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8528 71	-- not designed to incorporate a video display or screen			
	--- video tuners			
8528 71 11	---- Electronic Assemblies For incorporation into Automatic data-processing machines	Free	0	
8528 71 13	---- Apparatus with a microprocessor-based device incorporating a modem for gaining access to the Internet, and having a function of interactive information exchange, capable of receiving television signals ('set-top boxes with communication function')	Free	0	
8528 71 19	---- Other	14	5	
8528 71 90	--- Other	14	5	
8528 72	-- Other, colour			
8528 72 10	--- Television projection Equipment	14	5	
8528 72 20	--- apparatus incorporating a video recorder or reproducer	14	5	
	--- Other			
	---- with integral Tube			
	----- With a screen width/height ratio less than 1,5, with a diagonal measurement of the screen			
8528 72 31	----- Not exceeding 42 cm	14	5	
8528 72 33	----- Exceeding 42 cm but not exceeding 52 cm	14	5	
8528 72 35	----- Exceeding 52 cm but not exceeding 72 cm	14	5	
8528 72 39	----- Exceeding 72 cm	14	5	
	----- Other			
	----- With scanning parameters not exceeding 625 lines, with a diagonal measurement of the screen			
8528 72 51	----- Not exceeding 75 cm	14	5	
8528 72 59	----- Exceeding 75 cm	14	5	
8528 72 75	----- With scanning parameters exceeding 625 lines	14	5	
	----- Other			
8528 72 91	----- With a screen width/height ratio less than 1,5	14	5	
8528 72 99	----- Other	14	5	
8528 73 00	-- Other, black and white or other monochrome	2	0	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528			
8529 10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors Of all kinds; parts suitable For use therewith			
	-- Aerials			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8529 10 11	--- telescopic and whip-type Aerials For portable apparatus or For apparatus For fitting in Motor vehicles	5	0	
	--- outside Aerials For radio or Television broadcast receivers			
8529 10 31	---- For reception via satellite	3,6	0	
8529 10 39	---- Other	3,6	0	
8529 10 65	--- Inside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers, including built-in types	4	0	
8529 10 69	--- Other	3,6	0	
8529 10 80	-- aerial filters and separators	3,6	0	
8529 10 95	-- Other	3,6	0	
8529 90	- Other			
8529 90 20	-- Parts of apparatus of subheading 8525 60 00, 8525 80 30, 8528 41 00, 8528 51 00 and 8528 61 00	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Cabinets and cases			
8529 90 41	---- Of Wood	2	0	
8529 90 49	---- Of Other materials	3	0	
8529 90 65	--- Electronic Assemblies	3	0	
	--- Other			
8529 90 92	---- For television cameras of subheading 8525 80 11 and 8525 80 19 and for apparatus of headings 8527 and 8528	5	0	
8529 90 97	---- Other	3	0	
8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608)			
8530 10 00	- Equipment For railways or tramways	1,7	0	
8530 80 00	- Other Equipment	1,7	0	
8530 90 00	- parts	1,7	0	
8531	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530			
8531 10	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus			
8531 10 30	-- Of a kind used For buildings	2,2	0	
8531 10 95	-- Other	2,2	0	
8531 20	- Indicator panels incorporating Liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8531 20 20	-- incorporating light emitting diodes (LED)	Free	0	
	-- incorporating Liquid crystal devices (LCD)			
8531 20 40	--- incorporating Active matrix Liquid crystal devices (LCD)	Free	0	
8531 20 95	--- Other	Free	0	
8531 80	- Other apparatus			
8531 80 20	-- Flat panel display devices	Free	0	
8531 80 95	-- Other	2,2	0	
8531 90	- parts			
8531 90 20	-- Of apparatus of subheadings 8531 20 and 8531 80 20	Free	0	
8531 90 85	-- Other	2,2	0	
8532	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)			
8532 10 00	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0,5 kvar (power capacitors)	Free	0	
	- Other Fixed capacitors			
8532 21 00	-- tantalum	Free	0	
8532 22 00	-- aluminium electrolytic	Free	0	
8532 23 00	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer	Free	0	
8532 24 00	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	Free	0	
8532 25 00	-- dielectric Of paper or plastics	Free	0	
8532 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8532 30 00	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	Free	0	
8532 90 00	- parts	Free	0	
8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors			
8533 10 00	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	Free	0	
	- Other Fixed resistors			
8533 21 00	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Free	0	
8533 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers			
8533 31 00	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Free	0	
8533 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8533 40	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers			
8533 40 10	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8533 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8533 90 00	- parts	Free	0	
8534 00	Printed circuits			
	- consisting only Of conductor elements and contacts			
8534 00 11	-- Multilayer circuits	Free	0	
8534 00 19	-- Other	Free	0	
8534 00 90	- with Other passive elements	Free	0	
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V			
8535 10 00	- fuses	2,7	0	
	- Automatic circuit breakers			
8535 21 00	-- For a voltage of less than 72,5 kV	2,7	0	
8535 29 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
8535 30	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches			
8535 30 10	-- For a voltage of less than 72,5 kV	2,7	0	
8535 30 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8535 40 00	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	2,7	0	
8535 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables			
8536 10	- fuses			
8536 10 10	-- For a current not exceeding 10 A	2,3	0	
8536 10 50	-- For a current exceeding 10 A but not exceeding 63 A	2,3	0	
8536 10 90	-- For a current exceeding 63 A	2,3	0	
8536 20	- Automatic circuit breakers			
8536 20 10	-- For a current not exceeding 63 A	2,3	0	
8536 20 90	-- For a current exceeding 63 A	2,3	0	
8536 30	- Other apparatus For protecting Electrical circuits			
8536 30 10	-- For a current not exceeding 16 A	2,3	0	
8536 30 30	-- For a current exceeding 16 A but not exceeding 125 A	2,3	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8536 30 90	-- For a current exceeding 125 A	2,3	0	
	- Relays			
8536 41	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V			
8536 41 10	--- For a current not exceeding 2 A	2,3	0	
8536 41 90	--- For a current exceeding 2 A	2,3	0	
8536 49 00	-- Other	2,3	0	
8536 50	- Other switches			
8536 50 03	-- Electronic AC switches consisting Of optically coupled input and output circuits (insulated thyristor AC switches)	Free	0	
8536 50 05	-- Electronic switches, including temperature protected electronic switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip (chip-on-chip technology)	Free	0	
8536 50 07	-- Electro-mechanical snap-action switches for a current not exceeding 11 A	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V			
8536 50 11	---- Push-Button switches	2,3	0	
8536 50 15	---- rotary switches	2,3	0	
8536 50 19	---- Other	2,3	0	
8536 50 80	--- Other	2,3	0	
	- Lamp holders, plugs and sockets			
8536 61	-- Lamp holders			
8536 61 10	--- Edison Lamp holders	2,3	0	
8536 61 90	--- Other	2,3	0	
8536 69	-- Other			
8536 69 10	--- For coaxial cables	Free	0	
8536 69 30	--- For printed circuits	Free	0	
8536 69 90	--- Other	2,3	0	
8536 70 00	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	3	0	
8536 90	- Other apparatus			
8536 90 01	-- Prefabricated elements For Electrical circuits	2,3	0	
8536 90 10	-- Connections and contact elements For wire and cables	Free	0	
8536 90 20	-- wafer probers	Free	0	
8536 90 85	-- Other	2,3	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517			
8537 10	- For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V			
8537 10 10	-- Numerical control panels with Built-in Automatic data-processing machine	2,1	0	
	-- Other			
8537 10 91	--- Programmable memory controllers	2,1	0	
8537 10 99	--- Other	2,1	0	
8537 20	- For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V			
8537 20 91	-- For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V but not exceeding 72,5 kV	2,1	0	
8537 20 99	-- For a voltage exceeding 72,5 kV	2,1	0	
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537			
8538 10 00	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus	2,2	0	
8538 90	- Other			
	-- For wafer probers of subheading 8536 90 20			
8538 90 11	--- Electronic Assemblies	3,2	0	
8538 90 19	--- Other	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
8538 90 91	--- Electronic Assemblies	3,2	0	
8538 90 99	--- Other	1,7	0	
8539	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps			
8539 10 00	- sealed beam Lamp units	2,7	0	
	- Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infra-red lamps			
8539 21	-- Tungsten halogen			
8539 21 30	--- Of a kind used For motorcycles or Other Motor vehicles	2,7	0	
	--- Other, for a voltage			
8539 21 92	---- Exceeding 100 V	2,7	0	
8539 21 98	---- Not exceeding 100 V	2,7	0	
8539 22	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8539 22 10	--- Reflector lamps	2,7	0	
8539 22 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8539 29	-- Other			
8539 29 30	--- Of a kind used For motorcycles or Other Motor vehicles	2,7	0	
	--- Other, for a voltage			
8539 29 92	---- Exceeding 100 V	2,7	0	
8539 29 98	---- Not exceeding 100 V	2,7	0	
	- Discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps			
8539 31	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode			
8539 31 10	--- with Double ended cap	2,7	0	
8539 31 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8539 32	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps			
8539 32 10	--- Mercury vapour lamps	2,7	0	
8539 32 50	--- sodium vapour lamps	2,7	0	
8539 32 90	--- metal halide lamps	2,7	0	
8539 39 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Ultraviolet or Infra-red lamps; arc lamps			
8539 41 00	-- arc lamps	2,7	0	
8539 49	-- Other			
8539 49 10	--- Ultraviolet lamps	2,7	0	
8539 49 30	--- Infra-red lamps	2,7	0	
8539 90	- parts			
8539 90 10	-- Lamp bases	2,7	0	
8539 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode ray tubes, television camera tubes)			
	- Cathode ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode ray tubes			
8540 11	-- colour			
	--- With a screen width/height ratio less than 1,5, with a diagonal measurement of the screen			
8540 11 11	---- Not exceeding 42 cm	14	0	
8540 11 13	---- Exceeding 42 cm but not exceeding 52 cm	14	0	
8540 11 15	---- Exceeding 52 cm but not exceeding 72 cm	14	0	
8540 11 19	---- Exceeding 72 cm	14	0	
	--- Other, with a diagonal measurement of the screen			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8540 11 91	---- Not exceeding 75 cm	14	0	
8540 11 99	---- Exceeding 75 cm	14	0	
8540 12 00	-- Black and White or Other monochrome	7,5	0	
8540 20	- Television camera tubes; image Converters and intensifiers; Other photocathode tubes			
8540 20 10	-- Television camera tubes	2,7	0	
8540 20 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
8540 40 00	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0,4 mm	2,6	0	
8540 50 00	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	2,6	0	
8540 60 00	- Other cathode Ray tubes	2,6	0	
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes			
8540 71 00	-- Magnetrons	2,7	0	
8540 72 00	-- Klystrons	2,7	0	
8540 79 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other valves and tubes			
8540 81 00	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	2,7	0	
8540 89 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- parts			
8540 91 00	-- Of cathode Ray tubes	2,7	0	
8540 99 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals			
8541 10 00	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes	Free	0	
	- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors			
8541 21 00	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	Free	0	
8541 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
8541 30 00	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	Free	0	
8541 40	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made-up into panels; light-emitting diodes			
8541 40 10	-- Light-emitting diodes, including laser diodes	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8541 40 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8541 50 00	- Other semiconductor devices	Free	0	
8541 60 00	- mounted Piezoelectric crystals	Free	0	
8541 90 00	- parts	Free	0	
8542	Electronic integrated circuits			
	- Electronic integrated circuits			
8542 31	-- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits			
8542 31 10	--- Goods specified in note 8(b)(3) to this chapter	Free	0	
8542 31 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8542 32	-- Memories			
8542 32 10	--- Goods specified in note 8(b)(3) to this chapter	Free	0	
	--- Other			
	---- Dynamic random-access memories (D-RAMs)			
8542 32 31	----- With a storage capacity not exceeding 512 Mbits	Free	0	
8542 32 39	----- With a storage capacity exceeding 512 Mbits	Free	0	
8542 32 45	---- Static random-access memories (S-RAMs), including cache random-access memories (cache-RAMs)	Free	0	
8542 32 55	---- UV erasable, programmable, read only memories (EPROMs)	Free	0	
	---- Electrically erasable, programmable, read only memories (E ² PROMs), including FLASH E ² PROMs			
	----- FLASH E ² PROMs			
8542 32 61	----- With a storage capacity not exceeding 512 Mbits	Free	0	
8542 32 69	----- With a storage capacity exceeding 512 Mbits	Free	0	
8542 32 75	----- Other	Free	0	
8542 32 90	---- Other Memories	Free	0	
8542 33 00	-- amplifiers	Free	0	
8542 39	-- Other			
8542 39 10	--- Goods specified in note 8(b)(3) to this chapter	Free	0	
8542 39 90	--- Other	Free	0	
8542 90 00	- parts	Free	0	
8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
8543 10 00	- Particle accelerators	4	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8543 20 00	- Signal generators	3,7	0	
8543 30 00	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	3,7	0	
8543 70	- Other machines and apparatus			
8543 70 10	-- Electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions	Free	0	
8543 70 30	-- aerial amplifiers	3,7	0	
	-- Sunbeds, sunlamps and similar suntanning equipment			
	--- For fluorescent tubes using ultraviolet A rays			
8543 70 51	---- With a maximum tube length of 100 cm	3,7	0	
8543 70 55	---- Other	3,7	0	
8543 70 59	--- Other	3,7	0	
8543 70 60	-- Electric fence energisers	3,7	0	
8543 70 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
8543 90 00	- parts	3,7	0	
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made-up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors			
	- winding wire			
8544 11	-- Of copper			
8544 11 10	--- Lacquered or Enamelled	3,7	0	
8544 11 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
8544 19	-- Other			
8544 19 10	--- Lacquered or Enamelled	3,7	0	
8544 19 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
8544 20 00	- coaxial Cable and Other coaxial Electric conductors	3,7	0	
8544 30 00	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	3,7	0	
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V			
8544 42	-- fitted with Connectors			
8544 42 10	--- Of a kind used For telecommunications	Free	0	
8544 42 90	--- Other	3,3	0	
8544 49	-- Other			
8544 49 20	--- Of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V	Free	0	
	--- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8544 49 91	---- Wire and cables, with individual conductor wires of a diameter exceeding 0,51 mm	3,7	0	
	---- Other			
8544 49 93	----- For a voltage not exceeding 80 V	3,7	0	
8544 49 95	----- For a voltage exceeding 80 V but less than 1 000 V	3,7	0	
8544 49 99	----- For a voltage of 1 000 V	3,7	0	
8544 60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V			
8544 60 10	-- with copper conductors	3,7	0	
8544 60 90	-- with Other conductors	3,7	0	
8544 70 00	- Optical fibre cables	Free	0	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes			
	- electrodes			
8545 11 00	-- Of a kind used For furnaces	2,7	0	
8545 19	-- Other			
8545 19 10	--- electrodes For electrolysis installations	2,7	0	
8545 19 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
8545 20 00	- Brushes	2,7	0	
8545 90	- Other			
8545 90 10	-- heating resistors	1,7	0	
8545 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material			
8546 10 00	- Of Glass	3,7	0	
8546 20	- Of ceramics			
8546 20 10	-- with no metal parts	4,7	0	
	-- with metal parts			
8546 20 91	--- For Overhead power Transmission or traction lines	4,7	0	
8546 20 99	--- Other	4,7	0	
8546 90	- Other			
8546 90 10	-- Of plastics	3,7	0	
8546 90 90	-- Other	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material			
8547 10	- insulating Fittings Of ceramics			
8547 10 10	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of metallic oxides	4,7	0	
8547 10 90	-- Other	4,7	0	
8547 20 00	- insulating Fittings Of plastics	3,7	0	
8547 90 00	- Other	3,7	0	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
8548 10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators			
8548 10 10	-- Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries	4,7	0	
	-- Spent Electric accumulators			
8548 10 21	--- lead-acid accumulators	2,6	0	
8548 10 29	--- Other	2,6	0	
	-- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators			
8548 10 91	--- containing lead	Free	0	
8548 10 99	--- Other	Free	0	
8548 90	- Other			
8548 90 20	-- Memories in multicombinational forms such as stack D-RAMs and modules	Free	0	
8548 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
86	CHAPTER 86 - RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTROMECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS			
8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators			
8601 10 00	- Powered from an external source Of electricity	1,7	0	
8601 20 00	- Powered by Electric accumulators	1,7	0	
8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders			
8602 10 00	- diesel-Electric locomotives	1,7	0	
8602 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604			
8603 10 00	- Powered from an external source Of electricity	1,7	0	
8603 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
8604 00 00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)	1,7	0	
8605 00 00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604)	1,7	0	
8606	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled			
8606 10 00	- Tank wagons and the like	1,7	0	
8606 30 00	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606 10	1,7	0	
	- Other			
8606 91	-- covered and closed			
8606 91 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	1,7	0	
8606 91 80	--- Other	1,7	0	
8606 92 00	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	1,7	0	
8606 99 00	-- Other	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock			
	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof			
8607 11 00	-- Driving Bogies and bissel-Bogies	1,7	0	
8607 12 00	-- Other Bogies and bissel-Bogies	1,7	0	
8607 19	-- Other, including parts			
	--- Axles, assembled or not; wheels and parts thereof			
8607 19 01	---- Of cast Iron or cast steel	2,7	0	
8607 19 11	---- Of closed-die Forged steel	2,7	0	
8607 19 18	---- Other	2,7	0	
	--- Parts of bogies, bissel-bogies and the like			
8607 19 91	---- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8607 19 99	---- Other	1,7	0	
	- Brakes and parts thereof			
8607 21	-- air Brakes and parts thereof			
8607 21 10	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8607 21 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8607 29	-- Other			
8607 29 10	--- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8607 29 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8607 30	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof			
8607 30 01	-- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8607 30 99	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other			
8607 91	-- Of locomotives			
8607 91 10	--- Axle-boxes and parts thereof	3,7	0	
	--- Other			
8607 91 91	---- Of cast Iron or cast steel	1,7	0	
8607 91 99	---- Other	1,7	0	
8607 99	-- Other			
8607 99 10	--- Axle-boxes and parts thereof	3,7	0	
8607 99 30	--- Bodies and parts thereof	1,7	0	
8607 99 50	--- chassis and parts thereof	1,7	0	
8607 99 90	--- Other	1,7	0	
8608 00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8608 00 10	- Equipment For railways or tramways	1,7	0	
8608 00 30	- Other Equipment	1,7	0	
8608 00 90	- parts	1,7	0	
8609 00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport			
8609 00 10	- Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport of radioactive materials (Euratom)	Free	0	
8609 00 90	- Other	Free	0	
87	CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF			
8701	Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709)			
8701 10 00	- pedestrian-controlled tractors	3	0	
8701 20	- road tractors For Semi-trailers			
8701 20 10	-- New	16	5	
8701 20 90	-- used	16	5	
8701 30	- track-Laying tractors			
8701 30 10	-- Snowgroomers	Free	0	
8701 30 90	-- Other	Free	0	
8701 90	- Other			
	-- Agricultural tractors (excluding pedestrian-controlled tractors) and forestry tractors, wheeled			
	--- New, of an engine power			
8701 90 11	---- Not exceeding 18 kW	Free	0	
8701 90 20	---- Exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW	Free	0	
8701 90 25	---- Exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 59 kW	Free	0	
8701 90 31	---- Exceeding 59 kW but not exceeding 75 kW	Free	0	
8701 90 35	---- Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 90 kW	Free	0	
8701 90 39	---- Exceeding 90 kW	Free	0	
8701 90 50	--- used	Free	0	
8701 90 90	-- Other	7	0	
8702	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver			
8702 10	- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)			
	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm ³			
8702 10 11	--- New	16	0	
8702 10 19	--- used	16	0	
	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8702 10 91	--- New	10	0	
8702 10 99	--- used	10	0	
8702 90	- Other			
	-- with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine			
	--- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 800 cm ³			
8702 90 11	---- New	16	0	
8702 90 19	---- used	16	0	
	--- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³			
8702 90 31	---- New	10	0	
8702 90 39	---- used	10	0	
8702 90 90	-- with Other engines	10	0	
8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars			
8703 10	- vehicles Specially designed For Travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles			
8703 10 11	-- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel), or with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine	5	0	
8703 10 18	-- Other	10	0	
	- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine			
8703 21	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm ³			
8703 21 10	--- New	10	5	
8703 21 90	--- used	10	5	
8703 22	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm ³ but not exceeding 1 500 cm ³			
8703 22 10	--- New	10	5	
8703 22 90	--- used	10	5	
8703 23	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm ³ but not exceeding 3 000 cm ³			
	--- New			
8703 23 11	---- Motor caravans	10	3	
8703 23 19	---- Other	10	3	
8703 23 90	--- used	10	3	
8703 24	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cm ³			
8703 24 10	--- New	10	3	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8703 24 90	--- used	10	3	
	- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)			
8703 31	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cm ³			
8703 31 10	--- New	10	5	
8703 31 90	--- used	10	5	
8703 32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm ³ but not exceeding 2 500 cm ³			
	--- New			
8703 32 11	---- Motor caravans	10	3	
8703 32 19	---- Other	10	3	
8703 32 90	--- used	10	3	
8703 33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm ³			
	--- New			
8703 33 11	---- Motor caravans	10	3	
8703 33 19	---- Other	10	3	
8703 33 90	--- used	10	3	
8703 90	- Other			
8703 90 10	-- with Electric motors	10	5	
8703 90 90	-- Other	10	5	
8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods			
8704 10	- Dumpers designed For off-highway use			
8704 10 10	-- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel), or with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine	Free	0	
8704 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)			
8704 21	-- Of a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tonnes			
8704 21 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	3,5	0	
	--- Other			
	---- With engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm ³			
8704 21 31	----- New	22	5	
8704 21 39	----- used	22	5	
	---- With engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³			
8704 21 91	----- New	10	5	
8704 21 99	----- used	10	5	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8704 22	-- Of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes			
8704 22 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	3,5	0	
	--- Other			
8704 22 91	---- New	22	3	
8704 22 99	---- used	22	3	
8704 23	-- Of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 20 tonnes			
8704 23 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	3,5	0	
	--- Other			
8704 23 91	---- New	22	5	
8704 23 99	---- used	22	5	
	- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine			
8704 31	-- Of a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tonnes			
8704 31 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	3,5	0	
	--- Other			
	---- With engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 800 cm ³			
8704 31 31	----- New	22	3	
8704 31 39	----- used	22	3	
	---- With engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³			
8704 31 91	----- New	10	3	
8704 31 99	----- used	10	3	
8704 32	-- Of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tonnes			
8704 32 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	3,5	0	
	--- Other			
8704 32 91	---- New	22	3	
8704 32 99	---- used	22	3	
8704 90 00	- Other	10	0	
8705	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)			
8705 10 00	- Crane lorries	3,7	0	
8705 20 00	- Mobile drilling derricks	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8705 30 00	- fire fighting vehicles	3,7	0	
8705 40 00	- Concrete-mixer lorries	3,7	0	
8705 90	- Other			
8705 90 10	-- Breakdown lorries	3,7	0	
8705 90 30	-- Concrete-pumping vehicles	3,7	0	
8705 90 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
8706 00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705			
	- Chassis for tractors of heading 8701; chassis for motor vehicles of heading 8702, 8703 or 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 800 cm ³			
8706 00 11	-- For vehicles of heading 8702 or 8704	19	3	
8706 00 19	-- Other	6	3	
	- Other			
8706 00 91	-- For vehicles of heading 8703	4,5	3	
8706 00 99	-- Other	10	3	
8707	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705			
8707 10	- For the vehicles of heading 8703			
8707 10 10	-- For industrial assembly purposes	4,5	0	
8707 10 90	-- Other	4,5	3	
8707 90	- Other			
8707 90 10	-- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705	4,5	3	
8707 90 90	-- Other	4,5	3	
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading 8701 to 8705			
8708 10	- Bumpers and parts thereof			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8708 10 10	-- For the industrial assembly of: Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
8708 10 90	-- Other	4,5	0	
	- Other parts and accessories Of Bodies (including cabs)			
8708 21	-- Safety seat belts			
8708 21 10	--- For the industrial assembly of: Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
8708 21 90	--- Other	4,5	0	
8708 29	-- Other			
8708 29 10	--- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
8708 29 90	--- Other	4,5	0	
8708 30	- Brakes and servo-Brakes; parts thereof			
8708 30 10	-- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	-- Other			
8708 30 91	--- For Disc Brakes	4,5	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8708 30 99	--- Other	4,5	0	
8708 40	- Gear boxes and parts thereof			
8708 40 20	-- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	-- Other			
8708 40 50	--- Gear boxes	4,5	0	
	--- parts			
8708 40 91	---- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
8708 40 99	---- Other	3,5	0	
8708 50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof			
8708 50 20	-- For the industrial assembly of: Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	-- Other			
8708 50 35	--- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles	4,5	0	
	--- parts			
8708 50 55	---- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
	---- Other			
8708 50 91	----- For Non-Driving Axles	4,5	0	
8708 50 99	----- Other	3,5	0	
8708 70	- road wheels and parts and accessories thereof			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8708 70 10	-- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors falling of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	-- Other			
8708 70 50	--- Wheels of aluminium; parts and accessories of wheels, of aluminium	4,5	0	
8708 70 91	--- Wheel centres in star form, cast in one piece, of iron or steel	3	0	
8708 70 99	--- Other	4,5	0	
8708 80	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers)			
8708 80 20	-- For the industrial assembly of: Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	-- Other			
8708 80 35	--- suspension shock-absorbers	4,5	0	
8708 80 55	--- anti roll Bars; Other torsion Bars	3,5	0	
	--- Other			
8708 80 91	---- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
8708 80 99	---- Other	3,5	0	
	- Other parts and accessories			
8708 91	-- Radiators and parts thereof			
8708 91 20	--- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	--- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8708 91 35	---- Radiators	4,5	0	
	---- parts			
8708 91 91	----- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
8708 91 99	----- Other	3,5	0	
8708 92	-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof			
8708 92 20	--- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	--- Other			
8708 92 35	---- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes	4,5	0	
	--- parts			
8708 92 91	----- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
8708 92 99	----- Other	3,5	0	
8708 93	-- Clutches and parts thereof			
8708 93 10	--- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
8708 93 90	--- Other	4,5	0	
8708 94	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof			
8708 94 20	--- For the industrial assembly of: Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	--- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8708 94 35	---- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	4,5	0	
	---- parts			
8708 94 91	----- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
8708 94 99	----- Other	3,5	0	
8708 95	-- Safety airbags with inflator system; parts thereof			
8708 95 10	--- For the industrial assembly of: Pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	--- Other			
8708 95 91	---- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
8708 95 99	---- Other	3,5	0	
8708 99	-- Other			
8708 99 10	--- For the industrial assembly of : Pedestrian-controlled tractors falling within subheading 8701 10; Vehicles of heading 8703; Vehicles of heading 8704 with either a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel), of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2 800 cm ³ ; Vehicles of heading 8705	3	0	
	--- Other			
8708 99 93	---- Of closed-die Forged steel	4,5	0	
8708 99 97	---- Other	3,5	0	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles			
	- vehicles			
8709 11	-- Electrical			
8709 11 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	2	0	
8709 11 90	--- Other	4	0	
8709 19	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8709 19 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	2	0	
8709 19 90	--- Other	4	0	
8709 90 00	- parts	3,5	0	
8710 00 00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	1,7	0	
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars			
8711 10 00	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ³	8	0	
8711 20	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³			
8711 20 10	-- Scooters	8	0	
	-- Other, of a cylinder capacity			
8711 20 91	--- Exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 80 cm ³	8	0	
8711 20 93	--- Exceeding 80 cm ³ but not exceeding 125 cm ³	8	0	
8711 20 98	--- Exceeding 125 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³	8	0	
8711 30	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ but not exceeding 500 cm ³			
8711 30 10	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ but not exceeding 380 cm ³	6	0	
8711 30 90	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 380 cm ³ but not exceeding 500 cm ³	6	0	
8711 40 00	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cm ³ but not exceeding 800 cm ³	6	0	
8711 50 00	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm ³	6	0	
8711 90 00	- Other	6	0	
8712 00	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised			
8712 00 10	- without Ball bearings	15	3	
	- Other			
8712 00 30	-- bicycles	14	3	
8712 00 80	-- Other	15	3	
8713	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled			
8713 10 00	- not mechanically propelled	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8713 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713			
	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds)			
8714 11 00	-- Saddles	3,7	0	
8714 19 00	-- Other	3,7	3	
8714 20 00	- Of carriages For disabled persons	Free	0	
	- Other			
8714 91	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof			
8714 91 10	--- frames	4,7	3	
8714 91 30	--- Front Forks	4,7	0	
8714 91 90	--- parts	4,7	0	
8714 92	-- Wheel rims and spokes			
8714 92 10	--- rims	4,7	3	
8714 92 90	--- spokes	4,7	0	
8714 93	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels			
8714 93 10	--- Hubs without free-Wheel or braking device	4,7	0	
8714 93 90	--- free-Wheel sprocket-wheels	4,7	0	
8714 94	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof			
8714 94 10	--- Coaster braking Hubs and hub Brakes	4,7	0	
8714 94 30	--- Other Brakes	4,7	0	
8714 94 90	--- parts	4,7	0	
8714 95 00	-- Saddles	4,7	0	
8714 96	-- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof			
8714 96 10	--- Pedals	4,7	0	
8714 96 30	--- crank-Gear	4,7	0	
8714 96 90	--- parts	4,7	0	
8714 99	-- Other			
8714 99 10	--- Handlebars	4,7	0	
8714 99 30	--- Luggage carriers	4,7	0	
8714 99 50	--- Derailleur gears	4,7	0	
8714 99 90	--- Other; parts	4,7	0	
8715 00	Baby carriages and parts thereof			
8715 00 10	- Baby carriages	2,7	0	
8715 00 90	- parts	2,7	0	
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof			
8716 10	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8716 10 10	-- Folding caravans	2,7	0	
	-- Other, of a weight			
8716 10 91	--- Not exceeding 750 kg	2,7	0	
8716 10 94	--- Exceeding 750 kg but not exceeding 1 600 kg	2,7	0	
8716 10 96	--- Exceeding 1 600 kg but not exceeding 3 500 kg	2,7	0	
8716 10 99	--- Exceeding 3 500 kg	2,7	0	
8716 20 00	- Self-loading or Self-unloading trailers and Semi-trailers For agricultural purposes	2,7	0	
	- Other trailers and Semi-trailers For the transport Of goods			
8716 31 00	-- Tanker trailers and Tanker Semi-trailers	2,7	0	
8716 39	-- Other			
8716 39 10	--- Specially designed For the transport Of highly Radioactive materials (Euratom)	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
	---- New			
8716 39 30	----- Semi-trailers	2,7	0	
	----- Other			
8716 39 51	----- with a single Axle	2,7	0	
8716 39 59	----- Other	2,7	0	
8716 39 80	---- used	2,7	0	
8716 40 00	- Other trailers and Semi-trailers	2,7	0	
8716 80 00	- Other vehicles	1,7	0	
8716 90	- parts			
8716 90 10	-- chassis	1,7	0	
8716 90 30	-- Bodies	1,7	0	
8716 90 50	-- Axles	1,7	0	
8716 90 90	-- Other parts	1,7	0	
88	CHAPTER 88 - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF			
8801 00	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft			
8801 00 10	- Balloons and dirigibles; gliders and hang gliders	3,7	0	
8801 00 90	- Other	2,7	0	
8802	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles			
	- Helicopters			
8802 11 00	-- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg	7,5	3	
8802 12 00	-- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg	2,7	0	
8802 20 00	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg	7,7	3	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8802 30 00	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg	2,7	0	
8802 40 00	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg	2,7	0	
8802 60	- spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles			
8802 60 10	-- spacecraft (including satellites)	4,2	0	
8802 60 90	-- suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	4,2	0	
8803	Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802			
8803 10 00	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	2,7	0	
8803 20 00	- under-carriages and parts thereof	2,7	0	
8803 30 00	- Other parts Of Aeroplanes or Helicopters	2,7	0	
8803 90	- Other			
8803 90 10	-- Of kites	1,7	0	
8803 90 20	-- Of spacecraft (including satellites)	1,7	0	
8803 90 30	-- Of suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	1,7	0	
8803 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
8804 00 00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	2,7	0	
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles			
8805 10	- aircraft launching Gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar Gear and parts thereof			
8805 10 10	-- aircraft launching Gear and parts thereof	2,7	0	
8805 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- ground flying trainers and parts thereof			
8805 21 00	-- air combat simulators and parts thereof	1,7	0	
8805 29 00	-- Other	1,7	0	
89	CHAPTER 89 - SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES			
8901	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods			
8901 10	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds			
8901 10 10	-- seagoing	Free	0	
8901 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8901 20	- Tankers			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8901 20 10	-- seagoing	Free	0	
8901 20 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8901 30	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901 20			
8901 30 10	-- seagoing	Free	0	
8901 30 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8901 90	- Other vessels For the transport Of goods and Other vessels For the transport Of both persons and goods			
8901 90 10	-- seagoing	Free	0	
	-- Other			
8901 90 91	--- not mechanically propelled	1,7	0	
8901 90 99	--- mechanically propelled	1,7	0	
8902 00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products			
	- seagoing			
8902 00 12	-- Of a gross tonnage exceeding 250	Free	0	
8902 00 18	-- Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 250	Free	0	
8902 00 90	- Other	1,7	0	
8903	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes			
8903 10	- inflatable			
8903 10 10	-- Of a weight not exceeding 100 kg each	2,7	0	
8903 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
	- Other			
8903 91	-- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor			
8903 91 10	--- seagoing	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8903 91 92	---- Of a length not exceeding 7,5 m	1,7	0	
8903 91 99	---- Of a length exceeding 7,5 m	1,7	0	
8903 92	-- Motor boats, other than outboard motor boats			
8903 92 10	--- seagoing	Free	0	
	--- Other			
8903 92 91	---- Of a length not exceeding 7,5 m	1,7	0	
8903 92 99	---- Of a length exceeding 7,5 m	1,7	0	
8903 99	-- Other			
8903 99 10	--- Of a weight not exceeding 100 kg each	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
8903 99 91	---- Of a length not exceeding 7,5 m	1,7	0	
8903 99 99	---- Of a length exceeding 7,5 m	1,7	0	
8904 00	Tugs and pusher craft			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
8904 00 10	- Tugs	Free	0	
	- Pusher craft			
8904 00 91	-- seagoing	Free	0	
8904 00 99	-- Other	1,7	0	
8905	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms			
8905 10	- Dredgers			
8905 10 10	-- seagoing	Free	0	
8905 10 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8905 20 00	- Floating or Submersible drilling or production platforms	Free	0	
8905 90	- Other			
8905 90 10	-- seagoing	Free	0	
8905 90 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
8906	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats			
8906 10 00	- Warships	Free	0	
8906 90	- Other			
8906 90 10	-- seagoing	Free	0	
	-- Other			
8906 90 91	--- Of a weight not exceeding 100 kg each	2,7	0	
8906 90 99	--- Other	1,7	0	
8907	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)			
8907 10 00	- inflatable rafts	2,7	0	
8907 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
8908 00 00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up	Free	0	
90	CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF			
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9001 10	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables			
9001 10 10	-- image conductor cables	2,9	0	
9001 10 90	-- Other	2,9	0	
9001 20 00	- sheets and plates Of polarising material	2,9	0	
9001 30 00	- contact lenses	2,9	0	
9001 40	- Spectacle lenses Of Glass			
9001 40 20	-- not For the correction Of vision	2,9	0	
	-- For the correction Of vision			
	--- both sides Finished			
9001 40 41	---- single focal	2,9	0	
9001 40 49	---- Other	2,9	0	
9001 40 80	--- Other	2,9	0	
9001 50	- Spectacle lenses Of Other materials			
9001 50 20	-- not For the correction Of vision	2,9	0	
	-- For the correction Of vision			
	--- both sides Finished			
9001 50 41	---- single focal	2,9	0	
9001 50 49	---- Other	2,9	0	
9001 50 80	--- Other	2,9	0	
9001 90 00	- Other	2,9	0	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked			
	- Objective lenses			
9002 11 00	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	6,7	0	
9002 19 00	-- Other	6,7	0	
9002 20 00	- filters	6,7	5	
9002 90 00	- Other	6,7	0	
9003	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof			
	- frames and mountings			
9003 11 00	-- Of plastics	2,2	0	
9003 19	-- Of Other materials			
9003 19 10	--- Of precious metal or Of Rolled precious metal	2,2	0	
9003 19 30	--- Of base metal	2,2	0	
9003 19 90	--- Of Other materials	2,2	0	
9003 90 00	- parts	2,2	0	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other			
9004 10	- Sunglasses			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9004 10 10	-- with lenses optically worked	2,9	0	
	-- Other			
9004 10 91	--- with lenses Of plastics	2,9	0	
9004 10 99	--- Other	2,9	0	
9004 90	- Other			
9004 90 10	-- with lenses Of plastics	2,9	0	
9004 90 90	-- Other	2,9	0	
9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy			
9005 10 00	- Binoculars	4,2	0	
9005 80 00	- Other instruments	4,2	0	
9005 90 00	- parts and accessories (including mountings)	4,2	0	
9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539			
9006 10 00	- cameras Of a kind used For preparing Printing plates or cylinders	4,2	0	
9006 30 00	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	4,2	0	
9006 40 00	- Instant print cameras	3,2	0	
	- Other cameras			
9006 51 00	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	4,2	0	
9006 52 00	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	4,2	0	
9006 53	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm			
9006 53 10	--- Disposable cameras	4,2	0	
9006 53 80	--- Other	4,2	0	
9006 59 00	-- Other	4,2	0	
	- photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs			
9006 61 00	-- Discharge lamp ('electronic') flashlight apparatus	3,2	0	
9006 69 00	-- Other	3,2	0	
	- parts and accessories			
9006 91 00	-- For cameras	3,7	0	
9006 99 00	-- Other	3,2	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus			
	- cameras			
9007 11 00	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	3,7	0	
9007 19 00	-- Other	3,7	0	
9007 20 00	- Projectors	3,7	0	
	- parts and accessories			
9007 91 00	-- For cameras	3,7	0	
9007 92 00	-- For Projectors	3,7	0	
9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers			
9008 10 00	- Slide Projectors	3,7	0	
9008 20 00	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	3,7	0	
9008 30 00	- Other image Projectors	3,7	0	
9008 40 00	- photographic (Other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	3,7	0	
9008 90 00	- parts and accessories	3,7	0	
9010	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens			
9010 10 00	- apparatus and Equipment For automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or For automatically exposing developed film to rolls Of photographic paper	2,7	0	
9010 50 00	- Other apparatus and Equipment For photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	2,7	0	
9010 60 00	- projection screens	2,7	0	
9010 90 00	- parts and accessories	2,7	0	
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection			
9011 10	- Stereoscopic microscopes			
9011 10 10	-- fitted with Equipment specifically designed For the handling and transport Of semiconductor wafers or reticles	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9011 10 90	-- Other	6,7	0	
9011 20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection			
9011 20 10	-- Photomicrographic microscopes fitted with Equipment specifically designed For the handling and transport Of semiconductor wafers or reticles	Free	0	
9011 20 90	-- Other	6,7	0	
9011 80 00	- Other microscopes	6,7	0	
9011 90	- parts and accessories			
9011 90 10	-- Of apparatus of subheading 9011 10 10 or 9011 20 10	Free	0	
9011 90 90	-- Other	6,7	0	
9012	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus			
9012 10	- microscopes Other than Optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus			
9012 10 10	-- Electron microscopes fitted with Equipment specifically designed For the handling and transport Of semiconductor wafers or reticles	Free	0	
9012 10 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
9012 90	- parts and accessories			
9012 90 10	-- Of apparatus of subheading 9012 10 10	Free	0	
9012 90 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
9013	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
9013 10 00	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or Section XVI	4,7	0	
9013 20 00	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	4,7	0	
9013 80	- Other devices, appliances and instruments			
	-- Liquid crystal devices			
9013 80 20	--- Active matrix Liquid crystal devices	Free	0	
9013 80 30	--- Other	Free	0	
9013 80 90	-- Other	4,7	0	
9013 90	- parts and accessories			
9013 90 10	-- For Liquid crystal devices (LCD)	Free	0	
9013 90 90	-- Other	4,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9014	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances			
9014 10 00	- Direction finding compasses	2,7	0	
9014 20	- instruments and Appliances For aeronautical or space navigation (Other than compasses)			
9014 20 20	-- Inertial navigation systems	3,7	0	
9014 20 80	-- Other	3,7	0	
9014 80 00	- Other instruments and Appliances	3,7	0	
9014 90 00	- parts and accessories	2,7	0	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders			
9015 10	- Rangefinders			
9015 10 10	-- Electronic	3,7	0	
9015 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9015 20	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)			
9015 20 10	-- Electronic	3,7	0	
9015 20 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9015 30	- Levels			
9015 30 10	-- Electronic	3,7	0	
9015 30 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9015 40	- Photogrammetrical, surveying instruments and appliances			
9015 40 10	-- Electronic	3,7	0	
9015 40 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9015 80	- Other instruments and Appliances			
	-- Electronic			
9015 80 11	--- Meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments and apparatus	3,7	0	
9015 80 19	--- Other	3,7	0	
	-- Other			
9015 80 91	--- Instruments and appliances used in geodesy, topography, surveying or levelling; hydrographic instruments	2,7	0	
9015 80 93	--- Meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments and apparatus	2,7	0	
9015 80 99	--- Other	2,7	0	
9015 90 00	- parts and accessories	2,7	0	
9016 00	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9016 00 10	- Balances	3,7	0	
9016 00 90	- parts and accessories	3,7	0	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
9017 10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic			
9017 10 10	-- Plotters	Free	0	
9017 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9017 20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments			
9017 20 05	-- Plotters	Free	0	
	-- Other drawing instruments			
9017 20 11	--- drawing Sets	2,7	0	
9017 20 19	--- Other	2,7	0	
9017 20 39	-- Marking-out instruments	2,7	0	
9017 20 90	-- Mathematical calculating instruments (including slide rules, disc calculators and the like)	2,7	0	
9017 30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges			
9017 30 10	-- Micrometers and callipers	2,7	0	
9017 30 90	-- Other (excluding gauges without adjustable devices of heading 9031)	2,7	0	
9017 80	- Other instruments			
9017 80 10	-- measuring rods and tapes and divided scales	2,7	0	
9017 80 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9017 90 00	- parts and accessories	2,7	0	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electromedical apparatus and sight-testing instruments			
	- Electrodiagnostic apparatus (including apparatus For functional exploratory examination or For checking physiological parameters)			
9018 11 00	-- Electrocardiographs	Free	0	
9018 12 00	-- ultrasonic scanning apparatus	Free	0	
9018 13 00	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	Free	0	
9018 14 00	-- Scintigraphic apparatus	Free	0	
9018 19	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9018 19 10	--- Monitoring apparatus For simultaneous Monitoring Of two or more parameters	Free	0	
9018 19 90	--- Other	Free	0	
9018 20 00	- Ultraviolet or Infra-red Ray apparatus	Free	0	
	- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like			
9018 31	-- Syringes, with or without needles			
9018 31 10	--- Of plastics	Free	0	
9018 31 90	--- Other	Free	0	
9018 32	-- tubular metal needles and needles For sutures			
9018 32 10	--- tubular metal needles	Free	0	
9018 32 90	--- needles For sutures	Free	0	
9018 39 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences			
9018 41 00	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	Free	0	
9018 49	-- Other			
9018 49 10	--- Burrs, discs, drills and brushes, for use in dental drills	Free	0	
9018 49 90	--- Other	Free	0	
9018 50	- Other ophthalmic instruments and Appliances			
9018 50 10	-- Non-Optical	Free	0	
9018 50 90	-- Optical	Free	0	
9018 90	- Other instruments and Appliances			
9018 90 10	-- instruments and apparatus For measuring blood-pressure	Free	0	
9018 90 20	-- Endoscopes	Free	0	
9018 90 30	-- Renal dialysis equipment (artificial kidneys, kidney machines and dialysers)	Free	0	
	-- Diathermic apparatus			
9018 90 41	--- ultrasonic	Free	0	
9018 90 49	--- Other	Free	0	
9018 90 50	-- Transfusion apparatus	Free	0	
9018 90 60	-- Anaesthetic apparatus and instruments	Free	0	
9018 90 70	-- ultrasonic lithotripsy instruments	Free	0	
9018 90 75	-- apparatus For nerve stimulation	Free	0	
9018 90 85	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus			
9019 10	- Mechano-therapy Appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus			
9019 10 10	-- Electrical Vibratory-massage apparatus	Free	0	
9019 10 90	-- Other	Free	0	
9019 20 00	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Free	0	
9020 00 00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	1,7	0	
9021	Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability			
9021 10	- Orthopaedic or fracture Appliances			
9021 10 10	-- Orthopaedic Appliances	Free	0	
9021 10 90	-- Splints and Other fracture Appliances	Free	0	
	- artificial teeth and dental Fittings			
9021 21	-- artificial teeth			
9021 21 10	--- Of plastics	Free	0	
9021 21 90	--- Of Other materials	Free	0	
9021 29 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other artificial parts Of the body			
9021 31 00	-- artificial joints	Free	0	
9021 39	-- Other			
9021 39 10	--- Ocular prostheses	Free	0	
9021 39 90	--- Other	Free	0	
9021 40 00	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	Free	0	
9021 50 00	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	Free	0	
9021 90	- Other			
9021 90 10	-- parts and accessories Of Hearing aids	Free	0	
9021 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9022	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like			
	- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus			
9022 12 00	-- Computed tomography apparatus	Free	0	
9022 13 00	-- Other, for dental uses	Free	0	
9022 14 00	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	Free	0	
9022 19 00	-- For Other uses	Free	0	
	- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus			
9022 21 00	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	Free	0	
9022 29 00	-- For Other uses	2,1	0	
9022 30 00	- X-Ray tubes	2,1	0	
9022 90	- Other, including parts and accessories			
9022 90 10	-- X-Ray fluorescent screens and X-Ray intensifying screens; anti-scatter shields and grids	2,1	0	
9022 90 90	-- Other	2,1	0	
9023 00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses			
9023 00 10	- Of a type used for teaching physics, chemistry or technical subjects	1,4	0	
9023 00 80	- Other	1,4	0	
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)			
9024 10	- machines and Appliances For testing metals			
9024 10 10	-- Electronic	3,2	0	
	-- Other			
9024 10 91	--- universal or For tensile tests	2,1	0	
9024 10 93	--- For hardness tests	2,1	0	
9024 10 99	--- Other	2,1	0	
9024 80	- Other machines and Appliances			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9024 80 10	-- Electronic	3,2	0	
	-- Other			
9024 80 91	--- For testing textiles, paper or paperboard	2,1	0	
9024 80 99	--- Other	2,1	0	
9024 90 00	- parts and accessories	2,1	0	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments			
	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments			
9025 11	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading			
9025 11 20	--- Clinical or veterinary Thermometers	Free	0	
9025 11 80	--- Other	2,8	0	
9025 19	-- Other			
9025 19 20	--- Electronic	3,2	0	
9025 19 80	--- Other	2,1	0	
9025 80	- Other instruments			
9025 80 20	-- Barometers, not combined with other instruments	2,1	0	
	-- Other			
9025 80 40	--- Electronic	3,2	0	
9025 80 80	--- Other	2,1	0	
9025 90 00	- parts and accessories	3,2	0	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032			
9026 10	- For measuring or checking the flow or level Of Liquids			
	-- Electronic			
9026 10 21	--- flow meters	Free	0	
9026 10 29	--- Other	Free	0	
	-- Other			
9026 10 81	--- flow meters	Free	0	
9026 10 89	--- Other	Free	0	
9026 20	- For measuring or checking pressure			
9026 20 20	-- Electronic	Free	0	
	-- Other			
9026 20 40	--- spiral or metal Diaphragm type pressure gauges	Free	0	
9026 20 80	--- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9026 80	- Other instruments or apparatus			
9026 80 20	-- Electronic	Free	0	
9026 80 80	-- Other	Free	0	
9026 90 00	- parts and accessories	Free	0	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes			
9027 10	- gas or smoke analysis apparatus			
9027 10 10	-- Electronic	2,5	0	
9027 10 90	-- Other	2,5	0	
9027 20 00	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	Free	0	
9027 30 00	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	Free	0	
9027 50 00	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	Free	0	
9027 80	- Other instruments and apparatus			
9027 80 05	-- Exposure meters	2,5	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Electronic			
9027 80 11	---- pH meters, rH meters and other apparatus for measuring conductivity	Free	0	
9027 80 13	---- apparatus For performing measurements Of the physical properties Of semiconductor materials or Of LCD substrates or associated insulating and conducting layers during the semiconductor wafer production process or the LCD production process	Free	0	
9027 80 17	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- Other			
9027 80 91	---- Viscometers, porosimeters and expansion meters	Free	0	
9027 80 93	---- apparatus For performing measurements Of the physical properties Of semiconductor materials or Of LCD substrates or associated insulating and conducting layers during the semiconductor wafer production process or the LCD production process	Free	0	
9027 80 97	---- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9027 90	- Microtomes; parts and accessories			
9027 90 10	-- Microtomes	2,5	0	
	-- parts and accessories			
9027 90 50	--- Of apparatus of subheadings 9027 20 to 9027 80	Free	0	
9027 90 80	--- Of Microtomes or Of gas or smoke analysis apparatus	2,5	0	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor			
9028 10 00	- gas meters	2,1	0	
9028 20 00	- Liquid meters	2,1	0	
9028 30	- electricity meters			
	-- For alternating Current			
9028 30 11	--- For single-phase	2,1	0	
9028 30 19	--- For Multi-phase	2,1	0	
9028 30 90	-- Other	2,1	0	
9028 90	- parts and accessories			
9028 90 10	-- For electricity meters	2,1	0	
9028 90 90	-- Other	2,1	0	
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes			
9029 10 00	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like	1,9	0	
9029 20	- speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes			
	-- speed indicators and tachometers			
9029 20 31	--- speed indicators For vehicles	2,6	0	
9029 20 38	--- Other	2,6	0	
9029 20 90	-- stroboscopes	2,6	0	
9029 90 00	- parts and accessories	2,2	0	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations			
9030 10 00	- instruments and apparatus For measuring or detecting ionising radiations	4,2	0	
9030 20	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs			
9030 20 10	-- cathode Ray	4,2	0	
9030 20 30	-- Other, with a recording device	Free	0	
	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9030 20 91	--- Electronic	Free	0	
9030 20 99	--- Other	2,1	0	
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power			
9030 31 00	-- Multimeters, without a recording device	4,2	0	
9030 32 00	-- Multimeters, with a recording device	Free	0	
9030 33	-- Other, without a recording device			
9030 33 10	--- Electronic	4,2	0	
	--- Other			
9030 33 91	---- Voltmeters	2,1	0	
9030 33 99	---- Other	2,1	0	
9030 39 00	-- Other, with a recording device	Free	0	
9030 40 00	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	Free	0	
	- Other instruments and apparatus			
9030 82 00	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	Free	0	
9030 84 00	-- Other, with a recording device	Free	0	
9030 89	-- Other			
9030 89 30	--- Electronic	Free	0	
9030 89 90	--- Other	2,1	0	
9030 90	- parts and accessories			
9030 90 20	-- For apparatus of subheading 9030 82 00	Free	0	
9030 90 85	-- Other	2,5	0	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors			
9031 10 00	- machines For balancing mechanical parts	2,8	0	
9031 20 00	- Test benches	2,8	0	
	- Other Optical instruments and Appliances			
9031 41 00	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or For inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	Free	0	
9031 49	-- Other			
9031 49 10	--- Profile Projectors	2,8	0	
9031 49 90	--- Other	Free	0	
9031 80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines			
	-- Electronic			
	--- For measuring or checking geometrical quantities			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9031 80 32	---- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or For inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	2,8	0	
9031 80 34	---- Other	2,8	0	
9031 80 38	--- Other	4	0	
	-- Other			
9031 80 91	--- For measuring or checking geometrical quantities	2,8	0	
9031 80 98	--- Other	4	0	
9031 90	- parts and accessories			
9031 90 20	-- For apparatus of subheading 9031 41 00 or for optical instruments and appliances for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers of subheading 9031 49 90	Free	0	
9031 90 30	-- For apparatus of subheading 9031 80 32	2,8	0	
9031 90 85	-- Other	2,8	0	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus			
9032 10	- Thermostats			
9032 10 20	-- Electronic	2,8	0	
	-- Other			
9032 10 81	--- with Electrical triggering device	2,1	0	
9032 10 89	--- Other	2,1	0	
9032 20 00	- Manostats	2,8	0	
	- Other instruments and apparatus			
9032 81 00	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic	2,8	0	
9032 89 00	-- Other	2,8	0	
9032 90 00	- parts and accessories	2,8	0	
9033 00 00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	3,7	0	
91	CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF			
9101	Wristwatches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stopwatches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal			
	- Wristwatches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stopwatch facility			
9101 11 00	-- with mechanical display only	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9101 19 00	-- Other	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
	- Other wristwatches, whether or not incorporating a stopwatch facility			
9101 21 00	-- with Automatic winding	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/ st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9101 29 00	-- Other	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
	- Other			
9101 91 00	-- Electrically operated	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9101 99 00	-- Other	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9102	Wristwatches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stopwatches, other than those of heading 9101			
	- Wristwatches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stopwatch facility			
9102 11 00	-- with mechanical display only	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9102 12 00	-- with opto-Electronic display only	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9102 19 00	-- Other	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
	- Other wristwatches, whether or not incorporating a stopwatch facility			
9102 21 00	-- with Automatic winding	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9102 29 00	-- Other	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
	- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9102 91 00	-- Electrically operated	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9102 99 00	-- Other	4,5 MIN 0,3 € p/st MAX 0,8 € p/st	0	
9103	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104			
9103 10 00	- Electrically operated	4,7	0	
9103 90 00	- Other	4,7	0	
9104 00 00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	3,7	0	
9105	Other clocks			
	- Alarm clocks			
9105 11 00	-- Electrically operated	4,7	0	
9105 19 00	-- Other	3,7	0	
	- wall clocks			
9105 21 00	-- Electrically operated	4,7	0	
9105 29 00	-- Other	3,7	0	
	- Other			
9105 91 00	-- Electrically operated	4,7	0	
9105 99	-- Other			
9105 99 10	--- Table-top or mantelpiece clocks	3,7	0	
9105 99 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
9106	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)			
9106 10 00	- Time-Registers; Time-recorders	4,7	0	
9106 90	- Other			
9106 90 10	-- Process-timers, stop-clocks and the like	4,7	0	
9106 90 80	-- Other	4,7	0	
9107 00 00	Time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	4,7	0	
9108	Watch movements, complete and assembled			
	- Electrically operated			
9108 11 00	-- with mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	4,7	0	
9108 12 00	-- with opto-Electronic display only	4,7	0	
9108 19 00	-- Other	4,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9108 20 00	- with Automatic winding	5 MIN 0,17 € p/st	0	
9108 90 00	- Other	5 MIN 0,17 € p/st	0	
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled			
	- Electrically operated			
9109 11 00	-- Of Alarm clocks	4,7	0	
9109 19 00	-- Other	4,7	0	
9109 90 00	- Other	4,7	0	
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements			
	- Of watches			
9110 11	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)			
9110 11 10	--- with balance Wheel and hairspring	5 MIN 0,17 € p/st	0	
9110 11 90	--- Other	4,7	0	
9110 12 00	-- Incomplete movements, assembled	3,7	0	
9110 19 00	-- rough movements	4,7	0	
9110 90 00	- Other	3,7	0	
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof			
9111 10 00	- cases Of precious metal or Of metal clad with precious metal	0,5 € p/st MIN 2,7 MAX 4,6	0	
9111 20 00	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	0,5 € p/st MIN 2,7 MAX 4,6	0	
9111 80 00	- Other cases	0,5 € p/st MIN 2,7 MAX 4,6	0	
9111 90 00	- parts	0,5 € p/st MIN 2,7 MAX 4,6	0	
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof			
9112 20 00	- cases	2,7	0	
9112 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof			
9113 10	- Of precious metal or Of metal clad with precious metal			
9113 10 10	-- Of precious metal	2,7	0	
9113 10 90	-- Of metal clad with precious metal	3,7	0	
9113 20 00	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	6	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9113 90	- Other			
9113 90 10	-- Of leather or Of Composition leather	6	0	
9113 90 80	-- Other	6	0	
9114	Other clock or watch parts			
9114 10 00	- Springs, including hairsprings	3,7	0	
9114 20 00	- Jewels	2,7	0	
9114 30 00	- Dials	2,7	0	
9114 40 00	- plates and Bridges	2,7	0	
9114 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
92	CHAPTER 92 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES			
9201	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments			
9201 10	- upright pianos			
9201 10 10	-- New	4	0	
9201 10 90	-- used	4	0	
9201 20 00	- Grand pianos	4	0	
9201 90 00	- Other	4	0	
9202	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)			
9202 10	- Played with a bow			
9202 10 10	-- Violins	3,2	0	
9202 10 90	-- Other	3,2	0	
9202 90	- Other			
9202 90 30	-- Guitars	3,2	0	
9202 90 80	-- Other	3,2	0	
9205	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes)			
9205 10 00	- brass-Wind instruments	3,2	0	
9205 90	- Other			
9205 90 10	-- Accordions and similar instruments	3,7	0	
9205 90 30	-- Mouth organs	3,7	0	
9205 90 50	-- Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar Keyboard instruments with free metal Reeds	3,2	0	
9205 90 90	-- Other	3,2	0	
9206 00 00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)	3,2	0	
9207	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)			
9207 10	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9207 10 10	-- organs	3,2	0	
9207 10 30	-- digital-pianos	3,2	0	
9207 10 50	-- Synthesisers	3,2	0	
9207 10 80	-- Other	3,2	0	
9207 90	- Other			
9207 90 10	-- Guitars	3,7	0	
9207 90 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
9208	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments			
9208 10 00	- Musical boxes	2,7	0	
9208 90 00	- Other	3,2	0	
9209	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds			
9209 30 00	- Musical instrument strings	2,7	0	
	- Other			
9209 91 00	-- parts and accessories For pianos	2,7	0	
9209 92 00	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202	2,7	0	
9209 94 00	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207	2,7	0	
9209 99	-- Other			
9209 99 20	--- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9205	2,7	0	
	--- Other			
9209 99 40	---- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	3,2	0	
9209 99 50	---- Mechanisms For Musical boxes	1,7	0	
9209 99 70	---- Other	2,7	0	
93	CHAPTER 93 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF			
9301	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307			
	- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)			
9301 11 00	-- Self-propelled	Free	0	
9301 19 00	-- Other	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9301 20 00	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar Projectors	Free	0	
9301 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
9302 00 00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304	2,7	0	
9303	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)			
9303 10 00	- Muzzle-loading firearms	3,2	0	
9303 20	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles			
9303 20 10	-- Single-barrelled, smooth bore	3,2	0	
9303 20 95	-- Other	3,2	0	
9303 30 00	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	3,2	0	
9303 90 00	- Other	3,2	0	
9304 00 00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307	3,2	0	
9305	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304			
9305 10 00	- Of revolvers or pistols	3,2	0	
	- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303			
9305 21 00	-- Shotgun barrels	2,7	0	
9305 29 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other			
9305 91 00	-- Of military weapons of heading 9301	Free	0	
9305 99 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
9306	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads			
	- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun Pellets			
9306 21 00	-- cartridges	2,7	0	
9306 29	-- Other			
9306 29 40	--- cases	2,7	0	
9306 29 70	--- Other	2,7	0	
9306 30	- Other cartridges and parts thereof			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9306 30 10	-- For revolvers and pistols of heading 9302 and for sub-machine-guns of heading 9301	2,7	0	
	-- Other			
9306 30 30	--- For military weapons	1,7	0	
	--- Other			
9306 30 91	---- Centrefire cartridges	2,7	0	
9306 30 93	---- Rimfire cartridges	2,7	0	
9306 30 97	---- Other	2,7	0	
9306 90	- Other			
9306 90 10	-- For military purposes	1,7	0	
9306 90 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9307 00 00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	1,7	0	
94	CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS			
9401	Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof			
9401 10 00	- seats Of a kind used For aircraft	Free	0	
9401 20 00	- seats Of a kind used For Motor vehicles	3,7	0	
9401 30	- Swivel seats with Variable height adjustment			
9401 30 10	-- Upholstered, with backrest and fitted with castors or glides	Free	0	
9401 30 90	-- Other	Free	0	
9401 40 00	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	Free	0	
	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials			
9401 51 00	-- Of Bamboo or rattan	5,6	0	
9401 59 00	-- Other	5,6	0	
	- Other seats, with wooden frames			
9401 61 00	-- Upholstered	Free	0	
9401 69 00	-- Other	Free	0	
	- Other seats, with metal frames			
9401 71 00	-- Upholstered	Free	0	
9401 79 00	-- Other	Free	0	
9401 80 00	- Other seats	Free	0	
9401 90	- parts			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9401 90 10	-- Of seats Of a kind used For aircraft	1,7	0	
	-- Other			
9401 90 30	--- Of Wood	2,7	0	
9401 90 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
9402	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles			
9402 10 00	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	Free	0	
9402 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
9403	Other furniture and parts thereof			
9403 10	- metal furniture Of a kind used in offices			
9403 10 10	-- Drawing tables (other than those of heading 9017)	Free	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Not exceeding 80 cm in height			
9403 10 51	---- Desks	Free	0	
9403 10 59	---- Other	Free	0	
	--- Exceeding 80 cm in height			
9403 10 91	---- Cupboards with doors, shutters or flaps	Free	0	
9403 10 93	---- Filing, card-index and other cabinets	Free	0	
9403 10 99	---- Other	Free	0	
9403 20	- Other metal furniture			
9403 20 20	-- Beds	Free	0	
9403 20 80	-- Other	Free	0	
9403 30	- Wooden furniture Of a kind used in offices			
	-- Not exceeding 80 cm in height			
9403 30 11	--- Desks	Free	0	
9403 30 19	--- Other	Free	0	
	-- Exceeding 80 cm in height			
9403 30 91	--- Cupboards with doors, shutters or flaps; filing, card-index and other cabinets	Free	0	
9403 30 99	--- Other	Free	0	
9403 40	- Wooden furniture Of a kind used in the kitchen			
9403 40 10	-- fitted kitchen units	2,7	0	
9403 40 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9403 50 00	- Wooden furniture Of a kind used in the bedroom	Free	0	
9403 60	- Other Wooden furniture			
9403 60 10	-- Wooden furniture Of a kind used in the dining room and the living room	Free	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9403 60 30	-- Wooden furniture Of a kind used in shops	Free	0	
9403 60 90	-- Other Wooden furniture	Free	0	
9403 70 00	- furniture Of plastics	Free	0	
	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials			
9403 81 00	-- Of Bamboo or rattan	5,6	0	
9403 89 00	-- Other	5,6	0	
9403 90	- parts			
9403 90 10	-- Of metal	2,7	0	
9403 90 30	-- Of Wood	2,7	0	
9403 90 90	-- Of Other materials	2,7	0	
9404	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered			
9404 10 00	- Mattress supports	3,7	0	
	- mattresses			
9404 21	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered			
9404 21 10	--- Of rubber	3,7	0	
9404 21 90	--- Of plastics	3,7	0	
9404 29	-- Of Other materials			
9404 29 10	--- Spring interior	3,7	0	
9404 29 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
9404 30 00	- Sleeping bags	3,7	0	
9404 90	- Other			
9404 90 10	-- Filled with Feathers or down	3,7	0	
9404 90 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included			
9405 10	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares			
	-- Of plastics			
9405 10 21	--- Of a kind used with filament lamps	4,7	0	
9405 10 28	--- Other	4,7	0	
9405 10 30	-- Of Ceramic materials	4,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9405 10 50	-- Of Glass	3,7	0	
	-- Of Other materials			
9405 10 91	--- Of a kind used with filament lamps	2,7	0	
9405 10 98	--- Other	2,7	0	
9405 20	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps			
	-- Of plastics			
9405 20 11	--- Of a kind used For filament lamps	4,7	0	
9405 20 19	--- Other	4,7	0	
9405 20 30	-- Of Ceramic materials	4,7	0	
9405 20 50	-- Of Glass	3,7	0	
	-- Of Other materials			
9405 20 91	--- Of a kind used For filament lamps	2,7	0	
9405 20 99	--- Other	2,7	0	
9405 30 00	- lighting Sets Of a kind used For Christmas Trees	3,7	0	
9405 40	- Other Electric lamps and lighting Fittings			
9405 40 10	-- Searchlights and spotlights	3,7	0	
	-- Other			
	--- Of plastics			
9405 40 31	---- Of a kind used For filament lamps	4,7	0	
9405 40 35	---- Of a kind used For tubular fluorescent lamps	4,7	0	
9405 40 39	---- Other	4,7	0	
	--- Of Other materials			
9405 40 91	---- Of a kind used For filament lamps	2,7	0	
9405 40 95	---- Of a kind used For tubular fluorescent lamps	2,7	0	
9405 40 99	---- Other	2,7	0	
9405 50 00	- Non-Electrical lamps and lighting Fittings	2,7	0	
9405 60	- Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like			
9405 60 20	-- Of plastics	4,7	0	
9405 60 80	-- Of Other materials	2,7	0	
	- parts			
9405 91	-- Of Glass			
	--- articles For Electrical lighting Fittings (excluding Searchlights and spotlights)			
9405 91 11	---- Facetted glass, plates, balls, pear-shaped drops, flower-shaped pieces, pendants and similar articles for trimming chandeliers	5,7	0	
9405 91 19	---- Other (for example, diffusers, ceiling lights, bowls, cups, lamp-shades, globes, tulip-shaped pieces)	5,7	0	
9405 91 90	--- Other	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9405 92 00	-- Of plastics	4,7	0	
9405 99 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
9406 00	Prefabricated buildings			
9406 00 11	- Mobile homes	2,7	0	
	- Other			
9406 00 20	-- Of Wood	2,7	0	
	-- Of Iron or steel			
9406 00 31	--- Greenhouses	2,7	0	
9406 00 38	--- Other	2,7	0	
9406 00 80	-- Of Other materials	2,7	0	
95	CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF			
9503 00	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds			
9503 00 10	- Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages	Free	0	
	- Dolls representing only human beings, including parts and accessories thereof			
9503 00 21	-- Dolls	4,7	0	
9503 00 29	-- parts and accessories	Free	0	
9503 00 30	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits	Free	0	
	- Other construction Sets and constructional toys			
9503 00 35	-- Of plastics	4,7	0	
9503 00 39	-- Of Other materials	Free	0	
	- toys representing animals or Non-human creatures			
9503 00 41	-- Stuffed	4,7	0	
9503 00 49	-- Other	Free	0	
9503 00 55	- Toy Musical instruments and apparatus	Free	0	
	- Puzzles			
9503 00 61	-- Of Wood	Free	0	
9503 00 69	-- Other	4,7	0	
9503 00 70	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits	4,7	0	
	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor			
9503 00 75	-- Of plastics	4,7	0	
9503 00 79	-- Of Other materials	Free	0	
	- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9503 00 81	-- Toy weapons	Free	0	
9503 00 85	-- die-cast miniature models Of metal	4,7	0	
	-- Other			
9503 00 95	--- Of plastics	4,7	0	
9503 00 99	--- Other	Free	0	
9504	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment			
9504 10 00	- video games Of a kind used with a Television Receiver	Free	0	
9504 20	- articles and accessories For billiards Of all kinds			
9504 20 10	-- Billiard tables (with or without Legs)	Free	0	
9504 20 90	-- Other	Free	0	
9504 30	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, other than bowling alley equipment			
9504 30 10	-- games with screen	Free	0	
	-- Other games			
9504 30 30	--- Flipper	Free	0	
9504 30 50	--- Other	Free	0	
9504 30 90	-- parts	Free	0	
9504 40 00	- Playing cards	2,7	0	
9504 90	- Other			
9504 90 10	-- Electric car racing sets, having the character of competitive games	Free	0	
9504 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	
9505	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes			
9505 10	- articles For Christmas festivities			
9505 10 10	-- Of Glass	Free	0	
9505 10 90	-- Of Other materials	2,7	0	
9505 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
9506	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools			
	- snow-skis and Other snow-ski Equipment			
9506 11	-- skis			
9506 11 10	--- cross-country skis	3,7	0	
	--- Downhill skis			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9506 11 21	---- Monoskis and snowboards	3,7	0	
9506 11 29	---- Other	3,7	0	
9506 11 80	--- Other skis	3,7	0	
9506 12 00	-- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	3,7	0	
9506 19 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment			
9506 21 00	-- Sailboards	2,7	0	
9506 29 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- golf clubs and Other golf Equipment			
9506 31 00	-- Clubs, complete	2,7	0	
9506 32 00	-- balls	2,7	0	
9506 39	-- Other			
9506 39 10	--- parts Of golf clubs	2,7	0	
9506 39 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
9506 40	- articles and Equipment For Table-tennis			
9506 40 10	-- Bats, balls and nets	2,7	0	
9506 40 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung			
9506 51 00	-- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	4,7	0	
9506 59 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls			
9506 61 00	-- lawn-tennis balls	2,7	0	
9506 62	-- inflatable			
9506 62 10	--- Of leather	2,7	0	
9506 62 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
9506 69	-- Other			
9506 69 10	--- Cricket and polo balls	Free	0	
9506 69 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
9506 70	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached			
9506 70 10	-- Ice skates	Free	0	
9506 70 30	-- Roller skates	2,7	0	
9506 70 90	-- parts and accessories	2,7	0	
	- Other			
9506 91	-- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics			
9506 91 10	--- Exercising apparatus with adjustable Resistance Mechanisms	2,7	0	
9506 91 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
9506 99	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9506 99 10	--- Cricket and polo equipment, other than balls	Free	0	
9506 99 90	--- Other	2,7	0	
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites			
9507 10 00	- fishing rods	3,7	0	
9507 20	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled			
9507 20 10	-- Fish-hooks, not snelled	1,7	0	
9507 20 90	-- Other	3,7	0	
9507 30 00	- fishing Reels	3,7	0	
9507 90 00	- Other	3,7	0	
9508	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres			
9508 10 00	- Travelling circuses and Travelling menageries	1,7	0	
9508 90 00	- Other	1,7	0	
96	CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES			
9601	Worked ivory, bone, tortoiseshell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)			
9601 10 00	- worked Ivory and articles Of Ivory	2,7	0	
9601 90	- Other			
9601 90 10	-- Worked coral (natural or agglomerated), and articles of coral	Free	0	
9601 90 90	-- Other	Free	0	
9602 00 00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin	2,2	0	
9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9603 10 00	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	3,7	0	
	- Toothbrushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances			
9603 21 00	-- Toothbrushes, including dental-plate brushes	3,7	0	
9603 29	-- Other			
9603 29 30	--- Hair Brushes	3,7	0	
9603 29 80	--- Other	3,7	0	
9603 30	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics			
9603 30 10	-- Artists' and writing brushes	3,7	0	
9603 30 90	-- Brushes For the application Of cosmetics	3,7	0	
9603 40	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603 30); paint pads and rollers			
9603 40 10	-- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes	3,7	0	
9603 40 90	-- paint pads and rollers	3,7	0	
9603 50 00	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	2,7	0	
9603 90	- Other			
9603 90 10	-- Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised	2,7	0	
	-- Other			
9603 90 91	--- Road-sweeping brushes; household type brooms and brushes, including shoe brushes and clothes brushes; brushes for grooming animals	3,7	0	
9603 90 99	--- Other	3,7	0	
9604 00 00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	3,7	0	
9605 00 00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	3,7	0	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks			
9606 10 00	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press studs and parts therefor	3,7	0	
	- Buttons			
9606 21 00	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material	3,7	0	
9606 22 00	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material	3,7	0	
9606 29 00	-- Other	3,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9606 30 00	- Button moulds and Other parts Of Buttons; Button blanks	2,7	0	
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof			
	- Slide fasteners			
9607 11 00	-- fitted with chain scoops Of base metal	6,7	0	
9607 19 00	-- Other	7,7	3	
9607 20	- parts			
9607 20 10	-- Of base metal, including narrow strips mounted with chain scoops of base metal	6,7	0	
9607 20 90	-- Other	7,7	3	
9608	Ballpoint pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609			
9608 10	- Ballpoint pens			
9608 10 10	-- with Liquid ink (rolling Ball pens)	3,7	0	
	-- Other			
9608 10 30	--- with body or cap Of precious metal or Rolled precious metal	3,7	0	
	--- Other			
9608 10 91	---- with replaceable refill	3,7	0	
9608 10 99	---- Other	3,7	0	
9608 20 00	- Felt-tipped and Other porous-tipped pens and markers	3,7	0	
	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens			
9608 31 00	-- Indian ink drawing pens	3,7	0	
9608 39	-- Other			
9608 39 10	--- with body or cap Of precious metal or Rolled precious metal	3,7	0	
9608 39 90	--- Other	3,7	0	
9608 40 00	- Propelling or sliding pencils	3,7	0	
9608 50 00	- Sets Of articles from two or more Of the foregoing subheadings	3,7	0	
9608 60	- Refills for ballpoint pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir			
9608 60 10	-- With liquid ink (for rolling-ball pens)	2,7	0	
9608 60 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
	- Other			
9608 91 00	-- Pen nibs and nib points	2,7	0	
9608 99	-- Other			

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9608 99 20	--- Of metal	2,7	0	
9608 99 80	--- Other	2,7	0	
9609	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks			
9609 10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath			
9609 10 10	-- With 'leads' of graphite	2,7	0	
9609 10 90	-- Other	2,7	0	
9609 20 00	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	2,7	0	
9609 90	- Other			
9609 90 10	-- Pastels and drawing charcoals	2,7	0	
9609 90 90	-- Other	1,7	0	
9610 00 00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	2,7	0	
9611 00 00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	2,7	0	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes			
9612 10	- Ribbons			
9612 10 10	-- Of plastics	2,7	0	
9612 10 20	-- Of man-made fibres, measuring less than 30 mm in width, permanently put in plastic or metal cartridges of a kind used in automatic typewriters, automatic data-processing equipment and other machines	Free	0	
9612 10 80	-- Other	2,7	0	
9612 20 00	- ink-pads	2,7	0	
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks			
9613 10 00	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	2,7	0	
9613 20	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable			
9613 20 10	-- with Electrical ignition system	2,7	0	
9613 20 90	-- with Other ignition system	2,7	0	
9613 80 00	- Other lighters	2,7	0	
9613 90 00	- parts	2,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
9614 00	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof			
9614 00 10	- Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes	Free	0	
9614 00 90	- Other	2,7	0	
9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof			
	- Combs, hair-slides and the like			
9615 11 00	-- Of Hard rubber or plastics	2,7	0	
9615 19 00	-- Other	2,7	0	
9615 90 00	- Other	2,7	0	
9616	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations			
9616 10	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor			
9616 10 10	-- Toilet sprays	2,7	0	
9616 10 90	-- Mounts and Heads	2,7	0	
9616 20 00	- powder-puffs and pads For the application Of cosmetics or Toilet preparations	2,7	0	
9617 00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners			
	- Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases, having a capacity			
9617 00 11	-- Not exceeding 0,75 litre	6,7	0	
9617 00 19	-- Exceeding 0,75 litre	6,7	0	
9617 00 90	- parts (Other than Glass inners)	6,7	0	
9618 00 00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	1,7	0	

CN2007	Description	Base Rate	Staging Category	Entry Price
97	CHAPTER 97 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES			
9701	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques			
9701 10 00	- Paintings, drawings and pastels	Free	0	
9701 90 00	- Other	Free	0	
9702 00 00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	Free	0	
9703 00 00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	Free	0	
9704 00 00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 4907	Free	0	
9705 00 00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest	Free	0	
9706 00 00	Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years	Free	0	

Appendix 2-A-1**KOREA**

1. This Appendix applies to TRQs provided for in this Agreement and sets out modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of Korea (hereinafter referred to as the "HSK") which reflect the TRQs that Korea shall apply to certain originating goods under this Agreement. In particular, originating goods of the European Union included under this Appendix shall be subject to the rates of duty set out in this Appendix in lieu of the rates of duty specified in Chapters 1 through 97 of the HSK. Notwithstanding any other provision of the HSK, originating goods of the European Union in the quantities described in this Appendix shall be imported into the territory of Korea as provided for in this Appendix. Furthermore, any quantity of originating goods imported from the European Union under a TRQ provided for in this Appendix shall not be counted toward the in-quota amount of any TRQs provided for such goods elsewhere in the HSK.

Auction System for Certain TRQs Provided for in this Agreement

2. Korea may use an auction system, the terms of which the Parties shall establish by mutual agreement by decision of the Committee on Trade in Goods, to administer and implement the TRQs provided for in paragraphs 6, 8, 10 and 11, provided that the conditions in subparagraph (a) are met¹:
- (a) (i) If less than 95 percent of the in-quota quantity of an auctioned TRQ is utilised in two of three consecutive years, on the written request of the European Union, the Parties shall consult in the Committee on Trade in Goods regarding the operation of the auction system with a view to identifying and addressing the causes for the incomplete utilisation. In the consultations, the Parties shall consider prevailing market conditions;
 - (ii) The Parties shall hold consultations within 30 days of the date of the request;
 - (iii) Korea shall implement any decision in the Committee on Trade in Goods that the Parties reach on the means to facilitate full utilisation of the auctioned TRQ within 60 days of the decision, or by such other date as the Parties may agree on; and

¹ The terms of the auction system shall include provisions for the timely surrender and reallocation of unused licenses, as well as penalties, including forfeiture of import performance bonds, for failing to utilise or return unused licenses.

- (iv) Korea shall permit originating goods of the European Union to enter under the relevant TRQ on a first-come, first-served basis if either of the following occurs:
 - (A) Korea does not implement a decision in accordance with subparagraph (a)(iii); or
 - (B) the consultations referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) do not result in a decision within 90 days of the date of the request for consultations or by such other date as the Parties may agree on.
- (b) On the written request of either Party, the Parties shall consult on any matter related to the application or operation of this paragraph. The consultations shall begin within 15 business days of the date the Party receives the request for consultations, or on such other date as the Parties may agree.

Licensing System for Certain TRQs Provided for in this Agreement

3. Korea may use a licensing system to administer and implement the TRQs provided for in paragraphs 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15, provided that the conditions set forth in subparagraph (a) are met. The Parties shall agree in the Committee on Trade in Goods on the policies and procedures for the licensing system, including eligibility to receive TRQ quantities, and any changes or amendments to them:
- (a) (i) If less than 95 percent of the in-quota quantity of a TRQ is utilised in two of three consecutive years, on the written request of the European Union, the Parties shall consult in the Committee on Trade in Goods regarding the operation of the allocation system with a view to identifying and addressing the causes for the incomplete utilisation of the in-quota quantity. In the consultations, the Parties shall consider prevailing market conditions;
 - (ii) The Parties shall hold consultations within 30 days of the date of the request;
 - (iii) Korea shall implement any decision in the Committee on Trade in Goods that the Parties reach in the consultations on the means to facilitate full utilisation of the TRQ within 60 days of the decision, or by such other date as the Parties may agree on; and

- (iv) Korea shall permit originating goods of the European Union to enter under the relevant TRQ on a first-come, first-served basis if either of the following occurs:
 - (A) Korea does not implement a decision in accordance with subparagraph (a)(iii); or
 - (B) the consultations referred to under subparagraph (a)(i) do not result in a decision within 90 days of the date of the request for consultations or by such other date as the Parties may agree on.
- (b) On the written request of either Party, the Parties shall consult on any matter related to the application or operation of this paragraph. The consultations shall begin within 15 business days of the date the Party receives the request for consultations, or on such other date as the Parties may agree.

State Trading Enterprises

4. Korea may require an originating good of the European Union to be imported, purchased or distributed in its territory by a state trading enterprise only if, and on such terms and conditions as, the Parties may agree.

Flatfish

5. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	800
2	800
3	864
4	933
5	1,008
6	1,088
7	1,175
8	1,269
9	1,371
10	1,481
11	1,599
12	1,727
13	Unlimited

The quantities shall enter on a first-come, first-served basis.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "12-A" as described in paragraph 1(o) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provision: 0303.39.0000.

Milk or cream powder less than 1.5 percent fat and buttermilk,

Milk and cream powder sweetened and unsweetened over 1.5 percent fat (whole milk powder)

Milk and cream (evaporated) sweetened or unsweetened and/or not concentrated

6. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	1,000
2	1,000
3	1,030
4	1,060
5	1,092
6	1,125
7	1,159
8	1,194
9	1,229
10	1,266
11	1,304
12	1,343
13	1,384
14	1,425
15	1,468
16	1,512

After year 16, the in-quota quantity shall remain the same as the quantity of year 16. The Korea Agro-Fisheries Trade Corporation shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity through quarterly auctions (December, March, June and September).

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be treated in accordance with staging category "E" as described in paragraph 1(s) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provisions: 0402.10.1010, 0402.10.1090, 0402.10.9000, 0402.21.1000, 0402.21.9000, 0402.29.0000, 0402.91.1000, 0402.91.9000, 0402.99.1000, 0402.99.9000 and 0403.90.1000.

Food whey

7. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	3,350
2	3,350
3	3,450
4	3,554
5	3,660
6	3,770
7	3,883
8	4,000
9	4,120
10	4,243
11	Unlimited

The Korea Dairy Industries Association shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity to historical and new importers using a licensing system.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "10-B" as described in paragraph 1(n) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provisions: 0404.10.1010, 0404.10.1090, 0404.10.2110, 0404.10.2120, 0404.10.2130, 0404.10.2190 and 0404.10.2900.

Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk

8. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	350
2	350
3	360
4	371
5	382
6	393
7	405
8	417
9	430
10	443
11	Unlimited

The Korea Agro-Fisheries Trade Corporation shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity by auction, with the entire in-quota quantity of originating goods made available during the first auction in the year, to be held in the first month of each year. Any quantity not allocated in the first auction shall be made available at a subsequent auction on or before the 15th day of the third month, and at subsequent auctions thereafter, within 45 days of the date of the previous auction.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "10" as described in paragraph 1(g) of Annex 2-A.

- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provisions: 0405.10.0000 and 0405.90.0000.

Fresh, curd grated or powdered, processed, and all other cheeses

9. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	4,560
2	4,560
3	4,696
4	4,837
5	4,982
6	5,132
7	5,286
8	5,444
9	5,608
10	5,776
11	5,949
12	6,128
13	6,312
14	6,501
15	6,696
16	Unlimited

The Korea Dairy Industries Association shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity to historical and new importers through a licensing system.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "15" as described in paragraph 1(j) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provisions: 0406.10.1000, 0406.20.0000, 0406.30.0000 and 0406.90.0000 (0406.90.0000 includes cheddar cheese). Beginning in year 11, cheddar cheese will be free of customs duty and no longer be subject to TRQs.

Honey, natural

10. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	50
2	50
3	51
4	53
5	54
6	56
7	57
8	59
9	61
10	63
11	65
12	67
13	69
14	71
15	73
16	75

After year 16, the in-quota quantity shall remain the same as the quantity of year 16.

The Korea Agro-Fisheries Trade Corporation shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity through quarterly auctions (December, March, June and September).

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be treated in accordance with staging category "E" as described in paragraph 1(s) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provision: 0409.00.0000.

Oranges

11. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	20
2	20
3	20
4	20
5	20
6	20
7	40
8	40
9	40
10	40
11	40
12	60

After year 12, the in-quota quantity shall remain the same as the quantity of year 12.

The Korea Agro-Fisheries Trade Corporation shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity through an annual auction in years 1 through 11 and, beginning in year 12, through a licensing system based on historical shipments over the most recent three-year period. The Corporation shall conduct auctions and allocate import licenses in August of each year, and importers shall be permitted to import the duty-free quantities from September 1 through the last day of February. Any person or entity, including a producer group, registered as an importer under the Foreign Trade Act of Korea shall be eligible to apply and to be considered for the allocation of the duty-free quantities.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be treated in accordance with staging category "S-B" as described in paragraph 1(r) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provision: 0805.10.0000.

Malt and malting barley

12. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	10,000
2	10,000
3	10,800
4	11,600
5	12,400
6	12,772
7	13,155
8	13,549
9	13,956
10	14,375
11	14,806
12	15,250
13	15,707
14	16,179
15	16,664
16	Unlimited

The Korea Agro-Fisheries Trade Corporation shall administer the licenses for these TRQs starting on the first business day of the first month of each year on a first-come, first-served basis, in response to written applications that it receives. Between the first business day and the last day of the first month, if the aggregate TRQ quantity requested by the applicants exceeds the total TRQ quantity for that year, the Corporation shall allocate the TRQ quantities among applicants on a pro rata basis.

- If the aggregate TRQ quantity requested during the first month is less than the aggregate TRQ quantity for the year, the Corporation shall continue to allocate the TRQ on a first-come, first-served basis through the end of the year. Each license the Corporation issues to an applicant shall be valid for 90 days from the date of issuance, unused licenses shall be surrendered to the Corporation when the 90 day period expires, and the Corporation shall reallocate unused quantities to applicants on a first-come, first-served basis within 45 days of the date the licenses are surrendered.
- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "15" as described in paragraph 1(j) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provisions: 1003.00.1000 and 1107.10.0000.

Prepared dry milk and other

13. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	450
2	450
3	463
4	477
5	491
6	506
7	521
8	537
9	553
10	570
11	Unlimited

The Korea Dairy Industries Association shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity to historical and new importers through a licensing system.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "10" as described in paragraph 1(g) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provisions: 1901.10.1010 and 1901.10.1090.

Supplementary feeds, animal

14. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	5,500
2	5,500
3	5,665
4	5,834
5	6,009
6	6,190
7	6,376
8	6,567
9	6,764
10	6,967
11	7,176
12	7,391
13	Unlimited

The Korea Feed Ingredients Association and the Korea Feed Milk Replacer Association shall administer these TRQs and allocate the in-quota quantity through licensing systems. These TRQs shall be allocated based on the amount of originating goods described in subparagraph (c) imported by applicants during the 24 month period immediately preceding the year for which the license is issued and the quantity of originating goods requested by applicants for the year.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "12" as described in paragraph 1(h) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provision: 2309.90.2010, 2309.90.2020, 2309.90.2099 and 2309.90.9000.

Dextrins

15. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of the European Union described in subparagraph (c) that shall be permitted to enter free of customs duty in a particular year is specified below:

Year	Quantity (Metric Tons)
1	28,000
2	28,000
3	30,500
4	33,000
5	35,000
6	36,050
7	37,131
8	38,245
9	39,392
10	40,574
11	41,791
12	43,045
13	Unlimited

The Korea Agro-Fisheries Trade Corporation shall administer the licenses for these TRQs starting on the first business day of the first month of each year on a first-come, first-served basis, in response to written applications that it receives. Between the first business day and the last day of the first month of each year, if the aggregate TRQ quantity requested by the applicants exceeds the total TRQ quantity for that year, the Corporation shall allocate the TRQ quantities among applicants on a pro rata basis.

If the aggregate TRQ quantity requested during the first month is less than the aggregate TRQ quantity for the year, the Corporation shall continue to allocate the TRQ on a first-come, first-served basis through the end of the year. Each license the Corporation issues to an applicant shall be valid for 90 days from the date of issuance, unused licenses shall be surrendered to the Corporation when the 90 day period expires, and the Corporation shall reallocate unused quantities to applicants on a first-come, first-served basis within 45 days of the date the licenses are surrendered.

- (b) Customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in subparagraph (a) shall be removed in accordance with staging category "12" as described in paragraph 1(h) of Annex 2-A.
- (c) Subparagraphs (a) and (b) apply to the following HSK provision: 3505.10.4010, 3505.10.4090, 3505.10.5010 and 3505.10.5090.

Appendix 2-A-2**THE EU PARTY**

1. This Appendix sets out modifications to the entry price scheme that the EU Party applies to certain fruits and vegetables in accordance with the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1031/2008 of 19 September 2008 (and subsequent acts) and EU's WTO Schedule CXL. In particular, originating goods of Korea included under this Appendix shall be subject to the entry price scheme set out in this Appendix in lieu of the entry price scheme specified in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1031/2008 of 19 September 2008 (and subsequent acts) and EU's WTO Schedule CXL.
2. For originating goods of Korea to which the European Union applies its entry price scheme in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1031/2008 of 19 September 2008 and EU's WTO Schedule CXL, the ad valorem customs duties on such goods shall be removed in accordance with the staging categories as set out in the European Union's Schedule included in Annex 2-A.
3. The specific customs duties provided for in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1549/2006 of 17 October 2006 on the goods under paragraph 2 shall not be subject to the elimination of customs duties in accordance with the staging categories as set out in the European Union's Schedule included in Annex 2-A. Instead, the duties shall:

(a) be eliminated entirely at the entry into force of this Agreement for the following goods:

CN code	Description
07070005	Cucumbers, fresh or chilled
08082050	Fresh pears (excl. perry pears, in bulk, from 1 August to 31 December)
08092005	Fresh sour cherries "Prunus cerasus"
08092095	Fresh cherries (excl. sour cherries "Prunus cerasus")
20096110	Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value ≤ 30 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
20096919	Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
20096951	Concentrated grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 30 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
20096959	Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 30 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. concentrated or containing spirit)
22043092	Grape must, unfermented, concentrated within the meaning of Additional Note 7 to chapter 22, of a density $\leq 1,33$ g/cm ³ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength by volume $\leq 1\%$ vol but $> 0,5\%$ vol (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)
22043094	Grape must, unfermented, non-concentrated, of a density $\leq 1,33$ g/cm ³ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength by volume $\leq 1\%$ vol but $> 0,5\%$ vol (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)

CN code	Description
22043096	Grape must, unfermented, concentrated within the meaning of Additional Note 7 to chapter 22, of a density > 1,33 g/cm ³ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength by volume ≤ 1% vol but > 0,5% vol (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)
22043098	Grape must, unfermented, non-concentrated, of a density > 1,33 g/cm ³ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength by volume ≤ 1% vol but > 0,5% vol (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)

(b) be eliminated for the following goods in accordance with the following schedule:

CN code	Description	Elimination on
07099070	Fresh or chilled courgettes	the first day of year 5
07099080	Fresh or chilled globe artichokes	the first day of year 10
08052010	Fresh or dried clementines	the first day of year 15
08052050	Fresh or dried mandarins and wilkings	the first day of year 15
08052070	Fresh or dried tangerines	the first day of year 15
08052090	Fresh or dried tangelos, ortaniques, malaquinas and similar citrus hybrids (excl. clementines, monreales, satsumas, mandarins, wilkings and tangerines)	the first day of year 15
08055010	Fresh or dried lemons "Citrus limon, Citrus limonum"	the first day of year 2
08061010	Fresh table grapes	the first day of year 17

CN code	Description	Elimination on
08081080	Fresh apples (excl. cider apples, in bulk, from 16 September to 15 December)	the first day of year 10/20 ¹
08091000	Fresh apricots	the first day of year 7
08093010	Fresh nectarines	the first day of year 10
08093090	Fresh peaches (excl. nectarines)	the first day of year 10
08094005	Fresh plums	the first day of year 10

(c) be maintained for the following goods:

CN code	Description
07020000	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
08051020	Fresh sweet oranges
08052030	Fresh or dried monreales and satsumas

4. The specific duty under paragraph 3 shall not exceed the lesser specific duty of the prevailing most-favoured-nation (MFN) applied rate, or the MFN applied rate of duty in effect on the day immediately preceding the date this Agreement enters into force.

¹ The first day of year 20 for the fuji variety.

ANNEX 2-B**ELECTRONICS****ARTICLE 1****General Provisions**

1. Recalling the obligations of the Parties under the WTO Agreement, in particular the TBT Agreement, and recognising the importance of electronics for growth, employment and trade for each Party, the Parties confirm their shared objectives and principles of:
 - (a) progressively and simultaneously eliminating tariffs and non-tariff obstacles to bilateral trade;
 - (b) establishing competitive market conditions based on principles of openness, non-discrimination, proportionality and transparency;
 - (c) gradually aligning their domestic regulations with existing international standards;
 - (d) promoting "one test" and, where practicable, a supplier's declaration of conformity through elimination of duplicative and unnecessarily burdensome conformity assessment procedures;

- (e) implementing appropriate regulatory and legal enforcement mechanisms related to product liability and market surveillance; and
- (f) enhancing cooperation to foster continued mutually beneficial development in trade, as well as to improve product quality with a view to ensuring protection of public health and safety of products.

2. This Annex shall apply to any standard, technical regulation and conformity assessment procedure that either Party may introduce or maintain with respect to the safety and electromagnetic compatibility (hereinafter referred to as "EMC") of electrical and electronic equipment, professional electrotechnical equipment, electrical household appliances and consumer electronics defined in Appendix 2-B-1 (hereinafter referred to as "covered products").

ARTICLE 2

International Standards and Standard-Setting Bodies

1. The Parties recognise that the International Organization for Standards (hereinafter referred to as the "ISO"), the International Electrotechnical Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "IEC") and the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as the "ITU") are the relevant international standard-setting bodies for EMC and safety of covered products¹.

¹ The Parties may agree in the future by decision of the Trade Committee on any new international standard-setting bodies which they deem relevant for the purpose of implementing this Article.

2. Where relevant international standards established by the ISO, IEC and ITU exist, the Parties shall use these international standards or the relevant parts of them as a basis for any standard, technical regulation or conformity assessment procedure².
3. The Parties shall ensure that their standard-setting bodies participate in the development of international standards in the ISO, IEC and ITU, and commit to consult with a view to establishing common approaches.

ARTICLE 3

Conformity Assessment Procedure

In case a Party requires a positive assurance of conformity with technical regulations on EMC or safety of covered products, the following rules shall apply³:

- (a) conformity assessment procedures shall not be prepared, adopted or applied with a view to or with the effect of creating unnecessary obstacles to trade with the other Party;

² In case no such international standards exist, or where a Party has adopted any standard, technical regulation or conformity assessment procedure which differs from that under international standards, the Party shall limit its standard, technical regulation or conformity assessment procedure to what is necessary for the achievement of legitimate objectives on safety and other public interest requirements and, wherever appropriate, base them on products requirements in terms of performance rather than design or descriptive characteristics, in accordance with Chapter Four (Technical Barriers to Trade).

³ Either Party reserves its right to require in the future positive assurance of conformity for any product currently not subject to positive assurance of conformity, in which case the Party has to comply with its obligations under this Annex.

- (b) except as otherwise provided under this Annex, including the transitional arrangements set out in Article 4, each Party shall accept products on its market⁴ on the basis of one or more of the following procedures as positive assurance of conformity to its technical regulations on EMC or safety of covered products:
- (i) a supplier's declaration of conformity without requiring the intervention of any conformity assessment body or testing of the product by recognised testing laboratories;
 - (ii) a supplier's declaration of conformity based on a test report from any testing laboratory in the other Party's territory that has been notified by the Party at the entry into force of this Agreement or in any subsequent notifications. The notifying Party shall be solely responsible for notifying any laboratory which is competent⁵ to perform the relevant tests in its territory, without prior approval or verification by the importing Party. The importing Party may require that the declaration of conformity is submitted by the supplier before the product is placed on its market and that the declaration contains the name of the testing laboratory issuing the test report and the issuing date of the test report. The importing Party may also require a copy of the test report, including a list of critical components, demonstrating conformity to the requirements applicable to the product, and a general description of the product; or

⁴ The permission to place a product on the market in accordance with this subparagraph shall include permission to affix any mandatory marks that are required for placing such product on the market.

⁵ The specific testing laboratories that are competent in the notifying Party in accordance with its legislation, that obtain accreditation (for example under ISO/IEC 17025) by the accreditation body or that are competent for post-market surveillance for conformity assessment in the notifying Party, will be considered competent for the task envisaged in this Annex.

- (iii) a supplier's declaration of conformity based on a test report issued by:
- (A) any testing laboratory in the other Party that has concluded voluntary arrangements for mutual acceptance of test reports with one or more conformity assessment bodies designated by the importing Party; or
 - (B) a CB Test Laboratory of the other Party under the IECEE CB Scheme, accompanied by a valid CB Test Certificate, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the IECEE CB Scheme and the commitments by the Parties thereunder.

The importing Party may require for review before the product is placed on its market the submission of the declaration of conformity which contains a copy of the test report, including a list of critical components, demonstrating conformity to the requirements applicable to the product, and a general description of the product.

The choice among the procedures in this subparagraph shall rest with each Party subject to the limitations set out in Appendix 2-B-2;

- (c) the Parties shall accept the supplier as solely responsible for issuing, changing or withdrawing the declaration of conformity. The Parties may require that the declaration of conformity is dated and identifies the supplier or the supplier's authorised representative in their territories, the person empowered by the manufacturer or his authorised representative to sign the declaration, the products covered by the declaration, and the applied technical regulations to which conformity is declared. When a supplier's declaration of conformity is for a batch of products, it shall cover each article of the batch. When testing is undertaken, the choice of the testing laboratory shall rest with the supplier; and
- (d) beyond what is set out in this Article, a Party shall not require any form of registration of products that may prevent or otherwise delay the placing on the market of products that comply with the Party's technical regulations. In so far as a Party reviews the supplier's declaration in line with subparagraph (b)(iii), the review shall be solely limited to verifying, on the basis of the documentation submitted, that the test has been done in accordance with the Party's relevant technical regulations and that the information contained in the documentation is complete. Any such review shall not cause undue delay for the placing of the products on the Party's market and the declaration shall be accepted, without exceptions, if the products comply with the Party's technical regulations and the documentation submitted is complete. In the event that a declaration is rejected, the Party shall communicate its decision to the supplier immediately, together with a detailed explanation of the grounds for the rejection and how these can be rectified by the supplier, as well as an explanation of possibilities to appeal the decision.

ARTICLE 4

Transitional Arrangements

1. The European Union shall comply with Article 3(b) of this Annex upon the entry into force of this Agreement while Korea shall comply with that subparagraph within three years of the entry into force of this Agreement.
2. During the transitional period set out in paragraph 1, in so far as Korea applies, upon the entry into force of this Agreement, mandatory certification to its technical regulations on EMC or safety of covered products, including third party testing, for a product falling under the scope of this Annex, Korea may require to accept such product on its market⁶:
 - (a) a certificate issued by a conformity assessment body in the European Union that has been designated as a "Notified Body" according to the legislation of the European Union. The European Union shall be solely responsible for choosing conformity assessment bodies in its territory, without prior approval or verification by Korea, and shall notify Korea of its list of relevant bodies upon the entry into force of this Agreement and any change thereafter; or

⁶ The permission to place a product on the market in accordance with this Article shall include permission to affix any mandatory marks that are required for placing the product on the market.

- (b) a certificate to its technical regulations issued by a conformity assessment body that has been designated according to the procedures of Korea. Korea shall accept such certificates based on a test report issued by:
- (i) any testing laboratory in the European Union that has concluded voluntary arrangements for mutual acceptance of test reports with one or more conformity assessment bodies designated by Korea; or
 - (ii) an EU CB Test Laboratory under the IECEE CB Scheme, accompanied by a valid CB Test Certificate, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the IECEE CB Scheme and the commitments by the European Union and Korea thereunder.

The choice between the procedures in this subparagraph shall rest with Korea subject to the limitations set out in Appendix 2-B-2.

3. For those products listed in Appendix 2-B-3, Korea may continue to require positive assurance of conformity with its technical regulations on safety of covered products on the basis of a certificate in accordance with Article 4.2(b) of this Annex after the expiry of the transitional period set out in paragraph 1. For each product listed in Appendix 2-B-3, it will be reviewed, by the end of the transitional period set out in paragraph 1, whether accepting positive assurance of the conformity of such products with its technical regulations on safety of covered products in accordance with Article 3(b) of this Annex would create risks for human health and safety. Such risk assessment will be conducted for such products on the market, on the basis of available scientific and technical information such as consumer reports on safety accidents and non-conformity rate of product inspection. It will also be considered whether the products are used for their intended end-uses and with reasonable and usual care. If the results of risk assessment demonstrate that complying with Article 3(b) of this Annex for the products concerned would create risks for human health and safety, or if the post-market surveillance system set up cannot effectively address such risks, positive assurance of conformity as set out in Article 4.2(b) of this Annex can be maintained. Every three years following the end of the transitional period, the Parties shall review in the Committee on Trade in Goods the risk assessment with the aim of further reducing products listed in Appendix 2-B-3.

ARTICLE 5

Consolidation and Gradual Reduction in Requirements

1. The Parties shall, for covered products, not maintain or impose any requirements that are more trade-restrictive, or otherwise have the effect of delaying access to their markets, than what is set out in this Annex regarding conformity assessment procedures covering EMC or safety of covered products or administrative procedures for approving or reviewing test reports.
2. No later than five years after the entry into force of this Agreement, Korea shall introduce a supplier's declaration of conformity in accordance with Article 3(b)(i) of this Annex for the placing on the market of some products falling within the scope of this Annex. Every five years following the introduction of a supplier's declaration of conformity, the Parties shall review the possibility of gradually eliminating technical and administrative requirements including mandatory third party testing, through expanding the introduction of a supplier's declaration of conformity in accordance with Article 3(b)(i) of this Annex and developing effective market surveillance for the proper functioning of such system.

ARTICLE 6

Exceptions and Emergency Measures

1. Notwithstanding Articles 3 through 5 of this Annex, either Party may introduce requirements for mandatory third party testing or certification for EMC or safety of covered products, or introduce administrative procedures for approving or reviewing test reports, for particular products falling within the scope of this Annex under the following conditions:
 - (a) there exist urgent and compelling reasons related to the protection of human health and safety that justify the introduction of such requirements or procedures;
 - (b) the reasons for the introduction of any such requirements or procedures are supported by substantiated technical or scientific information regarding the performance of the products in question;
 - (c) any such requirements or procedures are not more trade-restrictive than necessary to fulfil the Party's legitimate objective, taking account of the risks that non-fulfilment would create; and
 - (d) the Party could not have reasonably foreseen the need for introducing any such requirements or procedures at the time of entry into force of this Agreement.

Before introducing the requirements or procedures, the Party shall notify the other Party and, following consultations, take the comments of the other Party into account, to the greatest extent possible, in devising any such requirements or procedures. Any requirements introduced shall, to the greatest extent possible, be in compliance with this Annex. Once adopted, any requirement or procedure introduced shall be reviewed every third year from the date of its adoption and repealed if the reasons for its introduction no longer exist.

2. If a Party has good cause to believe that a covered product creates risk for human health and safety, notably because it does not comply with requirements applicable to it, the Party may require withdrawal of that product from its market. Any such temporary emergency measures shall be notified to the other Party with an objective and reasoned explanation of why such actions have been taken, indicating whether the need for such measures is due to:

- (a) failure to comply with applicable standards or technical regulations;
- (b) incorrect application of standards or technical regulations; or
- (c) shortcomings in the standards or technical regulations themselves.

ARTICLE 7

Implementation and Cooperation

1. The Parties shall closely cooperate to promote common understanding on regulatory issues, including those related to radio frequency equipment, and consider any request of the other Party regarding the implementation of this Annex.
2. The Parties shall cooperate to maintain and expand the voluntary arrangements for mutual acceptance of test reports between them.
3. Whenever Korea requires as a positive assurance of conformity the procedures set out in Article 3(b)(iii) and Article 4.2(b) of this Annex for a product falling within the scope of this Annex, it shall ensure that its certification bodies have Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) with testing laboratories in the European Union, or are National Certification Bodies under the IECEE CB Scheme, for that product unless its technical regulations for that product substantially differ from relevant IEC standards. This paragraph shall apply as from the expiry of the transitional period set out in Article 4.1 of this Annex.

4. When amending existing technical regulations or developing any new technical regulation for EMC or safety of covered products, a Party shall notify the other Party in advance, provide, upon request, additional available information or written responses to the comments made by the other Party and, as appropriate, consider the other Party's views.
5. The Parties agree to consult promptly on any issue that may arise concerning the implementation of this Annex, and to cooperate for the further facilitation of trade in covered products, including, as appropriate, through the promotion of international standards.
6. The Parties shall protect any confidential business information obtained under the procedures referred to in this Annex.

Appendix 2-B-1

1. Annex 2-B shall cover those products listed in Article 1.2 of Annex 2-B which:
 - (a) in the case of the European Union's obligations, fall, at the date of signature of this Agreement, within the scope of Directive 2006/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 on the harmonisation of the laws of Member States relating to electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits (codified version), or Directive 2004/108/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 2004 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility and repealing Directive 89/336/EEC, or of the provisions on safety or electromagnetic compatibility of Directive 1999/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 1999 on radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment and the mutual recognition of their conformity; and

- (b) in the case of Korea's obligations, fall, at the date of signature of this Agreement, within the scope of the Radio Waves Act (Act No.8867, Feb. 29, 2008), the Framework Act on Telecommunications (Act No.8974, Mar. 21, 2008) or the Electrical Appliances Safety Control Act¹ (Act No.8852, Feb. 29, 2008).
2. The Parties understand that the products covered by the domestic laws listed in this Appendix, which include all the products to which Annex 2-B applies, are intended to cover the universe of electronics products. It is understood that in case a product is not covered by Annex 2-B for a Party but is covered for the other Party, or at the time of signature of this Agreement or subsequently² subject to mandatory third party certification by a Party but not by the other Party, the other Party can subject such product to a similar treatment as may be necessary for the protection of health and safety. Before such measures are implemented, the Party wishing to introduce them shall notify the other Party of its intentions and provide for a period of three months for consultations.

¹ Notwithstanding this subparagraph, Korea may, when necessary, subject electrical equipment operated with direct current to conformity assessment procedures under the Electrical Appliances Safety Control Act in accordance with this Article.

² For instance, pursuant to Article 6 of Annex 2-B or in case specific instruments are introduced pursuant to Article 1 (4) of Directive 2004/108/EC on electromagnetic compatibility.

Appendix 2-B-2

1. The European Union shall accept, for all covered products, the procedure set out in Article 3(b)(i) of Annex 2-B as positive assurance of conformity with its own technical regulations.
2. Korea shall accept as positive assurance of conformity with its own technical regulations,
 - (a) for products falling within the scope of the Radio Waves Act or the Framework Act on Telecommunications at the date of signature of this Agreement:
 - (i) during the transitional period set out in Article 4.1 of Annex 2-B the procedure defined in Article 4.2(a) of Annex 2-B; and
 - (ii) after the transitional period, the procedures defined in Article 3(b)(i) or 3(b)(ii) of Annex 2-B, where the choice between the two procedures shall rest with Korea.
 - (b) for products falling within the scope of the Electrical Appliances Safety Control Act at the date of signature of this Agreement:
 - (i) during the transitional period set out in Article 4.1 of Annex 2-B, the procedure defined in Article 4.2(b) of Annex 2-B; and

- (ii) after the transitional period, the procedures defined in Article 3(b)(i), 3(b)(ii) or 3(b)(iii) of Annex 2-B, where the choice among the three procedures shall rest with Korea;
- 3. For products falling, at the date of signature of this Agreement, within the scope of more than one Act referred to in paragraph 2 of this Appendix, the supplier shall remain free to provide positive assurance of conformity with EMC in accordance with either of the procedures selected by Korea in accordance with subparagraph (a) or (b) of paragraph 2 of this Appendix. In case a product falls, in the future, within the scope of more than one Act referred to in paragraph 2 of this Appendix, whether EMC or safety of covered products is concerned, the same rule shall apply.

Appendix 2-B-3

No.	Products	HS code
1	Cables and cord sets	854442, 854449, 854459, 854460
2	Switches	853590, 853650
3	Interceptors for electrical appliances	853521, 853529, 853620, 853630, 853650
4	Magnetic switches	853650
5	Capacitors and noise filters	853210, 853221, 853222, 853223, 853224, 853225, 853229, 853230, 853540
6	Installation accessories and connection devices	853650, 853669
7	Fuses and fuse holders, thermal-links	853510, 853610, 853630
8	Power transformers and voltage regulators	850421, 850422, 850431, 850432, 850433, 850434, 850440
9	Vacuum cleaners, floor treatment machines, steam cleaners, surface-cleaning appliances	842430, 850811, 850819, 850860
10	Electric irons and press	851640, 845130
11	Dish washers and dish driers	842211, 842219, 842220, 845140, 842240
12	Heating appliances for kitchen	841989, 841990, 851410, 851650, 851660, 851672
13	Washing machines and spin extractors	842112, 845011, 845012, 845019, 845020
14	Appliances for hair care	851631, 851632
15	Warming plates and electric hot cupboards	851660, 851679, 851680
16	Motor-operated appliances for kitchen	821490, 843510, 846722, 850940, 850980
17	Electric appliances for heating liquids	841981, 841989, 851660, 851671, 851679, 851680
18	Electric blankets and mats, electric beds	630110

No.	Products	HS code
19	Cauterizing machines and foot warmers	392210, 630110, 851680
20	Storage water heaters and Instantaneous water heaters	851610, 851660, 851679, 851680
21	Electric refrigerators and ice makers	841490, 841581, 841582, 841810, 841821, 841829, 841830, 841840, 841850, 841869, 841899
22	Microwave ovens (using the frequencies of 300 MHz - 30 GHz range)	851650
23	Sewing machines for household	845210, 845229
24	Battery chargers	850440
25	Electric driers	845121, 851629, 851679, 845129, 851632, 851633
26	Heaters	851610, 851621, 851629, 851679, 851680, 940210
27	Massage appliances	901910
28	Air-conditioners and dehumidifiers	841510, 841581, 841582, 841583
29	Pumps and electric waterspouts	841350, 841360, 841370, 841381, 841810, 961610
30	Heating tools	841989, 841990, 842240, 842290, 851511, 851519, 851521, 851580
31	Electric sauna appliances	851629, 851679
32	Aquarium heaters, air bubble generators, fishbowls for display	841350, 841360, 841370, 841381, 841480, 842139, 851629, 851660
33	Electric air bubble generators	841480, 842139
34	Insect killing or repelling devices	851660, 851679, 851680
35	Electric baths	392210, 392290, 691010, 691090
36	Air-cleaning appliances	841410, 841430, 841451, 841459, 841480
37	Dispensing appliances and vending machines (equipped with heating element or cooling device or discharge lamp or accommodation)	847621, 847629, 847681, 847689

No.	Products	HS code
38	Electric fans, range hoods	630319, 841410, 841451, 841459, 841460, 841480, 841490, 841510, 854089
39	Electric appliances for toilets and electro-motive inhalers	392290, 850819
40	Humidifiers	851580
41	Spray extraction appliances	961610
42	Electric disinfectants (only equipped with sterilizer lamp)	841989
43	Food waste process machine	850980
44	Wet towel wrapping devices	820890, 842240
45	Motor-operated electric tools	820750, 843311, 843319, 843320, 846711, 846719, 846721, 846722, 846781, 846789, 850980
46	Copying machines	844331
47	DC power supplies (with the rated capacity of at most 1kVA, including those used in combination with AC power)	850440
48	Un-interruptible power supply	850440
49	Laminators	847989
50	Lamp holders	853661, 853669
51	Luminaires (general purpose luminaires)	940510, 940520, 940540, 940560, 940591, 940592, 940599
52	Ballaster (lamps, control gears)	850410, 853661, 853669
53	Self ballasted lamps	853990

Appendix 2-B-4

For the purposes of Annex 2-B, the following definitions¹ shall apply:

safety of electrical equipment means that equipment, having been constructed in accordance with good engineering practice in safety matters, does not endanger the safety of persons, domestic animals or property when properly installed, maintained and used in applications for which it was made;

electromagnetic compatibility means the ability of an equipment or system to function satisfactorily in its electromagnetic environment without introducing intolerable electromagnetic disturbances to anything in that environment;

declaration of conformity means the issuance of a statement, based on a decision following review, that fulfilment of specified requirements has been demonstrated;

standard means a document approved by a recognised body, that provides, for common and repeated use, rules, guidelines or characteristics for products or related processes and production methods, with which compliance is not mandatory. It may also include or deal exclusively with terminology, symbols, packaging, marking or labelling requirements as they apply to a product, process or production method;

¹ Based on ISO/IEC 17000:2004 and the TBT Agreement.

technical regulation means a document which lays down product characteristics or their related processes and production methods, including the applicable administrative provisions, with which compliance is mandatory. It may also include or deal exclusively with terminology, symbols, packaging, marking or labelling requirements as they apply to a product, process or production method;

supplier means a manufacturer, or his or her authorised representative in the territory of the importing Party. Where neither is present in the territory of the importing Party, the responsibility for the presentation of the supplier's declaration shall rest with the importer;

conformity assessment means a procedure demonstrating that specified requirements relating to a product, process, system, person or body are fulfilled. Conformity assessment can be performed as a first-party, second-party or third-party activity and covers activities such as testing, inspection and certification; and

testing laboratory means a conformity assessment body that performs testing services and has received attestation conveying formal demonstration of its competence to carry out these specific tasks.

ANNEX 2-C**MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS****ARTICLE 1****General Provisions**

1. Recognising the importance of motor vehicles and parts for growth, employment and trade for each Party, the Parties confirm their shared objectives and principles, for these products, of:
 - (a) ensuring full reciprocal market access by elimination of tariffs and non-tariff obstacles to bilateral trade pursuant to this Agreement;
 - (b) promoting compatibility of regulations based on international standards;
 - (c) establishing competitive market conditions based on principles of openness, non-discrimination and transparency;
 - (d) securing the protection of human health, safety and environment; and

(e) enhancing cooperation to foster continued mutually beneficial development in trade.

2. This Annex shall apply to all forms of motor vehicles, systems and parts thereof falling under Chapters 40, 84, 85, 87 and 94 of the HS, except those products set out in Appendix 2-C-1.

ARTICLE 2

Regulatory Convergence

1. The Parties recognise that the World Forum for Harmonisation of Vehicle Regulations (hereinafter referred to as the "WP.29"), within the framework of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (hereinafter referred to as the "UN ECE"), is the relevant international standard-setting body for the products covered by this Annex.

2. The Parties agree to participate actively in the development of regulations in WP.29 and shall cooperate for the adoption, without undue delay, of new regulations by WP.29.

ARTICLE 3

Market Access

Each Party shall allow on its market the products originating in the other Party, in accordance with this Article:

- (a) (i) the competent approval authorities in the European Union shall accept for the purpose of EU type-approval any product that complies with the requirements listed in Table 1 of Appendix 2-C-2 as complying with the corresponding provisions of the applicable EU technical regulations¹;
- (ii) Korea shall accept any product that complies with the requirements listed in Table 1 of Appendix 2-C-3 as complying with the corresponding provisions of the applicable Korean technical regulations¹;

¹ The classification of the products, for the purpose of applying Article 3(a)(i) through 3(a)(iii) and determining the applicable regulations, shall be that under the legislation of the importing Party.

- (iii) The Parties shall harmonise the regulations listed in Table 2 of Appendix 2-C-2, in case of the European Union, and in Table 2 of Appendix 2-C-3, in case of Korea, with the corresponding UN ECE Regulations or Global Technical Regulations (hereinafter referred to as the "GTR") within a period of five years of the entry into force of this Agreement, unless exceptionally a Party demonstrates that a specific UN ECE Regulation or GTR would be ineffective or inappropriate for the fulfilment of legitimate objectives pursued on the basis of substantiated scientific or technical information^{1, 2}; and
 - (iv) If there arises any trade issue with regard to the technical regulations not covered by subparagraph (a)(i) or (a)(ii) or, with regard to the technical regulations covered by subparagraph (a)(iii) while there is no harmonisation, upon request of either Party, the Parties shall enter into consultations to seek a mutually satisfactory solution. In these consultations the Party intending to impose a measure materially affecting market access conditions shall provide the other Party with the basis of its intended decision, including a detailed explanation in terms of the relevant scientific or technical information².
- (b) The Parties shall ensure that their respective procedures are accomplished without undue delay for the marketing of the products covered by this Annex.

² The Parties understand that the regulations covered by subparagraph (a)(iii) and (a)(iv) existing at the time of signature of this Agreement have not caused serious market access problems and under the provisions of these subparagraphs they will not result in worsening of the market access conditions as compared with the situation prevailing at that time.

- (c) Each Party shall promptly communicate to the concerned economic operators any decision taken on applications regarding conformity assessment, as well as the basis for any such decision and information on available legal remedies.
- (d) The Parties shall review Appendices 2-C-2 and 2-C-3 of this Annex no less than every three years from the entry into force of this Agreement with a view to furthering the acceptance of products as set out in subparagraph (a) of this Article, taking into account any regulatory developments that may have occurred internationally or in the Parties. Any modifications to these Appendices shall be decided upon by the Trade Committee.

ARTICLE 4

Consolidation of Regulatory Convergence

- 1. The Parties shall:
 - (a) at any time refrain from introducing any new domestic technical regulations diverging from UN ECE Regulations or GTR in areas covered by such regulations, or where the completion of such regulations is imminent, in particular in the areas covered by Appendix 2-C-2, in the case of the European Union, and Appendix 2-C-3, in the case of Korea; and

- (b) as soon as practicable after any new UN ECE Regulations or GTR is adopted by UN ECE in areas covered by existing domestic technical regulations, provide treatment for products originating in the other Party complying with UN ECE Regulations or GTR in accordance with Article 3 of this Annex, *mutatis mutandis*,

unless there are substantiated reasons based on scientific or technical information why a specific UN ECE Regulation or GTR is ineffective or inappropriate for ensuring road safety or the protection of the environment or public health. In these cases, any such reasons shall be notified to the other Party and made public.

2. In so far as a Party introduces or maintains technical regulations that differ from existing UN ECE Regulations in areas covered by these UN ECE Regulations, that Party shall review these technical regulations no less than every three years from the entry into force of this Agreement in order to assess whether the reasons for the imposition of the relevant technical regulations remain valid. The outcome from these reviews, as well as the technical or scientific information underpinning the outcome of these reviews, shall be made public and notified to the other Party upon request.

3. In areas where there are no UN ECE Regulations or GTR and at least one Party introduces or maintains a technical regulation, the Parties shall consult on the possibility for developing international standards covering such areas. If the development of such international standards is not possible or is inappropriate, and if the Parties introduce or maintain domestic technical regulations in such areas, the Parties undertake to consult on the possibility for approximation of their respective regulations.

ARTICLE 5

MFN Treatment

With respect to internal taxes and emission regulations on products covered by this Annex, each Party shall accord to the products originating in the other Party no less favourable treatment than that accorded to the like products originating in any third country not party to this Agreement, including as provided in any free trade agreement with such third country.

ARTICLE 6

Products with New Technologies or New Features

1. Neither Party shall prevent or unduly delay the placing on its market of a product on the ground that it incorporates a new technology or a new feature which has not yet been regulated unless it can demonstrate, based on scientific or technical information, that this new technology or new feature creates a risk for human health, safety or the environment.

2. When a Party decides to refuse the placing on the market or require the withdrawal from the market of a product on the ground that it incorporates a new technology or a new feature creating a risk for human health, safety or the environment, it shall immediately notify this decision to the other Party and to the economic operators concerned. The notification shall include all relevant scientific or technical information.

ARTICLE 7

Other Measures Restricting Trade

Each Party shall refrain from nullifying or impairing the market access benefits accruing to the other Party under this Annex through other regulatory measures specific to the sector covered by this Annex. This is without prejudice to the right to adopt measures necessary for road safety, the protection of the environment or public health and the prevention of deceptive practices provided such measures are based on substantiated scientific or technical information.

ARTICLE 8

Application of Regulations

1. When a Party accepts compliance or harmonisation with UN ECE requirements in conformity with Article 3 of this Annex, UN ECE type-approval certificates issued by competent authorities shall be considered as providing a presumption of conformity. If a Party finds that a certain product covered by a type-approval certificate does not conform to the approved type, it shall inform the other Party. This paragraph is without prejudice to the Parties' right to take appropriate measures, as set out in paragraphs 2 and 3.

2. The competent administrative authorities of each Party may verify by random sampling in accordance with its domestic legislation that the products, including those self-certified by manufacturers, comply as appropriate with:

- (a) all the technical regulations of that Party; or
- (b) the domestic technical regulations and the other requirements, as set out in Article 3(a) of this Annex.

Each Party may require the supplier to withdraw a product from its market in case the product concerned does not comply with those regulations or requirements as the case may be.

3. Type-approval can be refused if the documentation is incomplete, the relevant procedures for verifying conformity of production are not complied with, or the products concerned do not comply as appropriate with:

- (a) all the technical regulations of a Party; or
- (b) a Party's technical regulations and the other requirements, as set out in Article 3(a) of this Annex.

4. Notwithstanding compliance with the technical regulations or the requirements referred to in Article 3(a) of this Annex, a Party may, in exceptional circumstances, refuse to a supplier the placing of a product on its market or require a supplier to withdraw that product from its market if there are urgent and compelling risks for road safety, public health or the environment based on substantiated scientific or technical information. Such a refusal shall not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination against the products of the other Party or a disguised restriction on trade. Before it is implemented, any such temporary emergency measure shall be notified to the other Party and to the supplier with an objective, reasoned and sufficiently detailed explanation of the motivation for the measure.

ARTICLE 9

Working Group on Motor Vehicles and Parts

1. In order to further facilitate trade in motor vehicles and parts and to address market access problems before they arise, the Parties agree to cooperate and to consult promptly on any matters concerning the application of this Annex. They agree to inform each other of any measure that may affect trade in products falling under the scope of this Annex, in accordance with Chapter Four (Technical Barriers to Trade). Upon request, each Party shall in a timely manner respond in writing to comments and questions regarding any problems arising with respect to any such measure, and be ready to enter into consultations on such measure with a view to seeking a mutually satisfactory outcome.
2. The Working Group on Motor Vehicles and Parts established pursuant to Article 15.3.1 (Working Groups) shall be responsible for the effective implementation of, and may consider any matter relating to, this Annex. In particular, the Working Group shall be responsible for:
 - (a) preparing the Parties' cooperation with respect to the works of WP.29, in line with Article 2 of this Annex;

- (b) supervising the full implementation of the commitments set out in Article 3 of this Annex, including:
 - (i) discussing progress in the implementation of the harmonisation process set out in Article 3(a)(iii);
 - (ii) providing a forum for the consultations envisaged in Article 3(a)(iv); and
 - (iii) preparing decisions of the Trade Committee set out in Article 3(d);
- (c) discussing the reviews described in Article 4.2 of this Annex and holding the consultations set out in Article 4.3 of this Annex;
- (d) discussing, as appropriate, the notifications envisaged in Articles 6 and 8 of this Annex;
- (e) considering the application of technical regulations to motor vehicles imported under different channels and making recommendations where appropriate; and
- (f) any matters, as appropriate, regarding the practical implementation of transitional arrangements on on-board diagnostic (hereinafter referred to as the "OBD") and emissions set out in Table 1 of Appendix 2-C-3.

3. The Working Group shall meet at least once a year, unless agreed otherwise. Its meetings shall normally be held in conjunction with meetings of WP.29 or any other forum addressing automotive issues. The Working Group may also carry out its works by e-mail, teleconference or videoconference or any other appropriate means of communications.

ARTICLE 10

Compliance

1. Chapter Fourteen (Dispute Settlement) shall apply to this Annex subject to the following modifications:

- (a) Dispute concerning the interpretation or application of this Annex shall be considered a matter of urgency;
- (b) The period foreseen for consultations under Article 14.3 (Consultations) shall be reduced from 30 days to 15 days;
- (c) The period foreseen for the issuance of the interim panel report under Article 14.6 (Interim Panel Report) shall be reduced from 90 days to 60 days;
- (d) The period foreseen for the issuance of the arbitration panel ruling under Article 14.7 (Arbitration Panel Ruling) shall be reduced from 120 days to 75 days; and

- (e) The following sentence shall be deemed to be added to Article 14.9 (The Reasonable Period of Time for Compliance): "The Party complained against shall comply with the arbitration panel ruling without delay. If immediate compliance is not possible, the reasonable period of time should normally not exceed 90 days and in no case it shall exceed 150 days from the issuance of the arbitration panel ruling in cases where the adoption of a measure of general application that does not require legislative action is necessary for the Party complained against in order to bring itself into compliance."
2. The Parties may agree not to apply specific provisions of this Article.

Appendix 2-C-1

Annex 2-C shall not cover:

- (a) Tractors (in HS 8701.10, 8701.20, 8709.11, 8709.19 and 8709.90);
- (b) Snow mobiles and Golf carts (in HS 8703.10); and
- (c) Construction machinery: (HS: 84134000, 84251100, 84251920, 84251980, 84253100, 84253930, 84253990, 84254100, 84254200, 84254900, 84261100, 84261200, 84261900, 84262000, 84263000, 84264100, 84264900, 84269110, 84269190, 84269900, 84272010, 84272090, 84281020, 84281080, 84282030, 84282091, 84282098, 84283100, 84283200, 84283300, 84283920, 84283990, 84284000, 84286000, 84289030, 84289071, 84289079, 84289091, 84289095, 84291100, 84291900, 84292000, 84293000, 84294010, 84294030, 84294090, 84295110, 84295191, 84295199, 84295210, 84295290, 84295900, 84301000, 84302000, 84303100, 84303900, 84304100, 84304900, 84305000, 84306100, 84306900, 84311000, 84313100, 84313910, 84313970, 84314100, 84314200, 84314300, 84314920, 84314980, 84741000, 84742010, 84742090, 84743100, 84743200, 84743910, 84743990, 84748010, 84748090, 84749010, 84749090, 84791000, 87013010, 87013090, 87041010, 87041090, 87051000, 87052000, 87054000 and 87059030).

Appendix 2-C-2

Table 1

List referred to in Article 3(a)(i) of Annex 2-C

Subject	Requirements	Corresponding EU Technical Regulation
Permissible sound level	UNECE Reg. 51	Directive 70/157/EEC
Replacement silencing systems	UNECE Reg. 59	Directive 70/157/EEC
Emissions	UNECE Reg. 83	Directive 70/220/EEC
Replacement catalytic converters	UNECE Reg. 103	Directive 70/220/EEC
Fuel tanks	UNECE Reg. 34	Directive 70/221/EEC
LPG tanks	UNECE Reg. 67	Directive 70/221/EEC
CNG tanks	UNECE Reg. 110	Directive 70/221/EEC
Rear protective device	UNECE Reg. 58	Directive 70/221/EEC
Steering effort	UNECE Reg. 79	Directive 70/311/EEC
Door latches and hinges	UNECE Reg. 11	Directive 70/387/EEC
Audible warning	UNECE Reg. 28	Directive 70/388/EEC
Indirect vision devices	UNECE Reg. 46	Directive 2003/97/EC
Braking	UNECE Reg. 13	Directive 71/320/EEC
Braking	UNECE Reg. 13H	Directive 71/320/EEC
Brake linings	UNECE Reg. 90	Directive 71/320/EEC
Radio interference (electromagnetic compatibility)	UNECE Reg. 10	Directive 72/245/EEC
Diesel smoke	UNECE Reg. 24	Directive 72/306/EEC

Subject	Requirements	Corresponding EU Technical Regulation
Interior fittings	UNECE Reg. 21	Directive 74/60/EEC
Anti-theft	UNECE Reg. 18	Directive 74/61/EEC
Anti-theft and immobiliser	UNECE Reg. 116	Directive 74/61/EEC
Vehicle Alarm Systems	UNECE Reg. 97 UNECE Reg. 116	Directive 74/61/EEC
Behaviour of steering device under impact	UNECE Reg. 12	Directive 74/297/EEC
Seat strength	UNECE Reg. 17	Directive 74/408/EEC
Seat strength (buses and coaches)	UNECE Reg. 80	Directive 74/408/EEC
Exterior projections	UNECE Reg. 26	Directive 74/483/EEC
Speedometer	UNECE Reg. 39	Directive 75/443/EEC
Seat belt anchorages	UNECE Reg. 14	Directive 76/115/EEC
Installation of lighting and light signalling devices	UNECE Reg. 48	Directive 76/756/EEC
Retro reflectors	UNECE Reg. 3	Directive 76/757/EEC
End-outline/front-position (side)/rear-position (side)/stop lamps	UNECE Reg. 7	Directive 76/758/EEC
Daytime running lamps	UNECE Reg. 87	Directive 76/758/EEC
Side marker lamps	UNECE Reg. 91	Directive 76/758/EEC
Direction indicators	UNECE Reg. 6	Directive 76/759/EEC
Rear registration plate lamp	UNECE Reg. 4	Directive 76/760/EEC
Headlamps (R ₂ and HS ₁)	UNECE Reg. 1	Directive 76/761/EEC
Headlamps (sealed beam)	UNECE Reg. 5	Directive 76/761/EEC
Headlamps (H ₁ , H ₂ , H ₃ , HB ₃ , HB ₄ , H ₇ , and/or H ₈ , H ₉ , HIR1, HIR2 and/or H ₁₁)	UNECE Reg. 8	Directive 76/761/EEC
Headlamps (H ₄)	UNECE Reg. 20	Directive 76/761/EEC
Headlamps (halogen sealed beam)	UNECE Reg. 31	Directive 76/761/EEC

Subject	Requirements	Corresponding EU Technical Regulation
Filament lamps for use in approved lamp units	UNECE Reg. 37	Directive 76/761/EEC
Headlamps with gas-discharge light sources	UNECE Reg. 98	Directive 76/761/EEC
Gas-discharge light sources for use in approved gas-discharge lamp units	UNECE Reg. 99	Directive 76/761/EEC
Headlamps (asymmetrical passing beam)	UNECE Reg. 112	Directive 76/761/EEC
Adaptative front-lighting systems	UNECE Reg. 123	Directive 76/761/EEC
Front fog lamps	UNECE Reg. 19	Directive 76/762/EEC
Rear fog lamps	UNECE Reg. 38	Directive 77/538/EEC
Reversing lamps	UNECE Reg. 23	Directive 77/539/EEC
Parking lamps	UNECE Reg. 77	Directive 77/540/EEC
Seat belts and restraint systems	UNECE Reg. 16	Directive 77/541/EEC
Child restraints	UNECE Reg. 44	Directive 77/541/EEC
Front forward field of vision	UNECE Reg. 125	Directive 77/649/EEC
Identification of controls, tell-tales and indicators	UNECE Reg. 121	Directive 78/316/EEC
Heating systems	UNECE Reg. 122	Directive 2001/56/EC
Head restraints (combined with seats)	UNECE Reg. 17	Directive 78/932/EEC
Head restraints	UNECE Reg. 25	Directive 78/932/EEC
CO ₂ emissions – Fuel consumption	UNECE Reg. 101	Directive 80/1268/EEC
Engine power	UNECE Reg. 85	Directive 80/1269/EEC
Emissions (Euro IV and V) heavy duty vehicles	UNECE Reg. 49	Directive 2005/55/EC
Lateral protection	UNECE Reg. 73	Directive 89/297/EEC
Safety glazing	UNECE Reg. 43	Directive 92/22/EEC
Tyres, motor vehicles and their trailers	UNECE Reg. 30	Directive 92/23/EEC

Subject	Requirements	Corresponding EU Technical Regulation
Tyres, commercial vehicles and their trailers	UNECE Reg. 54	Directive 92/23/EEC
Temporary-use spare wheels/tyres	UNECE Reg. 64	Directive 92/23/EEC
Rolling sound	UNECE Reg. 117	Directive 92/23/EEC
Speed limitation devices	UNECE Reg. 89	Directive 92/24/EEC
Couplings	UNECE Reg. 55	Directive 94/20/EC
Close-coupling device	UNECE Reg. 102	Directive 94/20/EC
Flammability	UNECE Reg. 118	Directive 95/28/EC
Buses and coaches	UNECE Reg. 107	Directive 2001/85/EC
Strength of superstructure (buses and coaches)	UNECE Reg. 66	Directive 2001/85/EC
Frontal impact	UNECE Reg. 94	Directive 96/79/EC
Side impact	UNECE Reg. 95	Directive 96/27/EC
Vehicles intended for the transport of dangerous goods	UNECE Reg. 105	Directive 98/91/EC
Front underrun protection	UNECE Reg. 93	Directive 2000/40/EC

Table 2

List referred to in Article 3(a)(iii) of Annex 2-C

Subject	EU Technical Regulations	Corresponding UNECE Regulations
External projections of cabs	Directive 92/114/EEC	61

Appendix 2-C-3

Table 1

List referred to in Article 3(a)(ii) of Annex 2-C

Subject		Requirements	Corresponding Korean Technical Regulations
Occupant crash protection	Frontal	UNECE Reg. 94	KMVSS ¹ Article 102
	Side	UNECE Reg. 95	KMVSS Article 102
Steering control rearward displacement		UNECE Reg. 12	KMVSS Article 89 paragraph 1 Item 2
Impact protection for the driver from the steering control system		UNECE Reg. 12	KMVSS Article 89 paragraph 1 Item 1
Seating systems		UNECE Reg. 17	KMVSS Article 97
Head restraints		UNECE Reg. 17, UNECE Reg. 25, GTR 7	KMVSS Articles 26, 99
Door locks and door retention components		UNECE Reg. 11, GTR 1	KMVSS Article 104 Paragraph 2
Instrument panel impact		UNECE Reg. 21	KMVSS Article 88
Seat back impact		UNECE Reg. 21	KMVSS Article 98
Armrest impact		UNECE Reg. 21	KMVSS Article 100
Sun visor impact		UNECE Reg. 21	KMVSS Article 101
Inside rear view mirror impact		UNECE Reg. 46	KMVSS Article 108
Towing hook		77/389/EEC	KMVSS Article 20 Items 1, 2, 4
Rear under-run protection		UNECE Reg. 58	KMVSS Article 19 Paragraph 4 and Article 96

¹ Korea Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Subject		Requirements	Corresponding Korean Technical Regulations
Lighting and signalling system	Installation	UNECE Reg. 48	KMVSS Articles 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45 and 47
	Head lamp	UNECE Reg. 1, 2, 5, 8, 20, 31, 37, UNECE Reg. 98, 99, 112, 113, 123	KMVSS Article 38, Article 48 Paragraph 3, Article 106 Item 1
	Front fog lamp	UNECE Reg. 19	KMVSS Article 38-2 Paragraph 1, Article 106 Item 2
	Backup lamp	UNECE Reg. 23	KMVSS Article 39, Article 106 Item 3
	Clearance lamp	UNECE Reg. 7	KMVSS Article 40, Article 106 Item 4
	Registration plate lamp	UNECE Reg. 4	KMVSS Article 41, Article 106 Item 5
	Tail lamp	UNECE Reg. 7	KMVSS Article 42, Article 106 Item 6
	Stop lamp	UNECE Reg. 7	KMVSS Article 43 Paragraph 1, Article 106 Item 7
	Centre high mounted stop lamp	UNECE Reg. 7	KMVSS Article 43 Paragraphs 2, 3, Article 106 Item 8
	Turn signal	UNECE Reg. 6	KMVSS Article 44, Article 106 Item 9
	Auxiliary turn signal	UNECE Reg. 7	KMVSS Article 44, Article 106 Item 10
	Rear fog lamp	UNECE Reg. 38	KMVSS Article 38-2 Paragraph 2, Article 106 Item 2
	Retro-reflection devices	UNECE Reg. 70, UNECE Reg. 3	KMVSS Article 49 paragraphs 1, 2, Article 107

Subject		Requirements	Corresponding Korean Technical Regulations
Driver's visibility		UNECE Reg. 46	KMVSS Article 50 Article 94
Engine power		UNECE Reg. 85	KMVSS Article 11 Paragraph 1 Item 2, Article 111
Device for securing driver's visibility	Windshield wiping system	78/318/ EEC	KMVSS Article 51 Paragraph 2, Article 109 Item 1
	Defrosting system	78/317/ EEC	KMVSS Article 109 Item 2
	Defogging system	78/317/ EEC	KMVSS Article 109 Item 3
	Windshield washing system	78/318/ EEC	KMVSS Article 109 Item 4
Passenger car brake		UNECE Reg. 13H	KMVSS Article 15, Article 90 Item 1
Brake system except passenger car and trailer		UNECE Reg. 13	KMVSS Article 15, Article 90 Item 2
Trailer brake system		UNECE Reg. 13	KMVSS Article 15, Article 90 Item 3
Anti-lock brake system, except trailer		UNECE Reg. 13	KMVSS Article 15, Article 90 Item 4
Trailer anti-lock brake system		UNECE Reg. 13	KMVSS Article 15, Article 90 Item 5
Steering effort		UNECE Reg. 79	KMVSS Article 14, Article 89 paragraph 2
Speed limiter		UNECE Reg. 89	KMVSS Article 110-2
Speedometer		UNECE Reg. 39	KMVSS Article 110
Electro-magnetic compatibility		UNECE Reg. 10	KMVSS Article 111-2
Fuel leakage in collision		UNECE Reg. 34, UNECE Reg. 94, UNECE Reg. 95	KMVSS Article 91

Subject		Requirements	Corresponding Korean Technical Regulations
Bumper impact		UNECE Reg. 42	KMVSS Article 93
Seat belt assembly anchorages		UNECE Reg. 14, UNECE Reg. 16	KMVSS Article 27 Paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; Article 103 Paragraphs 1, 2, 3
Child seat anchorage		UNECE Reg. 14	KMVSS Article 27-2, Article 103-2
Horn noise, stationary noise and silencer for vehicles (4 wheels)		UNECE Reg. 28 UNECE Reg. 51	KMVSS Articles 35, 53, NVCA Article 30 and its Ordinance of MOE Article 29
Emission and noise (except the passer-by noise of 3 or 4 wheels) for motor cycles		UNECE Reg. 40, UNECE Reg. 41, UNECE Reg. 47 Directives 2002/51/EC, 2003/77/EC, 97/24/EC Chapters 5 and 9	CACA Article 46 and its Ordinance of MOE Article 62, NVCA Article 30 and its Ordinance of MOE Article 29
Emission Diesel (incl. OBD)	Below 3.5t vehicle	UNECE Reg. 83, UNECE Reg. 24 Regulation (EC) 692/2008	CACA Article 46 and its Ordinance of MOE Article 62
	Over 3.5t vehicle	UNECE Reg. 49 Regulation (EC) 692/2008	
Tyres		UNECE Reg. 30, 54, 75, 106, 117, 108, 109	Quality management Safety and Control of Industrial Products Act (QMSCIPA) (Articles. 19, 20, 21); Enforcement Rules of QMSCIPA Article 2 paragraph 2, Article 19.

On-Board Diagnostic Systems for Gasoline-Powered Vehicles

Gasoline-powered vehicles complying with Euro 6 OBD shall be considered as complying with Korea LEV and ULEV OBD.

Transitional Arrangements on OBD and Emissions for Gasoline-Powered Motor Vehicles

1. OBD

Until the end of 2013 or the introduction of Euro 6 OBD, if the latter is earlier:

- (a) each EU car manufacturer² whose sales of vehicles with Euro OBD in Korea during the year 2008 exceeded 800 vehicles will be allowed to sell in Korea the following number of vehicles with Euro 5 OBD per year and brand:

the year 2010: 1,200, the year 2011: 1,500, the year 2012: 1,800 and the year 2013: 1,800;

- (b) each EU car manufacturer whose total sales of vehicles with Euro OBD in Korea during the years 2005 to 2008 exceeded an average of 750 vehicles per year will be allowed to sell in Korea 1,000 vehicles with Euro 5 OBD per year and brand; and

² The Parties note that the Korean practice on the concept of manufacturer at the time of signature of this Agreement will provide guidance in the implementation of this paragraph.

- (c) other EU car manufacturers not covered under subparagraphs (a) or (b) above will be allowed to sell vehicles with Euro 5 OBD in Korea within an overall limit of 1,500 such vehicles per year. This quantity will be distributed among those manufacturers in accordance with principles to be determined by the Working Group on Motor Vehicles and Parts.

2. Emissions

Until the application of a new arrangement³ for manufacturers that sell no more than 10,000 gasoline-powered vehicles per year in the territory of Korea, Korea shall provide that:

- (a) a gasoline-powered motor vehicle produced by a manufacturer that sells no more than 250 of these vehicles per year in the territory of Korea complies with the Korean emission requirements if the annual fleet average Non-Methane Organic Gases (hereinafter referred to as the "NMOG") value of the manufacturer's fleet sold in the territory of Korea does not exceed 0.047 g/km;
- (b) a gasoline-powered motor vehicle produced by a manufacturer that sells no more than 4,000 of these vehicles per year in the territory of Korea complies with the Korean emission requirements if the annual fleet average NMOG value of the manufacturer's fleet sold in the territory of Korea does not exceed 0.039 g/km; and

³ The Parties understand that a new arrangement will be introduced upon the entry into force of the Free Trade Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America.

- (c) a gasoline-powered motor vehicle produced by a manufacturer that sells no more than 10,000 of these vehicles per year in the territory of Korea complies with the Korean emission requirements if the annual fleet average NMOG value of the manufacturer's fleet sold in the territory of Korea does not exceed 0.030 g/km.

3. Application of Transitional Arrangements⁴

The Parties shall provide for the application of these transitional arrangements on OBD and emissions from the calendar year in which this Agreement enters into force.

Table 2

List referred to in Article 3(a)(iii) of Annex 2-C

Subject	Korean Technical Regulations	Corresponding UNECE Regulations
Maximum Stable Inclination Angle	KMVSS Art. 8	107
Minimum Turning Radius	KMVSS Art. 9	107
Running Gear	KMVSS Art. 12	30, 54
Controls and Displays	KMVSS Art. 13	121
Frame and Body	KMVSS Art. 19	58, 73
Coupling Device	KMVSS Art. 20 Items 3, 5	55
Theft Protection	KMVSS Art. 22	18

⁴ With a mutual understanding that this Agreement will enter into effect in 2010, Korea will make the necessary measures effective as from 1 January 2010 with regard to marketing motor vehicles with Euro 5 OBD.

Subject	Korean Technical Regulations	Corresponding UNECE Regulations
Riding Accommodation	KMVSS Art. 23	107
Driver's Seat	KMVSS Art. 24	107
Passenger Seat	KMVSS Art. 25	107
Seat Belt	KMVSS Art. 27	16
Standing Space	KMVSS Art. 28	107
Entrance	KMVSS Art. 29	107
Emergency Exit	KMVSS Art. 30	107
Aisle	KMVSS Art. 31	107
Safety Glazing	KMVSS Art. 34	43, GTR 6
Hazard Warning Signal Lamp	KMVSS Art. 45	48
Speedometer & Odometer	KMVSS Art. 54	39
Fire Extinguisher	KMVSS Art. 57	36
Running Gear	KMVSS Art. 64	75
Service Brake System	KMVSS Art. 67	78, GTR 3
Headlamp	KMVSS Art. 75	53, 56, 57, 72, 74, 76, 82
Registration Plate Lamp	KMVSS Art. 76	50, 53
Tail Lamp	KMVSS Art. 77	50, 53
Stop Lamp	KMVSS Art. 78	50, 53
Turn Signal Lamp	KMVSS Art. 79	50, 53
Rear Reflex Reflector	KMVSS Art. 80	3, 53
Rear view Mirror	KMVSS Art. 84	81
Speedometer	KMVSS Art. 85	39

ANNEX 2-D**PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS AND MEDICAL DEVICES****ARTICLE 1****General Provisions**

Recognising that while there are differences between each Party's health care system, the Parties share a commitment to promoting the development of and facilitating access to high-quality patented and generic pharmaceutical products and medical devices, as a means of continuing to improve the health of their populations. In pursuing these objectives, the Parties confirm their shared principles with respect to the importance of:

- (a) adequate access to pharmaceutical products and medical devices while providing high-quality health care;
- (b) sound economic incentives and competitive markets for the efficient development of and access to pharmaceutical products and medical devices;
- (c) appropriate government support of academic and commercial research and development, intellectual property protection and other incentives for innovation in the research and development of pharmaceutical products and medical devices;

- (d) promotion of innovation of, and timely and affordable access to, safe and effective pharmaceutical products and medical devices through transparent and accountable procedures, without impeding a Party's ability to apply high standards of safety, efficacy and quality;
- (e) ethical practices by manufacturers and suppliers of pharmaceutical products and medical devices and by health care providers on a global basis in order to achieve open, transparent, accountable and non-discriminatory health care decision-making; and
- (f) cooperation between the Parties in regulatory affairs and in the development of international practices in international organisations such as the World Health Organisation (hereinafter referred to as the "WHO"), the Organisation for Economic Co-operation Development (hereinafter referred to as the "OECD"), the International Conference on Harmonization (hereinafter referred to as the "ICH") for pharmaceutical products and the Global Harmonization Task Force (hereinafter referred to as the "GHTF") for medical devices, with a view to improving the safety, efficacy and quality of pharmaceutical products and medical devices.

ARTICLE 2

Access to Innovation

To the extent that health care authorities in a Party operate or maintain procedures for listing pharmaceutical products or medical devices, for indications entitled to reimbursement, or for setting the amount of reimbursement or any measures related to pricing¹ for pharmaceutical products or medical devices under health care programmes they operate, that Party shall:

- (a) ensure that the procedures, rules, criteria and implementing guidelines that apply to the listing of pharmaceutical products or medical devices, indications for reimbursement, setting the amount of reimbursement, or any measures related to listing, pricing and/or reimbursement for pharmaceutical products or medical devices are fair, transparent, reasonable and non-discriminatory²; and

¹ References to pricing in this Annex are only relevant if applicable under the legislation of either Party.

² The Parties understand that under this subparagraph, which does not establish any obligation to reimburse products at any given price or prejudge the specific outcome of price negotiations, the criteria (which may take forms such as guidelines, public notices or "matters to be considered", etc.) on which the decisions on reimbursement and pricing will be based are expected to be objective and clear so as to allow understanding of the basis of such decisions.

- (b) ensure that the health authorities' determination of pricing and reimbursement for a pharmaceutical product or medical device, once approved by the appropriate regulatory authority as safe, efficacious and of good quality, and if based on public bodies' or quasi-public bodies' involvement, shall:
 - (i) appropriately recognise the value of the patented pharmaceutical product or medical device in the amount of pricing and reimbursement it provides;
 - (ii) permit a manufacturer of the pharmaceutical product or medical device to apply, based on scientific evidence of safety, efficacy, quality and benefits, for an increased amount of pricing and reimbursement over those provided for comparator products, if any, used to determine the amount of reimbursement;
 - (iii) permit a manufacturer of the pharmaceutical product or medical device, after a decision on the pricing/reimbursement is made, to apply for an increased amount of reimbursement for the product based on scientific evidence the manufacturer provides on the product's safety, efficacy, quality and benefits;
 - (iv) permit a manufacturer of the pharmaceutical product or medical device to apply for the amount of pricing and reimbursement and price adjustment for additional medical indications for the product, based on scientific evidence the manufacturer provides on the product's safety, efficacy, quality and benefits; and

- (v) in case a Party adjusts ex officio the amount of pricing/reimbursement of the pharmaceutical products or medical devices for external causes in specific circumstances, including drastic changes in economic indicators, permit a manufacturer of the pharmaceutical product or medical device to submit opinions regarding the adjustment before the adjustment is adopted.

ARTICLE 3

Transparency

1. Each Party shall ensure that its laws, regulations, procedures, administrative rulings and implementing guidelines of general application (hereinafter referred to as the "rules"), regarding any matter related to the pricing, reimbursement or regulation of pharmaceutical products or medical devices are promptly published or otherwise made available at an early appropriate stage, in such a manner as to enable interested persons and the other Party to become acquainted with them.
2. To the extent possible, each Party shall:
 - (a) publish in advance in relevant publicly accessible sites any such rules that it proposes to adopt or to significantly amend, including an explanation of the purpose of such rules;
 - (b) provide reasonable opportunities for interested persons and the other Party to comment on any such proposed rules allowing, in particular, a reasonable period of time for consultation; and

- (c) address in writing significant and substantive issues raised in comments received from interested persons and the other Party during the comment period and explain any substantive revisions made with respect to such proposed rules, no later than the time the Party adopts them.
- 3. To the extent possible, each Party should allow a reasonable interval between the publication of any such rules on any matter related to the pricing, reimbursement or regulation of pharmaceutical products or medical devices and their effective date.
- 4. To the extent that each Party's health care authorities operate or maintain procedures for listing pharmaceutical products or medical devices, for indications entitled to reimbursement, or for setting the amount of reimbursement for pharmaceutical products or medical devices, including any measures related to the revision of pricing and reimbursement under health care programmes, the Party shall:
 - (a) ensure that decisions on all formal requests and applications for the pricing or approval of pharmaceutical products or medical devices for reimbursement are adopted and communicated within a reasonable and specified period from the date of their receipt. If the information submitted by the applicant is deemed inadequate or insufficient and the procedure is suspended as a result, the Party's competent authorities shall notify the applicant of what detailed additional information is required and resume the original decision-making process upon receipt of this additional information;

- (b) disclose to applicants within a reasonable and specified period of time, all procedures, methodologies, principles, criteria, including those used, if any, to determine comparator products, and guidelines used to determine pricing and reimbursement for pharmaceutical products or medical devices;
- (c) afford applicants timely and meaningful opportunities to provide comments at relevant points in the pricing and reimbursement decision-making processes for pharmaceutical products or medical devices;
- (d) provide, within a reasonable and specified period of time, applicants with meaningful and detailed written information regarding the basis for recommendations or determinations of the pricing and reimbursement of pharmaceutical products or medical devices, including citations to any expert opinions or academic studies relied upon in making such recommendations or determinations. Specifically, in case of a negative decision on listing, prices and/or reimbursement, or should the decision-making body decide not to permit in whole or in part the price increase requested, the decision-making body shall provide a statement of reasons that is sufficiently detailed to understand the basis of the decision, including the criteria applied and, if appropriate, any expert opinions or recommendations on which the decision is based;

- (e) make available judicial, quasi-judicial or administrative tribunals, or independent review process³ that may be invoked at the request of an applicant directly affected by a recommendation or determination and at the point of communication of decision on price and reimbursement inform the applicant of his or her rights under the laws of the Party and the procedures and time-lines for seeking such remedies;
 - (f) make all reimbursement decision-making bodies open to stakeholders, including innovative and generic companies;
 - (g) make publicly available a list of central bodies relevant to the pricing or reimbursement of pharmaceutical products or medical devices; and
 - (h) provide access to each Party's national pricing and reimbursement arrangements including a positive list of products covered by the respective public health insurance schemes to be published on an annual basis for stakeholders with legitimate commercial interests. The negative list, if any, shall be published every six months.
5. Each Party shall ensure that all measures of general application respecting any matter related to the pricing, reimbursement or regulation of pharmaceutical products or medical devices are administered in a consistent, objective and impartial manner.

³ In addition to what is set out in this subparagraph, applicants must be able to avail themselves of remedies ensuring effective legal protection. They must be able to appeal decisions before genuine judicial bodies.

ARTICLE 4

Ethical Business Practices

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain appropriate measures to prohibit improper inducements by manufacturers and suppliers of pharmaceutical products or medical devices to health care professionals or institutions for the listing, purchasing or prescribing of pharmaceutical products and medical devices eligible for reimbursement under health care programmes.
2. Each Party shall adopt or maintain appropriate penalties and procedures to enforce the measures that it adopts or maintains in conformity with paragraph 1.
3. Each Party shall bring to the other Party's attention any improper inducements conducted by its manufacturers of pharmaceutical products or medical devices. The Parties recall their obligations under the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions which entered into force on 15 February 1999.

ARTICLE 5

Regulatory Cooperation

1. The Parties will take into account, as appropriate, international provisions, practices and guidelines for pharmaceutical products or medical devices, including those developed by the WHO, the OECD, the ICH, the GHTF and the Pharmaceutical Inspection Convention and Pharmaceutical Inspection Co-operation Scheme (PIC/S). The Parties recognise that their full participation in those relevant international bodies will facilitate regulatory cooperation between them.
2. The Parties will consider the requests by either Party to accept conformity assessments⁴ of that Party when performed in accordance with the Good Laboratory Practices and Good Manufacturing Practices of pharmaceutical products and medical devices and when both Parties' corresponding practices are in accordance with international practices.
3. For the Working Group on Pharmaceutical Products and Medical Devices established pursuant to Article 15.3.1 (Working Groups), the Parties shall provide for adequate participation of officials of agencies or departments responsible for health care or other matters and regulations covered by this Annex.
4. The Working Group shall:
 - (a) monitor and support the implementation of this Annex;

⁴ For the purposes of pharmaceutical products, conformity assessment means marketing authorisation of products, and the supervision/enforcement of manufacturers' or importers' compliance with technical standards/practices.

- (b) promote discussion and mutual understanding of issues related to this Annex; and
- (c) promote cooperation between the Parties to achieve the objectives set out in this Annex.

5. The Working Group shall meet at least once a year, unless agreed otherwise. The Working Group may also carry out its work by e-mail, teleconference or videoconference or any other appropriate means of communications.

ARTICLE 6

Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Annex:

pharmaceutical products means any substance or combination of substances which may be administered to human beings with a view to making a medical diagnosis, to treating or preventing diseases or to restoring, correcting or modifying physiological functions or structures.

Pharmaceutical products include, for example, chemical drugs, biologics/biologicals (vaccines, (anti)toxins, blood, blood components, blood-derived products), herbal drugs, radiopharmaceuticals, recombinant products, gene therapy products, cell therapy products and tissue engineered products;

medical device means any instrument, apparatus, appliance, material or other article, whether used alone or in combination, intended by the manufacturer to be used for human beings for medical purposes such as diagnosis, prevention, monitoring, treatment or alleviation of diseases⁵. Medical device includes software incorporated into the device by its manufacturer and necessary for the proper functioning of the device;

a Party's health care authorities means entities that are part of or have been established by a Party to operate or administer its health care programmes, unless otherwise specified;

health care programmes operated by a Party means health care programmes in which the health care authorities of a Party make decisions regarding matters to which this Annex applies;

manufacturer refers to the legal right holder of the product in the respective Party's territory;

⁵ For greater clarity, medical device does not achieve its principal intended action in or on the human body by pharmacological, immunological or metabolic means, but may be assisted in its function by such means.

a negative list is defined as a compilation of pharmaceutical products and medical devices that have been excluded from being prescribed and/or reimbursed under a Party's public health care programme(s); and

a positive list is defined as an exhaustive compilation of pharmaceutical products and medical devices that can be prescribed and/or reimbursed under a Party's public health care programme(s).

2. The definitions for pharmaceutical products and medical devices stated in paragraph 1 are without prejudice to each Party's right to classify products as either pharmaceutical products or medical devices in its legislation.

ANNEX 2-E**CHEMICALS**

1. Recalling the obligations of the Parties under the WTO Agreement, in particular the TBT Agreement, and recognising the importance of sustainable development and trade for each Party, the Parties confirm their shared objectives and principles of:
 - (a) establishing competitive market conditions based on principles of openness, non-discrimination and transparency;
 - (b) enhancing cooperation to foster continued mutually beneficial development in trade;
 - (c) ensuring a high level of protection of public health and the environment;
 - (d) promoting alternative methods for assessment of hazards of substances and reducing animal testing;
 - (e) implementing appropriate regulatory mechanisms and protecting confidential information;

- (f) contributing to the fulfilment of the Strategic Approach to International Chemicals Management; and
 - (g) developing and promoting best practices on chemicals assessment and management internationally.
2. Based on the objectives and principles in paragraph 1 and with a view to facilitating and promoting trade, the Parties recognise the importance of:
- (a) ensuring transparency regarding the content of their laws, regulations and other measures of general application in the area of chemicals;
 - (b) providing transparency and due process when regulating and operating their chemical management regimes;
 - (c) applying, whenever possible, best practices with respect to the adoption and implementation of legislation, risk assessments and registration, authorisation, notification and treatment of confidential business information; and

- (d) cooperating in the area of Good Laboratory Practices and Test Guidelines, in order to seek a more harmonised approach to chemical assessment and management for the purpose of seeking international harmonisation of approaches thereto.
- 3. The Parties agree to discuss in good faith any problems arising from the application of a Party's regulations on chemicals that have a substantial effect on trade of the other Party.
- 4. With a view to promoting cooperation in the areas covered by this Annex and providing a forum for the discussions envisaged in paragraph 3, a Working Group on Chemicals is established pursuant to Article 15.3.1 (Working Groups). It shall meet at least once every two years, unless agreed otherwise or the problems referred to in paragraph 3 arise.

ANNEX 3**AGRICULTURAL SAFEGUARD MEASURES****Schedule of Korea****Subject Goods, Trigger Levels and Maximum Safeguard Duties**

1. This Annex sets out those originating goods that may be subject to agricultural safeguard measures under Article 3.6, the trigger levels for applying such measures, and the maximum safeguard duty that may be applied each year for each such good.
2. No agricultural safeguard measure may be applied or maintained after the date the safeguard duties set out below are zero.

(a) For beef as covered below:

Coverage: Fresh, chilled, and frozen beef muscle meats - HSK provisions

0201.10.0000, 0201.20.0000, 0201.30.0000, 0202.10.0000, 0202.20.0000

and 0202.30.0000

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	9,900	9,900	10,098	10,299	10,505	10,716
Safeguard Duty (%)	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	10,930	11,149	11,371	11,599	11,831	12,068
Safeguard Duty (%)	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	24.0

Year	13	14	15	16	17
Trigger Level (MT)	12,309	12,555	12,806	13,062	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	0

(b) For pork as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provisions 0203.19.1000 and 0203.19.9000

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	163	163	166	169	172	176
Safeguard Duty (%)	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	179	183	187	190	194	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	15.8	14.6	13.5	12.4	11.3	0

(c) For apple as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provision 0808.10.0000

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,803	7,959	8,118
Safeguard Duty (%)	45.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	45.0

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	8,280	8,446	8,615	8,787	8,963	9,142
Safeguard Duty (%)	33.8	33.8	33.8	33.8	33.8	27

Year	13	14	15	16	17	18
Trigger Level (MT)	9,325	9,511	9,702	9,896	10,094	10,295
Safeguard Duty (%)	27	27	27	27	22.5	22.5

Year	19	20	21	22	23	24
Trigger Level (MT)	10,501	10,711	10,926	11,144	11,367	11,594
Safeguard Duty (%)	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5

Year	25
Trigger Level (MT)	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	0

The trigger level concerns the total quantity of all varieties of imported apples.

In year 12 and each year thereafter through year 24, the safeguard duty may only be applied to Fuji apples.

(d) For malt and malting barley as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provisions 1003.00.1000 and 1107.10.0000

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	14,000	14,000	14,280	14,565	14,856	15,154
Safeguard Duty (%)						
1003.00.1000	502.0	502.0	479.0	455.0	432.0	408.0
1107.10.0000	263.0	263.0	258.0	252.0	246.0	240.0

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	15,457	15,766	16,081	16,403	16,731	17,065
Safeguard Duty (%)						
1003.00.1000	385.0	361.0	338.0	315.0	291.0	268.0
1107.10.0000	216.0	207.0	199.0	190.0	181.0	139.0

Year	13	14	15	16	17
Trigger Level (MT)	17,407	17,755	18,110	18,472	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)					
1003.00.1000	244.0	221.0	197.0	174.0	0
1107.10.0000	127.0	115.0	103.0	91.5	0

For quantities entered at or below the trigger level, see paragraph 12 of Appendix 2-A-1.

(e) For potato starch as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provision 1108.13.0000

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	37,900	37,900	38,658	39,431	40,219	41,024
Safeguard Duty (%)	455.0	455.0	436.0	426.0	416.0	406.0

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	41,844	42,681	43,535	44,405	45,294	46,199
Safeguard Duty (%)	366.0	351.0	336.0	321.0	306.0	235.0

Year	13	14	15	16	17
Trigger Level (MT)	47,123	48,066	49,027	50,008	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	215.0	195.0	175.0	155.0	0

(f) For ginseng as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provisions 1211.20.2210, 1211.20.2220, 1211.20.2290, 1302.19.1210, 1302.19.1220 and 1302.19.1290

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	300	300	306	312	318	324
Safeguard Duty (%)	754.3	754.3	754.3	754.3	754.3	754.3

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	331	337	344	351	358	365
Safeguard Duty (%)	754.3	754.3	754.3	754.3	754.3	754.3

Year	13	14	15	16	17	18
Trigger Level (MT)	373	380	388	395	403	411
Safeguard Duty (%)	754.3	754.3	754.3	754.3	566.0	566.0

Year	19	20
Trigger Level (MT)	420	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	566.0	0

(g) For sugar as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provisions 1701.99.0000

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	220	220	224	228	233	238
Safeguard Duty (%)	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	242	247	252	257	262	268
Safeguard Duty (%)	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0

Year	13	14	15	16	17	18
Trigger Level (MT)	273	279	284	290	296	302
Safeguard Duty (%)	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	37.5	37.5

Year	19	20	21	22
Trigger Level (MT)	308	314	320	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	37.5	37.5	37.5	0

(h) For alcohol as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provision 2207.10.9010

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	95	95	96	98	100	102
Safeguard Duty (%)	264.0	264.0	258.0	253.0	247.0	241.0

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	104	106	109	111	113	115
Safeguard Duty (%)	217.0	208.0	199.0	191.0	182.0	139.0

Year	13	14	15	16	17
Trigger Level (MT)	118	120	122	125	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	127.0	116.0	104.0	91.8	0

- (i) For dextrans as covered below:

Coverage: HSK provisions 3505.10.4010, 3505.10.4090, 3505.10.5010
and 3505.10.5090

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trigger Level (MT)	37,900	37,900	38,658	39,431	40,219	41,024
Safeguard Duty (%)	375.0	375.0	365.0	355.0	345.0	334.0

Year	7	8	9	10	11	12
Trigger Level (MT)	41,844	42,681	43,535	44,405	45,294	46,199
Safeguard Duty (%)	291.0	275.0	260.0	244.0	228.0	152.0

Year	13	14
Trigger Level (MT)	47,123	N/A
Safeguard Duty (%)	131.0	0

For quantities entered at or below the trigger level, see paragraph 15 of Appendix 2-A-1.

3. For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) year one means the 12 month period beginning on the date this Agreement enters into force;

- (b) year two means the 12 month period beginning on the first anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (c) year three means the 12 month period beginning on the second anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (d) year four means the 12 month period beginning on the third anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (e) year five means the 12 month period beginning on the fourth anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (f) year six means the 12 month period beginning on the fifth anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (g) year seven means the 12 month period beginning on the sixth anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (h) year eight means the 12 month period beginning on the seventh anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (i) year nine means the 12 month period beginning on the eighth anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;

- (j) year 10 means the 12 month period beginning on the ninth anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (k) year 11 means the 12 month period beginning on the 10th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (l) year 12 means the 12 month period beginning on the 11th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (m) year 13 means the 12 month period beginning on the 12th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (n) year 14 means the 12 month period beginning on the 13th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (o) year 15 means the 12 month period beginning on the 14th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (p) year 16 means the 12 month period beginning on the 15th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (q) year 17 means the 12 month period beginning on the 16th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;

- (r) year 18 means the 12 month period beginning on the 17th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (s) year 19 means the 12 month period beginning on the 18th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (t) year 20 means the 12 month period beginning on the 19th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (u) year 21 means the 12 month period beginning on the 20th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (v) year 22 means the 12 month period beginning on the 21st anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (w) year 23 means the 12 month period beginning on the 22nd anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement;
- (x) year 24 means the 12 month period beginning on the 23rd anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement and
- (y) year 25 means the 12 month period beginning on the 24th anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement.

ANNEX 4**TBT CO-ORDINATOR**

1. In the case of Korea, the TBT Co-ordinator shall be the Korean Agency for Technology and Standards or its successor.
2. In the case of the European Union, the TBT Co-ordinator shall be nominated by the European Union and notified to Korea no later than one month after the entry into force of this Agreement.

ANNEX 5

Intentionally left blank

ANNEX 6

Intentionally left blank

ANNEX 7-A**LISTS OF COMMITMENTS****EU Party**

1. List of commitments in conformity with Article 7.7 (Cross-Border Supply)
2. List of commitments in conformity with Article 7.13 (Establishment)
3. List of reservations in conformity with Articles 7.18 (Key Personnel and Graduate Trainees) and 7.19 (Business Service Sellers)

Korea

4. Schedule of Specific Commitments in Conformity with Articles 7.7, 7.13, 7.18 and 7.19
 - A. Schedule of Specific Commitments in Service Sectors
 - B. Schedule of Specific Commitments in Establishment

ANNEX 7-A-1**EU PARTY****LIST OF COMMITMENTS IN CONFORMITY WITH ARTICLE 7.7****(CROSS-BORDER SUPPLY OF SERVICES)**

1. The list of commitments below indicates the service sectors liberalised pursuant to Article 7.7 and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations that apply to services and service suppliers of Korea in those sectors. The list below is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) the first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is undertaken by the EU Party, and the scope of liberalisation to which the reservations apply; and
 - (b) the second column describing the applicable reservations.

Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors covered by this Agreement and not mentioned in the list below is not committed.

2. In identifying individual sectors and sub-sectors:
 - (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as referred to in footnote 27 to Article 7.25; and
 - (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver 1.0, 1998.
3. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or a national treatment limitation within the meaning of Articles 7.5 and 7.6. Those measures (e.g. need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors and need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and service suppliers of Korea.
4. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of the cross-border supply of service provided in Article 7.4.3(i) in certain service sectors and sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
5. In accordance with Article 7.1.3, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by a Party.

6. The rights and obligations arising from the list below shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to natural or juridical persons.

7. The following abbreviations are used in the list below:

AT Austria

BE Belgium

BG Bulgaria

CY Cyprus

CZ Czech Republic

DE Germany

DK Denmark

EU European Union, including all its Member States

ES Spain

EE Estonia

FI Finland

FR France

EL Greece

HU Hungary

IE Ireland

IT Italy

LV Latvia

LT Lithuania

LU Luxembourg

MT Malta

NL Netherlands

PL Poland

PT Portugal

RO Romania

SK Slovakia

SI Slovenia

SE Sweden

UK United Kingdom

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Real estate For Modes 1 and 2 All Member States except AT, BG, CY, CZ, DK, EL, FI, HU, IE, IT, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: None. AT: The acquisition, purchase as well as rent or lease of real estate by foreign natural persons and juridical persons requires an authorisation by the competent regional authorities (Länder) which will consider whether important economic, social or cultural interests are affected or not. BG: Foreign juridical persons and foreign citizens with permanent residence abroad can acquire ownership of buildings and limited property rights¹ of real estate subject to the permission of the Ministry of Finance. The permission requirement does not apply to persons who have made investments in Bulgaria. Foreign citizens with permanent residence abroad, foreign juridical persons and companies in which foreign participation ensures a majority in adopting decisions or blocks the adoption of decisions, can acquire real estate property rights in specific geographic regions designated by the Council of Ministers subject to permission. CY: Unbound. CZ: Limitations on real estate acquisition by foreign natural and legal entities. Foreign entities may acquire real property through establishment of Czech legal entities or participation in joint ventures. Acquisition of land by foreign entities is subject to authorisation. DK: Limitations on real estate purchase by non-resident physical and legal entities. Limitations on agricultural estate purchased by foreign physical and legal entities.

¹ The Bulgarian property law recognizes the following limited property rights: right to use, right to build, right to raise a superstructure and servitudes.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	EL: According to Law No. 1892/90, permission from the Minister of Defence is needed for a citizen to acquire land in areas near borders. According to administrative practices, permission is easily granted for direct investment. FI: (Åland Islands): Restrictions on the right for natural persons who do not enjoy regional citizenship in Åland, and for juridical persons, to acquire and hold real property on the Åland Islands without permission by the competent authorities of the islands. Restrictions on the right of establishment and the right to provide services by natural persons who do not enjoy regional citizenship in Åland, or by any juridical person, without permission by the competent authorities of the Åland Islands. HU: Limitations on acquisition of land and real estate by foreign investors². IE: Prior written consent of the Land Commission is necessary for the acquisition of any interest in Irish land by domestic or foreign companies or foreign nationals. Where such land is for industrial use (other than agricultural industry), this requirement is waived subject to certification to this effect from the Minister for Enterprise, Trade and Employment. This law does not apply to land within the boundaries of cities and towns. IT: The purchase of real estate by foreign natural and juridical persons is subject to a condition of reciprocity. LT: Unbound for acquisition of land³. MT: The requirements of Maltese legislation and regulations regarding acquisition of real property shall continue to apply. PL: Acquisition of real estate, direct or indirect, by foreigners (a natural or foreign legal persons) requires permission. Unbound for acquisition of state-owned property (i.e. the regulations governing the privatization process). RO: Natural persons not having Romanian citizenship and residence in Romania, as well as legal persons not having Romanian nationality and their headquarters in Romania, cannot acquire ownership over any kind of land plots, through inter vivos acts.

² As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

³ As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	SI: Juridical persons, established in Slovenia with foreign capital participation, may acquire real estate in the territory of Slovenia. Branches⁴ established in Slovenia by foreign persons may only acquire real estate, except land, necessary for the conduct of the economic activities for which they are established. Ownership of real estate in areas within 10 km from the border by companies in which a majority of capital or voting rights belongs directly or indirectly to juridical persons or nationals of the other Party is subject to special permission. SK: Limitations on real estate acquisition by foreign physical and legal entities. Foreign entities may acquire real property through establishment of Slovak legal entities or participation in joint ventures. Unbound for land.

⁴ According to the Law on Commercial Companies, a branch established in Slovenia is not considered a juridical person, but as regards its operation, its treatment is equal to that of a subsidiary, which is in line with Article XXVIII paragraph (g) of the GATS.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
1. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
a) Legal Services (CPC 861) ⁵	For Modes 1 and 2 AT, CY, ES, EL, LT, MT, SK: Full admission to the Bar, required for the practice of domestic (EU and Member State) law, is subject to a nationality condition.

⁵

It includes legal advisory services, legal representational services, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation services, and legal documentation and certification services.

Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as a lawyer, and, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. For lawyers providing legal services in respect of public international law and foreign law, these licensing requirements and procedures may take, *inter alia*, the form of compliance with local codes of ethics, use of home title (unless recognition with the host title has been obtained), insurance requirements, simple registration with the host country Bar or a simplified admission to the host country Bar through an aptitude test and a legal or professional domicile in the host country. Legal services in respect of EU law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in a Member State of the European Union acting personally, and legal services in respect of the law of a Member State of the European Union shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in that Member State acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in the relevant Member State of the European Union might therefore be necessary for representation before courts and other competent authorities in the EU Party since it involves practice of EU and national procedural law. However, in some Member States, foreign lawyers not fully admitted to the Bar are allowed to represent in civil proceedings a party being a national of or belonging to the State in which the lawyer is entitled to practice.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries, "huissiers de justice" or other "officiers publics et ministériels".	BE, FI: Full admission to the Bar, required for legal representation services, is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with a residency requirement. In BE quotas apply for representation before the "Cour de cassation" in non-criminal cases. BG: Korean lawyers can only provide legal representation services for a Korean national subject to reciprocity and cooperation with a Bulgarian lawyer. For legal mediation services, permanent residence is required. FR: Lawyers' access to the profession of "avocat auprès de la Cour de Cassation" and "avocat auprès du Conseil d'État" is subject to quotas and to a nationality condition. HU: Full admission to the Bar is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with a residency requirement. For foreign lawyers, the scope of legal activities is limited to the provision of legal advice. LV: Nationality requirement for sworn solicitors, to whom legal representation in criminal proceedings is reserved. DK: Marketing of legal advice services is reserved to lawyers with a Danish licence to practice and law firms registered in Denmark. Requirement of a Danish legal examination in order to obtain a Danish licence. SE: Admission to the Bar, necessary only for the use of the Swedish title "advokat", is subject to a residency requirement.
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than auditing services, CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	For Mode 1 FR, HU, IT, MT, RO, SI: Unbound. AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, DE, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, UK: Unbound. AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities and for performing audits provided for in specific Austrian laws (e.g. joint stock companies law, stock exchange law, banking law, etc.) SE: Only auditors approved in Sweden may perform legal auditing services in certain legal entities, inter alia, in all limited companies. Only such persons may be shareholders or form partnerships in companies which practice qualified auditing (for official purposes). Residency is required for approval. LT: Auditor's report must be prepared in conjunction with an auditor accredited to practice in Lithuania. For Mode 2 None.
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ⁶	For Mode 1 AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities. CY: Tax agents must be duly authorised by the Minister of Finance. Authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. The criteria used are analogous to those for granting permission for foreign investment (listed in horizontal section). As these criteria apply to this sub-sector, the employment situation in the sub-sector is always taken into consideration. BG, MT, RO, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

⁶ Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a) Legal Services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	For Mode 1 AT: Unbound except for planning services. BE, BG, CY, EL, IT, MT, PL, PT, SI: Unbound. DE: Application of the domestic rules on fees and emoluments for all services which are performed from abroad. HU, RO: Unbound for landscape architectural services. For Mode 2 None.
f) Engineering services; and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	For Mode 1 AT, SI: Unbound except for pure planning services. BG, CY, EL, IT, MT, PT: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
h) Medical (including Psychologists), and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SK, UK: Unbound. SI: Unbound for social medicine services, sanitary services, epidemiological services, medical/ecological services, the supply of blood, blood preparations and transplants and autopsy. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, SK: Unbound. UK: Unbound except for veterinary laboratory and technical services supplied to veterinary surgeons, general advice, guidance and information (e.g. nutritional, behaviour and pet care) For Mode 2 None.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191) j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, SK, UK: Unbound. FI, PL: Unbound except for nurses. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists ⁷	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SK, SI, UK: Unbound. CZ, LV, LT: Unbound except for mail order. HU: Unbound except for CPC 63211. For Mode 2 None.
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 84)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Research and Development Services	
R&D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁸	None.

⁷ The supply of pharmaceuticals to the general public, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing and qualification requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. As a general rule, this activity is reserved to pharmacists. In some Member States of the European Union, only the supply of prescription drugs is reserved to pharmacists.

⁸ Part of CPC 85201, which is to be found under 1.A.h) Medical and Dental services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
R&D services on natural sciences (CPC 851) Interdisciplinary R&D services (CPC 853)	EU: For publicly funded R&D services, exclusive rights and/or authorisations can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union.
D. Real Estate Services ⁹	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

⁹ The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, DE, HU, MT, RO: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, HU, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound. For Mode 2 BG, CY, CZ, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound. AT, BE, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, NL, PT, SI, SE, UK: Aircraft used by an air carrier of the European Union have to be registered in the Member State of the European Union licensing the air carrier or elsewhere in the European Union. Waivers can be granted for short term lease contracts or under exceptional circumstances.
c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, HU, LV, MT, PL, RO, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, HU, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Modes 1 and 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. EE: Unbound except for leasing or rental services concerning pre-recorded video-cassettes for use in home entertainment equipment.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Market Research and Opinion Polling (CPC 864)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Management Consulting Services (CPC 865)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Services Related to Management Consulting (CPC 866)	For Modes 1 and 2 HU: Unbound for arbitration and conciliation services (CPC 86602).
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services (CPC 8676)	For Mode 1 IT: Unbound for the profession of biologists and chemical analysts. BG, CY, CZ, MT, PL, RO, SK, SE: Unbound. For Mode 2 BG, CY, CZ, MT, PL, RO, SK, SE: Unbound.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	For Mode 1 IT: Unbound for activities reserved to agronomists and "periti agrari". EE, MT, RO, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing (part of CPC 882)	For Mode 1 LV, MT, RO, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.
i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, IE, IT, LU, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Unbound.
i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, FI, FR, IT, IE, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SK, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) 4. Supply services of domestic help personnel, other commercial or industrial workers, nursing and other personnel (CPCs 87204, 87205, 87206, 87209)	For Modes 1 and 2 All Member States except HU: Unbound. HU: None.
j) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301)	For Modes 1 and 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, UK: Unbound.
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Mode 1 HU: Unbound for CPC 87304, CPC 87305 BE, BG, CY, CZ, ES, EE, FI, FR, IT, LV, LT, MT, PT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Unbound. For Mode 2 HU: Unbound for CPC 87304, CPC 87305 BG, CY, CZ, EE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Unbound.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services (CPC 8675)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, UK: Unbound for exploration services. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
I) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 For maritime transport vessels: BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, UK: Unbound. For internal waterways transport vessels: EU except EE, HU, LV: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
I) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, CZ, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
I) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non-office) machinery, of (non-transport and non-office) equipment and of personal and household goods ¹⁰ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, LV, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

¹⁰ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under I. F. I) 1. to I. F. I) 4. Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under I.B. Computer and Related Services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	For Mode 1 BG, EE, MT, PL: Unbound for the supply of aerial photographic services. LV: Unbound for specialty photographic services. (CPC 87504) For Mode 2 None.
o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 88442)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	For Mode 1 PL: Unbound for services of sworn interpreters. HU, SK: Unbound for official translation and interpretation. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	For Mode 1 DE: Application of the domestic rules on fees and emoluments for all services which are performed from abroad. For Mode 2 None.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	For Modes 1 and 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Modes 1 and 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ¹¹	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound For Mode 2 None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

¹¹ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F. p).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Postal and Courier Services (Services relating to the handling ¹² of postal items ¹³ according to the following list of sub-sectors, whether for domestic or foreign destinations: (i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium ¹⁴ , including Hybrid mail service and Direct mail, (ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages ¹⁵ , (iii) Handling of addressed press products ¹⁶ , (iv) Handling of items referred to in (i) to (iii) above as registered or insured mail,	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

¹² "Handling" refers to activities such as clearance, sorting, transport and delivery.
¹³ "Postal item" refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.
¹⁴ E.g. letters, postcards.
¹⁵ Books and catalogues are included hereunder.
¹⁶ Journals, newspapers, and periodicals.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
(v) Express delivery services¹⁷ for items referred to in (i) to (iii) above, (vi) Handling of non-addressed items, and (vii) Document exchange¹⁸ Sub-sectors (i), (iv) and (v) are however excluded when they fall into the scope of the services which may be reserved for items of correspondence the price of which is less than five times the public basic tariff, provided that they weigh less than 350 grams¹⁹, and for the registered mail service used in the course of judicial or administrative procedures.)	

17

Express delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value added elements such as collection from point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, and confirmation of receipt.

18

Provision of means, including the supply of ad hoc premises as well as transportation by a third party, allowing self-delivery by mutual exchange of postal items between users subscribing to this service. "Postal item" refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.

19

"Items of correspondence" means a communication in written form on any kind of physical medium to be conveyed and delivered at the address indicated by the sender on the item itself or on its wrapping. Books, catalogues, newspapers and periodicals are not regarded as items of correspondence.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
(part of CPC 751, part of CPC 71235 ²⁰ and part of CPC 73210 ²¹)	
B. Telecommunications Services These services do not cover the economic activity consisting of the provision of content which requires telecommunications services for its transport.	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ²² , excluding broadcasting ²³	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

²⁰

Transportation of postal and courier items on own account by any land mode.

²¹

Transportation of mail on own account by air.

²²

These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer and Related services.

²³

Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ²⁴	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: None except that service providers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the EU regulatory framework for electronic communications. BE: Unbound.
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

24

These services cover the telecommunications services consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households. These services do not include domestic links (the transmission of those signals from the domestic territory to the domestic territory by satellite).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material) A. Commission Agents' Services a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 6111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Other Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621)	For Modes 1 and 2 EU except AT, SI, SE, FI: Unbound for distribution of chemical products, and of precious metals (and stones). AT: Unbound for distribution of pyrotechnical goods, of ignitable articles and blasting devices and of toxic substances. AT, BG: Unbound for distribution of products for medical use such as medical and surgical devices, medical substances and objects for medical use. For Mode 1 AT, BG, FR, PL, RO: Unbound for distribution of tobacco and tobacco products. IT: For wholesale trade services, state monopoly on tobacco. BG, FI, PL, RO, SE: Unbound for distribution of alcoholic beverages. AT, BG, CZ, FI, RO, SK, SI: Unbound for distribution of pharmaceuticals. BG, HU, PL: Unbound for commodity brokers' services. FR: For commission agents' services, unbound for traders and brokers working in 17 markets of national interest on fresh food products. Unbound for wholesale of pharmaceuticals.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Wholesale Trade Services a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products²⁵)	MT: Unbound for commission agents' services. BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, SK, UK: For retailing services, unbound except for mail order.

²⁵ These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 14.D.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Retailing Services²⁶ Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	

²⁶

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.I).
Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 14.E. and 14.F.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ²⁷ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297) D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately-funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 CY, FI, MT, RO, SE, SI: Unbound.

²⁷ Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Mode 2 CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Modes 1 and 2 LV: Unbound for education services relating to technical and vocational secondary school-type education services for handicapped students (CPC 9224).
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. FR: Nationality condition. However, Korean nationals can have authorisation from competent authorities to establish and direct an education institution, and to teach. IT: Nationality condition for service providers to be authorised to issue State recognized diplomas. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Modes 1 and 2 CZ, SK: Unbound for higher education services, except post-secondary technical and vocational education services (CPC 92310).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	For Modes 1 and 2 CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Mode 1 AT: Unbound for adult education services by means of radio or television broadcasting.
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	For Modes 1 and 2 AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401) ²⁸ B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.

²⁸ Corresponds to sewage services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ²⁹	
D. Remediation and clean-up of soil and waters	
a) Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) ³⁰	
E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405)	
F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape	
a) Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)	
G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 94090)	

²⁹

Corresponds to cleaning services of exhaust gases.

³⁰

Corresponds to parts of nature and landscape protection services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	For Modes 1 and 2 AT, BE, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to: (a) Maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (b) goods in international transit. AT: Promotional activity and intermediation on behalf of a subsidiary not established in the European Union or of a branch not established in Austria (except for reinsurance and retrocession) are prohibited. Compulsory air insurance, except for insurance of international commercial air transport, can be underwritten only by a subsidiary established in the European Union or by a branch established in Austria. Higher premium tax is due for insurance contracts (except for contracts on reinsurance and retrocession) which are written by a subsidiary not established in the European Union or by a branch not established in Austria. Exception from the higher premium tax can be granted. DK: Compulsory air transport insurance can be underwritten only by firms established in the European Union. No persons or companies (including insurance companies) may, for business purposes in Denmark, assist in effecting direct insurance for persons resident in Denmark, for Danish ships or for property in Denmark, other than insurance companies licensed by Danish law or by Danish competent authorities. DE: Compulsory air insurance policies can be underwritten only by a subsidiary established in the European Union or by a branch established in Germany. If a foreign insurance company has established a branch in Germany, it may conclude insurance contracts in Germany relating to international transport only through the branch established in Germany.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	FR: Insurance of risks relating to ground transport may be underwritten only by insurance firms established in the European Union. PL: Unbound except for reinsurance, retrocession and insurance of goods in international trade. PT: Air and maritime transport insurance, covering goods, aircraft, hull and liability, can be underwritten only by firms established in the European Union. Only persons or companies established in the European Union may act as intermediaries for such insurance business in Portugal. RO: Reinsurance on international market is allowed only if the reinsured risk cannot be placed on the domestic market. For Mode 1 AT, BE, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for direct insurance intermediation services except for insurance of risks relating to: (a) Maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (b) goods in international transit. BG: Unbound for direct insurance, except for services supplied by foreign suppliers to foreign persons in the territory of Bulgaria. Transport insurance, covering goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Bulgaria may not be underwritten by foreign insurance companies directly. A foreign insurance company may conclude insurance contracts only through a branch in the European Union. Unbound for deposit insurance and similar compensations schemes, as well as mandatory insurance schemes.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	CY, LV, MT: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to: (a) Maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (b) goods in international transit. LT: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to: (a) Maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (b) goods in international transit, except related to land transport where the risk is located in Lithuania. LV, LT, PL: Unbound for insurance intermediation. FI: Only insurers having their head office in the European Union or having their branch in Finland may offer direct insurance (including co-insurance) services. The supply of insurance broker services is subject to a permanent place of business in the European Union. HU: The supply of direct insurance in the territory of Hungary by insurance companies not established in the European Union is allowed only through a branch office registered in Hungary. IT: Unbound for the actuarial profession. Transport insurance of goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Italy may be underwritten only by insurance companies established in the European Union. This reservation does not apply to international transport involving imports into Italy.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	SE: The supply of direct insurance is allowed only through an insurance service supplier authorised in Sweden, provided that the foreign service supplier and the Swedish insurance company belong to the same group of companies or have an agreement of cooperation between them. ES: For actuarial services, residency requirement and three-years relevant experience. For Mode 2 AT, BE, BG, CZ, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for intermediation. BG: For direct insurance, Bulgarian natural and juridical persons, as well as foreign persons who conduct business activity in the territory of Bulgaria, can conclude insurance contracts only with suppliers which are licensed to conduct insurance activity in Bulgaria with respect to their activity in Bulgaria. Insurance compensation resulting from these contracts shall be paid in Bulgaria. Unbound for deposit insurance and similar compensations schemes, as well as mandatory insurance schemes. IT: Transport insurance of goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Italy may be underwritten only by insurance companies established in the European Union. This reservation does not apply to international transport involving imports into Italy.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance) All sub-sectors indicated below	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PL, PT, SK, SE, UK: Unbound except for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation. BE: Establishment in Belgium is required for the provision of investment advisory services. BG: Limitations and conditions relating to the use of telecommunications network may apply. CY: Unbound except for trading of transferable securities, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	EE: For acceptance of deposits, requirement of authorisation by the Estonian Financial Supervision Authority and registration under Estonian Law as a joint-stock company, a subsidiary or a branch. EE: The establishment of a specialised management company is required to perform the activities of management of investment funds, and only firms having their registered office in the European Union can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds. LT: The establishment of a specialised management company is required to perform the activities of management of unit trusts and investment companies, and only firms having their registered office in the European Union can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds. IE: The provision of investment services or investment advice requires either (a) authorisation in Ireland, which normally requires that the entity be incorporated or be a partnership or a sole trader, in each case with a head/registered office in Ireland (authorisation may not be required in certain cases, e.g. where a Korean service supplier has no commercial presence in Ireland and the service is not provided for private individuals), or (b) authorisation in another Member State of the European Union in accordance with the European Union directive on investment and services. IT: Unbound for "promotori di servizi finanziari" (financial salesmen). LV: Unbound except for participation in issue of all kinds of securities, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation. LT: Commercial presence is required for pension fund management. MT: Unbound except for acceptance of deposits, for lending of all types, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation. PL: For the provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software, requirement to use the public telecommunications network, or the network of other authorised operator.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	RO: Unbound for financial leasing, for trading of money market instruments, foreign exchange, derivative products, exchange rate and interest rate instruments, transferable securities and other negotiable instruments and financial assets, for participation in issue of all kinds of securities, for asset management and for settlement and clearing services for financial assets. Payments and money transmission services are allowed only through a bank established in Romania. SI: (a) Participation in issue of Treasury bonds, pension fund management: Unbound. (b) All other sub-sectors, except participation in issue of Treasury bonds, pension fund management, provision and transfer of financial information and advisory and other auxiliary financial services: Unbound except accepting credits (borrowing of all types), and accepting guarantees and commitments from foreign credit institutions by domestic legal entities and sole proprietors. Foreign persons can offer foreign securities only through domestic banks and stock broking company. Members of the Slovenian Stock Exchange must be incorporated in Slovenia or be branches of foreign investment firms or banks. For Mode 2 BG: Limitations and conditions relating to the use of telecommunications network may apply. PL: For the provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software, requirement to use the public telecommunications network, or the network of other authorised operator.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately-funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, CZ, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LT, MT, LU, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound.
C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	For Mode 2 None.
D. Social Services (CPC 933)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 BE: Unbound except for convalescent and rest houses and old people's homes.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ³¹	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound except for catering. For Mode 2 None.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Mode 1 BG, HU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, HU, IT, LT, MT, PL, SK, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

31

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT under 12.E.a) Ground-handling services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 CY, CZ, FI, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound. BG: Unbound, except for theatrical producer, singer group, band and orchestra entertainment services (CPC 96191); services provided by authors, composers, sculptors, entertainers and other individual artists (CPC 96192); and ancillary theatrical services (CPC 96193). EE: Unbound for other entertainment services (CPC 96199) except for cinema theatre services. LT, LV: Unbound except for cinema theatre operation services (part of CPC 96199).
B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LT, MT, RO, PL, SI, SK: Unbound. For Mode 2 BG, CY, CZ, HU, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Libraries, archives museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	For Modes 1 and 2 AT: Unbound for ski school services and mountain guide services. BG, CZ, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound. For Mode 1 CY, EE: Unbound.
E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime Transport	For Modes 1 and 2
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport ³²).	None.
b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport ³³)	

³² Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

³³ Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Internal Waterways Transport	For Modes 1 and 2
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221 less national cabotage transport ³⁴)	EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserve some traffic rights to operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Subject to regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222 less national cabotage transport ³⁵)	AT: Nationality condition in order to set up a shipping company by natural persons. In the case of establishment as a legal person, a nationality condition for the majority of managing directors, the managing board and the supervisory board. Registered company or permanent establishment in Austria is required. In addition, the majority of the business shares must be held by citizens of the European Union. BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, HU, LT, MT, RO, SE, SI, SK: Unbound.

³⁴ Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

³⁵ Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Rail Transport	For Mode 1
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111)	EU: Unbound.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	For Mode 2
	None.
D. Road Transport	For Mode 1
a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	EU: Unbound.
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123, excluding transportation of postal and courier items on own account ³⁶)	For Mode 2
	None.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ³⁷ (CPC 7139)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2: AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.

³⁶ Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 2.A. Postal and Courier Services.
³⁷ Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 14.B.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ³⁸	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services f) Maritime freight forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound* for maritime cargo handling services and pushing and towing services. AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, HU, LT, MT, PL, RO, SE, SI, SK: Unbound for rental of vessels with crew. For Mode 2: None.

³⁸

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.I) 1 to 1.F.I) 4.

* Unbound due to lack of technical feasibility.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterways transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserve some traffic rights to operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Subject to regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping. EU: Unbound for pushing and towing services. For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, FI, HU, LV, LT, MT, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for rental of vessels with crew.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport	For Mode 1
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)	EU: Unbound for pushing and towing services.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 2
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	None.
d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	
e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743)	
f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Services auxiliary to road transport	For Mode 1
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)	AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for rental of commercial road vehicles with operators.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 2
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	None.
d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124)	
e) Supporting services for road transport (CPC 744)	
f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Ground-handling services (including catering services)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound except for catering. For Mode 2 BG, CY, CZ, HU, MT, PL, RO, SK SI: Unbound.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Mode 1 and 2 EU: Aircraft used by an air carrier of the European Union have to be registered in the Member State of the European Union licensing the air carrier or, if the licensing Member State so allows, elsewhere in the European Union. To be registered, aircraft may be required to be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. By exception, aircraft registered in Korea may be leased by a Korean air carrier to an air carrier of the European Union in specific circumstances for the air carrier of the European Union's exceptional needs, seasonal capacity needs, or needs to overcome operational difficulties, which cannot reasonably be satisfied through leasing aircraft registered within the European Union, and subject to obtaining the approval of a limited duration from the Member State of the European Union licensing the air carrier of the European Union.
e) Sales and Marketing f) Computer Reservations System	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Where air carriers of the European Union are not accorded equivalent treatment³⁹ to that provided in the European Union by CRS services suppliers in Korea, or where CRS services suppliers of the European Union are not accorded equivalent treatment to that provided in the European Union by air carriers in Korea, measures may be taken to accord equivalent treatment, respectively, to the air carriers of Korea by the CRS services suppliers in the European Union, or to the CRS services suppliers of Korea by the air carriers in the European Union.

³⁹ "Equivalent treatment" implies non-discriminatory treatment of air carriers of the European Union and CRS services suppliers of the European Union.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁴⁰	For Mode 1: AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
a) Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 2 None.
13. OTHER TRANSPORT SERVICES	
Provision of Combined Transport Service	All Member States except AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LT, LV, MT, PL, RO, SE, SI, SK: None, without prejudice to the limitations inscribed in this List of Commitments affecting any given mode of transport. AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LT, LV, MT, PL, RO, SE, SI, SK: Unbound.

⁴⁰ Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 14.C.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
14. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883)⁴¹	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2: AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1: AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

41

Includes the following services rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on-land site preparation, on-land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services and plugging and abandoning of wells.

Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3.

CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound for wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water. For Mode 2 None.
E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non-bottled) gas, steam and hot water	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound for retailing services of electricity, (non-bottled) gas, steam and hot water. BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, SK, UK: For Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood, unbound except for mail order (none for mail order). For Mode 2 None.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound except for consultancy services (none for consultancy services). For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
15. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Spa services and non therapeutic massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁴² (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Mode 1: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
g) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

⁴² Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.h) Medical and Dental services, 1.A.j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel, and Health Services (8.A and 8.C).

ANNEX 7-A-2**EU PARTY****LIST OF COMMITMENTS IN CONFORMITY WITH ARTICLE 7.13****(ESTABLISHMENT)**

1. The list of commitments below indicates the economic activities liberalised pursuant to Article 7.13 and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations that apply to establishments and investors of Korea in those activities. The list below is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) the first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is undertaken by the EU Party, and the scope of liberalisation to which the reservations apply; and
 - (b) the second column describing the applicable reservations.

Establishment in sectors or sub-sectors covered by this Agreement and not mentioned in the list below is not committed.

2. In identifying individual sectors and sub-sectors:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as referred to in footnote 27 to Article 7.25; and
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver 1.0, 1998.
3. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or a national treatment limitation within the meaning of Articles 7.11 and 7.12. Those measures (e.g. need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, and non-discriminatory requirement that certain activities may not be carried out in environmental protected zones or areas of particular historic and artistic interest), even if not listed, apply in any case to establishments and investors of Korea.

4. In accordance with Article 7.1.3, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by a Party.
5. Notwithstanding Article 7.11, non-discriminatory requirements as regards the type of legal form of an establishment do not need to be specified in the below list of commitments on establishment in order to be maintained or adopted by the EU Party.
6. The rights and obligations arising from the list below shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly on natural or juridical persons.
7. The following abbreviations are used in the list below:

AT Austria

BE Belgium

BG Bulgaria

CY Cyprus

CZ Czech Republic

DE Germany

DK Denmark

EU European Union, including all its Member States

ES Spain

EE Estonia

FI Finland

FR France

EL Greece

HU Hungary

IE Ireland

IT Italy

LV Latvia

LT Lithuania

LU Luxembourg

MT Malta

NL Netherlands

PL Poland

PT Portugal

RO Romania

SK Slovakia

SI Slovenia

SE Sweden

UK United Kingdom

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Real estate All Member States except AT, BG, CY, CZ, DK, EE, EL, FI, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: None AT: The acquisition, purchase as well as rent or lease of real estate by foreign natural persons and juridical persons requires an authorisation by the competent regional authorities (Länder) which will consider whether important economic, social or cultural interests are affected or not. BG: Foreign natural and juridical persons (incl. through a branch) cannot acquire ownership of land. Bulgarian juridical persons with foreign participation cannot acquire ownership of agricultural land. Foreign juridical persons and foreign citizens with permanent residence abroad can acquire ownership of buildings and limited property rights¹ of real estate subject to the permission of the Ministry of Finance. The permission requirement does not apply to persons who have made investments in Bulgaria. Foreign citizens with permanent residence abroad, foreign juridical persons and companies in which foreign participation ensures a majority in adopting decisions or blocks the adoption of decisions, can acquire real estate property rights in specific geographic regions designated by the Council of Ministers subject to permission. CY: Unbound. CZ: Limitations on real estate acquisition by foreign natural and legal entities. Foreign entities may acquire real property through establishment of Czech legal entities or participation in joint ventures. Acquisition of land by foreign entities is subject to authorisation. DK: Limitations on real estate purchase by non-resident physical and legal entities. Limitations on agricultural estate purchased by foreign physical and legal entities.

¹ The Bulgarian property law recognizes the following limited property rights: right to use, right to build, right to raise a superstructure and servitudes.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	EE: Unbound for acquisition of agricultural and forest land². EL: According to Law No. 1892/90, permission from the Minister of Defence is needed for a citizen to acquire land in areas near borders. According to administrative practices, permission is easily granted for direct investment. FI: (Åland Islands): Restrictions on the right for natural persons who do not enjoy regional citizenship in Åland, and for juridical persons, to acquire and hold real property on the Åland Islands without permission by the competent authorities of the islands. Restrictions on the right of establishment and the right to provide services by natural persons who do not enjoy regional citizenship in Åland, or by any juridical person, without permission by the competent authorities of the Åland Islands. HU: Limitations on acquisition of land and real estate by foreign investors³. IE: Prior written consent of the Land Commission is necessary for the acquisition of any interest in Irish land by domestic or foreign companies or foreign nationals. Where such land is for industrial use (other than agricultural industry), this requirement is waived subject to certification to this effect from the Minister for Enterprise, Trade and Employment. This law does not apply to land within the boundaries of cities and towns. IT: The purchase of real estate by foreign natural and juridical persons is subject to a condition of reciprocity. LV: Unbound in relation to acquisition of land; land lease not exceeding 99 years permitted. LT: Unbound for acquisition of land⁴. MT: The requirements of Maltese legislation and regulations regarding acquisition of real property shall continue to apply.

2

As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

3

As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

4

As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	PL: Acquisition of real estate, direct or indirect, by foreigners (a natural or foreign legal persons) requires permission Unbound for acquisition of state-owned property (i.e. the regulations governing the privatization process). RO: Natural persons not having Romanian citizenship and residence in Romania, as well as legal persons not having Romanian nationality and their headquarters in Romania, cannot acquire ownership over any kind of land plots, through inter vivos acts. SI: Juridical persons, established in Slovenia with foreign capital participation, may acquire real estate in the territory of Slovenia. Branches⁵ established in Slovenia by foreign persons may only acquire real estate, except land, necessary for the conduct of the economic activities for which they are established. Ownership of real estate in areas within 10 km from the border by companies in which a majority of capital or voting rights belongs directly or indirectly to juridical persons or nationals of the other Party is subject to special permission. SK: Limitations on real estate acquisition by foreign physical and legal entities. Foreign entities may acquire real property through establishment of Slovak legal entities or participation in joint ventures. Unbound for land.
ALL SECTORS	Public utilities EU: Economic activities considered as public utilities at a national or local level may be subject to public monopolies or to exclusive rights granted to private operators^{6 7}.

⁵ According to the Law on Commercial Companies, a branch established in the Slovenia is not considered a juridical person, but as regards its operation, its treatment is equal to that of a subsidiary, which is in line with Article XXVIII paragraph (g) of the GATS.

⁶ Given that public utilities often also exist at the sub-central level, detailed and exhaustive sector-specific listing is not practical. To facilitate comprehension, specific footnotes in this list of commitments will indicate in an illustrative and non-exhaustive way those sectors where public utilities play a major role.

⁷ This limitation does not apply to telecommunications services and to computer and related services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Types of establishment EU: Treatment accorded to subsidiaries (of Korean companies) formed in accordance with the law of the Member States of the European Union and having their registered office, central administration or principal place of business within the European Union is not extended to branches or agencies established in the Member States of the European Union by Korean companies⁸. BG: Establishment of branches is subject to authorisation. EE: At least half of the members of the management board shall have their residence in the European Union. FI: A Korean carrying on trade as a partner in a Finnish limited or general partnership needs a trade permit and has to be permanently resident in the European Union. For all sectors except telecommunications services, nationality and residency are required for at least half of the ordinary and deputy members of the board of directors; however exemptions may be granted to certain companies. For telecommunications services, permanent residency is required for half of the founders and half of the members of the board of directors. If the founder is a juridical person, that juridical person is also subject to a residency requirement. If a Korean organisation intends to carry on business or trade by establishing a branch in Finland, a trade permit is required. A permission to act as a founder of a limited company is required for a Korean organisation or a natural person who is not a citizen of the European Union. IT: Access to industrial, commercial and artisanal activities is subject to a residence permit and specific authorisation to pursue the activities. BG, PL: The scope of operations of a representative office may only encompass advertising and promotion of the foreign parent company represented by the office.

8

In accordance with Article 54 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, these subsidiaries are considered as juridical persons of the European Union. To the extent that they have a continuous and effective link with the economy of the European Union, they are beneficiaries of the EU internal market, which includes, inter alia, the freedom to establish and to provide services in all Member States of the European Union.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	PL: With the exception of financial services, unbound for branches. Korean investors can undertake and conduct economic activity only in the form of a limited partnership, limited joint-stock partnership, limited liability company, and joint-stock company (in the case of legal services only in the form of registered partnership and limited partnership). RO: The sole administrator or the chairman of the board of administration as well as half of the total number of administrators of the commercial companies shall be Romanian citizens unless otherwise stipulated in the company contract or its statutes. The majority of the commercial companies' auditors and their deputies shall be Romanian citizens. SE: A Korean company (which has not established a legal entity in Sweden) shall conduct its commercial operations through a branch, established in Sweden with independent management and separate accounts. Building projects with a duration of less than a year are exempted from the requirements of establishing a branch or appointing a resident representative. A limited liability company (joint stock company) may be established by one or several founders. The founder or founders shall either reside in Sweden or be a Swedish legal entity. A partnership can only be a founding party if each partner resides in Sweden. Corresponding conditions apply to establishment of all other types of legal entities. At least 50 percent of the members of the board shall reside in Sweden. Foreign or Swedish citizens not residing in Sweden, who wishes to conduct commercial operations in Sweden, shall appoint, and register with the local authority, a resident representative responsible for such activities. Residency condition might be waived if it can be proved that they are not necessary in a given case. SI: The establishment of branches by Korean companies is conditioned with the registration of the parent company in a court register in the country of origin for at least one year. SK: A Korean natural person whose name is to be registered in the Commercial Register as a person authorised to act on behalf of the entrepreneur is required to submit residence permit for Slovakia.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Investment ES: Investment in Spain by foreign governments and foreign public entities⁹, directly or through companies or other entities controlled directly or indirectly by foreign governments, needs prior authorisation by the government. BG: In enterprises where the public (State or municipal) share in the equity capital exceeds 30 percent, the transfer of these shares to third parties needs authorisation. Certain economic activities related to the exploitation or use of State or public property are subject to concessions granted under the provisions of the Concessions Act. Foreign investors cannot participate in privatisation. Foreign investors and Bulgarian juridical persons with controlling Korean participation require permission for a) prospecting, development or extraction of natural resources from the territorial seas, the continental shelf or the exclusive economic zone and b) acquisition of a controlling equity interests in companies engaged in any of the activities specified under "a)". FR: Korean purchases exceeding 33.33 percent of the shares of capital or voting rights in existing French enterprises, or 20 percent in publicly quoted French companies, are subject to the following regulations: - investments of less than 7.6 million Euros in French enterprises with a turnover not exceeding 76 million Euros are free, after a delay of 15 days following prior notification and verification that these amounts are met; - after a period of one month following prior notification, authorisation is tacitly granted for other investments unless the Minister of Economic Affairs has, in exceptional circumstances, exercised its right to postpone the investment. Foreign participation in newly privatised companies may be limited to a variable amount, determined by the government of France on a case by case basis, of the equity offered to the public. For establishing in certain commercial, industrial or artisanal activities, a specific authorisation is needed if the managing director is not a holder of a permanent residence permit.

⁹ Such investment tends to imply not only economic interests, but also non-economic interests for these entities.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	FI: Acquisition of shares by Korean owners giving more than one third of the voting rights of a major Finnish company or a major business undertaking (with more than 1000 employees, with a turnover exceeding 168 million Euros or with a balance sheet total¹⁰ exceeding 168 million Euros) is subject to confirmation by the Finnish authorities. This confirmation may be denied only if an important national interest would be jeopardized. These limitations do not apply to telecommunications services. HU: Unbound for Korean participation in newly privatised companies. IT: Exclusive rights may be granted to or maintained in respect of newly-privatised companies. Voting rights in newly privatised companies may be restricted in some cases. For a period of five years from the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the acquisition of large equity stakes of companies operating in the fields of defence, transport services, telecommunications and energy may be subject to the approval of the competent authorities.
ALL SECTORS	Geographical zones FI: In the Åland Islands, limitations on the right of establishment by natural persons who do not enjoy regional citizenship in Åland or by any juridical person without permission by the competent authorities of the Åland Islands.

¹⁰ Total sum of assets, or total sum of debts plus capital.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
I. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY	
A. Agriculture, hunting (ISIC rev 3.1: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015) excluding advisory and consultancy services ¹¹	AT, HU, MT, RO: Unbound for agricultural activities. CY: The participation of Korean investors is allowed only up to 49%. FR: The establishment of agricultural enterprises by Korean nationals and the acquisition of vineyards by Korean investors are subject to authorisation. IE: Establishment by Korean residents in flour milling activities is subject to authorisation.
B Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 020) excluding advisory and consultancy services ¹²	BG: Unbound for logging activities.
2. FISHING AND AQUACULTURE (ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502) excluding advisory and consultancy services ¹³	Unbound.

¹¹ Advisory and consultancy services related to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.f) and 6.F.g).

¹² Advisory and consultancy services related to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.f) and 6.F.g).

¹³ Advisory and consultancy services related to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.f) and 6.F.g).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
3. MINING AND QUARRYING ¹⁴ A. Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat (ISIC rev 3.1: 10) B. Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas ¹⁵ (ISIC rev 3.1: 1110) C. Mining of metal ores (ISIC rev 3.1: 13) D. Other mining and quarrying (ISIC rev 3.1: 14)	EU: Unbound for juridical persons controlled ¹⁶ by natural or juridical persons of a non-European Union country which accounts for more than 5% of the European Union's oil or natural gas imports. Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). Unbound for extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas.

¹⁴

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

¹⁵

Does not include services incidental to mining rendered on a fee or contract basis at oil and gas fields which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.A.

¹⁶

A juridical person is controlled by other natural or juridical person(s) if the latter has/have the power to name a majority of its directors or otherwise legally direct its actions. In particular, ownership of more than 50 percent of the equity interests in a juridical person shall be deemed to constitute control.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
4. MANUFACTURING ¹⁷	
A. Manufacture of food products and beverages (ISIC rev 3.1: 15)	None
B. Manufacture of tobacco products (ISIC rev 3.1: 16)	None
C. Manufacture of textiles (ISIC rev 3.1: 17)	None
D. Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur (ISIC rev 3.1: 18)	None
E. Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear (ISIC rev 3.1: 19)	None

¹⁷ This sector does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.h).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials (ISIC rev 3.1: 20)	None
G. Manufacture of paper and paper products (ISIC rev 3.1: 21)	None
H. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media ¹⁸ (ISIC rev 3.1: 22, excluding publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis ¹⁹)	IT: Nationality condition for owners of publishing and printing companies.
I. Manufacture of coke oven products (ISIC rev 3.1: 231)	None.

¹⁸ The sector is limited to manufacturing activities. It does not include activities which are audiovisual-related or present a cultural content.
¹⁹ Publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis is to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.p).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
J. Manufacture of refined petroleum products ²⁰ (ISIC rev 3.1: 232)	EU: Unbound for juridical persons controlled ²¹ by natural or juridical persons of a non-European Union country which accounts for more than 5% of the European Union's oil or natural gas imports. Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required).
K. Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products other than explosives (ISIC rev 3.1: 24 excluding manufacturing of explosives)	None.
L. Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (ISIC rev 3.1: 25)	None.
M. Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products (ISIC rev 3.1: 26)	None.
N. Manufacture of basic metals (ISIC rev 3.1: 27)	None.

²⁰ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

²¹ A juridical person is controlled by other natural or juridical person(s) if the latter has/have the power to name a majority of its directors or otherwise legally direct its actions. In particular, ownership of more than 50 percent of the equity interests in a juridical person shall be deemed to constitute control.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
O. Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 28)	None.
P. Manufacture of machinery	
a) Manufacture of general purpose machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 291)	None.
b) Manufacture of special purpose machinery other than weapons and munitions (ISIC rev 3.1: 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2929)	None.
c) Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 293)	None.
d) Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 30)	None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 31)	None.
f) Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus (ISIC rev 3.1: 32)	None.
Q. Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks (ISIC rev 3.1: 33)	None.
R. Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers (ISIC rev 3.1: 34)	None.
S. Manufacture of other (non-military) transport equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 35 excluding manufacturing of warships, warplanes and other transport equipment for military use)	None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
T. Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 361, 369)	None.
U. Recycling (ISIC rev 3.1: 37)	None.
5. PRODUCTION; TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION ON OWN ACCOUNT OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND HOT WATER ²² (EXCLUDING NUCLEAR BASED ELECTRICITY GENERATION)	
A. Production of electricity; transmission and distribution of electricity on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4010) ²³	EU: Unbound.

²² The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

²³ Does not include operation of electricity transmission and distribution systems on a fee or contract basis, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4020) ²⁴	EU: Unbound.
C. Production of steam and hot water; distribution of steam and hot water on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4030) ²⁵	EU: Unbound for juridical persons controlled ²⁶ by natural or juridical persons of a non-European Union country which accounts for more than 5% of the European Union's oil or natural gas imports. Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required).

²⁴

Does not include transportation of natural gas and gaseous fuels via pipelines, transmission and distribution of gas on a fee or contract basis, and sales of natural gas and gaseous fuels, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.

²⁵

Does not include transmission and distribution of steam and hot water on a fee or contract basis and sales of steam and hot water, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.

²⁶

A juridical person is controlled by other natural or juridical person(s) if the latter has/have the power to name a majority of its directors or otherwise legally direct its actions. In particular, ownership of more than 50 percent of the equity interests in a juridical person shall be deemed to constitute control.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
a) Legal Services (CPC 861) ²⁷	AT: Korean lawyers' (who must be fully qualified in Korea) equity participation and shares in the operating results of any law firm may not exceed 25 percent. They may not have decisive influence in decision making. BE: Quotas apply for representation before the "Cour de cassation" in non-criminal cases. FR: Lawyers' access to the profession of "avocat auprès de la Cour de Cassation" and "avocat auprès du Conseil d'État" is subject to quotas.

27

Includes legal advisory services, legal representational services, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation services, and legal documentation and certification services. Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as a lawyer, and, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. For lawyers providing legal services in respect of public international law and foreign law, these licensing requirements and procedures may take, *inter alia*, the form of compliance with local codes of ethics, use of home title (unless recognition with the host title has been obtained), insurance requirements, simple registration with the host country Bar or a simplified admission to the host country Bar through an aptitude test and a legal or professional domicile in the host country. Legal services in respect of EU law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in a Member State of the European Union acting personally, and legal services in respect of the law of a Member State of the European Union shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in that Member State acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in the relevant Member State of the European Union might therefore be necessary for representation before courts and other competent authorities in the EU Party since it involves practice of EU and national procedural law. However, in some Member States, foreign lawyers not fully admitted to the Bar are allowed to represent in civil proceedings a party being a national of or belonging to the State in which the lawyer is entitled to practice.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries, "huissiers de justice" or other "officiers publics et ministériels".	DK: Only lawyers with a Danish license to practice and law firms registered in Denmark may own shares in a Danish law firm. Only lawyers with a Danish license to practise may sit on the board or be part of the management of a Danish law firm. Requirement of a Danish legal examination in order to obtain a Danish licence. FR: Some types of legal form ("association d'avocats" and "société en participation d'avocat") are reserved to lawyers fully admitted to the Bar in France. In a law firm providing services in respect of French or EU law, at least 75% of the partners holding 75% of the shares shall be lawyers fully admitted to the Bar in France. HU: Commercial presence should take the form of partnership with a Hungarian barrister (ügyvéd) or a barrister's office (ügyvédi iroda), or a representative office. PL: While other types of legal form are available for EU lawyers, foreign lawyers only have access to the legal forms of registered partnership and limited partnership.
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	AT: Korean accountants' (who must be authorised according to the law of Korea) equity participation and shares in the operating results of any Austrian legal entity may not exceed 25 percent, if they are not members of the Austrian Professional Body. CY: Access is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: the employment situation in the sub-sector. DK: In order to enter into partnerships with Danish authorised accountants, foreign accountants have to obtain permission from the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	AT: Korean auditors' (who must be authorised according to the law of Korea) equity participation and shares in the operating results of any Austrian legal entity may not exceed 25 percent, if they are not members of the Austrian Professional Body. CY: Access is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: the employment situation in the sub-sector. CZ and SK: At least 60 percent of capital share or voting rights are reserved to nationals. DK: In order to enter into partnerships with Danish authorised accountants, foreign accountants have to obtain permission from the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency. FI: Residency requirement for at least one of the auditors of a Finnish liability company. LV: In a commercial company of sworn auditors more than 50 percent of the voting capital shares shall be owned by sworn auditors or commercial companies of sworn auditors of the European Union. LT: Not less than 75% of shares should belong to auditors or auditing companies of the European Union. SE: Only auditors approved in Sweden may perform legal auditing services in certain legal entities, inter alia, in all limited companies. Only such persons may be shareholders or form partnerships in companies which practice qualified auditing (for official purposes). Residency is required for approval. SI: The share of foreign persons in auditing companies may not exceed 49 percent of the equity.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ²⁸	AT: Korean tax advisors' (who must be authorised according to the law of Korea) equity participation and shares in the operating results of any Austrian legal entity may not exceed 25 percent. This limitation applies only to non-members of the Austrian Professional Body. CY: Access is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: the employment situation in the sub-sector.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	BG: For projects of national or regional significance, Korean investors have to act in partnership with or, as subcontractors of, local investors. LV: For architectural services, in order to receive a licence enabling to engage in business activity with full range of legal responsibility and rights to sign a project, practice of 3 years in Latvia in the field of projecting and university degree is required.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	BG: For projects of national or regional significance, Korean investors have to act in partnership with or, as subcontractors of, local investors.

²⁸ Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a) Legal Services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	CY, EE, FI, MT: Unbound. AT: Unbound except for dental services and for psychologists and psychotherapists. DE: An economic needs test when medical doctors and dentists are authorised to treat members of public insurance schemes. Main criteria: shortage of doctors and dentists in the given region. FR: While other types of legal form are available for investors of the European Union, Korean investors only have access to the legal forms of "société d'exercice libéral" and "société civile professionnelle". LV: Economic needs test. Main criteria: shortage of doctors and dentists in the given region. BG, LT: The supply of service is subject to authorisation which is based on a health services plan established in function of needs, taking into account population and existing medical and dental services. SI: Unbound for social medicine, sanitary, epidemiological, medical/ecological services; the supply of blood, blood preparations and transplants; and autopsy. UK: Establishment for doctors under the National Health Service is subject to medical manpower planning.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	AT, CY, EE, MT, SI: Unbound. BG: Economic needs test. Main criteria: population and density of existing business. HU: Economic needs test. Main criteria: labour market conditions in the sector. FR: Provision through "société d'exercice libéral" or "société civile professionnelle" only.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	BG, CZ, FI, HU, MT, SI, SK: Unbound. FR: While other types of legal form are available for investors of the European Union, Korean investors only have access to the legal forms of "société d'exercice libéral" and "société civile professionnelle". LT: An economic needs test may be applied. Main criteria: employment situation in the sub-sector.
j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	AT: Foreign investors are only allowed in the following activities: nurses, physiotherapists, occupational therapists, logotherapists, dieticians and nutritionists. BG, MT: Unbound. FI, SI: Unbound for physiotherapists and paramedical personnel. FR: While other types of legal form are available for investors of the European Union, Korean investors only have access to the legal forms of "société d'exercice libéral" and "société civile professionnelle". LT: An economic needs test may be applied. Main criteria: employment situation in the sub-sector. LV: Economic needs test for foreign physiotherapists and paramedical personnel. Main criteria: employment situation in the given region.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists ²⁹	AT, BG, CY, FI, MT, PL, RO, SE, SI: Unbound. BE, DE, DK, EE, ES, FR, IT, HU, IE, LV, PT, SK: Authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: population and geographical density of existing pharmacies.

29

The supply of pharmaceuticals to the general public, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing and qualification requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. As a general rule, this activity is reserved to pharmacists. In some Member States, only the supply of prescription drugs is reserved to pharmacists.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 84)	None.
C. Research and Development Services ³⁰	
a) R&D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	EU: For publicly funded R&D services, exclusive rights and/or authorisations can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union.
b) R&D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ³¹	None.
c) Interdisciplinary R&D services (CPC 853)	EU: For publicly funded R&D services, exclusive rights and/or authorisations can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union.

³⁰ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

³¹ Part of CPC 85201, which is to be found under 6.A.h. Medical and Dental services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Real Estate Services ³²	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	None.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	None.
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)	AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating with a fleet under the national flag of the State of establishment. LT: Ships must be owned by Lithuanian natural persons or companies established in Lithuania. SE: In the case of Korean ownership interests in a ship, proof of dominating Swedish operating influence must be shown to fly the Swedish flag.
b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)	EU: Aircraft used by an air carrier of the European Union have to be registered in the Member State of the European Union licensing the carrier or elsewhere in the European Union. The aircraft must be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control (including nationality of directors). Waivers can be granted for short term lease contracts or under exceptional circumstances.

³²

The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	None.
d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	None, except that BE and FR are unbound for CPC 83202.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	None.
b) Market Research and Opinion Polling (CPC 864)	None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Management Consulting Services (CPC 865)	None.
d) Services Related to Management Consulting (CPC 866)	HU: Unbound for arbitration and conciliation services (CPC 86602).
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services ³³ (CPC 8676)	None.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	None.
g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing (part of CPC 882)	None.

³³

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to technical testing and analysis services, which are compulsory for the granting of marketing authorisations or for utilisation authorisations (e.g. car inspection, food inspection).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	None.
i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, FI, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI: Unbound. ES: State monopoly.
i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)	AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK: Unbound. BE, ES, FR, IT: State monopoly. DE: Authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: situation and development of the labour market.
i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, FI, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI: Unbound. IT: State monopoly.
i) 4. Model agency Services (part of CPC 87209)	None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) 5. Supply services of domestic help personnel, other commercial or industrial workers, nursing and other personnel (CPCs 87204, 87205, 87206, 87209)	All Member States except HU: Unbound. HU: None.
j) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301)	BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, ES, EE, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	DK: Nationality and residency requirements for members of the board. Unbound for the supply of airport guard services. BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Licence may be granted only to nationals and to national registered organisations. ES: Access is subject to prior authorisation. In granting the authorisation, the Council of Ministers takes into account conditions such as competence, professional integrity and independence, adequacy of the protection provided for the security of the population and the public order.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services ³⁴ (CPC 8675)	FR: Foreign investors are required to have a specific authorisation for exploration and prospection services.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	None.

³⁴ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to certain activities related to mining (e.g. minerals, oil, and gas).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
I) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	LV: State monopoly. SE: An economic needs test applies when an investor intends to establish its own terminal infrastructure facilities. Main criteria: space and capacity constraints.
I) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	SE: An economic needs test applies when an investor intends to establish its own terminal infrastructure facilities. Main criteria: space and capacity constraints.
I) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	None.
I) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non-office) machinery, of (non-transport and non-office) equipment and of personal and household goods ³⁵ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	None.

³⁵

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 6. F. I) 1. to 6. F. I) 4. Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 6.B. Computer and Related Services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	None
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	None.
o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)	None.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 8842)	L,T, L,V: Establishment rights in the publishing sector are granted only to nationally incorporated juridical persons (no branches). PL: Nationality requirement for the editor-in-chief of newspapers and journals. SE: A residency requirements for publisher and owner of publishing and printing companies.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	None.
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	DK: Authorisation for authorised public translators and interpreters may limit the scope of their activity. PL: Unbound for the supply of sworn interpretation services. BG, HU, SK: Unbound for official translation and interpretation.
r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty Design Services (CPC 87907)	None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	IT, PT: Nationality condition for investors.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	BE: For consumer credit databanks, a nationality condition for investors. IT, PT: A nationality condition for investors.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ³⁶	None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	None.

³⁶ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 6.F. p).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
7. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Postal and Courier Services (Services relating to the handling ³⁷ of postal items ³⁸ according to the following list of sub-sectors, whether for domestic or foreign destinations: (i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium ³⁹ , including Hybrid mail service and Direct mail, (ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages ⁴⁰ , iii) Handling of addressed press products ⁴¹ ,	None.

³⁷

"Handling" refers to activities such as clearance, sorting, transport and delivery.

³⁸ "Postal item" refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.

³⁹ E.g. letters, postcards.

⁴⁰ Books and catalogues are included hereunder.

⁴¹ Journals, newspapers and periodicals.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
(iv) Handling of items referred to in (i) to (iii) above as registered or insured mail, (v) Express delivery services⁴² for items referred to in (i) to (iii) above, (vi) Handling of non-addressed items, and (vii) Document exchange⁴³. Sub-sectors (i), (iv) and (v) are however excluded when they fall into the scope of the services which may be reserved for items of correspondence the price of which is less than five times the public basic tariff, provided that they weigh less than 350 grams⁴⁴, and for the registered mail service used in the course of judicial or administrative procedures.)	

⁴² Express delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value added elements such as collection from point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, and confirmation of receipt.

⁴³ Provision of means, including the supply of ad hoc premises as well as transportation by a third party, allowing self-delivery by mutual exchange of postal items between users subscribing to this service. "Postal item" refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.

⁴⁴ "Items of correspondence" means a communication in written form on any kind of physical medium to be conveyed and delivered at the address indicated by the sender on the item itself or on its wrapping. Books, catalogues, newspapers and periodicals are not regarded as items of correspondence.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
(part of CPC 751, part of CPC 71235 ⁴⁵ and part of CPC 73210 ⁴⁶)	
B. Telecommunications Services These services do not cover the economic activity consisting of the provision of content which requires telecommunications services for its transport.	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁴⁷ , excluding broadcasting ⁴⁸	None ⁴⁹

⁴⁵

Transportation of postal and courier items on own account by any land mode.

⁴⁶

Transportation of mail on own account by air.

⁴⁷

These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 6.B. Computer and Related Services.

⁴⁸

Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

⁴⁹

For clarification purposes, some Member States of the European Union maintain public participation in certain telecommunication operators. Those Member States reserve their rights to maintain such public participation in the future. This is not a market access limitation. In Belgium, government participation and voting rights in Belgacom are freely determined under legislative powers as is presently the case under the law of 21 March 1991 on the reform of government-owned economic enterprises.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁵⁰	EU: Service suppliers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the EU regulatory framework for electronic communications. BE: Unbound.
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	None.
9. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material) All sub-sectors mentioned below ⁵¹	AT: Unbound for distribution of pyrotechnical goods, of ignitable articles and blasting devices, and of toxic substances. For the distribution of pharmaceutical products and tobacco products, exclusive rights and/or authorisations can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union. FI: Unbound for distribution of alcoholic beverages and pharmaceutical products.

50

These services cover the telecommunications services consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

51

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to the distribution of chemical products, of pharmaceuticals, of products for medical use such as medical and surgical devices, medical substances and objects for medical use, of military equipment and precious metals (and stones) and, in some Member States of the European Union, also to the distribution of tobacco and tobacco products and of alcoholic beverages.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
A. Commission Agents' Services	
a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 6111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Other Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621)	None.
B. Wholesale Trade Services	
a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 6111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁵²)	FR, IT: State monopoly on tobacco. FR: Authorisation of wholesale pharmacies is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: population and geographical density of existing pharmacies.
C. Retailing Services ⁵³ Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 6112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	ES, FR, IT: State monopoly on tobacco. BE, BG, DK, FR, IT, MT, PT: Authorisation for department stores (in the case of FR only for large stores) is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing stores, population density, geographic spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment. IE, SE: Unbound for the retail sale of alcoholic beverages. SE: Authorisation for temporary trade in clothing, shoes and foodstuffs that are not consumed at the point of sale may be subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: impact on existing stores in the geographic area in question.

⁵² These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.D.

⁵³ Does not include maintenance and repair services which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.B. and 6.F.I).
Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.E. and 19.F.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁵⁴ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	None.
10. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	EU: Participation of private operators in the education network is subject to concession. AT: Unbound for higher education services and for adult schools by means of radio or television broadcasting. BG: Unbound for the supply of primary and/or secondary education services by foreign natural persons and associations, and for the supply of higher education services. CZ, SK: Nationality condition for the majority of members of the board. Unbound for the supply of higher education services except for post-secondary technical and vocational education services (CPC 92310). CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound.
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	

⁵⁴ Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 6.A.k).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	EL: A nationality condition for the majority of members of the board in primary and secondary schools. Unbound for higher education institutions granting recognised State diplomas. ES, IT: Economic needs test for establishing private universities authorised to issue recognised diplomas or degrees. The relevant procedure involves an advice of the Parliament. Main criteria: population and density of existing establishments. HU, SK: The number of schools being established may be limited by local authorities (or in the case of high schools and other higher education institutions by central authorities) in charge of granting licenses. LV: Unbound for the supply of education services relating to technical and vocational secondary school-type education services for handicapped students (CPC 9224). SI: Unbound for primary schools. Nationality condition for the majority of members of the board in secondary and high schools.
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. CZ, SK: Participation of private operators in the education network is subject to concession. Nationality condition for the majority of members of the board.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
11. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES ⁵⁵ A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401) ⁵⁶ B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403) C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁵⁷	None.

⁵⁵ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

⁵⁶ Corresponds to sewage services.

⁵⁷ Corresponds to cleaning services of exhaust gases.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters a) Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 9406) ⁵⁸ E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape a) Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406) G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 9409)	

⁵⁸ Corresponds to parts of nature and landscape protection services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
12. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	AT: The licence for branch offices of Korean insurers shall be denied if the insurer in Korea does not have a legal form corresponding or comparable to a joint stock company or a mutual insurance association. BG, ES: Before establishing a branch or agency in Bulgaria or Spain to provide certain classes of insurance, a Korean insurer must have been authorised to operate in the same classes of insurance in Korea for at least five years. EL: The right of establishment does not cover the creation of representative offices or other permanent presence of insurance companies, except where such offices are established as agencies, branches or head offices. FI: At least one half of the promoters and members of the board of directors and the supervisory board of an insurance company shall have their place of residence in the European Union, unless the competent authorities have granted an exemption. Korean insurers cannot get a licence in Finland as a branch to carry on statutory pension insurance. IT: The authorisation of the establishment of branches is ultimately subject to the evaluation of supervisory authorities. BG, PL: Local incorporation (no branches) required for insurance intermediaries. PT: In order to establish a branch in Portugal, Korean insurance companies need to demonstrate prior operational experience of at least five years. Direct branching is not permitted for insurance intermediation, which is reserved to companies formed in accordance with the law of a Member State of the European Union. SK: Korean nationals may establish an insurance company in the form of a joint stock company or may conduct insurance business through their subsidiaries with registered office in Slovakia (no branches). SI: Foreign investors cannot participate in insurance companies under privatisation. Membership of the mutual insurance institution is limited to companies established in Slovenia (no branches) and domestic natural persons. For providing consultancy and claim settlement services, incorporation is required as a legal entity (no branches). SE: Insurance broking undertakings not incorporated in Sweden may be established only through a branch.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	EU: Only firms having their registered office in the European Union can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds. The establishment of a specialised management company, having its head office and registered office in the same Member State of the European Union, is required to perform the activities of management of unit trusts and investment companies. BG: Pension insurance shall be implemented through participation in incorporated pension insurance companies (no branches). Permanent residency in Bulgaria is required for the chairperson of the management board and the chairperson of the board of directors. CY: Only members (brokers) of the Cyprus Stock Exchange can undertake business pertaining to securities brokerage in Cyprus. A brokerage firm may only be registered as a member of the Cyprus Stock Exchange if it has been established and registered in accordance with the Companies Law of Cyprus (no branches). HU: Branches of Korean institutions are not allowed to provide asset management services for private pension funds or management of venture capital. The board of a financial institution should include at least two members, who are Hungarian citizens, residents in the meaning of the relevant foreign exchange regulations and have permanent residency in Hungary for at least one year. IE: In the case of collective investment schemes constituted as unit trusts and variable capital companies (other than undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities, UCITS), the trustee/depository and management company is required to be incorporated in Ireland or in another Member State of the European Union (no branches). In the case of an investment limited partnership, at least one general partner must be incorporated in Ireland. To become a member of a stock exchange in Ireland, an entity must either (a) be authorised in Ireland, which requires that it be incorporated or be a partnership, with a head/registered office in Ireland, or (b) be authorised in another Member State of the European Union in accordance with the European Union directive on investment and services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	IT: In order to be authorised to manage the securities settlement system with an establishment in Italy, a company is required to be incorporated in Italy (no branches). In order to be authorised to manage central securities depository services with an establishment in Italy, companies are required to be incorporated in Italy (no branches). In the case of collective investment schemes other than UCITS harmonised under the legislations of the European Union, the trustee/ depository is required to be incorporated in Italy or in another Member State of the European Union and established through a branch in Italy. Management companies of UCITS not harmonised under the legislations of the European Union are also required to be incorporated in Italy (no branches). Only banks, insurance companies, investment firms, and companies managing UCITS harmonised under the legislations of the European Union, having their legal head office in the European Union, as well as UCITS incorporated in Italy may carry out activity of pension fund resources management. In providing the activity of door-to-door selling, intermediaries must utilise authorised financial salesmen resident within the territory of a Member State of the European Union. Representative offices of foreign intermediaries cannot carry out activities aimed at providing investment services. LT: For the purpose of asset management, incorporation as a specialised management company is required (no branches). Only firms having their registered office in Lithuania can act as the depositories of the assets. PT: Pension fund management may be provided only by companies incorporated in Portugal and specialised for that purpose and by insurance companies established in Portugal and authorised to take up life insurance business or by entities authorised for pension fund management in other Member States of the European Union (unbound for direct branching from non-European Union countries). RO: Branches of foreign institutions are not allowed to provide asset management services. SK: Investment services in Slovakia can be provided by banks, investment companies, investment funds and security dealers which have legal form of joint-stock company with equity capital according to the law (no branches). SI: Unbound for participation in banks under privatisation and for private pension funds (non-compulsory pension funds). SE: A founder of a savings bank shall be a natural person resident in the European Union.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
13. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES ⁵⁹ (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311)	EU: Participation of private operators in the health and social network is subject to concession. An economic needs test may apply. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, transport infrastructure, population density, geographic spread, and creation of new employment.
B. Ambulance Services (CPC 93192)	AT, SI: Unbound for ambulance services.
C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	BG: Unbound for hospital services, for ambulance services and for residential health facilities other than hospital services. CY, CZ, FI, MT, SE, SK: Unbound.
D. Social Services (CPC 933)	HU: Unbound for social services. PL: Unbound for ambulance services, for residential health facilities other than hospital services, and for social services. BE, UK: Unbound for ambulance services, for residential health facilities other than hospital services, and for social services other than convalescent and rest houses and old people's homes.

⁵⁹ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁶⁰	BG: Incorporation is required (no branches). IT: An economic needs test applies to bars, cafes and restaurants. Main criteria: population and density of existing establishments.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). PT: Requirement of constitution of a commercial company having its corporate base in Portugal (unbound for branches).
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	None.

⁶⁰

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT under 17.E.a) Ground-handling services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	CY, CZ, FI, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Unbound. BG: Unbound except for theatrical producer, singer group, band and orchestra entertainment services (CPC 96191), services provided by authors, composers, sculptors, entertainers and other individual artists (CPC 96192), and ancillary theatrical services (CPC 96193). EE: Unbound for other entertainment services (CPC 96199) except for cinema theatre services. LV: Unbound except for cinema theatre operation services (part of CPC 96199).
B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)	FR: Foreign participation in companies publishing publications in the French language may not exceed 20 percent of the capital or of voting rights in the company. Press agencies: Unbound, except that Korean press agencies may establish a branch or office in France for the sole purpose of collecting news. For greater certainty, such branch or office may not distribute news. BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LT, MT, RO, PL, SI, SK: Unbound. PT: News companies, incorporated in Portugal in the juridical form of "Sociedade Anónima", must have the social capital in the form of nominal stocks.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services ⁶¹ (CPC 963)	BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. AT, LT: Participation of private operators in the libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services' network is subject to concession or licence.

⁶¹ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	AT, SI: Unbound for ski school services and mountain guide services. BG, CY, CZ, EE, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound.
E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)	None.
16. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime Transport ⁶²	

62

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other maritime transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport⁶³). b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport⁶⁴)	AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of the State of establishment.

63

Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

64

Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Internal Waterways Transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221 less national cabotage transport ⁶⁵)	EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserve some traffic rights to operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Subject to regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping. AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of the State of establishment. AT: Nationality condition in order to set up a shipping company by natural persons. In the case of establishment as a legal person, nationality condition for the managing board and the supervisory board. Registered company or permanent establishment in Austria is required. In addition, the majority of business shares must be held by the citizens of the European Union. BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). HU: Participation of the State may be required in an establishment. FI: Services can be provided only by ships operating under the Finnish flag.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222 less national cabotage transport ⁶⁶)	

⁶⁵ Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

⁶⁶ Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this schedule does not include national cabotage transport, which is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Rail Transport ⁶⁷ a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required).

⁶⁷ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to rail transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Road Transport ⁶⁸	
a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	EU: Foreign investors cannot provide transport services within a Member State (cabotage), except for rental of non-scheduled services of buses with operator. EU: Economic needs test for taxi services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographic spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment. AT, BG: Exclusive rights and/or authorisation can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union. BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). FI, LV: Authorisation is required, not extended to foreign registered vehicles. LV and SE: Requirement for established entities to use vehicles with national registration. ES: Economic needs test for CPC 7122. Main criteria: local demand. IT, PT: Economic needs test for limousine services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographic spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment. ES, IE, IT: Economic needs test for intercity bussing services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographic spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment. FR : Unbound for intercity bussing services.

⁶⁸ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Freight Transportation ⁶⁹ (CPC 7123, excluding transportation of postal and courier items on own account ⁷⁰).	AT, BG: Exclusive rights and/or authorisation can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union. BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). FI, LV: Authorisation is required, not extended to foreign registered vehicles. LV and SE: Requirement for established entities to use vehicles with national registration. IT, SK: Economic needs test. Main criteria: local demand.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ^{71 72} (CPC 7139)	AT: Exclusive rights can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union.

⁶⁹ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies in some Member States.

⁷⁰ Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 7.A. Postal and Courier Services.

⁷¹ Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.B.

⁷² The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
17. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁷³	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport ⁷⁴	AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of the State of establishment.
a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services	IT: Economic needs test ⁷⁵ for maritime cargo-handling services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographic spread and creation of new employment
b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742)	BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). For Maritime Agency Services, Korean shipping companies have the right to establish branch offices which may act as agents for their principal offices. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport that require the use of vessels can be provided only by vessels operating under the Bulgarian flag.
c) Customs Clearance Services	SI: Only juridical persons established in the Slovenia (no branches) can perform customs clearance.
d) Container Station and Depot Services	FI: Services can be provided only by ships operating under the Finnish flag.
e) Maritime Agency Services	
f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services	

⁷³ Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.I) 1. to 6.F.I) 4.

⁷⁴ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain, and to pushing and towing services.

⁷⁵ This measure is applied on a non-discriminatory basis.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport⁷⁶ a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterways transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserve some traffic rights to operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Subject to regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping. AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of the State of establishment. AT: Nationality condition in order to set up a shipping company by natural persons. In the case of establishment as a legal person, nationality condition for the managing board and the supervisory board. Registration of a company or permanent establishment in Austria is required. In addition, the majority of business shares must be held by the citizens of the European Union, except for storage and warehouse services, freight transport agency services, and pre-shipment inspection. BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). Participation in a Bulgarian company is limited to 49 percent. HU: Participation of the State may be required in an establishment, except for storage and warehouse services. FI: Services can be provided only by ships operating under the Finnish flag. SI: Only juridical persons established in the Slovenia (no branches) can perform customs clearance.

76

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport⁷⁷ a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). Participation in a Bulgarian company is limited to 49 percent. SI: Only juridical persons established in the Slovenia (no branches) can perform customs clearance.

⁷⁷ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Services auxiliary to road transport⁷⁸ a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	AT: For rental of commercial road vehicles with operators, authorisation can only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union, and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union. BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). Participation in a Bulgarian company is limited to 49 percent. FI: For rental of commercial road vehicles with operators, authorisation is required, but not extended to foreign registered vehicles. SI: Only juridical persons established in Slovenia (no branches) can perform customs clearance.

⁷⁸

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Ground-handling services (including catering)	EU: Unbound, except for National Treatment. Categories of activities depend on the size of the airport. The number of service suppliers in each airport can be limited, due to available-space constraints, and to not less than two suppliers for other reasons. BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required).
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required). PL: For storage services of frozen or refrigerated goods and bulk storage services of liquids or gases, categories of activities depend on the size of the airport. The number of service suppliers in each airport can be limited, due to available-space constraints, and to not less than two suppliers for other reasons.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	CY, CZ, HU, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound. BG: Foreign persons can supply services only through participation in Bulgarian companies with 49 percent limitation on equity participation and through branches. SI: Only juridical persons established in Slovenia (no branches) can perform customs clearance.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	EU: Aircraft used by an air carrier of the European Union have to be registered in the Member State of the European Union licensing the air carrier or, if the licensing Member State so allows, elsewhere in the European Union. To be registered, aircraft may be required to be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. Aircraft must be operated by an air carrier owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Sales and Marketing f) Computer Reservations System	EU: Where air carriers of the European Union are not accorded equivalent treatment ⁷⁹ to that provided in the European Union by CRS services suppliers in Korea, or where CRS services suppliers of the European Union are not accorded equivalent treatment to that provided in the European Union by air carriers in Korea, measures may be taken to accord equivalent treatment, respectively, to the air carriers of Korea by the CRS services suppliers in the European Union, or to the CRS services suppliers of Korea by the air carriers in the European Union. BG: Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required).
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁸⁰ a) Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines ⁸¹ (part of CPC 742)	None.
18. OTHER TRANSPORT SERVICES	
Provision of Combined Transport Service	All Member States except AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LT, LV, MT, PL, RO, SE, SI, SK: None, without prejudice to the limitations inscribed in this List of Commitments affecting any given mode of transport. AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LT, LV, MT, PL, RO, SE, SI, SK: Unbound.

79

"Equivalent treatment" implies non-discriminatory treatment of air carriers of the European Union and CRS services suppliers of the European Union.

80

Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.C.

81

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
19. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining ⁸² (CPC 883) ⁸³	None.
B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels ⁸⁴ (CPC 7131)	AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines ⁸⁵ (part of CPC 742)	PL: Investors from countries which are energy suppliers may be prohibited to obtain the control of the activity. Unbound for direct branching (incorporation is required).

⁸² The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

⁸³ Includes the following services rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on-land site preparation, on-land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services and plugging and abandoning of wells.

Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES.

⁸⁴ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

⁸⁵ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water ⁸⁶	EU: Unbound for wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water.
E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613) F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non-bottled) gas, steam and hot water ⁸⁷	EU: Unbound for retailing services of motor fuel, electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water. BE, BG, DK, FR, IT, MT, PT: For retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood, authorisation for department stores (in the case of FR only for large stores) is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing stores, population density, geographic spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution ⁸⁸ (CPC 887)	AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, HU, IT, LU, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, UK: Unbound except for consultancy services, and none for consultancy services. SI: Unbound except for services incidental to the distribution of gas, and none for the distribution of gas.

⁸⁶ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

⁸⁷ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

⁸⁸ Except for consulting services, the horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
20. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	None.
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	IT: An economic needs test applies on a national treatment basis. The economic needs test, when applied, sets a limit on the number of enterprises. Main criteria: population and density of existing business.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	IT: An economic needs test applies on a national treatment basis. The economic needs test, when applied, sets a limit on the number of enterprises. Main criteria: population and density of existing business.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	IT: An economic needs test applies on a national treatment basis. The economic needs test, when applied, sets a limit on the number of enterprises. Main criteria: population and density of existing business.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Spa services and non therapeutic massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	None.
f) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	None.

-
- ⁸⁹ Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 6.A.h) Medical and Dental services, 6.A.j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical personnel, and Health Services (13.A and 13.C).
- ⁹⁰ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to spa services and non-therapeutical massages provided in domains of public utility such as certain water sources.

ANNEX 7-A-3**EU PARTY****LIST OF RESERVATIONS IN CONFORMITY WITH ARTICLES 7.18 AND 7.19****(KEY PERSONNEL AND GRADUATE TRAINEES AND BUSINESS SERVICE SELLERS)**

1. The list of reservations below indicates the economic activities liberalised pursuant to Articles 7.7 and 7.13 for which limitations on key personnel and graduate trainees in accordance with Articles 7.18 and 7.19 apply and specifies such limitations. The list below is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) the first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which limitations apply; and
 - (b) the second column describing the applicable limitations.

The EU Party does not undertake any commitment for key personnel in economic activities which are not liberalised (remain unbound) pursuant to Article 7.13.

2. In identifying individual sectors and sub-sectors:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as referred to in footnote 27 to Article 7.25; and
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver 1.0, 1998.
3. Commitments on key personnel and graduate trainees do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with, or otherwise affect the outcome of, any labour/management dispute or negotiation.
4. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements and procedures when they do not constitute a limitation within the meaning of Articles 7.18 and 7.19. Those measures (e.g. need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, and need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed), even if not listed below, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of Korea.

5. All requirements of the laws and regulations of the EU Party regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.
6. In accordance with Article 7.1.3, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by a Party.
7. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
8. In the sectors where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation in the Member State of the European Union or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.
9. The rights and obligations arising from the list below shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly on natural or juridical persons.
10. The following abbreviations are used in the list below:

AT Austria

BE Belgium

BG Bulgaria

CY Cyprus

CZ Czech Republic

DE Germany

DK Denmark

EU European Union, including all its Member States

ES Spain

EE Estonia

FI Finland

FR France

EL Greece

HU Hungary

IE Ireland

IT Italy

LV Latvia

LT Lithuania

LU Luxembourg

MT Malta

NL Netherlands

PL Poland

PT Portugal

RO Romania

SK Slovakia

SI Slovenia

SE Sweden

UK United Kingdom

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Economic needs test BG, HU: Economic needs tests are required for graduate trainees ¹ .
ALL SECTORS	Scope of intracorporate transferees BG: The number of intracorporate transferees is not to exceed 10 percent of the average annual number of the citizens of the European Union employed by the respective Bulgarian juridical person. Where less than 100 persons are employed, the number of intracorporate transferees may, subject to authorisation, exceed 10 percent of that of the total employees. HU: Unbound for a natural person who has been a partner in a juridical person of Korea.
ALL SECTORS	Graduate trainees For AT, DE, ES, FR, HU, training must be linked to the university degree which has been obtained.

¹ As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Managing directors and auditors AT: Managing directors of branches of juridical persons have to be resident in Austria. Natural persons within a juridical person or a branch responsible for the observance of the Austrian Trade Act must have a domicile in Austria. FI: A foreigner carrying on trade as a private entrepreneur needs a trade permit and has to be permanently resident in the European Union. For all sectors, except telecommunications services, nationality conditions and residency requirements apply for the managing director of a limited company. For telecommunications services, permanent residency for the managing director. FR: The managing director of an industrial, commercial or artisanal activity, if not a holder of a residency permit, needs a specific authorisation. RO: The majority of the commercial companies' auditors and their deputies shall be Romanian citizens. SE: The managing director of a juridical person or a branch shall reside in Sweden.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Recognition EU: European Union directives on mutual recognition of diplomas only apply to the citizens of the European Union. The right to practise a regulated professional service in one Member State of the European Union does not grant the right to practise in another Member State ² .
4. MANUFACTURING ³	
H. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media (ISIC rev 3.1: 22), excluding publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis ⁴	IT: Nationality condition for publishers. PL: Nationality condition for the editor-in-chief of newspapers and journals. SE: Residency requirement for publishers and owners of publishing and printing companies.

² In order for non-European Union country nationals to obtain EU-wide recognition of their qualifications, a mutual recognition agreement, negotiated within the framework defined in Article 7.21, is necessary.

³ This sector does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.h).

⁴ Publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis is to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.p).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
a) Legal Services (CPC 861) ⁵	AT, CY, ES, EL, LT, MT, RO, SK: Full admission to the Bar, required for the practice of domestic (EU and Member State) law, is subject to a nationality condition. For ES, the competent authorities may grant waivers. BE, FI: Full admission to the Bar, required for legal representation services, is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with a residency requirement. In BE quotas apply for representation before the "Cour de cassation" in non-criminal cases.

5

Includes legal advisory services, legal representational services, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation services, and legal documentation and certification services. Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as a lawyer, and, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. For lawyers providing legal services in respect of public international law and foreign law, these licensing requirements and procedures may take, *inter alia*, the form of compliance with local codes of ethics, use of home title (unless recognition with the host title has been obtained), insurance requirements, simple registration with the host country Bar or a simplified admission to the host country Bar through an aptitude test and a legal or professional domicile in the host country. Legal services in respect of EU law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in a Member State of the European Union acting personally, and legal services in respect of the law of a Member State of the European Union shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in that Member State acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in the relevant Member State of the European Union might therefore be necessary for representation before courts and other competent authorities in the EU Party since it involves practice of EU and national procedural law. However, in some Member States, foreign lawyers not fully admitted to the Bar are allowed to represent in civil proceedings a party being a national of or belonging to the State in which the lawyer is entitled to practice.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries, "huissiers de justice" or other "officiers publics et ministériels".	BG: Korean lawyers can only provide legal representation services of a Korean national and subject to reciprocity and cooperation with a Bulgarian lawyer. For legal mediation services, permanent residency is required. FR: Lawyers' access to the profession of "avocat auprès de la Cour de Cassation" and "avocat auprès du Conseil d'Etat" is subject to quotas and to a nationality condition. HU: Full admission to the Bar is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with a residency requirement. For foreign lawyers the scope of legal activities is limited to the provision of legal advice, which shall take place on the basis of a collaboration contract concluded with a Hungarian attorney or a law firm. LV: Nationality requirement for sworn solicitors, to whom legal representation in criminal proceedings is reserved. DK: Marketing of legal advice services is restricted to lawyers with a Danish license to practice. Requirement of a Danish legal examination in order to obtain a Danish licence. LU: Nationality condition for the supply of legal services in respect of Luxembourg and EU law. SE: Admission to the Bar, necessary only for the use of the Swedish title "advokat", is subject to a residency requirement.
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	FR: Provision of accounting and bookkeeping services is conditional on a decision of the Minister of Economics, Finance and Industry, in agreement with the Minister of Foreign Affairs. The requirement of residency cannot exceed 5 years.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities and for performing audits provided for in specific Austrian laws (e.g. joint stock companies law, stock exchange law, banking law, etc.). DK: Residency requirement. ES: Nationality condition for statutory auditors and for administrators, directors and partners of companies other than those covered by the 8th EEC directive on company law. FI: Residency requirement for at least one of the auditors of a Finnish liability company. EL: Nationality condition for statutory auditors. IT: Nationality condition for administrators, directors and partners of companies other than those covered by the 8th EEC directive on company law. Residency requirement for individual auditors. SE: Only auditors approved in Sweden may perform legal auditing services in certain legal entities, inter alia in all limited companies. Residency required for approval.
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ⁶	AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities. BG, SI: Nationality condition for specialists. HU: Residency requirement.

⁶ Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 6.A.a) Legal Services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	EE: At least one responsible person (project manager or consultant) must be resident in Estonia. BG: Foreign specialists must have experience of at least two years in the field of construction. Nationality condition for urban planning and landscape architectural services. EL, HU, SK: Residency requirement.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	EE: At least one responsible person (project manager or consultant) must be resident in Estonia. BG: Foreign specialists must have experience of at least two years in the field of construction. SK: Residency requirement. EL, HU: Residency requirement (For CPC 8673 a residency requirement only applies to Graduate Trainees).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	CZ, IT, SK: Residency requirement. CZ, RO, SK: Authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. BE, LU: For graduate trainees, authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. BG, MT: Nationality condition. DE: Nationality condition which can be waived on an exceptional basis in cases of public health interest. DK: Limited authorisation to fulfil a specific function can be given for up to 18 months and requires residency. FR: Nationality condition. However, access is possible within annually established quotas. LV: Practice of medical profession by foreigners requires the permission from local health authorities, based on economic needs for medical doctors and dentists in a given region. PL: Practice of medical profession by foreigners requires the permission. Foreign medical doctors have limited election rights within the professional chambers. PT: Residency requirement for psychologists.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	BG, DE, EL, FR, HU: Nationality condition. CZ and SK: Nationality condition and residency requirement. IT: Residency requirement. PL: Nationality requirement. Foreign persons may apply for permission to practice.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	AT: In order to establish a professional practice in Austria, the person concerned must have practised the profession in question for at least three years preceding the setting up of that professional practice. BE, LU: For graduate trainees, authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. CY, EE, RO: Authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. FR: Nationality condition. However, access is possible within annually established quotas. IT: Residency requirement. LV: Subject to economic needs, determined by the total number of midwives in the given region, authorised by local health authorities. PL: Nationality condition. Foreign persons may apply for permission to practice.
j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	AT: Foreign services suppliers are only allowed in the following activities: nurses, physiotherapists, occupational therapists, logotherapists, dieticians and nutritionists. In order to establish a professional practice in Austria, the person concerned must have practised the profession in question for at least three years preceding the setting up of that professional practice. BE, FR, LU: For graduate trainees, authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. CY, CZ, EE, RO, SK: Authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. HU: A nationality condition. DK: Limited authorisation to fulfil a specific function can be given for up to 18 months and requires residency. CY, CZ, EL, IT: Subject to an economic needs test: decision is subject to regional vacancies and shortages. LV: Subject to economic needs determined by the total number of nurses in the given region, authorised by local health authorities.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists ⁷	FR: Nationality condition. However, within established quotas, access for Korean nationals is possible provided the service provider holds a French degree in pharmacy. DE, EL, SK: A nationality condition. HU: Nationality condition except for retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211). IT, PT: Residency requirement.
D. Real Estate Services ⁸	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	FR, HU, IT, PT: Residency requirement. LV, MT, SI: Nationality condition.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	DK: Residency requirement unless waived by the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency. FR, HU, IT, PT: Residency requirement. LV, MT, SI: Nationality condition.

⁷ The supply of pharmaceuticals to the general public, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing and qualification requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. As a general rule, this activity is reserved to pharmacists. In some Member States, only the supply of prescription drugs is reserved to pharmacists.

⁸ The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
F. Other Business Services	
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services (CPC 8676)	IT, PT: Residency requirements for biologists and chemical analysts.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	IT: Residency requirements for agronomists and "periti agrari".

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	BE: Nationality condition and a residency requirement for management personnel. BG, CY, CZ, EE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Nationality condition and a residency requirement. DK: Nationality condition and a residency requirement for managers and for airport guard services. ES, PT: Nationality condition for specialized personnel. FR: Nationality condition for managing directors and directors. IT: Nationality condition and a residency requirement in order to obtain necessary authorisation for security guard services and the transport of valuables.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services (CPC 8675)	BG: Nationality condition for specialists. DE: Nationality condition for publicly appointed surveyors. FR: Nationality condition for "surveying" operations relating to the establishment of property rights and to land law. IT, PT: Residency requirement.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	MT: Nationality condition.
l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	LV: Nationality condition.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	EU: For maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles, nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁹ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainee, except for: BE, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, UK for CPC 633, 8861, 8866; BG for repair services of personal and household goods (excl. Jewellery): CPC 63301, 63302, part of 63303, 63304, 63309; AT for CPC 633, 8861-8866; EE, FI, LV, LT for CPC 633, 8861-8866; CZ, SK for CPC 633, 8861-8865; and SI for CPC 633, 8861, 8866.
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	CY, EE, MT, PL, RO, SI: Nationality condition for specialists.

⁹ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 6.F. l) 1. to 6.F. l) 4. Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 6.B. Computer and Related Services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	LV: Nationality condition for specialty photography services. PL: Nationality condition for the supply of aerial photographic services.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 88442)	SE: Residency requirement for publishers and owners of publishing and printing companies.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	SI: Nationality condition.
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	FI: Residency requirement for certified translators. DK: Residency requirement for authorised public translators and interpreters, unless waived by the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	BE, EL, IT: Nationality condition.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	BE, EL, IT: Nationality condition.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ¹⁰	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.

¹⁰ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 6.F. p).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	BG: Foreign specialists must have experience of at least two years in the field of construction.
9. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions and war material)	
C. Retailing Services ¹¹	
c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	FR: Nationality condition for tobaccoconists (i.e. buraliste).
10. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	FR: Nationality condition. However, Korean nationals may obtain authorisation from the competent authorities to establish and direct an education institution, and to teach. IT: Nationality condition for service providers who are authorised to issue State-recognized diplomas. EL: Nationality condition for teachers.

¹¹

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.B. and 6.F.I).
Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.E and 19.F.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	FR: Nationality condition. However, Korean nationals may obtain authorisation from the competent authorities to establish and direct an education institution, and to teach. IT: Nationality condition for service providers who are authorised to issue State-recognized diplomas. EL: Nationality condition for teachers. LV: Nationality condition for technical and vocational secondary school-type education services for handicapped students (CPC 9224).
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	FR: Nationality condition. However, Korean nationals may obtain authorisation from the competent authorities to establish and direct an education institution and to teach. CZ, SK: Nationality condition for higher education services, except for post-secondary technical and vocational education services (CPC 92310). IT: Nationality condition for service providers who are authorised to issue State-recognized diplomas. DK: Nationality condition for professors.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
12. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	AT: The management of a branch office must consist of two natural persons resident in Austria. EE: For direct insurance, the management body of an insurance joint-stock company with Korean capital participation may include Korean nationals only in proportion to the Korean participation and in any event not more than half of the members of the management body. The head of the management of a subsidiary or an independent company must permanently reside in Estonia. ES: Residency requirement for the actuarial profession (or alternatively two years of experience). IT: Residency requirement for the actuarial profession. FI: The managing directors and at least one auditor of an insurance company shall have their place of residence in the European Union, unless the competent authorities have granted an exemption. The general agent of a Korean insurance company shall have his place of residence in Finland, unless the company has its head office in the European Union.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	BG: Permanent residence in Bulgaria is required for the executive directors and the managerial agent. FI: A managing director and at least one auditor of credits institutions shall have their place of residence in the European Union, unless the Financial Supervision Authority has granted an exemption. The broker (individual person) on derivative exchange shall have his place of residence in the European Union. IT: Condition of residency within the territory of a Member State of the European Union for "promotori di servizi finanziari" (financial salesmen). LT: At least one manager must be a citizen of the European Union. PL: Nationality requirement for at least one of the bank executives.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
13. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services) A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311) B. Ambulance Services (CPC 93192) C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193) E. Social Services (CPC 933)	FR: Authorisation is necessary for the access to management functions. The availability of local managers is taken into consideration for the authorisation. LV: Economic needs tests for doctors, dentists, midwives, nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel. PL: Practice of medical profession by foreigners requires permission. Foreign medical doctors have limited election rights within the professional chambers.
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ¹²	BG: The number of foreign managers is not to exceed the number of managers who are Bulgarian citizens, in cases where the public (state and/or municipal) share in the equity capital of a Bulgarian company exceeds 50 percent.

12

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT under 17.E.a) Ground-handling services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	BG: The number of foreign managers is not to exceed the number of managers who are Bulgarian citizens, in cases where the public (state and/or municipal) share in the equity capital of a Bulgarian company exceeds 50 percent.
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	BG, CY, ES, FR, EL, HU, IT, LT, MT, PL, PT, SK: Nationality condition.
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	FR: Authorisation is necessary for the access to management functions. The authorisation is subject to a nationality condition when authorisation for more than two years is required.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
16. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime Transport	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).	EU: Nationality condition for ships' crew. AT: Nationality condition for the majority of managing directors.
b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport)	
D. Road Transport	
a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	AT: Nationality condition for persons and shareholders entitled to represent a juridical person or a partnership. DK: Nationality condition and residency requirement for managers. BG, MT: Nationality condition.
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123, excluding transportation of postal and courier items on own account ¹³).	AT: Nationality condition for persons and shareholders entitled to represent a juridical person or a partnership. BG, MT: Nationality condition.

¹³ Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 7.A. Postal and Courier Services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ¹⁴ (CPC 7139)	AT: Nationality condition for managing directors.
17. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ¹⁵	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services	AT: Nationality condition for the majority of managing directors. BG, MT: Nationality condition. DK: Requirement of residency for customs clearance services. EL: Nationality condition for customs clearance services. IT: Requirement of residency for "raccomandatario marittimo".

¹⁴

Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.B.

¹⁵

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.I) 1. to 6.F.I) 4.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (excluding catering) (part of CPC 749)	
D. Services auxiliary to road transport d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124)	AT: Nationality condition for persons and shareholders entitled to represent a juridical person or a partnership. BG, MT: Nationality condition.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ¹⁶ a) Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	A T: Nationality condition for managing directors.
19. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) ¹⁷	SK: Residency requirement.

¹⁶ Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 19.C.

¹⁷ Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on-land site preparation, on-land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells. Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources. Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
20. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ¹⁸ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.

¹⁸ Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 6.A.h) Medical and Dental services, 6.A.j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical personnel, and health services (13.A and 13.C).

ANNEX 7-A-4**KOREA****SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS
IN CONFORMITY WITH ARTICLES 7.7, 7.13, 7.18 AND 7.19****A. Schedule of Specific Commitments in Services Sectors****EXPLANATORY NOTES**

1. The list of commitments below (hereinafter referred to as "this Schedule") indicates the service sectors liberalised pursuant to Articles 7.7 and 7.13, and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations that apply to services and service suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors. This Schedule is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) the first column indicating the sector or subsector in which the commitment is undertaken by Korea, and the scope of liberalisation to which the reservations apply;
 - (b) the second column describing the applicable reservations to Articles 7.5 and 7.11 in the sector or subsector indicated in the first column;

- (c) the third column describing the applicable reservations to Articles 7.6 and 7.12 in the sector or subsector indicated in the first column; and
- (d) the fourth column describing specific commitments on measures affecting the cross-border supply of services and establishment in service sectors not subject to scheduling under Articles 7.5 and 7.11 and Articles 7.6 and 7.12.

Supply of services in sectors or subsectors covered by this Agreement and not mentioned in this Schedule is not committed.

2. Measures inconsistent with both Articles 7.5 and 7.11 and Articles 7.6 and 7.12 shall be inscribed in the column relating to Articles 7.5 and 7.11. In this case the inscription will be considered to provide a condition or qualification to Articles 7.6 and 7.12 as well¹.
3. Four different modes of supply are indicated in this Schedule. These shall be understood as follows:
 - (a) The mode of supply "1) the cross-border supply" is understood as the supply of a service from the territory of a Party into the territory of the other Party, in accordance with Article 7.4.3 (a) (i)

¹ For the purposes of this paragraph, treatment provided under Articles 7.6 and 7.12 is no less favourable than that committed in free trade agreements to which Korea is a party and which will enter into force after the signature of this Agreement.

- (b) The mode of supply "2) the consumption abroad" is understood as the supply of a service in the territory of a Party to the service consumer of the other Party, in accordance with Article 7.4.3 (a) (ii).
 - (c) The mode of supply "3) the commercial presence" is understood as the supply of a service through an establishment, in accordance with Article 7.9 (a).
 - (d) The mode of supply "4) the presence of natural persons" is understood as the supply of a service through the temporary presence of natural persons for business purpose, in accordance with Article 7.17.
4. Notwithstanding Article 7.11, non-discriminatory requirements as regards the types of legal form of an establishment do not need to be specified in this Schedule in order to be maintained or adopted by Korea.
5. Korea does not undertake any commitment under Articles 7.18 and 7.19 on key personnel, graduate trainees and business service sellers in economic activities which are not liberalised pursuant to Articles 7.7 and 7.13.

Korea's commitments undertaken under Articles 7.18 and 7.19 on key personnel, graduate trainees and business service sellers do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with, or otherwise affect the outcome of, any labour/management dispute or negotiation.

Korea may take measures affecting natural persons seeking access to the employment market of Korea and measures regarding citizenship, residence or employment on a permanent basis.

Key personnel, graduate trainees and business service sellers whose entries and temporary stays are permitted shall observe the immigration and labour laws of Korea.

6. In identifying individual sectors and sub-sectors, CPC means the Central Products Classification as referred to in footnote 27 to Article 7.25.
7. This Schedule does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements when they do not constitute a market access or a national treatment limitation within the meaning of Articles 7.5 and 7.11 and Articles 7.6 and 7.12. Those measures (e.g. need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, and need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations and need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and service suppliers of the EU Party.
8. In accordance with Article 7.1, this Schedule does not include measures concerning subsidies or grants provided by Korea, including government-supported loans, guarantees and insurance.
9. The rights and obligations arising from this Schedule shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly on natural or juridical persons.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
I. HORIZONTAL COMMITMENTS					
"Unbound*" means unbound due to lack of technical feasibility.					
*** Double asterisks on the CPC Code number indicate that the corresponding service sub-sector in this Schedule only covers a part or parts of the service sub-sector classified under the given CPC code number.					
ALL SECTORS INCLUDED IN THIS SCHEDULE	3)	The acquisition of outstanding stocks of existing domestic companies in such areas as energy and aviation by natural persons or juridical persons of the other Party may be restricted. Unbound for measures with respect to the transfer or disposition of equity interests or assets held by state enterprises or governmental authorities, and the transfer to the private sector of all or any portion of services provided in the exercise of governmental authorities.^{2 3}		1)2)3) Unbound for measures with respect to the firearms, swords, and explosives sectors, including the manufacture, use, sale, storage, transport, import, export, and possession of firearms, swords, or explosives. 1)2) For business services, unbound for measures with respect to the exportation and re-exportation of controlled commodities, software, and technology.	

² This reservation does not apply to former private enterprises that are owned by the state as a result of corporate reorganisation processes.

³ For purposes of this reservation, "state enterprise" shall include any enterprise created for the sole purpose of selling or disposing of equity interests or assets of other state enterprises or governmental authorities.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
ALL SECTORS INCLUDED IN THIS SCHEDULE	Unbound for measures that accord rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged groups, such as the disabled, persons who have rendered distinguished services to the state, and ethnic minorities ⁴ .	3) The acquisition of land is unbound except: (a) that the acquisition of land by companies which are not deemed as foreign under the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act is permitted, and			
ALL SECTORS INCLUDED IN THIS SCHEDULE	Unbound for measures affecting the administration and operation of any state-owned electronic information system that contains proprietary government information or information gathered pursuant to the regulatory functions and powers of the government. This reservation does not apply to payment and settlement systems related to financial services.	(b) that the acquisition of land by companies which are deemed as foreign under the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act and by branches of foreign companies is permitted, subject to approval or notification in accordance with the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act, for any of the following legitimate business purposes: - land used for supplying services during the course of normal business activities; - land used for housing senior company personnel under pertinent laws; or - land used for fulfilling land-holding requirements stipulated by pertinent laws.			

⁴ The measures for companies employing disadvantaged groups are applied in a non-discriminatory way.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
ALL SECTORS INCLUDED IN THIS SCHEDULE		4)⁵Key Personnel and Business Services Sellers Unbound except as per the commitment under the Section D "Temporary Presence of Natural Persons for Business Purpose". Graduate Trainees(GT)	4) The acquisition of land is unbound except that the lease hold right of land is permitted.		

⁵ These limitations on key personnel, graduate trainees and business services sellers are also applied to the Schedule of Specific Commitments in Establishment. Regarding the CPC codes with double asterisks in limitations on graduate trainees, the scope of "unbound" is the same as the scope of the commitment in the related sectors or sub-sectors in "II. Sector-Specific Commitments".

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
	Unbound for sectors or sub-sectors as below: CPC 861, CPC 862, CPC 863, CPC 851, CPC 853, CPC 82201**, CPC 82202**, CPC 82203**, CPC 82204**, CPC 82205**, CPC 82206**, CPC 83104, CPC 832, CPC 86761**, CPC 86763**, CPC 86769**, CPC 633, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8863, CPC 8864, CPC 8865, CPC 8866, CPC 874**, CPC 7512**, Telecommunication Services, Distribution services except CPC 8929**, Educational services, CPC 9401**, CPC 9402**, CPC 641, CPC 642, CPC 6431**, CPC 7471, CPC 87905, CPC 96191, CPC 96192, CPC 962, CPC 7472, CPC 7211, CPC 7212, CPC 7111, CPC 7112, CPC 71233**, CPC 9702, ISIC rev 3.1 ⁶ : 011, 012, 013, 015.			

⁶ "ISIC rev 3.1" prescribed in this Schedule means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
II. SECTOR-SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS					
I. BUSINESS SERVICES					
A. Professional Services					
a. Legal services (CPC 861)					
Excluding					
(i) representation for juridical or statutory procedures in courts and other government agencies as well as preparation of legal documents for such procedures;					
(ii) legal representation for the entrustment of the preparation of notarial deeds;					
	1)2)3) (a) Only a byeon-ho-sa (Korean-licensed lawyer) registered with the Korean Bar Association may supply legal services. A byeon-ho-sa (Korean-licensed lawyer) or a beop-mu-sa (Korean-certified judicial scrivener) who practices in Korea must establish an office in the jurisdiction of the district court in which he or she practices. A gong-jeung-in (Korean notary public) must establish an office in the jurisdiction of the district office of the public prosecutor in which he or she practices.	1)2)3) The same limitations as specified in (b) of MA column apply.			1. Representation in international commercial arbitration is permitted, provided that the applicable procedural and substantive laws in the arbitration are either the laws which the Foreign Legal Consultant is qualified to practice in Korea, or international rules.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
(iii) activities concerning labor affairs consulting services or a legal case whose objective is the acquisition, loss or change of rights concerning real property in Korea, intellectual property rights, mining rights or other rights arising upon registration thereof with government agencies in Korea; and	Only a byeon-ho-sa (Korean-licensed lawyer) may establish the following types of legal entity: beop-yool-sa-mu-so (law office), beop-mu-beop-in (law company with the characteristics of partnership), beop-mu-beop-in (yoo-han) (limited liability law company), or beop-mu-jo-hap (limited liability partnership law office). For greater certainty, a person that is not a Korean-licensed lawyer is not permitted to invest in any of these types of legal entity. (b) Unbound for legal services other than legal services permitted to provide in (a)⁷, except for the followings:		2. Use of home title in its own language is permitted, provided that it is used with reference to "Foreign Legal Consultant" in Korean. 3. Use of firm name is permitted, provided that it is used with reference to "Foreign Legal Consultants Office" in Korean.		

⁷ Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure, including but not limited to (a) restrictions on certification, approval, registration, admission, and supervision of, and any other requirements with respect to, foreign country-licensed lawyers or foreign law firms supplying any type of legal services in Korea; (b) restrictions on foreign country-licensed lawyers or foreign law firms entering into partnerships, commercial associations, affiliations, or any other type of relationship regardless of legal form, with byeon-ho-sa (Korean-licensed lawyers), Korean law firms, beop-mu-sa (Korean judicial scriveners), byeon-ri-sa (Korean patent attorneys), gong-in-hoe-ge-sa (certified public accountants), se-mu-sa (Korean certified tax accountants) or gwan-se-sa (Korean customs brokers); (c) restrictions on foreign country-licensed lawyers or foreign law firms hiring byeon-ho-sa (Korean-licensed lawyers), beop-mu-sa (Korean judicial scriveners), byeon-ri-sa (Korean patent attorneys), gong-in-hoe-ge-sa (certified public accountants), se-mu-sa (Korean certified tax accountants) or gwan-se-sa (Korean customs brokers); and (d) restriction on senior management and the board of directors of legal entities supplying foreign legal consulting services, including with respect to the chairman, notwithstanding the provision of the footnotes 16 and 25 in Chapter Seven.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
(iv) activities in a legal case concerning family relations or inheritance, in which a Korean national is involved as a party or the property concerned is located in Korea.	(i) No later than the date this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall allow, subject to certain requirements consistent with this Agreement, law firms of the Member States of the European Union to establish representative offices (Foreign Legal Consultant offices or FLC offices) in Korea, and lawyers licensed in the Member States of the European Union to provide legal advisory services regarding the laws of the jurisdiction in which they are licensed and public international law as foreign legal consultants in Korea; and (ii) No later than two years after the date this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall allow a representative office, subject to certain requirements consistent with this Agreement, to enter into specific cooperative agreements with Korean law firms in order to be able to jointly deal with cases in which domestic and foreign legal issues are mixed, and to share profits derived from such cases.				

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	(iii) No later than five years after the date this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall allow law firms of the Member States of the European Union to establish, subject to certain requirements consistent with this Agreement, joint venture firms with Korean law firms. Korea may impose restrictions on the proportion of voting shares or equity interests of the joint venture firms. For greater certainty, such joint venture firms may, subject to certain requirements, employ Korean-licensed lawyers as partners or associates. 4) Unbound, except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section. The movement of natural persons is only allowed in relation to a commercial presence. Only legal advisory services on the laws of the jurisdiction in which foreign lawyers are licensed and public international law is permitted.	4) Unbound, except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment			Additional Commitments
The following information is provided for transparency purposes only:					
1. A foreign lawyer who wishes to practice law as Foreign Legal Consultant (FLC) in Korea must be approved by the Minister of Justice, must register with the Korean Bar Association, must have practised law for at least 3 years in the jurisdiction where he or she is qualified as a lawyer, and must be in good standing of the legal profession in the jurisdiction. 2. Permission of the Minister of Justice and registration with the Korean Bar Association are required for the establishment of a representative office in Korea. The representative office consists of a FLC or FLCs approved by the Minister of Justice. It must have credibility and expertise, and sufficient capability to compensate for damages caused to clients, if any. The chief of the representative office must have practised law for at least 7 years, including 3 years in the jurisdiction of his or her qualification. 3. A representative office can conduct profit-making activities provided that such presence in Korea maintains proper business plans and financial bases. 4. For purposes of the commitment in this sector, only a law firm which is organised under the relevant law of a Member State of the European Union and headquartered in a Member State of the European Union can establish its representative office in Korea. Any type of subordinate or dependent legal entity, including but not limited to a branch, a local office, a subsidiary or a joint-venture firm of the law firm of a country that is not a Member State of the European Union, shall not be permitted to establish its representative office in Korea. 5. A Foreign Legal Consultant is required to stay in Korea not less than 180 days a year.					

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
b. Accounting, auditing and book-keeping services (CPC 862)	1)2)3) (a) Only a gae-in-sa-mu-so (sole proprietorship), a gam-sa-ban (auditing task force) or a hoe-gye-boep-in (accounting corporation limited liability company) established in Korea by a gong-in-hoe-gye-sa (Korean-certified public accountant) registered under the Certified Public Accountant Act may supply accounting and auditing services. For greater certainty, a person that is not a Korean-registered certified public accountant is not permitted to invest in any of these types of legal entity. Only a gong-in-hoe-gye-sa (Korean-certified public accountant) in an auditing task force or an accounting corporation may supply auditing services regulated under the External Audit of Stock Companies Act. (b) Unbound for accounting and auditing services other than accounting and auditing services permitted to provide in (a)⁸, except for the followings:	1)2)3) The same limitations as specified in (b) of MA column apply.	1)2)3) A Korean accounting firm or office may, by paying an annual membership fee, acquire membership to international accounting organisations which have world-wide business networks.		
			The following services may be supplied to a Korean accounting firm or office through a membership contract:		
			(i) Consultancy for foreign accounting standards and auditing;		

⁸ Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure, including but not limited to (a) restrictions on certified public accountants or accounting corporations registered under foreign laws hiring gong-in-hoe-gye-sa (Korean-certified public accountants); (b) restrictions on foreign-certified public accountants providing auditing services in Korea; and (c) restrictions on senior management and the board of directors of legal entities supplying certified public accountancy services, including with respect to the chairman, notwithstanding the provision of the footnotes 16 and 25 in Chapter Seven.

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
	(i) No later than the date this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall allow, subject to certain requirements consistent with this Agreement: a) Certified public accountants of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union or accounting corporations organised under the law of the Member States of the European Union to supply accounting consulting services regarding the accounting laws of the jurisdiction in which they are registered or international accounting laws and standards through offices established in Korea; and			(ii) Training of CPAs; (iii) Transfer of auditing technology; and (iv) Exchange of information.
	b) Certified public accountants of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union to work in hoe-gye-beop-in (Korean accounting corporations).			4) Temporary movement of natural persons who are registered as CPAs under their home country's laws and are employed by international accounting firms for the purpose of supplying the services mentioned above is allowed.

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
	(ii) No later than five years after the date this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall allow certified public accountants of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union to invest in any hoe-gye-beop-in (Korean accounting corporation), subject to certain requirements consistent with this Agreement, provided that: a) gong-in-hoe-gye-sa (Korean registered certified public accountants) shall own more than 50 percent of the voting shares or equity interests of the hoe-gye-beop-in; and b) any single certified public accountant of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union owns less than 10 percent of the voting shares or equity interests of the hoe-gye-beop-in. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	Entry and stay of these persons is limited to a one-year period that may be extended if extension is deemed to be necessary.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
c. Taxation services (CPC 863)	1)2)3) (a) Only a se-mu-sa-mu-so (sole proprietorship), a se-mu-jo-jeong-ban (tax reconciliation task force) or a se-mu-beop-in (tax agency corporation limited liability company) established in Korea by a se-mu-sa (Korean-certified tax accountant) registered under the Certified Tax Accountant Act may supply se-mu-sa (Korean-certified tax accountant) services, including tax reconciliation services and tax representative services. For greater certainty, a person that is not a Korean-registered certified tax accountant may not invest in any of these types of legal entity. Only a se-mu-jo-jeong-ban (tax reconciliation task force) or a se-mu-beop-in (tax agency corporation limited liability company) may supply tax reconciliation services.	1)2)3) the same limitations as specified in (b) of MA column apply.			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	(b) Unbound for taxation services other than taxation services permitted to provide in (a)⁹, except for the followings: (i) No later than the date this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall allow, subject to certain requirements consistent with this Agreement: a) the establishment of offices in Korea by certified tax accountants of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union or tax agency corporations organised under the laws of the Member States of the European Union to provide tax consulting services with respect to the tax laws of the jurisdiction in which they are registered or international tax laws and taxation systems; and				
	b) Certified tax accountants of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union to work in se-mu-beop-in (Korean tax agency corporations). (ii) No later than five years after this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall allow certified tax accountants of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union to invest in any se-mu-beop-in (Korean tax agency corporation),				

⁹ Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure, including but not limited to (a) restrictions on certified tax accountants or tax agency corporations registered under foreign laws hiring se-mu-sa (Korean-certified tax accountants) or gong-in-hoe-gye-sa (Korean-certified public accountants); (b) restrictions on foreign-certified tax accountants providing tax reconciliation services and tax representative services in Korea; and (c) restrictions on senior management and the board of directors of legal entities supplying certified tax accountancy services, including with respect to the chairman, notwithstanding the provision of the footnotes 16 and 25 in Chapter Seven.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
		subject to certain requirements consistent with this Agreement, provided that: a) se-mu-sa (Korean-certified tax accountants) shall own more than 50 percent of the voting shares or equity interests of the se-mu-beop-in; and b) any single certified tax accountant of the Member States of the European Union registered in the Member States of the European Union owns less than 10 percent of the voting shares or equity interests of the se-mu-beop-in. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
d. Architectural services (CPC 8671)	1) Commercial presence ¹⁰ is required. 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1)2)4) Supply of services by foreign architects through joint contracts with architects licensed under Korean law is allowed. Foreign architects licensed under their home country's law may acquire a Korean architect license by passing a simplified examination which covers only two of the regular test's six subjects: (i) Architectural Laws and Regulations; and (ii) Architectural Design.		

¹⁰ Commercial presence need not be a juridical person.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
e. Engineering services (CPC 8672)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
f. Integrated engineering services (CPC 8673)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
g. Urban planning and landscape Architectural services (CPC 8674)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
i. Veterinary services (CPC 932) including aquatic animal disease inspector		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
B. Computer and Related Services					
a. Consultancy services related to the installation of computer hardware (CPC 841)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
b. Software Implementation services (CPC 842)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
c. Data processing services (CPC 843)	1) None	1) None	1) None		
	2) None	2) None	2) None		
	3) None	3) None	3) None		
	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
d. Data base services (CPC 844)	1) None	1) None	1) None		
	2) None	2) None	2) None		
	3) None	3) None	3) None		
	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
e. Other (CPC 845, 849)	1) None	1) None	1) None		
	2) None	2) None	2) None		
	3) None	3) None	3) None		
	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
C. Research and Development Services					
a. Research and development services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) For marine scientific research, a foreign person, a foreign government, or a Korean enterprise owned or controlled by a foreign person that intends to conduct marine scientific research in the territorial waters or exclusive economic zone of Korea must obtain prior authorisation or consent from the Ministry of Land, Transport and Maritime Affairs. 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
b. Research and development services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
c. Interdisciplinary research and development services (CPC 853)	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
D. Real Estate Services Brokerage services (CPC 82203**, 82204**, 82205**, 82206**)	1) Commercial presence is required. 2) None for real estate located abroad 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None for real estate located abroad 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Appraisal services (CPC 82201**, 82202**) excluding appraisal services related to services supplied in the exercise of governmental authorities such as assessment of land prices and compensation for expropriation	1) Commercial presence is required. 2) None for real estate located abroad 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None for real estate located abroad 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators					
a. Relating to ships (CPC 83103)		1) None 2) None 3) Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	
b. Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104)		1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) Joint venture in which foreign equity participation is less than 50 percent is permitted. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) Joint venture in which foreign equity participation is less than 50 percent is permitted. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) Representatives of joint venture companies must be Korean nationals. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
c. Relating to other transport equipment (CPC 83101, 83105**) ¹¹	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
d. Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106-83109)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
e. Other Leasing or rental services concerning personal or household goods (CPC 832)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

¹¹ 83105**: Only passenger vehicles for less than 15 passengers under CPC 83105.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
F. Other Business Services					
a. Advertising services (CPC 871)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
b. Market research and public opinion polling services (CPC 864)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
c. Management consulting services (CPC 865)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
d. Project management and other management services (CPC 86601, 86609)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
e. Composition and purity testing and analysis services (CPC 86761 **) ¹²	1) None 2) None 3) Establishment of a commercial presence is subject to an economic needs test. Main Criteria: the number of and impact on existing domestic suppliers, protection of public health, safety, and the environment. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

¹² 86761: Only inspection, testing and analysis services of air, water, noise level and vibration level under CPC 86761.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
Testing and analysis services of physical properties (CPC 86762)		1) Commercial presence is required. 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Technical inspection services (CPC 86764)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems (CPC 86763**, 86769**) ¹³		1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

¹³ 86763, 86769: Only testing and analysis services of electrical products under CPC 86763, 86769.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
f. Consulting services related to agriculture and animal husbandry (CPC 8811**, 8812**)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Poultry differentiation services (CPC 8812**)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Services incidental to forestry excluding aerial fire fighting and disinfection (CPC 8814**)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
g. Consulting services related to fishing (CPC 882**)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
h. Services incidental to mining (CPC 883)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
i. Services incidental to manufacturing : only consulting services related to manufacturing technologies of new products (CPC 884** and 885** excluding 88411, 88450, 88442, and 88493)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
k. Placement services of personnel (CPC 87201 **, 87202**) excluding placement services for seafarers under the Seafarers Act	1) None 2) None 3) Foreign service suppliers may supply services only in the form of a corporation under the Commercial Act. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Notes on placement services of personnel for transparency purposes:					
1. The corporations shall follow the rules for service fees determined and announced by the Minister of Labor.					
2. The corporations shall be established with a paid-in capital of 50 million won or more. If suppliers wish to install additional branch offices, the total paid-in capital shall increase by 20 million won for each branch office additionally installed.					

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
I. Investigation and security services (CPC 873)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Only a juridical person organised under Korean law may supply security services in Korea. For transparency purposes, only five types of security services are permitted in Korea: (a) shi-seol-gyung-bee (facility security); (b) ho-song-gyung-bee (escort security); (c) shin-byun-bo-ho (personal security); (d) gee-gye-gyung-bee (mechanized security); and (e) teuk-soo-gyung-bee (special security). 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
m. Related scientific and technical consulting services Geological, geophysical and other scientific prospecting services (CPC 86751) Subsurface surveying services (CPC 86752)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Surface surveying services (CPC 86753**) excluding services related to cadastral survey	1) Commercial presence is required. 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Map-making services (CPC 86754**) excluding services related to cadastral map	Commercial presence is required. None None Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	None None None Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
n.Maintenance and repair of equipment (CPC 633, 8861, 8862, 8863, 8864, 8865, 8866)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
o. Building-cleaning services (CPC 874**, excluding 87409)	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
p. Photographic services (CPC 875)	1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
q. Packaging services (CPC 876)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
r. 1) Printing (CPC 88442**) ¹⁴	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
r. 2) Publishing (CPC 88442**) excluding publishing services of newspapers and periodicals	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
s. Convention services (CPC 87909**)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

¹⁴ 88442: Screen printing, gravure printing and services related to printing under CPC 88442.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Stenography services (CPC 87909**)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
t. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Specialty design services (CPC 87907)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES					
B. Courier Service Courier Services including express delivery services ¹⁵ (CPC 7512**)		1) Provision of services is limited to air and sea transport modes. 2) None 3) A trucking business license for domestic courier supply is subject to an economic needs test.		1) Provision of services is limited to air and sea transport modes. 2) None 3) None	

¹⁵ "Express delivery services" means the collection, transport, and delivery of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Excluding the services to collect, process, and deliver letters for which exclusive rights ¹⁶ are reserved for the Korean Postal Authority (KPA) under the Postal Service Act ¹⁷ .	For greater certainty, a person acquiring an existing domestic courier services supplier does not need to obtain a new trucking business license provided that the acquirer operates under the same terms and conditions as set out in the acquirer's license.				
The exclusive rights of the KPA include the right of access to its postal network and operation thereof.	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

16

For greater certainty, Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to:

- (a) the supply of support services to postal offices by military service personnel or other personnel of the equivalent status, and
- (b) the Minister of Knowledge Economy's determination of the total number of vehicles that may belong to the Ministry of Knowledge Economy and allocation of the vehicles to postal offices, not needing authorisation from the Minister of Land, Transport and Maritime Affairs.

17

However, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree of the Postal Service Act allows private couriers to operate commercial document services, which include a) unsealed freight-attached documents or dispatch notes, b) trade-related documents, c) foreign capital or technology-related documents, and d) foreign exchange or its related documents.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
The commitment shall not be construed to include the right to operate transport services under one's own responsibility for hire. The commitment shall not include, under any circumstance, the grant of air traffic rights to courier operators with own Air Operator's Certificate (AOC) and aircraft fleet.					
C. Telecommunication Services a. Voice telephone services b. Packet-switched data transmission services c. Circuit-switched data transmission services d. Telex services		1) The provision of all services is subject to commercial arrangements with licensed Korean service suppliers. No later than two years after this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall permit cross-border supply of television and radio signals transmission services through satellite facilities¹⁸ without commercial arrangements. 2) None	1) None 2) None		

¹⁸ These services are defined as the network services to construct contribution links between broadcasting operators necessary for the transmission of television or radio signals only by satellite. Therefore, the services cover selling use of satellite facilities, but do not include the selling of television or radio programme packages via satellite to the general public. The services do not include domestic links (the transmission of those signals from the domestic territory to the domestic territory by satellite).

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
e. Telegraph services f. Facsimile services g. Private leased circuit services o. Other Digital cellular services Paging services PCS (personal communications services) TRS (trunked radio system) services Mobile data services IAS (Internet access services) VoIP (Voice over Internet protocol) services connected to the PSTN (public switched telephone network)	3) A license for facilities-based public telecommunications services or a registration for non-facilities based public telecommunications services shall be granted only to a juridical person organised under Korean law. A foreign government or its representative, or a foreign person may not obtain or hold a radio station license. A license for facilities-based public telecommunications services shall not be granted to or held by a juridical person organised under Korean law in which a foreign government, foreign person, or deemed foreign person ¹⁹ holds in the aggregate more than 49 percent of the juridical person's total voting shares.	3) None			

¹⁹ "Deemed foreign person" means a juridical person organised under Korean law in which a foreign government or a foreign person (including a "specially related person" under relevant Korean law) is the largest shareholder and holds 15 percent or more of that juridical person's total voting shares, but does not include a juridical person that holds less than one percent of the total voting shares of a facilities-based supplier of public telecommunications services.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	A foreign government, a foreign person, or a deemed foreign person may not in the aggregate hold more than 49 percent of the total voting shares of a facilities-based supplier of public telecommunications services. A foreign government, a foreign person, or a deemed foreign person may not be the largest shareholder of K.T. Corporation(K.T), except if it holds less than 5 percent of the total voting shares of K.T. No later than two years after this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall permit: (a) a deemed foreign person to hold up to 100 percent of the total voting shares of a facilities-based supplier²⁰ of public telecommunications services organised under Korean law, other than K.T and SK Telecom Co., Ltd.; and				

20

"Facilities-based supplier" is a supplier that owns transmission facilities. "Non-facilities-based supplier" is a supplier that does not own transmission facilities (but may own a switch, router or multiplexer) and supplies its public telecommunications services through transmission facilities of a licensed facilities-based supplier. "Transmission facilities" means wireline or wireless transmission facilities (including circuit facilities) that connect transmitting points with receiving points.

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
	(b) a facilities-based supplier of public telecommunications services organised under Korean law in which a deemed foreign person holds up to 100 percent of its total voting shares to obtain or hold a license for facilities-based public telecommunications services. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
Value-added Services ²¹ :		1) None	1) None		Value-added service providers are allowed to supply data transmission services ²³ .
h. Electronic mail		2) None	2) None		
i. Voice mail		3) None	3) None		
j. On-line information and data base retrieval		4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
k. Electronic data interchange					
l. Enhanced/value-added facsimile services including store and forward, store and retrieve					
m. Code and protocol conversion					
n. On-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing)					
o. Other					
On-line data base and remote computing services ²²					

²¹ "Value-added services" means telecommunication services, which are provided through telecommunications network facilities leased from facilities-based suppliers, and which store and forward, or process and forward, the customer's information.

²² On-line data base and remote computing services do not cover telecommunication services which mediate third party communications.

²³ Telecommunication services which transmit and/or exchange the customer's data without change in the form or content (voice telephony, telex, facsimile services and simple resale of leased circuits are excluded).

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
Telecommunication related services					
a. Equipment rental services (CPC 7541)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
b. Wholesale and retail trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (CPC 7542**)					
3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES (CPC 511-518)		Unbound* except for CPC 5111 None None Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.	1) Unbound* except for CPC 5111 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES²⁴					
A. Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621, excluding 62111, 62112 and commission agents' services of future contracts)		Unbound for pharmaceuticals and medical goods None None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	

²⁴

Excluding the following services:

- (a) trade in firearms, swords, and explosives;
- (b) works of art and antiques; and
- (c) the establishment and operation of, and distribution services at:
 - (i) public wholesale markets for agricultural, fishery and livestock products, which are officially designated by the local authorities as public wholesale markets;
 - (ii) joint wholesale markets which are established and operated by producers' organisations or public interest corporations prescribed in the Presidential Decree of the Act on Distribution and Price Stabilization of Agricultural and Fishery Products; and
 - (iii) livestock markets which are established and operated by the Livestock Cooperatives under the Agriculture and Cooperative Act.

For greater certainty, Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the administration of the WTO Tariff-Rate-Quota.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
B. Wholesale Trade Services (CPC 61111, 622**, excluding grain in 62211, 62223, and red ginseng) ²⁵	1) Unbound for pharmaceuticals, medical goods, functional foods, and items subject to limitations under Mode 3 2) None 3) Following services are subject to an economic needs test: (a) wholesale trade of used cars, and (b) wholesale trade of gaseous fuels and related products. Main criteria: Formation of reasonable prices, the number of and impact on existing suppliers for balance of demand and supply, healthy development of the industry, and establishment of orderly trade. In addition, population density, traffic, environmental pollution, local conditions, and other local characteristics as well as public interests.	1) None 2) None 3) None			

²⁵ Wholesale trade of natural gas is to be found under "All Sectors – Gas Industry" in the Schedule of Specific Commitments in Establishment.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	A person that supplies alcoholic beverages wholesale distribution services must obtain authorisation from the head of the relevant tax office, which is subject to an economic needs test. The Minister of Health and Welfare controls the supply and demand of the wholesale distribution of imported designated han-yak-jae (Asian medicinal herbs). 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
C. Retailing Services (CPC 61112, 61130, 61210, 613** (excluding retail trade and gas station business related to LPG), 631** (excluding tobacco, rice and red ginseng), 632)	1) Unbound for pharmaceuticals, medical goods, functional foods, and items subject to limitations under Mode 3 2) None 3) Retailing services for used cars and gaseous fuels are subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: the number of and impact on existing domestic suppliers, the population density, traffic, environmental pollution, local conditions, and other local characteristics as well as public interests.	1) None 2) None 3) None			

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
	The sale of alcoholic beverages by telephone or in electronic commerce is prohibited. Only a natural person that is a licensed an-gyung-sa (optician or optometrist) that has established an office in Korea may engage in optician or optometry services. Only a licensed an-gyung-sa (optician or optometrist) may establish an office for operations, and may not establish more than one office per an an-gyung-sa. A person that supplies pharmaceutical product retail distribution services (including distribution of han-yak-jae (Asian medicinal herbs)) may not establish more than one pharmacy nor establish in the form of a corporation. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Retail trade and gas station business related to LPG	1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
D. Franchising (CPC 8929**) ²⁶	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

²⁶ Franchising services are limited to those items which are allowed under Wholesale Trade Services and Retailing Services in this Schedule.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES ²⁷					
C.Higher Education Services ²⁸ (CPC 923**) Higher education services provided by private higher educational institutions, which have obtained recognition from the government or public accreditation bodies, for the purpose of conferring degrees		1) Unbound 2) None 3) Only non-profit school juridical persons ²⁹ , established under the approval by the Minister of Education, Science and Technology, may establish educational institutions under the Minister's authorisation. Intra-company Universities do not need to establish a school juridical person.		1) Unbound 2) None 3) At least 50 percent of the members of the board of directors of a private higher education institution must be Korean nationals. If a foreign person or a foreign juridical person contributes at least 50 percent of the basic property ³⁰ of a higher education institution, less than two thirds of the members of the board of directors of such an institution may be foreign nationals.	

27

Specific commitments on market access and national treatment through any mode of supply shall not be construed to apply to the recognition of university degrees for the purpose of admission, registration and qualification for professional practice in Korea.

28

Types of higher education institutions are listed in Attachment I concerning Higher Education Services.

29

"School juridical person" means a non-profit juridical person established solely for the purpose of establishing a regular educational institution in accordance with pertinent education-related laws.

30

"Basic property" means real estate, property designated as basic property by the articles of association, property incorporated into the basic property according to decisions of the board of directors, and the annual budgetary surplus reserve of the institution.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Excluding : (i) health and medicine-related higher education; (ii) higher education for prospective pre-primary, primary and secondary teachers; (iii) professional graduate education in law; and (iv) universities via broadcasting and communications, and cyber universities.	Only the types of educational institutions listed in Attachment I are allowed. In the Seoul Metropolitan Area³¹, the new establishment, extension, or transfer of a higher education institution other than Intra-company Universities may be restricted. Local higher education institutions may jointly operate curricula only with higher education institutions established under Korean law, or with foreign higher education institutions that have obtained accreditation from foreign governments or authorised accreditation bodies.				

³¹ "Seoul Metropolitan Area" means the Seoul Metropolitan City, the Incheon Metropolitan City, and the Gyeonggi Province.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	The Minister of Education, Science and Technology may restrict the total number of students per year in the fields of medicine, pharmacology, veterinary medicine, traditional Asian medicine, medical technicians, and higher education for pre-primary, primary, and secondary teachers, and the total number of higher education institutions located in the Seoul Metropolitan Area. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
D. Adult Education Services ³² (CPC 924**) Adult Education Services provided by private adult educational institutions	1) Unbound for health and medicine-related adult education services 2) None 3) The types of adult education institutions that a foreign person may establish in Korea are limited to: (a) hag-won (private teaching institutes for adults)³³ related to lifelong and vocational education; and	1) Unbound for health and medicine-related adult education services 2) None 3) None			

³² Types of adult education institutions are listed in Attachment II concerning Adult Education Services.

³³ For purposes of this limitation, "hag-won (private teaching institutes for adults)" are facilities that provide tutoring services on subjects related to lifelong or vocational education to ten people or more for a period of 30 days or longer.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Excluding : (i) education services which recognize education qualifications, or confer, or are linked with, local or foreign credits, degrees or diplomas; (ii) vocational training services financially supported by the government in accordance with the Employment Insurance Act, the Worker's Vocational Competency Development Act and the Seafarers Act; (iii) educational services via broadcasting; and (iv) vocational training services provided by institutions under authority delegated by the government.	(b) lifelong adult education facilities operated for purposes other than recognizing educational qualifications or conferring diplomas, which are: (i) annexed to workplaces, non-governmental organisations, schools and media organisations; (ii) related to the development of knowledge and human resources; or (iii) related to on-line lifelong education facilities, all of which are established for adults. In the Seoul Metropolitan Area, the new establishment, extension, or transfer of adult training facilities that equal or exceed 3,000 square meters in total floor area may be restricted. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section A foreign national hired by hag-won for adults as a lecturer must possess at least a bachelor's degree or the equivalent, and reside in Korea.			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES Regarding services under CPC 9403 and CPC 9406 other than those within sectors or sub-sectors inscribed in the following sectoral commitments, the obligation of Articles 7.6 and 7.12(NT) applies to the modes 1 through 3 of supply of those services pursuant to a contract between private parties, to the extent private supply of such services is permitted under relevant laws and regulations. For greater certainty, the obligation of Articles 7.5 and 7.11(MA) does not apply to such services.					
A. Sewage Services					
Collection and treatment services of industrial waste water (CPC 9401**)	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Collection and treatment services of non-industrial waste water (CPC 9401**))	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.	1) None 2) None 3) No later than five years after this Agreement enters into force, Korea shall grant non-discriminatory treatment to service suppliers of the EU party in competition procedures for management contracts related to non-industrial waste water services. Notwithstanding the previous paragraph, provision of the services at central or local level may be subject to public monopoly or exclusive rights granted to private operators through, for instance, concession contracts. Public authorities retain the possibility to: (a) apply exclusive rights; (b) choose freely management arrangements for the services; (c) choose the mode of attribution of the exclusive rights (open competition or not); and			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
			(d) change from one mode of management to another (for instance, to return to a public monopoly at the end of a concession contract). 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
B. Refuse Disposal Services					
Industrial refuse disposal services (CPC 9402**) ³⁴		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

³⁴ 9402**: Only collection, transport, and disposal services of industrial refuse under CPC 9402.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
C. Other					
Cleaning services of exhaust gases and noise abatement services (CPC 9404, 9405)		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Environment testing and assessment services (CPC 9406**, 9409**) ³⁵		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Soil remediation and groundwater purification (CPC 9406**)		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

³⁵ 9406**, 9409**: Only environmental impact assessment services under CPC 9406 and 9409.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment			Additional Commitments
Environment consulting services (CPC 9409**)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES Headnotes: All financial services are subject to the following provisions. 1. To clarify the commitment of Korea with respect to Article 7.11, juridical persons supplying financial services and constituted under the laws of Korea are subject to non-discriminatory limitations on juridical form ³⁶ . 2. The commitments of Korea under Articles 7.11 and 7.12 are subject to the limitation that in order to establish or acquire a controlling interest in a financial service supplier in Korea, a foreign investor must own or control a financial service supplier that engages in supplying financial services within the same financial services sub-sector in its home country.					

³⁶ This headnote is not itself intended to affect, or otherwise limit, a choice by a financial service supplier of the other Party between branches or subsidiaries.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments	
3. For greater certainty, nothing in this Agreement limits Korea's ability to require the chief executive officer of a financial service supplier established under its laws to reside within its territory. 4. Even if Korea permits persons located in its territory, and its nationals wherever located, to purchase financial services from cross-border financial service suppliers of the other Party located in the territory of the other Party, such permission will not mean that Korea is required to permit such suppliers to do business or engage in solicitation in the territory of Korea. Korea may define "doing business" and "solicitation" for purposes of this obligation, provided that those definitions are not inconsistent with the commitments regarding cross-border supply of financial services undertaken by Korea. 5. Without prejudice to other means of prudential regulation on cross-border supply of financial services, Korea may require the registration or authorisation of cross-border financial service suppliers of the other Party and of financial instruments. Korea may require a cross-border financial service supplier of the other Party to provide information, solely for informational or statistical purposes, on the financial services it has supplied within the territory of Korea. Korea will protect such business information that is confidential from any disclosure that would prejudice the competitive position of the supplier. 6. The Parties confirm that the following entities, as currently structured, are covered by Chapter Seven, but that they shall not be considered financial service suppliers for purposes of that Chapter³⁷: Korea Deposit Insurance Corporation (KDIC), Resolution and Finance Corporation, Export-Import Bank of Korea, Korea Export Insurance Corporation, Korea Technology Credit Guarantee Fund, Credit Guarantee Fund, Korea Asset Management Corporation (KAMCO), Korea Investment Corporation (KIC), the National Agricultural Cooperative Federation, and the National Federation of Fisheries Cooperatives³⁸.					

- ³⁷ For greater certainty, Chapter Seven does not apply to measures adopted or maintained by Korea relating to the entities specified in this paragraph.
- ³⁸ For greater certainty, the National Agricultural Cooperative Federation and the National Federation of Fisheries Cooperatives are not considered financial service suppliers, for purposes of this paragraph, which includes the provision of insurance services. Notwithstanding the headnote above, the National Agricultural Cooperative Federation and the National Federation of Fisheries Cooperatives are considered to be financial service suppliers covered by Chapter Seven with regard to the provision of banking and other financial services that are regulated by the FSC.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment			Additional Commitments
7. Korea may grant					
(a) to one or more of the following financial service suppliers(collectively, Government-Sponsored Institutions or GSIs):					
- The Korea Development Bank;					
- Industrial Bank of Korea;					
- Korea Housing Finance Corporation;					
- The National Agricultural Cooperative Federation; and					
- The National Federation of Fisheries Cooperatives.					
(b) special treatment, including but not limited to the following:					
- Guarantees of loans to or bonds issued by the GSIs;					
- Permission to issue more bonds per capital than similarly-situated non-GSIs;					
- Reimbursement of losses incurred by GSIs;					
- Exemption from certain taxes on capital, surplus, profit, or assets.					
8. Chief and deputy executive officers and all members of the Board of Directors of the Korea Housing Finance Corporation, the National Agricultural Cooperative Federation and the National Federation of Fisheries Cooperatives must be Korean nationals.					

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment			Additional Commitments
9. Korea reserves the right not to consider any "compulsory" third-party insurance service supplied in the territory of a foreign country to a natural person in Korea or a juridical person established therein, in determining whether such a natural or juridical person has satisfied a legal obligation to purchase such "compulsory" third party insurance service not listed in this Schedule. However, services supplied outside the territory of Korea may be considered in satisfaction of the legal obligation if the required insurance cannot be purchased from an insurer established in Korea. 10. In the context of privatising government-owned or government-controlled entities that supply financial services, Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the continued guarantee, or time-limited additional guarantee, of the obligations and liabilities of these entities. 11. Korea reserves the right to limit ownership by foreign investors of the Korea Exchange and the Korea Securities Depository. In the event of public offering of shares of the Korea Exchange or the Korea Securities Depository, Korea reserves the right to limit shareholding by foreign persons in the relevant institution, provided that Korea shall ensure that: (a) any shareholding interests held by foreign persons at the time of the public offering shall be preserved; and (b) following the public offering, the Korea Exchange or the Korea Securities Depository shall assure access for financial service suppliers of the EU Party which are established in Korea's territory, and regulated or supervised under the laws of Korea.					

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
A. Insurance and Insurance-related Services ³⁹					
		1) Unbound except for (a) insurance of risks relating to: (i) maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods, and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit; (b) reinsurance and retrocession; (c) services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, risk assessment, actuarial and claim settlement services; and (d) insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency, of insurance of risks related to services listed in (a) and (b) above. 2) Unbound except for (a) insurance of risks relating to:	1) Unbound except for (a) insurance of risks relating to: (i) maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods, and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit; (b) reinsurance and retrocession; (c) services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, risk assessment, actuarial and claim settlement services; and (d) insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency, of insurance of risks related to services listed in (a) and (b) above. 2) Unbound except for (a) insurance of risks relating to:		

39

"Consultancy" means activities such as providing advice on corporate strategy formulation, marketing strategy, or product development strategy.

"Risk assessment" means activities such as risk analysis, risk prevention, or expert advice related to difficult or unusual risks.

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
	(i) maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods, and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit; (b) reinsurance and retrocession; (c) services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, risk assessment, actuarial and claim settlement services. In determining whether a natural person resident in Korea or juridical persons established in Korea has satisfied a legal obligation to purchase, certain prescribed "compulsory" insurance services, any such service supplied in the territory of a foreign country to such person is not considered. However, services supplied outside the territory of Korea may be considered in satisfaction of the legal obligation if the required insurance cannot be purchased from an insurer established in Korea.	(i) maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods, and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit; (b) reinsurance and retrocession; (c) services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, risk assessment, actuarial and claim settlement services. In determining whether a natural person resident in Korea or juridical persons established in Korea has satisfied a legal obligation to purchase, certain prescribed "compulsory" insurance services, any such service supplied in the territory of a foreign country to such person is not considered. However, services supplied outside the territory of Korea may be considered in satisfaction of the legal obligation if the required insurance cannot be purchased from an insurer established in Korea.		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
		3) Only two employees of a commercial bank, mutual saving bank, or securities company may sell insurance products at any one time at a single location. For transparency purposes, the manner of sales of insurance products such as the number of windows in a single bank location devoted to the sale of insurance will be restricted, and limitations will be imposed on the percentage of insurance sold by a bank that may be underwritten by a single insurer. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.	3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
B. Banking and Other Financial Services					
		1) Unbound except for : (a) the provision and transfer of financial information ⁴⁰ ; and (b) the provision and transfer of financial data processing and related software relating to banking and other financial services, by no later than two years from the date this Agreement enters into force, and in no case later than the effective date of similar commitments stemming from other FTAs.		1) Unbound except for : (a) the provision and transfer of financial information; and (b) the provision and transfer of financial data processing and related software relating to banking and other financial services, by no later than two years from the date this Agreement enters into force, and in no case later than the effective date of similar commitments stemming from other FTAs.	

⁴⁰ For greater certainty, "financial information" referred to in this section does not include general financial or business information that is included within a general circulation publication or provided for a general audience.

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access		Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments
	(c) advisory and other auxiliary services, excluding intermediation. This commitment applies to the supply of credit rating, credit reference and investigation, general fund administration, indirect investment vehicle appraisal, and bond appraisal with regard to securities issued in Korea only to the extent that Korea allows the supply of these services. This commitment does not apply to (i) credit rating of enterprises in Korea; or (ii) credit reference and investigation undertaken for purposes of lending and other financial transactions in Korea with respect to individuals or companies in Korea. Once Korea allows the supply of certain of these services, it may not subsequently prohibit or limit the supply of such services. 2) A resident of Korea, including a natural person who is resident in Korea, a financial institution constituted under the laws of Korea and a branch of foreign financial institution, may enter into offshore futures, options, and certain forward contracts only through a futures company licensed in Korea.		(c) advisory and other auxiliary services, excluding intermediation. This commitment applies to the supply of credit rating, credit reference and investigation, general fund administration, indirect investment vehicle appraisal, and bond appraisal with regard to securities issued in Korea only to the extent that Korea allows the supply of these services. This commitment does not apply to (i) credit rating of enterprises in Korea; or (ii) credit reference and investigation undertaken for purposes of lending and other financial transactions in Korea with respect to individuals or companies in Korea. Once Korea allows the supply of certain of these services, it may not subsequently prohibit or limit the supply of such services. 2) A resident of Korea, including a natural person who is resident in Korea, a financial institution constituted under the laws of Korea and a branch of foreign financial institution, may enter into offshore futures, options, and certain forward contracts only through a futures company licensed in Korea.	

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
	3) The following types of business may not be conducted by a branch of a financial service supplier constituted under the laws of another country: (a) credit unions; (b) mutual savings banks; (c) specialized capital finance companies; (d) merchant banks; (e) foreign and won currency capital brokerage firms; (f) credit information companies; (g) general fund administration firms; (h) indirect investment vehicle appraisal companies; and (i) bond appraisal companies.	3) A financial institution constituted under the laws of another country may own more than 10 percent of the shares of a commercial bank or bank holding company constituted under the laws of Korea only if that institution is an "internationally recognized financial institution"⁴¹. For purposes of transparency: (a) the Financial Services Commission applies additional criteria for approval that are not inconsistent with this Agreement to approval of ownership by an internationally recognized financial institution. (b) a natural person may not own more than 10 percent of the shares of a commercial bank or bank holding company constituted under the laws of Korea.		

⁴¹ "Internationally recognized financial institution" includes any financial institution that has been rated by an international rating organisation at a level acceptable to the relevant Korean regulator or a financial institution that has demonstrated by alternative means acceptable to the relevant Korean regulator that it has an equivalent status.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	A non-financial institution that seeks to offer certain electronic financial services in Korea may be established only as a subsidiary. Interbank brokerage of KRW (Korean won) spot transactions is limited to the two existing brokerage companies in the business. Only the Korea Exchange may operate a securities or futures market in Korea. Only the Korea Securities Depository may serve as the depository for listed and unlisted securities issued in Korea or as the intermediary for transfer of those securities between accounts of securities companies in Korea.	(c) a corporate entity other than a financial institution, the main business of which is not financial services, may not own more than 4 percent of the shares of a commercial bank or bank holding company constituted under the laws of Korea. The ownership percentage can be increased to 10 percent if the corporate entity waives its ability to exercise voting rights relating to the shares in excess of 4 percent. Each branch location in Korea of a bank constituted under the laws of another country requires a separate license. A branch of a banking subsidiary, including one owned or controlled by investors of another country does not require such a license.			

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
	Only the Korea Securities Depository and the Korea Exchange may perform liquidation and settlement of securities and derivatives listed or traded on the Korea Exchange.	A branch in Korea of a bank or a securities company constituted under the laws of another country must bring and maintain operating funds within Korea, which shall be used for purposes of determining the amount of funds to be raised or loans to be extended by such local branch. For purposes of the Banking Act and the Securities and Exchange Act, such a branch is considered a separate legal entity from the bank or the securities company constituted under the laws of another country. Korea may limit the number of financial institutions designated to hold housing accounts, such as the National Housing Subscription Deposit Accounts.		
	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section.		
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES				
A. Hotels and Restaurants (CPC 641, 6431**) excluding rail and air transport related facilities in CPC 6431	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Food serving services (CPC 642)	1) Unbound except for air transport related facilities 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound except for air transport related facilities 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (CPC 7471)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES					
A. Entertainment Services (CPC 96191, 96192) Entertainment services provided by individual artists or groups, such as musical, theatre, live band, opera, etc.	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
B. News Agency Services (CPC 962)	1) A news-tong-sin-sa (news agency) organised under foreign law may supply news-tong-sin (news communications) in Korea only under a contract with a news agency organised under Korean law which has a radio station license, such as Yonhap News. 2) None 3) A foreign news agency may establish a branch or office in Korea for the sole purpose of collecting news. For greater certainty, such branch or office may not distribute news-tong-sin (news communications) in Korea.	1) None 2) None 3) The following persons may not serve as a dae-pyo-ja (for example, a chief executive officer, president, or similar principal senior officer) or editor of a news agency, or serve as im-won (a member of the board of directors) of Yonhap News or the News Agency Promotion Committee: (a) a foreign national; or (b) a Korean national not domiciled in Korea.			

Modes of supply:	1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		
	The following persons may not supply news agency services in Korea: (a) a foreign government; (b) a foreign person; (c) an enterprise organised under Korean law whose dae-pyo-ja (for example, a chief executive officer, president, or similar principal senior officer) is not a Korean national or is a person not domiciled in Korea; or (d) an enterprise organised under Korean law in which a foreign person holds 25 percent or more equity interests. The following persons may not obtain a radio station license: (a) a foreign national; (b) a foreign government or its representative; or (c) an enterprise organised under foreign law. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
E. Recreation park services (CPC 96491 excluding CPC 96191, 96192 and beach services)	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
11.TRANSPORT SERVICES					
A. Maritime Transport Services International transport (CPC 7211, 7212) Excluding cabotage	1) (a) Liner shipping: None (b) Bulk, tramp, and other international shipping: None 2) None 3) (a) Establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea: (i) International maritime passenger transport: Unbound (ii) International maritime cargo transport: None (b) Other forms of commercial presence: None	1) None 2) None 3) (a) None <			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	4) (a) Ship's crew: Unbound (b) Shore personnel: Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	(4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	4. Garbage collecting and ballast waste disposal 5. Port captain's services 6. Navigation aids 7. Shore-based operational services essential to ship operations, including communications, water and electrical supplies 8. Emergency repair facilities 9. Anchorage, berth and berthing services		
Notes:					
Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, this Schedule does not include national cabotage services, which are assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in the entire Korean peninsula and(or) any adjacent Korean islands and another port or point located in the entire Korean peninsula and(or) any adjacent Korean islands, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in the entire Korean peninsula and any adjacent Korean islands.					

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
Maritime Auxiliary Services					
Maritime cargo handling services		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Storage and warehouse services in ports (CPC 742**)		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Customs clearance service		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
Maritime agency services		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Container station and depot services		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Maritime freight forwarding services (CPC 748**) ⁴²		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

⁴² Freight forwarding services by vessels in the name of the forwarder (including any foreign forwarders under contract) under CPC 748.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment		Additional Commitments
Shipping brokerage services (CPC 748**, 749**) ⁴³		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Maintenance and repair of vessels ⁴⁴ (CPC 8868)		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

⁴³ 748**, 749**: Brokerage services for maritime cargo transport or for the chartering, leasing, purchasing or selling of vessels under CPC 748 and 749.

⁴⁴ Services, such as repair and management of vessels, management of crew, and marine insurance, provided on behalf of a maritime passenger transport business, maritime cargo transport business or vessel leasing business.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7213)	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Unbound for the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of Korea 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
Tally, measuring and survey services (CPC 745**) ⁴⁵		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
C. Air Transport Services ⁴⁶					
Computer reservation system (CRS) services		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Selling and marketing of air transport services		1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		

⁴⁵

Tally, measuring and survey services only apply to the maritime transport sector.

⁴⁶

As defined in the GATS Annex on Air Transport Services.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
Maintenance and repair of aircraft (part of CPC 8868)		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734) ⁴⁷		1)2) Aircraft used by a Korean air carrier has to be registered in Korea. To be registered, aircraft may be required to be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. By exception, aircraft registered in the Member States of the European Union may be leased by an air carrier of the European Union to a Korean air carrier in specific circumstances for the Korean air carrier's exceptional needs, seasonal capacity needs, or needs to overcome operational difficulties, which cannot reasonably be satisfied through leasing aircraft registered within Korea, and subject to obtaining the approval of a limited duration from Korea.	1) 2) Aircraft used by a Korean air carrier has to be registered in Korea. To be registered, aircraft may be required to be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. By exception, aircraft registered in the Member States of the European Union may be leased by an air carrier of the European Union to a Korean air carrier in specific circumstances for the Korean air carrier's exceptional needs, seasonal capacity needs, or needs to overcome operational difficulties, which cannot reasonably be satisfied through leasing aircraft registered within Korea, and subject to obtaining the approval of a limited duration from Korea.		

⁴⁷ This service is limited to wet-lease service.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
	3) Aircraft used by a Korean air carrier has to be registered in Korea. To be registered, aircraft may be required to be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. Aircraft must be operated by an air carrier owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	3) Aircraft used by a Korean air carrier has to be registered in Korea. To be registered, aircraft may be required to be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. Aircraft must be operated by an air carrier owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by juridical persons meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
Ground-handling services	1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
E. Rail Transport Services a. Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b. Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) Unbound for existing operations. Establishment of new operations are subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: establishment of order and discipline in the railroad industry. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
c. Maintenance and repair of rail (part of CPC 8868) ⁴⁸ d. Services auxiliary to rail transport services (part of CPC 741, CPC 7113) ⁴⁹	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

⁴⁸

Commitments on maintenance and repair services of rail only apply to the privately owned rail facilities.

⁴⁹

Commitments on services auxiliary to rail transport services only apply to the privately owned rail facilities.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
F. Road Transport Services a. Transportation of containerized freight excluding cabotage (CPC 71233**))	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Licenses are granted only to international shipping companies. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Cargoes are confined to containerized cargoes to be exported or imported. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
b. Rental of non-scheduled services of buses with operators (CPC 71223)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
c. Maintenance and repair of road equipment (part of CPC 8867, part of CPC 6112)	1) Unbound 2) None 3) Establishment of a commercial presence is subject to an economic needs test. 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector		Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments	
G. Pipeline Transport (CPC 7131**)		1) Unbound 2) Unbound 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
H. Services Auxiliary to all Modes of Transport b. Storage and warehouse services other than those in ports (CPC 742**)		1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound* 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section		
Excluding services for agricultural, fishery and livestock products					

⁵⁰ Pipeline transport of natural gas is to be found under "All Sectors – Gas Industry" in the Schedule of Specific Commitments of Establishment.

Modes of supply:		1) Cross-border supply	2) Consumption abroad	3) Commercial presence	4) Presence of natural persons
Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment	Additional Commitments		
I. Other Transport Services COMBINED TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Freight forwarding for rail transport ⁵¹	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) Unbound 2) None 3) None 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			
12. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE					
b. Hairdressing and other beauty services (CPC 9702)	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section	1) None 2) None 3) Unbound 4) Unbound except as indicated in the Horizontal Commitments section			

⁵¹ "Freight forwarding for rail transport" means auxiliary services to be carried out at the ends of railway transport which include collecting containerized cargoes, contracting with the Korea Railroad Corporation for transport of the freight on trains, and loading/unloading and delivery of freight.

ATTACHMENT I

(Higher Education Services)

The types of higher educational institutions are as follows:

1. Junior Colleges: higher educational institutions which offer a 2-3 year curriculum and confer an associate degree, in accordance with the Higher Education Law.
2. Universities: higher educational institutions which offer a 4-6 year curriculum and confer a bachelor's degree, in accordance with the Higher Education Law.
3. Industrial Universities: higher educational institutions which offer education on the knowledge and skills needed for an industrial society, and confer a bachelor's degree, in accordance with the Higher Education Law.
4. Technical Colleges: higher educational institutions which offer a 2 year curriculum to train expert manpower, and confer associate degrees and bachelor's degrees, in accordance with the Higher Education Law.
5. Intra-company Universities: higher educational institutions which are established and operated by employers to educate employees, and confer degrees or diplomas equivalent to those of Junior Colleges or Universities, in accordance with the Lifelong Education Act.

ATTACHMENT II

(Adult Education Services)

The types of adult education institutions are as follows:

1. Hag-won(private teaching institutes for adults) are facilities that provide tutoring services on the following subjects related to lifelong or vocational education to ten people or more for a period of 30 days or longer in accordance with the Establishment and Operation of Private Teaching Institute and Extracurricular Lessons Act. Excluded are schools, libraries, museums, workplace facilities that provide education services to employees, lifelong education facilities in accordance with the Lifelong Education Act, and driving schools.
 - (a) Industrial infrastructure technology: machinery, automobile, metal, chemicals and ceramics, electrics, telecommunications, electronics, shipbuilding, aviation, civil engineering, textile and apparels, mining resources, land development, agriculture and forestry, oceanic industry, energy, crafts, environment, transportation, and safety management
 - (b) Applied industrial technology: design, hair and cosmetology, food and beverage, packaging, printing, photography, and piano tuning

- (c) Industrial services: stenography, computable accounting, e-commerce, job consulting, social survey, convention planning, consumer consulting, and telemarketing
- (d) General services: pet grooming, funeral service, hospice, flight crew, and hospital coordinators
- (e) Computer: computers, games, robots, data processing, telecommunications equipment, the Internet, and software
- (f) Culture and tourism: publishing, imaging and recording, film, broadcasting, character products, and tourism
- (g) Nursing assistant: nursing assistant
- (h) Management and office work: finance, insurance, distribution, real estate, secretary service, accounting, pen writing, bookkeeping, abacus, mental arithmetic, and speed-reading
- (i) International: foreign languages for adults, interpretation, and translation
- (j) Humanities: college transfer, public management, business management, accounting, statistics, and public service examination

- (k) Arts: traditional Korean music, traditional dance, calligraphy, flower arrangement, floral art and crafts, cartoon, theatre arts, modelling, conversation skills, magic, applied music, vocal music, modern dance, baduk, and speech
 - (l) Reading room¹: reading rooms that are not related to private institutes that teach regular curricula subjects
2. Lifelong education facilities are the facilities which have been approved by, registered with or notified to the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology in accordance with the Lifelong Education Act. Lifelong adult education facilities refer to lifelong education facilities annexed to workplaces, NGOs, schools, and media organisations, lifelong education facilities related to the development of knowledge and human resources, and on-line lifelong education facilities, all of which are established for adults.

¹ A place where people go to study.

B. Schedule of Specific Commitments in Establishment²

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The list of commitments below (hereinafter referred to as "this Schedule") indicates the economic activities liberalised pursuant to Article 7.13 and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations that apply to establishments and investors of the EU Party in those activities. This Schedule is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) the first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is undertaken by Korea, and the scope of liberalisation to which the reservations apply;
 - (b) the second column describing the applicable reservations to Article 7.11 in the sector or sub-sector indicated in first column; and
 - (c) the third column describing the applicable reservations to Article 7.12 in the sector or sub-sector indicated in first column.

Establishment in sectors or sub-sectors covered by this agreement and not mentioned in this Schedule is not committed.

² The limitations on key personnel, graduate trainees and business services sellers, inscribed in "1. Horizontal Commitments" of the Schedule of Specific Commitments in Services Sectors, are also applied to the Schedule of Specific Commitments in Establishment, where relevant.

2. Establishment in service sectors, which is already covered in Korea's Schedule of Specific Commitments in Service Sectors, is not covered in this Schedule.
3. Measures inconsistent with both Articles 7.11 and 7.12 shall be inscribed in the column relating to Article 7.11. In this case, the inscription will be considered to provide a condition or qualification to Article 7.12 as well³.
4. Notwithstanding Article 7.11, non-discriminatory requirements as regards the types of legal form of an establishment do not need to be specified in this Schedule in order to be maintained or adopted by Korea.
5. Korea does not undertake any commitment under Articles 7.18 and 7.19 on key personnel, graduate trainees, and business service sellers in economic activities which are not liberalised pursuant to Article 7.13.

Korea's commitments undertaken under Articles 7.18 and 7.19 on key personnel, graduate trainees, and business service sellers do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.

Korea may take measures affecting natural persons seeking access to the employment market of Korea and measures regarding citizenship, residence or employment on a permanent basis.

³ For the purposes of this paragraph, treatment provided under Article 7.12 is no less favourable than that committed in free trade agreements to which Korea is a party and which will enter into force after the signature of this Agreement.

Key personnel, graduate trainees, and business service sellers whose entries and temporary stays are permitted shall observe the immigration and labour laws of Korea.

6. In identifying individual sectors and sub-sectors: ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002.
7. This Schedule does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements when they do not constitute a market access or a national treatment limitation within the meaning of Articles 7.11 and 7.12. Those measures (e.g. need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, and non-discriminatory requirements that certain activities may not be carried out in environmental protected areas or areas of particular historic and artistic interest), even if not listed, apply in any case to establishments and investors of the other Party.
8. In accordance with Article 7.1, this Schedule does not include measures concerning subsidies or grants provided by Korea, including government-supported loans, guarantees and insurance.
9. The rights and obligations arising from this Schedule shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly on natural or juridical persons.

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
ALL SECTORS INCLUDED IN THIS SCHEDULE	Acquisition of Land Unbound for measures with respect to the acquisition of land by foreign persons, except that a juridical person shall continue to be permitted to acquire land where the juridical person: (1) is not deemed foreign under Article 2 of the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act, and (2) is deemed foreign under the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act or is a branch of a foreign juridical person, subject to approval or notification in accordance with the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act, if the land is to be used for any of the following legitimate business purposes: (a) ordinary business activities; (b) housing for senior management; or (c) fulfilling land-holding requirements stipulated by pertinent laws. Unbound for measures with respect to the acquisition of farmland by foreign persons.	

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
	Investment Unbound for measures with respect to the transfer or disposition of equity interests or assets held by state enterprises or governmental authorities^{4 5}. A foreigner who intends to make a foreign direct investment shall, in advance, make report to the Minister of Knowledge Economy in accordance with the Ordinance of the Minister of Knowledge Economy. The same limitation shall apply to any modification of matters such as the amount of foreign direct investment and the ratio thereof. Unbound for measures with respect to investments in the defense industry. Foreign investors who intend to acquire the outstanding shares of defense industry other than the newly issued ones shall obtain a prior permission from the Minister of Knowledge Economy. Disadvantaged Groups Unbound for measures that accords rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged groups, such as the disabled, persons who have rendered distinguished services to the state, and ethnic minorities⁶. State-Owned National Electronic/Information System Unbound for measures affecting the administration and operation of any state-owned electronic information system that contains proprietary government information or information gathered pursuant to the regulatory functions and powers of the government. This reservation does not apply to payment and settlement systems related to financial services.	

⁴ This reservation does not apply to former private enterprises that are owned by the state as a result of corporate reorganisation processes.

⁵ For purposes of this reservation, "state enterprise" shall include any enterprise created for the sole purpose of selling or disposing of equity interests or assets of other state enterprises or governmental authorities.

⁶ The measures for companies employing disadvantaged groups are applied in a non-discriminatory way.

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
	Firearms, Swords, Explosives, Etc. Unbound for measures with respect to the firearms, swords, and explosives sectors, including the manufacture, use, sale, storage, transport, import, export, and possession of firearms, swords, or explosives.	
	Atomic Energy Unbound for measures with respect to the atomic energy industry.	
	Electric Power Industry Unbound for measures with respect to electric power generation, transmission, distribution, and sale. Any such measure shall not decrease the level of aggregate foreign ownership permitted in the electric power industry as listed under sector D (a) a) (ISIC rev 3.1: 401).	
	Gas Industry Unbound for measures with respect to the import and wholesale distribution of natural gas and the operation of terminals and the national high pressure pipeline network. Any such measure shall not decrease the level of aggregate foreign ownership permitted in the gas industry as listed under sector D (a) b) (ISIC rev 3.1: 402).	
A. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY		
(a) Agriculture, hunting and related service activities (ISIC rev 3.1: 011,012,013,015)	Unbound for rice or barley farming. Foreign investors may not hold 50 percent or more of the equity interests of an enterprise engaged in beef cattle farming.	Unbound for rice or barley farming.
(b) Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 02)	None	None

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
B. MINING AND QUARRYING		
(a) Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat (ISIC rev 3.1: 10)	None	None
(b) Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying (ISIC rev 3.1: 11)	None, under the following conditions: (a) Submarine petroleum ⁷ extraction rights can be held only by the government; and (b) These rights may be transferred to a licensee for a limited period, provided the applicant meets non-discriminatory and objectively assessed qualification requirements.	None
(d) Mining of metal ores (ISIC rev 3.1: 13)	None	None
(e) Other mining and quarrying (ISIC rev 3.1: 14)	None	None

⁷ "Petroleum" includes natural pitch and inflammable natural gas.

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
C. MANUFACTURING		
(a) Manufacture of food products and beverages (ISIC rev 3.1: 15 excluding grain polishing)	None	None
(b) Manufacture of tobacco products (ISIC rev 3.1: 16)	None	None
(c) Manufacture of textiles (ISIC rev 3.1: 17)	None	None
(d) Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur (ISIC rev 3.1: 18)	None	None
(e) Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear (ISIC rev 3.1: 19)	None	None

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
(f) Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials (ISIC rev 3.1: 20)	None	None
(g) Manufacture of paper and paper products (ISIC rev 3.1: 21)	None	None
(h) Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media (ISIC rev3.1: 22, excluding publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis) ⁸	None	None
(i) Manufacture of coke oven products (ISIC rev 3.1: 231)	None	None
(j) Manufacture of refined petroleum products (ISIC rev 3.1: 232)	None	None

⁸ Publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis is to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under Other Business Services. r).

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
(l) Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products		
a) Manufacturing of basic chemicals (ISIC rev 3.1: 241 excluding manufacturing of radioisotope)	None	None
b) Manufacturing of other chemical products (ISIC rev 3.1: 242)	None	None
c) Manufacturing of man made fibres (ISIC rev 3.1: 243)	None	None
(m) Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (ISIC rev 3.1: 25)	None	None
(n) Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products (ISIC rev 3.1: 26)	None	None
(o) Manufacture of basic metals (ISIC rev 3.1: 27)	None	None

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
(p) Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 28 excluding manufacturing of nuclear reactor)	None	None
(q) Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.		
a) Manufacture of general purpose machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 291)	None	None
b) Manufacture of special purpose machinery other than weapons and munitions (ISIC rev 3.1: 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2929)	None	None
c) Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 293)	None	None

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
(r) Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 30)	None	None
(s) Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 31)	None	None
(t) Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus (ISIC rev 3.1: 32)	None	None
(u) Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks (ISIC rev 3.1: 33 excluding manufacturing of radiation generation facilities)	None	None
(v) Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers (ISIC rev 3.1: 34)	None	None

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
(w) Manufacture of other (non-military) transport equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 35 excluding manufacturing of warships, warplanes and other transport equipment for military use)	None	None
(x) Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 36)	None	None
(y) Recycling (ISIC rev 3.1: 37)	None	None

Sector or Sub-sector	Limitations on Market Access	Limitations on National Treatment
D. ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER SUPPLY		
(a) Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply		The aggregate foreign share of KEPCO's issued stocks may not exceed 40 percent. A foreign person may not become the largest shareholder of KEPCO.
a) Energy industry - electric power generation other than nuclear power generation; electric power transmission, distribution and sales (ISIC rev 3.1: 401)		The aggregate foreign share of power generation facilities, including cogeneration facilities of heat and power (GHP) for the district heating system (DHS), may not exceed 30 percent of the total facilities in the territory of Korea. The aggregate foreign share of electric power transmission, distribution and sales businesses should be less than 50 percent. A foreign person may not be the largest shareholder. A single shareholder's share of KEPCO's equity interests may not exceed 3 percent.
b) Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains (ISIC rev 3.1: 402)		Foreign persons, in the aggregate, may not own more than 30 percent of the equity interests of KOGAS. A single shareholder's share of KOGAS's equity interests may not exceed 15 percent.
c) Steam and hot water supply (ISIC rev 3.1: 403)	None	None

ANNEX 7-B**MFN TREATMENT EXEMPTION**

1. For the purposes of Articles 7.8.2 and 7.14.2, to be of a significantly higher level, obligations stipulated in a regional economic integration agreement shall either create an internal market on services and establishment¹ or encompass both the right of establishment and the approximation of legislation. The evaluation of the level of the obligations shall be conducted on the basis of sectoral or horizontal commitments.
 - (a) The right of establishment referred to in this paragraph means an obligation to abolish in substance all barriers to establishment among the parties to the regional economic integration agreement by the entry into force of that agreement. The right of establishment shall include the right of nationals of the parties to the regional economic integration agreement to set up and manage undertakings under the conditions laid down for nationals by the legislation of the country where such establishment is effected.

¹ An internal market on services and establishment means an area without internal frontiers in which the free movement of services, capital and persons is ensured. For greater certainty, the European Economic Area (EEA) is the only internal market with third countries of the European Union at the time of signature of this Agreement.

- (b) The approximation of legislation referred to in this paragraph means:
- (i) the alignment of the legislation of one or more of the parties to the regional economic integration agreement with the legislation of the other party or parties to that agreement; or
 - (ii) the incorporation of common legislation into the legal order of the parties to the regional economic integration agreement. Such alignment or incorporation shall be taking place, and is deemed to take place only from such time that it has been enacted into the domestic legal order of the party or parties to the regional economic integration agreement.
2. The Parties shall notify the Committee referred to in Article 7.3 of any regional economic integration agreement which fulfils the conditions of Articles 7.8.2 and 7.14.2. Such a notification shall be made in writing within 60 days of the signature of the regional economic integration agreement.
3. Upon the request of a Party, and further to the notification mentioned in paragraph 2 of this Annex, the Parties shall discuss and review, at the Committee or in separate consultations, the conformity of the regional economic integration agreement with the conditions of Articles 7.8.2 and 7.14.2 and this Annex.

ANNEX 7-C

LIST OF MFN EXEMPTIONS

EU PARTY

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
1. All sectors	The European Union reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to countries deriving from a specific provision found in economic integration agreements to which the European Union is a Party and according to which the European Union may amend any measure only to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment, with obligations on market access, national treatment and most-favoured-nation in these economic integration agreements.	All countries	Indefinite	To protect differential treatment deriving from ratchet clauses.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
2. Road Transport	In Romania, the permission for vehicles registered in the countries indicated in column 3) to transport goods and/or passengers is in accordance with existing or future bilateral road agreements. Road cabotage is reserved for domestic registered vehicles.	Austria, Albania, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Cyprus, Croatia, Denmark, Switzerland, Latvia, Lithuania, France, Finland, Italy, Iran, Germany, Greece, Luxembourg, Great Britain, Norway, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Slovakia, Syria, Slovenia, Turkey, Hungary, and possibly other countries in the future.	Indefinite	The need for the exemption is linked to the regional specificity of the cross-border provision of road transport services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
3. Rail Transport - Passenger and Freight	Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which regulate traffic rights and operating conditions, and the provision of transport services in the territory of Bulgaria, Czech Republic and Slovakia and between the countries concerned.	All countries with which agreements are or will be in force.	Indefinite	To protect the integrity of rail transport infrastructure and the environment, and to regulate traffic rights in the territory of the Czech Republic and Slovakia and between the countries concerned.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
4. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	Provisions in existing or future agreements on international road haulage (including combined transport - road/rail) and passenger transport, concluded between the Community/European Union or the Member States and third countries, which: (a) reserve or limit the provision of transport service between the contracting parties or across the territory of the contracting parties to vehicles registered in each contracting party ¹ ; or (b) provide for tax exemption for such vehicles.	Switzerland, states in Central, Eastern and South-Eastern Europe and all members of the Commonwealth of Independent States, Albania, Turkey, Lebanon, Israel, Syria, Jordan, Egypt, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Iran, Afghanistan, Iraq, and Kuwait.	Indefinite	The need for exemption is linked to the regional characteristics of the cross-border provision of road transport services.

¹ With regard to Austria the part of the MFN exemption regarding traffic rights covers all countries with whom bilateral agreements on road transport or other arrangements relating to road transport exist or may be desirable.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
5. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which reserve or limit the provision of transport services and specify operating conditions, including transit permits and/or preferential road taxes of a transport services into, in, across and out of the Czech Republic to the contracting parties concerned.	All countries with which agreements are or will be in force.	Indefinite	To protect the integrity of road transport infrastructure and the environment, and to regulate traffic rights in the territory of the Czech Republic and between the countries concerned.
6. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	Provisions in existing or future reciprocal bilateral and plurilateral agreements on international road transport (including combined transport, road and rail) reserving cabotage transport in Finland.	All countries with which bilateral or plurilateral agreements are in force.	Indefinite	Regional specificity of the road transport services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
7. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	VAT exemption in Austria is limited to international passenger transport carried out by foreign entrepreneurs by means of motor vehicles registered in the countries indicated in column 3).	Successor states of former Yugoslavia, Switzerland, and successor states of the former USSR (with the exception of the Baltic States, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Moldova and Uzbekistan).	Indefinite	Reciprocity; and facilitating of the development of international touring.
8. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	Exemption from vehicle tax in Austria under certain conditions on the grounds of de facto reciprocity, limited to vehicles registered in the countries indicated in column 3).	Israel, Monaco, San Marino, Turkey, Vatican City, and United States.	Indefinite	Reciprocity; and facilitating of the development of international touring and/or international transport of goods.
9. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	Measures that are taken under bilateral agreements and which set the provisions for transport services and specify operating conditions, including bilateral transit and other transport permits for transport services into, through and out of the territory of Lithuania to the contracting parties concerned, and road taxes and levies.	All countries with which agreements are or will be in force	Indefinite	To protect the transport infrastructure and the environment, and to regulate traffic rights in the territory of Lithuania and between countries concerned.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
10. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	Measures taken under existing or future agreements which reserve and/or restrict the supply of these kinds of transportation services and specify the terms and conditions of this supply, including transit permits and/or preferential road taxes, in the territory of Bulgaria or across the borders of Bulgaria.	All countries with which agreements are or will be in force.	Indefinite	Protection of the integrity of the infrastructure, as well as environmental protection, and regulation of traffic rights in the territory of Bulgaria and between the countries concerned.
11. All Passenger and Freight Transport Services excluding Maritime Transport	Poland: a reciprocity requirement concerning supply of transport services by suppliers of countries concerned, in, into and across the territory of such countries.	All countries	Indefinite	System of existing and future reciprocal agreements on transport cooperation (or of similar character), and promotion and protection of foreign investments, implementing, inter alia, transportation quotas resulting from bilaterally agreed system of permits.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
12. Road Transport - Passenger and Freight	Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which reserve or limit the provision of transport services and specify operating conditions, including transit permits and/or preferential road taxes of a transport services into, in, across and out of Slovakia to the contracting parties concerned.	All countries with which agreements are or will be in force.	Indefinite	To protect the integrity of road transport infrastructure and the environment, and to regulate traffic rights in the territory of Slovakia and between the countries concerned.
13. Road Transport - Freight (CPC 7123)	Authorisation for the establishment of a commercial presence in Spain may be refused to service suppliers, whose country of origin does not accord effective market access to Spanish service suppliers.	All countries	Indefinite	Need to ensure effective market access and equivalent treatment for Spanish service suppliers.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
14. Auxiliary Air Transport Services (a) aircraft repair and maintenance services during which an aircraft is withdrawn from service; (b) the selling and marketing of air transport services; (c) computer reservation system (CRS) services; and (d) other services auxiliary to air transport services, such as ground-handling services, rental service of aircraft with crew, and airport management services	The right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to countries under any international agreement in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.	All countries	Indefinite	Needed to protect existing and future international agreements.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
15. CRS and Sales and Marketing of Air Transport Services	Provisions of Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2299/89, as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3089/93, whereby the obligations of CRS system vendors or of parent and participating air carriers shall not apply to CRS system vendors or parent and participating air carriers of countries where treatment equivalent to that applied under the Regulation is not accorded to EU Party CRS system vendors or parent and participating air carriers in the countries.	All countries where a CRS system vendor or a parent air carrier is located.	Indefinite	The need for the exemption results from the insufficient development of multilaterally agreed rules for the operation of CRS.
16. Cargo-Handling Services and Storage and Warehouse Services in Sea and River Harbours, Including Services Relating to Containers and Goods in Containers	The right to supply these kinds of services is granted by Bulgaria upon a reciprocity basis and under bilateral agreements with the countries concerned.	All countries	Indefinite	The aim of the application of such a measure is to guarantee equal access to the market of other countries for Bulgarian suppliers of such kinds of services

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
17. Internal Waterways Transport	Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (including agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link), which reserve traffic rights for operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership.	Switzerland, States in Central, Eastern and South-Eastern Europe and all members of the Commonwealth of Independent States.	Indefinite. Exemption needed for certain countries only until an economic integration agreement is concluded or completed.	To regulate transport capacity on inland waterways, taking into account geographic specificity.
18. Internal Waterways Transport	Regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping. ²	Switzerland	Indefinite	To regulate transport capacity on inland waterways, taking into account geographic specificity.

2

The following Member States of the European Union are covered by this MFN exemption: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and United Kingdom.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
19. Inland Waterways Transport - Passenger and Freight	In Austria: (a) Certain traffic rights are reserved for vessels of the countries indicated in column 3) (nationality requirements regarding ownership); and (b) Certificates and licences of the countries indicated in column 3) are recognised.	Successor states of former Yugoslavia, and successor states of former USSR.	Indefinite; and the exemption applies to existing and new measures.	Historical development; and specific regional aspects
20. Internal Waterways - Passenger and Freight	Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements and which reserve the access to and traffic rights in internal waterways of Slovakia to foreign operators.	All countries with which agreements are or will be in force.	Indefinite	To protect the integrity of infrastructure and the environment, and to regulate traffic rights in Slovakia.
21. Maritime Transport	Measures concerning the establishment, activities and operations of shipping companies beyond the commitment undertaken by Korea in Annex 7-A.	Unspecified	Indefinite	International agreements in the context of overall trade relations.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
22. Maritime Transport - Cabotage	Existing or future reciprocal measures taken by Finland exempting vessels registered under the foreign flag of a specified other country from the general prohibition to operate cabotage transport in Finland.	All countries	Indefinite	Regional specificity of the maritime cabotage transport.
23. Maritime Transport	Reciprocal measures taken by Sweden based upon existing or future agreements exempting vessels registered under the foreign flag of the countries indicated in column 3) from the general prohibition to operate cabotage traffic in Sweden.	All countries with which bilateral or plurilateral agreements are in force.	Indefinite	To regulate cabotage traffic based on reciprocal agreements.
24. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators, relating to Ships (CPC 83103) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213, 7223)	Chartering-in of foreign ships by consumers resident in Germany may be subject to a condition of reciprocity.	All countries	Indefinite	Need to ensure effective market access and equivalent treatment for German service suppliers.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
25. Fisheries	The European Union reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to countries under any bilateral or plurilateral international agreement involving fisheries in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.	All countries	Indefinite	Needed to protect existing and future bilateral and plurilateral international agreements.
26. Fishing and Fishing-related Services	Preferential treatment - in the area of fisheries jurisdiction of countries involved - to the services and service providers from countries with which Poland has favourable fishery relations, in accordance with the international conservation practices and policies or agreements on fisheries, particularly in the Baltic Sea basin.	All countries	Indeterminate	Cooperation concerning the conservation of fisheries and fishing based on the practice as well as existing and future agreements, particularly in the Baltic Sea basin.
27. Legal Services	Attorneys from foreign countries can act as advocates in court in Lithuania only in accordance with bilateral agreements on legal assistance.	All countries with which agreements are or will be in force.	Indefinite	Need to ensure an ability to control the legality and responsibility.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
28. Legal Services	In Bulgaria, full national treatment on the establishment and operation of companies, as well as on the provision of services, may be extended only to companies established in, and citizens of, the countries indicated in column 3.	Countries with which preferential arrangements are or will be concluded.	Indefinite	Obligations under international agreements.
29. Human Health Services	Provision for Cypriot citizens of medical treatment, not available in Cyprus, in selected countries with which bilateral agreements have been signed or will be signed in the future.	All countries with whom medical cooperation might be desirable.	Indefinite	The measure is necessary due to the existence of, or possible future signing of new, bilateral agreements between Cyprus and third countries with whom Cyprus has geographical proximity or other special links.
30. Medical and Dental Services	Public medical insurance, subsidisation and compensation plans and programs, which cover the cost and expenses relating to medical and dental services provided for foreign citizens in the territory of Bulgaria, are granted on the basis of reciprocity in the framework of bilateral agreements.	Countries with which such bilateral agreements are or will be concluded.	Indefinite	Obligations under international agreements.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
31. Public Social Security Services	Provisions of bilateral agreements on social security concluded between Cyprus and certain countries.	Australia, Egypt, Canada, Province of Quebec, and any country with whom an agreement may be concluded in the future.	Indefinite	To enable persons who are or become subject to the social security legislation of the contracting parties to maintain their social security rights if they move from one country to another, or to acquire such rights. These agreements which provide, inter alia, for totalizing periods of insurance or residence in the contracting parties for purposes of eligibility for benefits are concluded between Cyprus and countries with whom there is movement of labour.
32. Publishing (Part of CPC 88442)	Foreign participation in companies in Italy exceeding 49% of the capital and voting rights in the companies, subject to a condition of reciprocity.	All countries	Indefinite	Need to ensure effective market access and equivalent treatment for Italian service suppliers.
33. News Agency Services (Part of CPC 962)	Foreign participation in companies in France publishing publications in the French language exceeding 20% of the capital or of voting rights in the companies, subject to a condition of reciprocity.	All countries	Indefinite	Need to ensure effective market access and equivalent treatment for French service suppliers.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
34. Press Agency Services (Part of CPC 962)	Market access in France. Subject to a condition of reciprocity.	All countries	Indefinite	Need to ensure effective market access and equivalent treatment for French service suppliers.
35. Purchase of Land	According to the Constitution of the Republic of Lithuania local governments (municipalities), other national entities as well as foreign entities from the countries indicated under column 3), conducting economic activities in Lithuania which are specified by the constitutional law in compliance with the criteria of European and other integration which Lithuania has embarked on are permitted to acquire, into their ownership, non-agricultural land plots required for the construction and operation of buildings and facilities necessary for their direct activities. The land plot acquisition procedure, terms and conditions, as well as restrictions shall be established by the constitutional law.	All countries determined by the constitutional law: Member-states of OECD ³ , NATO ³ and associated countries of EU.	Indefinite	Desire to create more favourable conditions for greater economic cooperation between Lithuania and the countries concerned.

³ Provided that these countries were OECD and NATO members before 20 June 1996.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
36. Tourist Guides Services	In Lithuania, tourist guides from foreign countries can provide tourist guides services only in accordance with bilateral agreements (or contracts) on tourist guides services assistance on a reciprocity basis.	All countries with which agreements (or contracts) are or will be in force.	Indefinite	Preservation and promotion of the cultural identity.
37. All sectors	Cyprus: Waiving of limitations to market access and national treatment in the area of commercial presence, including the movement of capital, with respect to the countries indicated under column 3).	EFTA countries	Indefinite	A gradual liberalisation of commercial presence. Bilateral agreements relating to the mutual protection and promotion of investments with some of the EFTA countries are under preparation.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
38. All sectors	Measures taken by Denmark, Sweden and Finland aimed at promoting Nordic cooperation, such as: (a) financial support to R&D projects (the Nordic Industrial Fund); (b) funding of feasibility studies for international projects (the Nordic Fund for Project Exports); and (c) financial assistance to companies ⁴ utilizing environmental technology (the Nordic Environment Finance Corporation).	Iceland and Norway	Indefinite	To maintain and develop Nordic cooperation.

⁴ Applies to East European companies, which are cooperating with one or more Nordic companies.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
39. All sectors	Poland: Commercial presence notions, which go beyond limitations for Poland embodied in Annex 7-A, contained in: (a) commerce and navigation treaties; (b) business and economic relation treaties; and (c) promotion and protection of foreign investment agreements.	All countries	Indeterminate	Reciprocal provisions of existing and future agreements
40. All sectors	Poland accepts compulsory arbitration of investor-state investment disputes brought by or in respect of service suppliers of countries with which Poland has or will have agreements providing for such procedure.	All countries	Indeterminate	Promotion and protection of foreign investment.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of measure indicating its inconsistency with Articles 7.8 and 7.14	Countries to which the measure applies	Intended duration	Conditions creating the need for the exemption
41. All sectors	Authorisation for purchase of real estate in Italy by foreign natural persons and juridical persons granted on a reciprocity basis.	All countries	Indefinite	The reciprocity requirement is necessary to ensure equivalent treatment for Italians in other countries.
42. All sectors	Waiver of nationality requirements for the exercise, in Portugal, of certain activities and professions by natural persons supplying services from the countries indicated in column 3).	Countries of Portuguese official language (Angola, Brazil, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, Mozambique and São Tomé & Príncipe).	Indefinite	This measure reflects historical links between Portugal and these countries.
43. All sectors	Measures based on existing or future bilateral agreements between certain Member States of the European Union ⁵ and the countries and principalities concerned, providing for the right of establishment for natural and juridical persons.	San Marino, Monaco, Andorra, and Vatican City State.	Indefinite	The geographical situation and historical, economic and cultural links between the Member States of the European Union and the countries and principalities concerned.

⁵ The following Member States are covered: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and United Kingdom.

KOREA

Sector or Sub-Sector	Description of Measure Indicating its Inconsistency with MFN
1. All Sectors	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to countries under any international agreement signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement involving: (a) fisheries; or (b) maritime matters, including salvage.
2. All Sectors	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to countries deriving from a specific provision found in economic integration agreements to which Korea is a Party and according to which Korea may amend any measure only to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment, with obligations on market access, national treatment and most-favoured-nation in these economic integration agreements.

Sector or Sub-Sector	Description of Measure Indicating its Inconsistency with MFN
3. Auxiliary Air Transport Services (a) aircraft repair and maintenance services during which an aircraft is withdrawn from service; (b) the selling and marketing of air transport services; (c) computer reservation system (CRS) services; and (d) other services auxiliary to air transport services, such as ground-handling services, rental service of aircraft with crew, and airport management services	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to countries under any international agreement involving auxiliary air transport services signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
4. Disadvantaged Groups	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged groups, such as the disabled, persons who have rendered distinguished services to the state, and ethnic minorities.
5. Social Services	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent that they are social services established or maintained for public purposes: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public training, health, and child care.
6. Communication Services - Broadcasting Services	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries due to the application of reciprocity measures or through international agreements involving sharing of the radio spectrum, guaranteeing market access, or national treatment with respect to the one-way satellite transmission of direct-to-home (DTH) and direct broadcasting satellite (DBS) television services and digital audio services.

Sector or Sub-Sector	Description of Measure Indicating its Inconsistency with MFN
7. Transportation Services - Railroad Transportation	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to countries under any international agreement involving railroad transportation signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
8. Transportation Services - Passenger Road Transportation Services (Taxi Services and Scheduled Passenger Road Transportation Services)	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to taxi services and scheduled passenger road transportation services.
9. Transportation Services - Freight Road Transportation Services (not including Road Transportation Services Related to Courier Services)	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to freight road transportation services, not including road transportation of containerized freight (excluding cabotage) by international shipping companies and road transportation services related to courier services.
10. Transportation Services - Internal Waterways Transportation Services and Space Transportation Services	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to internal waterways transportation services and space transportation services.

Sector or Sub-Sector	Description of Measure Indicating its Inconsistency with MFN
11. Education Services - Pre-Primary, Primary, Secondary, Higher, and Other Education	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to pre-primary, primary, and secondary education; health and medicine-related higher education; higher education for prospective pre-primary, primary, and secondary teachers; professional graduate education in law; distance education at all education levels (except adult education services, provided that such services do not confer academic credit, diplomas, or degrees); and other education services. This entry does not apply to the administration of educational testing for foreign use. For greater certainty, nothing in this Agreement affects Korea's authority to select and apply educational testings, or to regulate school curriculum in accordance with domestic education policy.
12. Social Services - Human Health Services	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to human health services. This entry shall not apply to the preferential measures provided in the Act on Designation and Management of Free Economic Zones (Law No. 9216, December 26, 2008), and the Special Act on Establishment of Jeju Special Self-Governing Province and Creation of Free International City (Law No. 9526, March 25, 2009) relating to establishment of medical facilities, pharmacies, and similar facilities, and the supply of remote medical services to those geographical areas specified in those Acts.
13. Recreational, Cultural, and Sporting Services - Motion Picture Promotion, Advertising, or Post-Production Services	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to motion picture promotion, advertising, or post-production services.

Sector or Sub-Sector	Description of Measure Indicating its Inconsistency with MFN
14. Transportation Services - Maritime Passenger Transportation and Maritime Cabotage	Korea reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to persons of other countries with respect to the provision of international maritime passenger transportation services, maritime cabotage, and the operation of Korean vessels, including the following measures: A person that supplies international maritime passenger transportation services must obtain a license from the Minister of Land, Transport and Maritime Affairs, which is subject to an economic needs test. Maritime cabotage is reserved for Korean vessels. Maritime cabotage includes maritime transportation between harbors located along the entire Korean peninsula and any adjacent islands. Korean vessel means: (a) a vessel owned by the Korean government, a state enterprise, or an institution established under the Ministry of Land, Transport and Maritime Affairs; (b) a vessel owned by a Korean national; (c) a vessel owned by an enterprise organised under the Korean Commercial Code; a vessel owned by an enterprise organised under foreign law that has its principal office in Korea and whose dae-pyo-ja (for example, a chief executive officer, president, or similar principal senior officer) is a Korean national. In the event there is more than one, all dae-pyo-ja must be Korean nationals.

ANNEX 7-D**THE ADDITIONAL COMMITMENT ON FINANCIAL SERVICES****Transfer of information**

1. The Parties recognise the importance of the cross-border transfer of information by financial service suppliers. Korea has expressed its intent to undertake modification to its regulatory regime that will result in its adoption of approaches that will permit the transfer of financial information across borders while addressing such areas as the protection of sensitive information of consumers, prohibitions on unauthorised reuse of the sensitive information, the ability of financial regulators to have access to records of financial service suppliers relating to the handling of such information, and requirements for the location of technology facilities¹.

Performance of functions

2. The Parties recognise the benefits of allowing a financial service supplier in a Party's territory to perform certain functions at its head office or affiliates located inside or outside the Party's territory. To the extent practicable, each Party should allow such an office or affiliate to perform these functions which generally include, but are not limited to:

¹ This includes, in particular, the transfer of information for the purpose of compliance with transparency and reporting requirements of financial services suppliers with regard to financial regulators of their home country.

- (a) trade and transaction processing functions, including confirmation and statement production;
 - (b) technology-related functions, such as data processing², programming and system development;
 - (c) administrative services, including procurement, travel arrangements, mailing services, physical security, office space management and secretarial services;
 - (d) human resource activities, including training and education;
 - (e) accounting functions, including bank reconciliation, budgeting, payroll, tax, account reconciliation and customer and proprietary accounting; and
 - (f) legal functions, including the provision of advice and litigation strategy.
3. Nothing in paragraph 2 prevents a Party from requiring a financial service supplier located in its territory to retain certain functions.
4. For greater certainty, a financial service supplier located in the territory of a Party retains ultimate responsibility for compliance with requirements applicable to those functions performed by its head office or affiliate.

² To the extent that a Party is obligated under Article 7.43 to allow the transfer of information outside its territory, that Party shall also allow data processing of that information after the transfer.

Supply of insurance by the postal services to the public

5. The regulation of insurance services supplied by a Party's postal service supplier to the public should not accord to the Party's postal service supplier a competitive advantage over private service suppliers of like insurance services in the territory of the Party.
6. To this end, Korea should, to the extent practicable, provide that the Financial Services Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "FSC") exercise regulatory oversight over the insurance underwriting services supplied by Korea Post to the public and that those services be subject to the same rules applicable to private suppliers supplying like insurance underwriting services in its territory³.

Sectoral cooperatives selling insurance

7. The regulation of insurance services supplied by a sectoral cooperative should not provide the cooperative a competitive advantage over private suppliers of like insurance services. To the extent practicable, a Party should apply the same rules to services supplied by such cooperatives that it applies to like services supplied by private insurers.

³ This commitment shall also apply to the European Union in case the postal service supplier of any jurisdiction of a Member State of the European Union engages in insurance underwriting services in its territory.

8. To this end, the FSC should exercise regulatory oversight over services supplied by sectoral cooperatives. At a minimum, Korea shall provide that no later than three years after the entry into force of this Agreement, solvency matters related to the sale of insurance by the National Agricultural Cooperative Federation, the National Federation of Fisheries Cooperatives, the Korea Federation of Community Credit Cooperatives and the National Credit Union Federation of Korea shall be subject to regulation by the FSC.

Self-Regulatory Organisations

9. The Korea Insurance Development Institute is subject to the discipline of Article 7.40. This confirmation is without prejudice to the status of any other organisation in this or any other financial services sub-sector.
10. For greater certainty, if each Party's financial regulatory authority delegates a function related to insurance to a self-regulatory organisation or other non-governmental body, the authority shall take reasonable steps to ensure compliance with Article 7.39 (Transparency) and Article 7.23.2 (Domestic Regulation) with regard to any actions taken by the organisation or other non-governmental body pursuant to the delegated function.

ANNEX 8

Intentionally left blank

ANNEX 9**BOT CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC WORKS CONCESSIONS****ARTICLE 1****Definitions****1. For Korea,**

BOT contract means any contractual arrangement the primary purpose of which is to provide for the construction or rehabilitation of physical infrastructure, plant, buildings, facilities, or other government-owned works and under which, as consideration for a supplier's execution of a contractual arrangement, a procuring entity grants to the supplier, for a specified period of time, temporary ownership or a right to control and operate, and demand payment for the use of, such works for the duration of the contract.

2. For the European Union,

public works concession means a contract of the same type as a public works contract except for the fact that the consideration for the works to be carried out consists either solely in the right to exploit the work or in this right together with payment;

public works contract means public contracts having as their object either the execution, or both the design and execution, of works related to one of the activities within the meaning of Division 51 of the CPC or a work, or the realisation, by whatever means, of a work corresponding to the requirements specified by the contracting authority; and

work means the outcome of building or civil engineering works taken as a whole which is sufficient of itself to fulfil an economic or technical function.

ARTICLE 2

Rules Applicable to BOT Contracts and Public Works Concessions

National Treatment and Non-Discrimination

1. With respect to all laws, regulations, procedures and practices regarding BOT contracts or public works concessions covered by Article 3 of this Annex, each Party, including its procuring entities, shall accord immediately and unconditionally to the goods, services and suppliers of the other Party, treatment no less favourable than the treatment the Party, including its procuring entities, accords to domestic goods, services and suppliers.

2. With respect to all laws, regulations, procedures and practices regarding BOT contracts or public works concessions covered by Article 3 of this Annex, a Party, including its procuring entities, shall not treat a locally established supplier of the other Party less favourably than another locally established supplier on the basis of degree of foreign affiliation or ownership.

Notice of Intended Contract

3. Each Party shall ensure that a procuring entity publishes a notice of intended BOT contracts or public work concessions covered by Article 3 of this Annex in an appropriate official paper or electronic medium listed in Article 4 of this Annex. The notices shall be accessible to interested suppliers free of charge, if possible through a single point of access, so that interested suppliers may submit tenders or requests for participation in that contract. Each notice of intended contract shall include the following information:

- (a) the name and the address of the procuring entity and other information necessary to contact the procuring entity and obtain all relevant documents relating to the contract;
- (b) a description of the contract;
- (c) the address and the final date for the submission of tenders or requests for participation;
- (d) the language or languages in which tenders or requests for participation may be submitted;

- (e) a list and brief description of any conditions for participation of suppliers; and
- (f) the main criteria to be used for the award of the contract.

Award Publication

4. Within a reasonable period of time after the award of each contract covered by Article 3 of this Annex, each Party shall ensure that the award of that contract is made publicly available in an appropriate official paper or electronic medium listed in Article 4 of this Annex, indicating the name and the address of the procuring entity and of the successful supplier.

Review

5. Each Party shall ensure that there is an effective system of review of decisions by competent authorities covered by this Annex. This obligation does not require the creation of a special system of administrative or judicial review.

Other Rules and Procedures

6. Subject to paragraphs 1 through 5, this Annex is without prejudice to the measures undertaken by the Parties to encourage small and medium-sized businesses to participate in BOT contracts or public works concessions in accordance with their legislation.

Security and General Exceptions

7. Nothing in this Annex shall be construed to prevent any Party from taking any action or not disclosing any information that it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests relating to the procurement of arms, ammunition or war materials, or to procurement indispensable for national security or for national defence purposes.

8. Subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner that would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between the Parties where the same conditions prevail or a disguised restriction on international trade, nothing in this Annex shall be construed to prevent any Party from imposing or enforcing measures:

- (a) necessary to protect public morals, order or safety;
- (b) necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health;
- (c) necessary to protect intellectual property; or
- (d) relating to goods or services of persons with disabilities, philanthropic institutions or prison labour.

ARTICLE 3

Scope and Coverage

1. This Annex shall apply to BOT contracts and public works concessions the value of which is above 15 000 000 SDR.
2. As regards the European Union, this Annex covers public works concessions of the entities listed in Annexes 1 and 2 of the European Union's GPA 1994 Appendix I and their corresponding Annexes in any agreement which replaces or amends the GPA 1994, in the sectors set out therein.
3. As regards Korea, this Annex covers BOT contracts of the entities listed in Annexes 1 and 2 of Korea's GPA 1994 Appendix I and their corresponding Annexes in any agreement which replaces or amends the GPA 1994, and, further to this, BOT contracts of all local governments¹ located in Seoul City, Busan City, Incheon City and Gyeonggi-do.

¹ For Korea, local government means a local government as defined in the Local Autonomy Act.

ARTICLE 4

Means of Publication

1. For Korea,

the Internet homepage of each entity in Annexes 1 and 2 of Korea's GPA 1994 Appendix I and their corresponding Annexes in an agreement which replaces or amends the GPA 1994 and all local governments located in Seoul City, Busan City, Incheon City and Gyonggi-do and daily press.

2. For the European Union,

the information system for European public procurement:

http://simap.europa.eu/index_en.html

The Official Journal of the European Union.

ANNEX 10-A

**GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS
FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND FOODSTUFFS**

PART A

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND FOODSTUFFS
ORIGINATING IN THE EUROPEAN UNION^{1 2}**

(as referred to in Article 10.18.4)

AUSTRIA

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Tiroler Speck	Ham	티롤러 슈페크
Steirischer Kren	Horseradish roots	슈타이리셔 크렌

CZECH REPUBLIC

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
České pivo	Beer	체스께 뵘보 / 체스케 피보
Budějovické pivo	Beer	부데요비츠께 뵘보 / 부데요비츠케 피보

¹ Words written in *italics* are not part of the geographical indication (hereinafter referred to as "GI").

² Where a GI is presented as follows: "Szegedi téliszalámi / Szegedi szalámi", this means that both terms can be used together, or each one on its own.

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Budějovický měšťanský var	Beer	부데요비츠키 므네슈판스키 바르 / 부데요비츠키 므네스탄스키바르
Českobudějovické pivo	Beer	체스코부데요비츠크에 삐보 / 체스코부데요비츠크에 피보
Žatecký chmel	Hops	자떼츠키 흐멜 / 자떼츠키 흐멜

FRANCE

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Comté	Cheese	콩떼 / 콩테
Reblochon	Cheese	르블로송 / 레블로송
Roquefort	Cheese	로끄포르 / 로크포르
Camembert de Normandie	Cheese	까망베르 드 노르망디 / 카망베르 드 노르망디
Brie de Meaux	Cheese	브리 드 모
Emmental de Savoie	Cheese	에멘탈 드 사부아 / 에멩탈 드 싸부아
Pruneaux d'Agen / Pruneaux d'Agen mi-cuits	Dried cooked plums	프뤼노 다장 / 프뤼노 다쟁 프뤼노 다장 미뀌이 / 프뤼노 다쟁 미뀌이
Huîtres de Marennes-Oléron	Oyster	위트르 드 마렌느 올레롱 (마렌느 올레롱 굴)
Canards à foie gras du Sud-Ouest (Chalosse, Gascogne, Gers, Landes, Périgord, Quercy)	Duck fatty liver	까나르 아 푸아그라 뒤 쉬드우에스트 (샬로스, 가스콘 / 가스꼴뉴, 제르스, 랑드 / 령드, 페리고르 / 삐리고르, 케르시 / 꺠르시)

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
		(프랑스 남서부 푸아그라 오리)

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Jambon de Bayonne	Ham	장봉 드 바이온 (바이온 햄)
Huile d'olive de Haute-Provence	Olive oil	월돌리브 드 오프 프로방스 (오프 프로방스 올리브유)
Huile essentielle de lavande de Haute-Provence	Lavender essential oil	월 에쌍시엘 드 라벵드 드 오프 프로방스 (오프 프로방스 라벤더 에센스 오일)

GERMANY

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Bayerisches Bier	Beer	바이어리셰스 비어
Münchener Bier	Beer	뮌헨어 비어

GREECE

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Ελιά Καλαμάτας (transcription into Latin alphabet: Elia Kalamatas)	Olives	엘리아 깔라마다스
Μαστίχα Χίου (transcription into Latin alphabet: Masticha Chiou)	Gum	마스티하 히우
Φέτα (transcription into Latin alphabet: Feta)	Cheese	페따

HUNGARY

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Szegedi téliszalámi / Szegedi szalámi	Salami	세게드 텔리살라미 / 세게드 살라미

ITALY

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Aceto balsamico Tradizionale di Modena	Sauce - seasoning	아체토 발사미코 트라디치오날레 디 모데나 (모데나의 전통 발사믹 식초)
Cotechino Modena	Pork meat sausage	코테키노 모데나 (모데나의 코테키노 <소시지의 일종>)
Zampone Modena	Pork meat	잠포네 모데나 (모데나의 돼지 앞발)
Mortadella Bologna	Large pork meat sausage	모르타델라 볼로냐 (볼로냐의 모르타델라 <소시지의 일종>)
Prosciutto di Parma	Ham	프로슈토 디 파르마 (생햄)
Prosciutto di S. Daniele	Ham	프로슈토 디 산 다니엘레 (생햄)
Prosciutto Toscano	Ham	프로슈토 토스카노 (생햄)
Provolone Valpadana	Cheese	프로볼로네 발파다나 (치즈의 일종)
Taleggio	Cheese	탈레조 (베르가모 산 치즈의 일종)
Asiago	Cheese	아시아고
Fontina	Cheese	폰티나 (발다오스타 지역의 치즈의 일종)
Gorgonzola	Cheese	고르곤줄라 (치즈의 일종)
Grana Padano	Cheese	그라나 파다노 (치즈의 일종)
Mozzarella di Bufala Campana	Cheese	모차렐라 디 부팔라 캄파나 (물소젖 치즈의 일종)

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Parmigiano Reggiano	Cheese	파르미자노 레자노 (치즈의 일종)
Pecorino Romano	Cheese	페코리노 로마노 (로마의 페코리노 <양젖 치즈의 일종>)

PORTUGAL

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Queijo de São Jorge	Cheese	깨이주 드 썬 조르쥬

SPAIN

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Baena	Olive oil	바에나
Sierra Mágina	Olive oil	씨에라 마히나
Aceite del Baix-Ebre-Montsía / Oli del Baix Ebre-Montsià	Olive oil	아세이떼 델 바제브라몬시아 / 올리델 바제브라몬시아 (바제브라몬시아 오일)
Aceite del Bajo Aragón	Olive oil	아세이떼 델 바호 아라곤 (바호 아라곤산 기름)
Antequera	Olive oil	안테께라
Priego de Córdoba	Olive oil	쁘리에고 데 꼬르도바
Sierra de Cádiz	Olive oil	씨에라 데 까디스
Sierra de Segura	Olive oil	씨에라 데 세구라
Guijuelo	Ham	기후엘로
Jamón de Huelva	Ham	하몬 데 우엘바 (우엘바산 햄류)

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Jamón de Teruel	Ham	하몬 데 테루엘 (테루엘산 햄류)
Salchichón de Vic / Llonganissa de Vic	Sausage	살치촌 데 빅 / 롱가니싸 데 빅 (빅산 살치촌, 육가공품의 일종)
Mahón-Menorca	Cheese	마온-메노르까
Queso Manchego	Cheese	께소 만체고 (라 만차산 치즈)
Cítricos Valencianos / Cítrics Valencians	Citrus	씨뜨리꼬스 발렌씨아노스 (발렌씨아산 감귤류)
Jijona	Nougat	히호나
Turrón de Alicante	Confectionary	뚜론 데 알리칸떼 (알리칸떼산 설탕 과자류)
Azafrán de la Mancha	Saffron	아싸프란 데 라 만차 (라 만차산 사프란)

PART B

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND FOODSTUFFS
ORIGINATING IN KOREA

(as referred to in Article 10.18.3)

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Latin alphabet
보성녹차 (Boseong Green Tea)	Green Tea	Boseong Nokcha
하동녹차 (Hadong Green Tea)	Green Tea	Hadong Nokcha
고창복분자주 (Gochang Black Raspberry Wine)	Black Raspberry Wine	Gochang Bokbunjaju
서산마늘 (Seosan Garlic)	Garlic	Seosan Maneul
영양고춧가루 (Yeongyang Red Pepper Powder)	Red Pepper Powder	Yeongyang Gochutgaru
의성마늘 (Uiseong Garlic)	Garlic	Uiseong Maneul
괴산고추 (Goesan Red Pepper Dried)	Red Pepper	Goesan Gochu
순창전통고추장 (Sunchang Traditional Gochujang)	Gochujang	Sunchang Jeontong Gochujang

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Latin alphabet
괴산고춧가루 (Goesan Red Pepper Powder)	Red Pepper Powder	Goesan Gochutgaru
성주참외 (Seongju Chamoe)	Oriental Melon	Seongju Chamoe
해남겨울배추 (Haenam Winter Baechu)	Chinese Cabbage	Haenam Gyeoul Baechu
이천쌀 (Icheon Rice)	Rice	Icheon Ssal
철원쌀 (Cheorwon Rice)	Rice	Cheorwon Ssal
고흥유자 (Goheung Yuja)	Citron	Goheung Yuja
홍천찰옥수수 (Hongcheon Waxy Corn)	Waxy Corn	Hongcheon Charoksusu
강화약쑥 (Ganghwa Mugwort)	Mugwort	Ganghwa Yakssuk
횡성한우고기 (Hoengseong Hanwoo Beef)	Beef	Hoengseong Hanwoogogi
제주돼지고기 (Jeju Pork)	Pork	Jeju Dwaejigogi
고려홍삼 (Korean Red Ginseng)	Red Ginseng	Goryeo Hongsam
고려백삼 (Korean White Ginseng)	White Ginseng	Goryeo Baeksam
고려태극삼 (Korean Taekuk Ginseng)	Taekuk Ginseng	Goryeo Taekuksam
충주사과 (Chungju Apple)	Apple	Chungju Sagwa

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Latin alphabet
밀양얼음굴사과 (Miryang Eoreumgol Apple)	Apple	Miryang Eoreumgol Sagwa
정선향기 (Jeongseon Hwanggi)	Milk Vetch Root	Jeongseon Hwanggi
남해마늘 (Namhae Garlic)	Garlic	Namhae Maneul
단양마늘 (Danyang Garlic)	Garlic	Danyang Maneul
창녕양파 (Changnyeong Onion)	Onion	Changnyeong Yangpa
무안양파 (Muan Onion)	Onion	Muan Yangpa
여주쌀 (Yeoju Rice)	Rice	Yeoju Ssal
무안백련차 (Muan White Lotus Tea)	White Lotus Tea	Muan Baengnyeoncha
청송사과 (Cheongsong Apple)	Apple	Cheongsong Sagwa
고창복분자 (Gochang Black Raspberry)	Black Raspberry	Gochang Bokbunja
광양매실 (Gwangyang Maesil)	Apricot	Gwangyang Maesil
정선찰옥수수 (Jeongseon Waxy Corn)	Waxy Corn	Jeongseon Charoksusu
진부당귀 (Chinbu Dangui)	Angelica Gigas Nakai Root	Chinbu Dangui
고려수삼 (Korean Fresh Ginseng)	Fresh Ginseng	Goryeo Susam

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Latin alphabet
청양고추 (Cheongyang Hot Pepper)	Red Pepper	Cheongyang Gochu
청양고춧가루 (Cheongyang Powdered Hot Pepper)	Red Pepper Powder	Cheongyang Gochutgaru
해남고구마 (Haenam Sweet Potato)	Sweet Potato	Haenam Goguma
영암무화과 (Yeongam Fig)	Fig	Yeongam Muhwagwa
여주고구마 (Yeoju Sweet Potato)	Sweet Potato	Yeoju Goguma
함안수박 (Haman Watermelon)	Watermelon	Haman Subak
고려인삼제품 (Korean Ginseng Products)	White or Taekuk Ginseng Products	Goryeo Insamjepum
고려홍삼제품 (Korean Red Ginseng Products)	Red Ginseng Products	Goryeo Hongsamjepum
군산찰쌀보리쌀 (Gunsan Glutinous Barley)	Barley	Gunsan Chalssalborissal
제주녹차 (Jeju Green Tea)	Green Tea	Jeju Nokcha
홍천한우 (Hongcheon Hanwoo)	Beef	Hongcheon Hanwoo
양양송이버섯 (Yangyang Pine-mushroom)	Pine-mushroom	Yangyang Songibeoseot
장흥표고버섯 (Jangheung Oak-mushroom)	Oak-mushroom	Jangheung Pyogobeoseot
산청곶감 (Sancheong Persimmon Dried)	Persimmon Dried	Sancheong Gotgam

Name to be protected	Product	Transcription into Latin alphabet
정안밤 (Jeongan Chestnut)	Chestnut	Jeongan Bam
울릉도삼나무 (Ulleungdo Samnamul)	Aruncus dioicus	Ulleungdo Samnamul
울릉도미역취 (Ulleungdo Miyeokchwi)	Golden rod	Ulleungdo Miyeokchwi
울릉도참고비 (Ulleungdo Chamgobi)	Fern	Ulleungdo Chamgobi
울릉도부지갱이 (Ulleungdo Bujigaengi)	Aster	Ulleungdo Bujigaengi
경산대추 (Gyeongsan Jujube)	Jujube (date)	Gyeongsan Daechu
봉화송이 (Bonghwa Pine-mushroom)	Pine-mushroom	Bonghwa Songi
청양구기자 (Cheongyang Gugija)	Boxthorn	Cheongyang Gugija
상주곶감 (Sangju Persimmon Dried)	Persimmon Dried	Sangju Gotgam
남해창선고사리 (Namhae Changsun Fern)	Fern	Namhae Changsun Gosari
영덕송이 (Yeongdeok Pine-mushroom)	Pine-mushroom	Yeongdeok Songi
구례산수유 (Gurye Corni fructus)	Corni fructus	Gurye Sansuyu
광양백운산 (Gwangyang baekunsan Acer mono sap)	Sap	Gwangyang baekunsan Gorosoe

ANNEX 10-B**GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS FOR WINES,
AROMATISED WINES AND SPIRITS****PART A****WINES, AROMATISED WINES AND SPIRITS
ORIGINATING IN THE EUROPEAN UNION¹**

(as referred to in Article 10.19.1)

SECTION 1**WINES ORIGINATING IN THE EUROPEAN UNION****FRANCE**

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Beaujolais	보쥔레
Bordeaux	보르도
Bourgogne	부르고뉴 / 버건디
Chablis	샤블리 / 샤블리스

¹ Words written in *italics* are not part of the GI.

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Champagne	샹파뉴 / 샴페인 / 샹빠뉴
Graves	그라브
Médoc	메독 / 매독
Moselle	모젤
Saint-Emilion	생떼밀리옹 / 생테밀리옹
Sauternes	쏘테론 / 소테론
Haut-Médoc	오메독 / 오매독
Alsace	알자스
Côtes du Rhône	꼬뜨 뒤 론 / 코트 뒤 론
Languedoc	랑그독
Côtes du Roussillon	꼬뜨 뒤 루시옹 / 코트 뒤 루시옹
Châteauneuf-du-Pape	샤또 네프 뒤 빠쁘 / 샤토 네프 뒤 파프
Côtes de Provence	꼬뜨 드 프로방스 / 코트 드 프로방스
Margaux	마르고 / 마고
Touraine	투렌느 / 투렌
Anjou	양주 / 양쥬
Val de Loire	발 드 루아르 / 발 드 르와르

GERMANY

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Mittelrhein	미텔라인
Rheinhessen	라인헤센
Rheingau	라인가우
Mosel	모젤

GREECE

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Ρετσίνα (<i>transcription into Latin alphabet: Retsina</i>)	레찌나
Σάμος (<i>transcription into Latin alphabet: Samos</i>)	사모스

HUNGARY

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Tokaj	토카이

ITALY

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Chianti	키안티
Marsala	마르살라
Asti	아스티
Barbaresco	바르바레스코
Bardolino	바르돌리노
Barolo	바롤로
Brachetto d'Acqui	브라케토 다퀴
Brunello di Montalcino	브루넬로 디 몬탈치노
Vino nobile di Montepulciano	비노 노빌레 디 몬테 풀치아노
Bolgheri Sassicaia	볼게리 사씨카이아
Dolcetto d'Alba	돌체토 달바
Franciacorta	프란차코르타
Lambrusco di Sorbara	람브루스코 디 소르바라

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Lambrusco Grasparossa di Castelvetro	람브루스코 그라스파로사 디 카스텔 베토로
Montepulciano d'Abruzzo	몬테폴치아노 다브루초
Soave	소아베
Campania	캄파니아
Sicilia	시칠리아
Toscana	토스카나
Veneto	베네토
Conegliano Valdobbiadene	코넬리아노 발도빠아데네

PORTUGAL

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Madeira	마데이라
Porto <i>or</i> Port	쁘르뚜
Douro	도우루
Dão	더웅
Bairrada	바이하다
Vinho Verde	비뉴 베르드
Alentejo	알렌떼쥬

ROMANIA

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Dealul Mare	데알루 마레
Murfatlar	무르파트라르

SLOVAKIA

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Tokajská <i>or</i> Tokajský <i>or</i> Tokajské	토카이스카 / 토카이스키 / 토카이스케

SPAIN

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Málaga	말라가
Rioja	리오하
Jerez – Xérès – Sherry <i>or</i> Jerez <i>or</i> Xérès <i>or</i> Sherry	헤레스 – 헤레스 – 웨리, 헤레스, 헤레스 또는 웨리
Manzanilla - Sanlúcar de Barrameda	만सान야 – 산루까르 데 바라메다
La Mancha	라 만차
Cava	까바
Navarra	나바라
Valencia	발렌시아
Somontano	소몬따노
Ribera del Duero	리베라 델 두에로
Penedés	삐네데스
Bierzo	비에르소
Ampurdán-Costa Brava	암뿌르단 – 꼬스타 브라바
Priorato <i>or</i> Priorat	쁘리오라또 / 뿌리오랄
Rueda	루에다
Rías Baixas	리아스 바이샤스
Jumilla	후미야
Toro	또로
Valdepeñas	발데삐냐스
Cataluña	까탈루냐
Alicante	알리칸떼

SECTION 2

SPIRITS ORIGINATING IN THE EUROPEAN UNION^{2 3}

AUSTRIA

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Jägertee / Jagertee / Jagatee	예거테
Inländerrum	인랜더룸
Korn / Kornbrand ⁴	코언 / 코언브란드

BELGIUM

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Korn / Kornbrand ⁵	코언 / 코언브란드

CYPRUS

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Ouzo ⁶	우조

FINLAND

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Vodka of Finland	보드카 오브 핀란드
Finnish berry liqueur / Finnish fruit liqueur	피니쉬 베리 리퀴 / 피니쉬 프루트 리퀴

² Words written in *italics* are not part of the GI.

³ Where a GI is presented as follows: "Korn / Kornbrand", this means that both terms can be used together, or each one on its own.

⁴ Product of Austria, Belgium (German-Speaking Community), Germany.

⁵ Product of Austria, Belgium (German-Speaking Community), Germany.

⁶ Product of Cyprus or Greece.

FRANCE

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Cognac	코냑 / 코낙
Armagnac	아르마냑
Calvados	칼바도스 / 칼바도스

GERMANY

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Korn / Kornbrand ⁷	코언 / 코언브란드

GREECE

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Ouzo ⁸	우조

HUNGARY

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Törkölypálinka	퇴르코이팔린카
Pálinka	팔린카

IRELAND

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Irish whiskey / Irish whisky	아이리쉬 위스키 (양주의 일종)

ITALY

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Grappa	그라파

⁷ Product of Austria, Belgium (German-Speaking Community), Germany.

⁸ Product of Cyprus or Greece.

POLAND

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Polska Wódka / Polish Vodka	폴스카 부드카 / 폴리쉬 보드카
Wódka ziołowa z Niziny Północnopodlaskiej aromatyzowana ekstraktem z trawy żubrowej / Herbal vodka from the North Podlasie Lowland aromatised with an extract of bison grass	부드카 지오워바 즈 니지느 푸노쯔노포둘라스키에이 아로마티조바나 에크스트라크템 즈 트라브 쥬브로베이 / 허발 보드카 프럼 더 놀스 포둘라시에 로우랜드 아로마타이즈드 워드 언 익스트랙트 오브 바이슨 그라스
Polska Wiśniówka / Polish Cherry	폴스카 비쉬니우브카 / 폴리쉬 체리

SPAIN

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Brandy de Jerez	브랜드 데 헤레스 (헤레스산 브랜드)
Pacharán	빠차란

SWEDEN

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Swedish Vodka	스웨디쉬 보드카 (스웨덴산 보드카)
Svensk Aquavit / Svensk Akvavit / Swedish Aquavit	스웬스크 아쿠아비트 / 스웬스크 아쿠아비트 / 스웨디쉬 아쿠아비트 (스웨덴산 아쿠아비트)
Svensk Punsch / Swedish Punch	스웬스크 폰쉐 / 스웨디쉬 펀치

UNITED KINGDOM

Name to be protected	Transcription into Korean alphabet
Scotch Whisky	스카치 위스키

PART B

WINES, AROMATISED WINES AND SPIRITS
ORIGINATING IN KOREA

(as referred to in Article 10.19.2)

SPIRITS

Name to be protected	Transcription into Latin alphabet
진도홍주 (Jindo Hongju)	Jindo Hongju

ANNEX 11

Intentionally left blank

ANNEX 12

Intentionally left blank

ANNEX 13**COOPERATION ON TRADE AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

1. In order to promote the achievement of the objectives of Chapter Thirteen and to assist in the fulfilment of their obligations pursuant to it, the Parties have established the following indicative list of areas of cooperation:
 - (a) exchange of views on the positive and negative impacts of this Agreement on sustainable development and ways to enhance, prevent or mitigate them, taking into account sustainability impact assessments carried out by the Parties;
 - (b) cooperation in international fora responsible for social or environmental aspects of trade and sustainable development, including in particular the WTO, the ILO, the United Nations Environment Programme and multilateral environmental agreements;
 - (c) cooperation with a view to promoting the ratification of fundamental and other ILO Conventions and multilateral environmental agreements with an impact on trade;

- (d) exchange of information and cooperation on corporate social responsibility and accountability, including on the effective implementation and follow-up of internationally agreed guidelines, fair and ethical trade, private and public certification and labelling schemes including eco-labelling and green public procurement;
- (e) exchange of views on the trade impact of environmental regulations, norms and standards;
- (f) cooperation on trade-related aspects of the current and future international climate change regime, including issues relating to global carbon markets, ways to address adverse effects of trade on climate, as well as means to promote low-carbon technologies and energy efficiency;
- (g) cooperation on trade-related aspects of biodiversity including in relation to biofuels;
- (h) cooperation on trade-related measures to promote sustainable fishing practices;
- (i) cooperation on trade-related measures to tackle the deforestation including by addressing problems regarding illegal logging;

- (j) cooperation on trade-related aspects of multilateral environmental agreements, including customs cooperation;
 - (k) cooperation on trade-related aspects of the ILO Decent Work Agenda, including on the interlinkages between trade and full and productive employment, labour market adjustment, core labour standards, labour statistics, human resources development and life-long learning, social protection and social inclusion, social dialogue and gender equality;
 - (l) exchange of views on the relationship between multilateral environmental agreements and international trade rules; or
 - (m) other forms of environmental cooperation as the Parties may deem appropriate.
2. The Parties agree that it would be desirable if cooperative activities developed by them could have as broad an application and benefit as possible.

ANNEX 14-A**MEDIATION MECHANISM FOR NON-TARIFF MEASURES****ARTICLE 1****Objective**

The objective of this Annex is to facilitate the finding of a mutually agreed solution to non-tariff measures adversely affecting trade between the Parties through a comprehensive and expeditious procedure with the assistance of a mediator.

ARTICLE 2**Scope**

The mediation mechanism shall apply to any measure, other than customs duties, which a Party believes adversely affects trade between the Parties and which is related to any matter falling under market access in goods¹ including under Chapter Two (National Treatment and Market Access for Goods) and the Annexes pertaining thereto.

¹ For the purposes of this Annex, market access in goods covers non-agricultural market access (NAMA) and its related trade rules including trade remedies, technical barriers to trade, sanitary and phytosanitary measures, trade facilitation, rules of origin, safeguards and the Sectoral Annexes to Chapter Two (National Treatment and Market Access for Goods). It excludes trade in agricultural products, services and establishment, cultural cooperation, government procurement, competition, intellectual property rights, payments and capital movements and trade and sustainable development.

SECTION A

PROCEDURE UNDER THE MEDIATION MECHANISM

ARTICLE 3

Initiation of the Mediation Procedure

1. A Party may request, at any time, that the other Party enter into a mediation procedure. Such request shall be addressed to the other Party in writing. The request shall be sufficiently detailed to present clearly the concerns of the requesting Party and shall:

- (a) identify the specific measure at issue;
- (b) provide a statement of the alleged adverse effects that the requesting Party believes the measure has on trade between the Parties; and
- (c) explain how the requesting Party considers that those trade effects are linked to the measure.

2. The Party to which such request is addressed shall favourably consider the request and provide a written reply to the request within 15 days of its receipt.

ARTICLE 4

Selection of Mediator

1. Upon launch of the mediation procedure, the Parties are encouraged to agree on a mediator no later than 15 days after the receipt of the reply to the request. If the Parties cannot agree on the mediator within the established time frame, either Party may request appointment of the mediator by lot. Within five days of the submission of the request, each Party shall establish a list of at least three persons who are not nationals of that Party, fulfil the conditions of paragraph 2 and may act as mediator. Within five days of submission of the list, each Party shall select at least one name from the other Party's list. The chair of the Trade Committee or the chair's delegate shall then select the mediator by lot among the selected names. The selection by lot shall be made in the presence of representatives of the Parties and within 15 days of the submission of the request for appointment by lot.
2. The mediator shall be an expert on the subject matter to which the measure in question relates². The mediator shall assist, in an impartial and transparent manner, the Parties in bringing clarity to the measure and its possible trade effects, and in reaching a mutually agreed solution.

² For example, in cases concerning standards and technical requirements, the mediator should have expertise in the area of relevant international standard setting bodies.

ARTICLE 5

Rules of the Mediation Procedure

1. In the initial stage of the procedure, within 10 days of the appointment of the mediator, the Party having launched the mediation procedure shall present, in writing, a detailed description of the problem to the mediator and to the other Party, in particular of the operation of the measure at issue and its trade effects. Within 20 days of the date of delivery of this submission, the other Party may provide, in writing, its comments to the description of the problem. Either Party may include in its description or comments any information that it deems relevant.
2. The mediator may decide on the most appropriate way of conducting the initial stage, in particular whether to consult the Parties jointly or individually, seek the assistance of or consult with relevant experts and stakeholders.
3. Following the initial stage, the mediator may provide an advisory opinion and propose a solution for the Parties' consideration. In any such opinion, the mediator shall not consider whether the measure at issue is consistent or not with this Agreement; nor shall the mediator question the legitimacy of the policy objectives of the measure. The mediator may meet individually or jointly with the Parties in order to facilitate a mutually agreed solution. This stage of the procedure shall normally be completed within 60 days of the date of the appointment of the mediator.
4. The procedure shall be confidential and shall take place in the territory of the Party to which the request was addressed, or by a mutual agreement in any other location or by any other means.

5. The procedure shall be terminated:

- (a) by the signature of a settlement agreement by the Parties, on the date of that signature;**
- (b) by a mutual agreement of the Parties at any stage of the procedure, on the date of that agreement;**
- (c) by a written declaration of the mediator, after consultation with the Parties, that further efforts at mediation are no longer justified; or**
- (d) by a written declaration of a Party after exploring mutually agreed solutions under the mediation procedure and after having considered any advisory opinions and proposals by the mediator.**

SECTION B**IMPLEMENTATION****ARTICLE 6****Implementation of a Mutually Agreed Solution**

1. Where the Parties have agreed to a solution, each Party shall take any measure necessary to implement the mutually agreed solution without undue delay.
2. The implementing Party shall inform the other Party in writing of any steps or measures taken to implement the mutually agreed solution.

SECTION C

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 7

Relationship to Dispute Settlement

1. The procedure under this mediation mechanism is not intended to serve as a basis for dispute settlement procedures under this Agreement or another agreement. A Party shall not rely on or introduce as evidence in such dispute settlement procedures:
 - (a) positions taken by the other Party in the course of the mediation procedure;
 - (b) the fact that the other Party has indicated its willingness to accept a solution to the non-tariff measure subject to mediation; or
 - (c) proposals made by the mediator.
2. The mediation mechanism is without prejudice to the Parties' rights and obligations under Chapter Fourteen (Dispute Settlement).

ARTICLE 8

Time Limits

Any time limit referred to in this Annex may be extended by mutual agreement of the Parties.

ARTICLE 9

Costs

- 1. Each Party shall bear its own expenses derived from the participation in the mediation procedure.**
- 2. The Parties shall share the expenses derived from organisational matters, including the expenses of the mediator.**

ARTICLE 10

Review

1. The Parties agree that any matter not falling within the scope defined in Article 14.2 shall become subject to the mediation mechanism if WTO Members agree on the establishment of a corresponding mechanism³ that covers such matter. The extension of the scope of application shall be as from the date of application of the latter agreement. This shall also apply to any further extensions of the scope of application of the WTO corresponding mechanism.
2. Five years after the entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall consult each other on the need to modify the mediation mechanism in light of the experience gained and the development of a corresponding mechanism in the WTO.

³ The Parties understand that "corresponding mechanism" means the mechanism proposed by the African Group, Canada, European Union, LDC Group, NAMA -11 Group of Developing Countries, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan and Switzerland in the document TN/MA/W/88 of 23 July 2007, "Non Tariff Barriers – Proposal on Procedures for the Facilitation of Solutions to NTBs", or any other similar mechanism proposed in documents replacing document TN/MA/W/88 of 23 July 2007.

ANNEX 14-B**RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR ARBITRATION****ARTICLE 1****General Provisions**

1. For the purposes of Chapter Fourteen and this Annex:

adviser means a person retained by a Party to advise or assist that Party in connection with the arbitration panel proceeding;

arbitrator means a member of an arbitration panel established under Article 14.5;

assistant means a person who, under the terms of appointment of an arbitrator, conducts researches or provides assistance;

representative of a Party means an employee of, or any person appointed by, a government or a government department of a Party according to its law;

complaining Party means any Party that requests the establishment of an arbitration panel under Article 14.4;

Party complained against means the Party that is alleged to be in violation of the provisions referred to in Article 14.2;

arbitration panel means a panel established under Article 14.5; and

day means a calendar day.

2. The Party complained against shall be in charge of the logistical administration of dispute settlement proceedings, in particular the organisation of hearings, unless otherwise agreed.

The Parties shall share the expenses derived from organisational matters, including the expenses of the arbitrators.

ARTICLE 2

Notifications

1. The Parties and the arbitration panel shall transmit any request, notice, written submission or other document by delivery against receipt, registered post, courier, facsimile transmission, telex, telegram or any other means of telecommunication that provides a record of the sending thereof.

2. A Party shall provide a copy of each of its written submissions to the other Party and to each of the arbitrators. A copy of the document shall also be provided in electronic format.

3. All notifications shall be addressed to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade of Korea, or its successor and to the Directorate-General for Trade of the European Commission, respectively.
4. Minor errors of a clerical nature in any request, notice, written submission or other document related to the arbitration panel proceeding may be corrected by delivery of a new document clearly indicating the changes.
5. If the last day for delivery of a document falls on a legal holiday of Korea or the European Union, the document may be delivered on the next business day.

ARTICLE 3

Commencing the Arbitration

1. (a) If pursuant to Article 14.5, the members of the arbitration panel are selected by lot, the chair of the Trade Committee, or the chair's delegate, shall select the arbitrators within five days of the request referred to in Article 14.5.3. The selection shall be done in the presence of a representative of each Party unless a Party fails to appoint its representative.
- (b) Unless the Parties agree otherwise, they shall meet the arbitration panel within seven days of its establishment in order to determine such matters as the Parties or the arbitration panel deems appropriate, including the remuneration and expenses to be paid to the arbitrators, which will be in accordance with WTO standards.

2. (a) Unless the Parties agree otherwise, within five days from the date of establishment of the arbitration panel, the terms of reference of the arbitration panel shall be:

"to examine, in the light of the relevant provisions of this Agreement, the matter referred to in the request for establishment of the arbitration panel, to rule on the compatibility of the measure in question with the provisions referred to in Article 14.2 and to make a ruling in accordance with Article 14.7.".

- (b) The Parties must notify the agreed terms of reference to the arbitration panel within two days of their agreement.

ARTICLE 4

Initial Submissions

The complaining Party shall deliver its initial written submission no later than 20 days after the date of establishment of the arbitration panel. The Party complained against shall deliver its written counter-submission no later than 20 days after the date of delivery of the initial written submission.

ARTICLE 5

Working of Arbitration Panels

1. The chairperson of the arbitration panel shall preside at all its meetings. An arbitration panel may delegate to the chairperson authority to make administrative and procedural decisions.
2. Unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the arbitration panel may conduct its activities by any means, including telephone, facsimile transmissions or computer links.
3. Only arbitrators may take part in the deliberations of the arbitration panel, but the arbitration panel may permit its assistants to be present at its deliberations.
4. The drafting of any ruling shall remain the exclusive responsibility of the arbitration panel and must not be delegated.
5. Where a procedural question arises that is not covered by the provisions of this Agreement, an arbitration panel may adopt an appropriate procedure that is compatible with those provisions.
6. When the arbitration panel considers that there is a need to modify any time limit applicable in the proceedings or to make any other procedural or administrative adjustment, it shall inform the Parties in writing of the reasons for the change or adjustment and of the period or adjustment needed. The time limits of Article 14.7.2 shall not be modified.

ARTICLE 6

Replacement

1. If an arbitrator is unable to participate in the proceeding, withdraws, or must be replaced, a replacement shall be selected in accordance with Article 14.5.3.
2. Where a Party considers that an arbitrator does not comply with the requirements of Annex 14-C and for this reason should be replaced, the Party should notify the other Party within 15 days from the time at which it came to know of the circumstances underlying the arbitrator's material violation of Annex 14-C.
3. Where a Party considers that an arbitrator other than the chairperson does not comply with the requirements of Annex 14-C, the Parties shall consult and, if they so agree, replace the arbitrator and select a replacement following the procedure set out in Article 14.5.3.

If the Parties fail to agree on the need to replace an arbitrator, any Party may request that such matter be referred to the chairperson of the arbitration panel, whose decision shall be final.

If the chairperson finds that an arbitrator does not comply with the requirements of Annex 14-C, he or she shall select a new arbitrator by lot among the pool of individuals referred to under Article 14.18.1 of which the original arbitrator was a member. If the original arbitrator was chosen by the Parties pursuant to Article 14.5.2, the replacement shall be selected by lot among the pool of individuals that have been proposed by the complaining Party and by the Party complained against under Article 14.18.1.

4. Where a Party considers that the chairperson of the arbitration panel does not comply with the requirements of Annex 14-C, the Parties shall consult and, if they so agree, replace the chairperson and select a replacement following the procedure set out in Article 14.5.3.

If the Parties fail to agree on the need to replace the chairperson, any Party may request that such matter be referred to one of the remaining members of the pool of individuals selected to act as chairpersons under Article 14.18.1. His or her name shall be drawn by lot by the chair of the Trade Committee, or the chair's delegate. The decision by this person on the need to replace the chairperson shall be final.

If this person decides that the original chairperson does not comply with the requirements of Annex 14-C, he or she shall select a new chairperson by lot among the remaining pool of individuals referred to under Article 14.18.1 who may act as chairperson.

5. Any selection by lot provided for in paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 shall be done in the presence of a representative of each Party unless a Party fails to appoint its representative, and within five days of the date of the submission of the request.

6. The arbitration panel proceedings shall be suspended for the period taken to carry out the procedures provided for in paragraphs 1 through 4.

ARTICLE 7

Hearings

1. The chairperson shall fix the date and time of the hearing in consultation with the Parties and the other members of the arbitration panel, and confirm this in writing to the Parties. This information shall also be made publicly available by the Party in charge of the logistical administration of the proceedings unless the hearing is closed to the public. Unless the Parties disagree, the arbitration panel may decide not to convene a hearing.
2. Unless the Parties agree otherwise, the hearing shall be held in Brussels if the complaining Party is Korea and in Seoul if the complaining Party is the EU Party.
3. The arbitration panel may convene additional hearings if the Parties so agree.
4. All arbitrators shall be present during the entirety of any hearing.
5. The following persons may attend the hearing, irrespective of whether the hearing is closed to the public or not:
 - (a) representatives of the Parties;
 - (b) advisers to the Parties;
 - (c) administrative staff, interpreters, translators and court reporters; and

- (d) arbitrators' assistants.

Only the representatives and advisers of the Parties may address the arbitration panel.

6. No later than five days before the date of a hearing, each Party shall deliver to the arbitration panel a list of the names of persons who will make oral arguments or presentations at the hearing on behalf of that Party and of other representatives or advisers who will be attending the hearing.

7. The hearings of the arbitration panels shall be open to the public, unless the Parties decide that the hearings shall be partially or completely closed to the public. The arbitration panel shall meet in closed session when the submission and arguments of a Party contain confidential commercial information.

8. The arbitration panel shall conduct the hearing in the following manner, ensuring that the complaining Party and the Party complained against are afforded equal time:

argument

- (a) argument of the complaining Party; and
- (b) argument of the Party complained against,

rebuttal argument

- (a) argument of the complaining Party; and

(b) counter-reply of the Party complained against.

9. The arbitration panel may direct questions to either Party at any time during the hearing.

10. The arbitration panel shall arrange for a transcript of each hearing to be prepared and delivered as soon as possible to the Parties.

11. Each Party may deliver a supplementary written submission concerning any matter that arises during the hearing within 10 days of the date of the hearing.

ARTICLE 8

Questions in Writing

1. The arbitration panel may at any time during the proceedings address questions in writing to a Party or both Parties. Each Party shall receive a copy of any questions put by the arbitration panel.

2. A Party shall also provide a copy of its written response to the arbitration panel's questions to the other Party. Each Party shall be given the opportunity to provide written comments on the other Party's reply within five days of the date of delivery.

ARTICLE 9

Confidentiality

The Parties and their advisers shall maintain the confidentiality of the arbitration panel hearings where the hearings are held in closed session, in accordance with Article 7.7 of this Annex. Each Party and its advisers shall treat as confidential any information submitted by the other Party to the arbitration panel which that Party has designated as confidential. Where a Party submits a confidential version of its written submissions to the arbitration panel, it shall also, upon request of the other Party, provide a non-confidential summary of the information contained in its submissions that could be disclosed to the public no later than 15 days after the date of either the request or the submission, whichever is later. Nothing in this Article shall preclude a Party from disclosing statements of its own positions to the public to the extent that, when making reference to information submitted by the other Party, it does not disclose any information designated by the other Party as confidential.

ARTICLE 10

Ex Parte Contacts

1. The arbitration panel shall not meet or contact a Party in the absence of the other Party.
2. No member of the arbitration panel may discuss any aspect of the subject matter of the proceedings with a Party or both Parties in the absence of the other arbitrators.

ARTICLE 11**Amicus Curiae Submissions**

1. Unless the Parties agree otherwise within three days of the date of the establishment of the arbitration panel, the arbitration panel may receive unsolicited written submissions from interested natural or legal persons of the Parties, provided that they are made within 10 days of the date of the establishment of the arbitration panel, that they are concise and in no case longer than 15 typed pages, including any annexes, and that they are directly relevant to the factual and legal issues under consideration by the arbitration panel.
2. The submission shall contain a description of the person making the submission, whether natural or legal, including its nationality or place of establishment, the nature of its activities and the source of its financing, and specify the nature of the interest that the person has in the arbitration proceeding.
3. The arbitration panel shall list in its ruling all the submissions it has received that conform to paragraphs 1 and 2. The arbitration panel shall not be obliged to address in its ruling the factual or legal arguments made in such submissions. Any submission obtained by the arbitration panel under this Article shall be submitted to the Parties for their comments.

ARTICLE 12

Urgent Cases

In cases of urgency referred to in Article 14.7.2, the arbitration panel shall adjust the time limits referred to in this Annex as appropriate.

ARTICLE 13

Translation and Interpretation

1. During the consultations referred to in Article 14.3, and no later than the meeting referred to in Article 3.1(b) of this Annex, the Parties shall endeavour to agree on a common working language for the proceedings before the arbitration panel.
2. If the Parties are unable to agree on a common working language, each Party shall expeditiously arrange for and bear the costs of the translation of its written submissions into the language chosen by the other Party and the Party complained against shall arrange for the interpretation of oral submissions into the languages chosen by the Parties.
3. Arbitration panel rulings shall be issued in the language or languages chosen by the Parties.

4. The costs incurred for translation of an arbitration panel ruling shall be borne equally by the Parties.

5. Any Party may provide comments on any translated version of a document drawn up in accordance with this Article.

ARTICLE 14

Calculation of Time-Limits

Where, by reason of the application of Article 2.5 of this Annex, a Party receives a document on a date other than the date on which this document is received by the other Party, any period of time that is calculated on the basis of the date of receipt of that document shall be calculated from the last date of receipt of that document.

ARTICLE 15

Other Procedures

This Annex is also applicable to procedures established under Articles of 14.9.2, 14.10.2, 14.11.3 and 14.12.2. The time limits laid down in this Annex shall be adjusted in line with the special time limits provided for the adoption of an arbitration panel ruling in those other procedures.

ANNEX 14-C**CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS
OF ARBITRATION PANELS AND MEDIATORS****ARTICLE 1****Definitions**

For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) member or arbitrator means a member of an arbitration panel established under Article 14.5;
- (b) mediator means a person who conducts a mediation procedure in accordance with Annex 14-A;
- (c) candidate means an individual whose name is on the list of arbitrators referred to in Article 14.18 and who is under consideration for selection as a member of an arbitration panel under Article 14.5;
- (d) assistant means a person who, under the terms of appointment of a member, conducts researches or provides assistance to the member;

- (e) proceeding, unless otherwise specified, means an arbitration panel proceeding under this Agreement; and
- (f) staff, in respect of a member, means persons under the direction and control of the member, other than assistants.

ARTICLE 2

Responsibilities to the Process

Every candidate and member shall avoid impropriety and the appearance of impropriety, shall be independent and impartial, shall avoid direct and indirect conflicts of interests and shall observe high standards of conduct so that the integrity and impartiality of the dispute settlement mechanism is preserved. Former members must comply with the obligations established in Articles 6 and 7 of this Annex.

ARTICLE 3

Disclosure Obligations

1. Prior to confirmation of his or her selection as a member of the arbitration panel under this Agreement, a candidate shall disclose any interest, relationship or matter that is likely to affect his or her independence or impartiality or that might reasonably create an appearance of impropriety or bias in the proceeding. To this end, a candidate shall make all reasonable efforts to become aware of any such interests, relationships and matters.
2. A candidate or member shall only communicate matters concerning actual or potential violations of this Annex to the Trade Committee for consideration by the Parties.
3. Once selected, a member shall continue to make all reasonable efforts to become aware of any interests, relationships or matters referred to in paragraph 1 and shall disclose them. The disclosure obligation is a continuing duty which requires a member to disclose any such interests, relationships or matters that may arise during any stage of the proceeding. The member shall disclose such interests, relationships or matters by informing the Trade Committee, in writing, for consideration by the Parties.

ARTICLE 4

Duties of Members

1. Upon selection a member shall perform his or her duties thoroughly and expeditiously throughout the course of the proceeding with fairness and diligence.
2. A member shall consider only those issues raised in the proceeding and necessary for a ruling and shall not delegate this duty to any other person.
3. A member shall take all appropriate steps to ensure that his or her assistant and staff are aware of, and comply with, Articles 2, 3 and 7 of this Annex.
4. A member shall not engage in ex parte contacts concerning the proceeding.

ARTICLE 5

Independence and Impartiality of Members

1. A member must be independent and impartial and avoid creating an appearance of impropriety or bias and shall not be influenced by self-interest, outside pressure, political considerations, public clamour, loyalty to a Party or fear of criticism.

2. A member shall not, directly or indirectly, incur any obligation or accept any benefit that would in any way interfere, or appear to interfere, with the proper performance of his or her duties.
3. A member may not use his or her position on the arbitration panel to advance any personal or private interests and shall avoid actions that may create the impression that others are in a special position to influence him or her.
4. A member may not allow financial, business, professional, family or social relationships or responsibilities to influence his or her conduct or judgement.
5. A member must avoid entering into any relationship or acquiring any financial interest that is likely to affect his or her impartiality or that might reasonably create an appearance of impropriety or bias.

ARTICLE 6

Obligations of Former Members

All former members must avoid actions that may create the appearance that they were biased in carrying out their duties or derived advantage from the decision or ruling of the arbitration panel.

ARTICLE 7

Confidentiality

1. Neither a member nor a former member shall at any time disclose or use any non-public information concerning a proceeding or acquired during a proceeding except for the purposes of that proceeding and shall, in any case, disclose or use any such information to gain personal advantage or advantage for others or to adversely affect the interest of others.
2. A member shall not disclose an arbitration panel ruling or parts thereof prior to its publication in accordance with this Agreement.
3. A member or former member shall not at any time disclose the deliberations of an arbitration panel or any member's view.

ARTICLE 8

Mediators

The disciplines described in this Annex as applying to members or former members shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to mediators.

ANNEX 15

Intentionally left blank

**PROTOCOL
CONCERNING THE DEFINITION
OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"
AND METHODS
OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A

RULES OF ORIGIN

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1 DEFINITIONS

TITLE II DEFINITION OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

Article 2 Originating Products

Article 3 Cumulation of Origin

Article 4 Wholly Obtained Products

Article 5 Sufficiently Worked or Processed Products

Article 6 Insufficient Working or Processing

Article 7 Unit of Qualification

Article 8 Accessories, Spare Parts and Tools

Article 9 Sets of Goods

Article 10 Neutral Elements

Article 11 Accounting Segregation of Materials

TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12 Principle of Territoriality

Article 13 Direct Transport

SECTION B

ORIGIN PROCEDURES

TITLE IV DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 14 Drawback of, or Exemption from, Customs Duties

TITLE V PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 15 General Requirements

Article 16 Conditions for Making Out an Origin Declaration

Article 17 Approved Exporter

Article 18 Validity of Proof of Origin

Article 19 Claims for Preferential Tariff Treatment and Submission of Proof of Origin

Article 20 Importation by Instalments

Article 21 Exemptions from Proof of Origin

Article 22 Supporting Documents

Article 23 Preservation of Proof of Origin and Supporting Documents

Article 24 Discrepancies and Formal Errors

Article 25 Amounts Expressed in Euro

TITLE VI ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 26 Exchange of Addresses

Article 27 Verification of Proofs of Origin**Article 28 Dispute Settlement****Article 29 Penalties****Article 30 Free Zones****SECTION C****CEUTA AND MELILLA****TITLE VII CEUTA AND MELILLA****Article 31 Application of the Protocol****Article 32 Special Conditions****SECTION D****FINAL PROVISIONS****TITLE VIII FINAL PROVISIONS****Article 33 Amendments to the Protocol**

Article 34 Transitional Provisions for Goods in Transit or Storage

LIST OF ANNEXES

Annex I: Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

Annex II: List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

Annex II(a): Addendum to the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

Annex III: Text of the origin declaration

Annex IV: Committee on Outward Processing Zones on the Korean Peninsula

JOINT DECLARATIONS

Joint declaration concerning the Principality of Andorra

Joint declaration concerning the Republic of San Marino

Joint declaration concerning the revision of the rules of origin contained in this Protocol

Joint declaration on the Explanatory Notes

SECTION A**RULES OF ORIGIN****TITLE I****GENERAL PROVISIONS****ARTICLE 1****Definitions**

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) **manufacture means any kind of working or processing including growing, fishing, raising, hunting, assembly or specific operations;**
- (b) **material means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of a product;**
- (c) **product means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use as a material in another manufacturing operation;**

- (d) goods means materials, products or articles;
- (e) customs value means the value as determined in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement;
- (f) ex-works price means the price paid or payable for the product ex works to the manufacturer in a Party in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or should be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) value of the non-originating materials means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the EU Party or in Korea;
- (h) value of originating materials means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) chapters, headings, and subheadings mean the chapters (two-digit codes), the headings (four-digit codes) and the subheadings (six-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which make up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonized System" or "HS";
- (j) classified refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular chapter, heading and subheading;

- (k) consignment means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (l) HS means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System in force, including its general rules and legal notes; and
- (m) territories includes territorial sea.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2

Originating products

For the purpose of a preferential tariff treatment the following products shall be considered as originating in a Party:

- (a) products wholly obtained in a Party within the meaning of Article 4;

- (b) products obtained in a Party incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Party concerned within the meaning of Article 5; or
- (c) products obtained in a Party exclusively from materials that qualify as originating pursuant to this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Cumulation of Origin

Notwithstanding Article 2, products shall be considered as originating in a Party if such products are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in the other Party, provided that the working or processing carried out goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 6. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

ARTICLE 4

Wholly Obtained Products

1. For the purposes of Article 2(a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained in a Party:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the soil or from the seabed in the territory of a Party;
- (b) vegetable products grown and harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e)
 - (i) products obtained by hunting, trapping within the land territory or fishing, conducted within the land waters or within the territorial sea of a Party;
 - (ii) products of aquaculture, where the fish, crustaceans and mollusc are born and raised there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial sea of a Party by its vessels;
- (g) products made aboard its factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside the territorial sea of a Party provided that a Party has rights to exploit that soil or subsoil;
- (i) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials or for use as waste;

- (j) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing or processing operations conducted there; or
- (k) products manufactured in a Party exclusively from the products referred to in this paragraph.

2. The terms "its vessels" and "its factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered in one of the Member States of the European Union or Korea;
- (b) which sail under the flag of one of the Member States of the European Union or Korea; and
- (c) which meet one of the following conditions:
 - (i) they are at least 50 percent owned by nationals of one of the Member States of the European Union or Korea; or
 - (ii) they are owned by companies:
 - (A) which have their head office and their main place of business in one of the Member States of the European Union or in Korea; and
 - (B) which are at least 50 percent owned by one of the Member States of the European Union or by Korea, public entities of a Member State of the European Union or Korea, or nationals of one of the Member States of the European Union or Korea.

ARTICLE 5

Sufficiently Worked or Processed Products

1. For the purposes of Article 2(b), products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II or Annex II(a) are fulfilled. Those conditions indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. It follows that if:

- (a) non-originating materials undergo sufficient working or processing, which results in an originating product, and when that product is used in the subsequent manufacture of another product, no account shall be taken of the non-originating material contained therein; and
- (b) non-originating and originating materials undergo processing, which results in a non-originating product, and when that product is used in a subsequent manufacture of another product, account shall be taken only of the non-originating materials contained therein.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list in Annex II, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 percent of the ex-works price of the product; and

- (b) any of the percentages given in the list in Annex II for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.
- 3. Paragraph 2 shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the HS.
- 4. Paragraphs 1 through 3 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 6.

ARTICLE 6

Insufficient Working or Processing

- 1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered to be insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products whether or not the requirements of Article 5 are satisfied:
 - (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;
 - (b) change of packaging, breaking-up and assembly of packages;
 - (c) washing, cleaning, removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
 - (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;

- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour or flavour sugar or form sugar lumps; partial or total milling of crystal sugar;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading or matching (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases or boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds; mixing of sugar with any material;
- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;

- (o) testing or calibrations;
- (p) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) through (o); or
- (q) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out in a Party on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 7

Unit of Qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the HS. It follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the HS in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification; and
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the HS, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the HS, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin, and considered as originating if the product is originating.

ARTICLE 8

Accessories, Spare Parts and Tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools delivered with a product, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the product in question.

ARTICLE 9

Sets of Goods

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the HS, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating, and both the set and the products meet all other applicable requirements in this Protocol. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 percent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 10

Neutral Elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the goods which might be used in its manufacture but which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

ARTICLE 11

Accounting Segregation of Materials

1. Where identical and interchangeable originating and non-originating materials are used in the manufacture of a product, those materials shall be physically segregated, according to their origin, during storage.
2. Where considerable costs or material difficulties arise in keeping separate stocks of identical and interchangeable originating and non-originating materials used in the manufacture of a product, the producer may use the so-called "accounting segregation" method for managing stocks.
3. This method is recorded and applied in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles applicable in the Party where the product is manufactured.
4. This method must be able to ensure that, for a specific reference-period, no more products receive originating status than would be the case if the materials had been physically segregated.

5. A Party may require that the application of the method for managing stocks provided for in this Article is subject to a prior authorisation by customs authorities. Should this be the case, the customs authorities may grant such an authorisation subject to any conditions deemed appropriate and they shall monitor the use of the authorisation and may withdraw it at any time whenever the beneficiary makes improper use of it in any manner or fails to fulfil any of the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 12

Principle of Territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Article 3 and paragraph 3 of this Article, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in a Party.
2. Except as provided for in Article 3, where originating goods exported from a Party to a non-party return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) the returning goods are the same as those exported; and

- (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that non-party or while being exported.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, the Parties agree that certain goods shall be considered to be originating even if they have undergone working or processing outside Korea, on materials exported from Korea and subsequently re-imported there, provided that the working or processing is done in the areas designated by the Parties pursuant to Annex IV.

ARTICLE 13

Direct Transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under this Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Parties. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they are not released for free circulation in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authority, in accordance with the procedures applicable in the importing Party, by the production of:

- (a) evidence of the circumstances connected with trans-shipment or the storage of the originating products in third countries;
- (b) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting Party through the country of transit; or
- (c) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
 - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the country of transit.

SECTION B**ORIGIN PROCEDURES****TITLE IV****DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION****ARTICLE 14****Drawback of, or Exemption from, Customs Duties**

1. After five years from the entry into force of this Agreement, upon the request of either Party, the Parties shall jointly review their duty drawback and inward processing schemes. One year after entry into force, and subsequently on a yearly basis, the Parties shall exchange available information on a reciprocal basis on the operation of their duty drawback and inward processing schemes, as well as detailed statistics as follows:

- 1.1 Import statistics at the 8/10 digit level by country starting from one year after the entry into force of this Agreement shall be provided for imports of materials classified under HS 2007 headings 8407, 8408, 8522, 8527, 8529, 8706, 8707 and 8708, as well as export statistics for 8703, 8519, 8521 and 8525 through 8528. Upon request, such statistics shall be provided on other materials or products. Regular information shall be exchanged on the measures taken to implement limitations on duty drawback and inward processing schemes introduced on the basis of paragraph 3 of this Article.
2. At any time after the initiation of the above review, a Party may request consultations with the other Party with a view to discussing possible limitations on duty drawback and inward processing schemes for a particular product in case there is evidence of a change in sourcing patterns since the entry into force of this Agreement which may have a negative effect on competition for domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the requesting Party.
- 2.1 The abovementioned conditions would be established on the basis of evidence provided by the Party requesting consultations that:
 - (a) the rate of increase of dutiable imports into a Party of materials incorporated into a particular product from countries with which no free trade agreement is in force is significantly greater than the rate of increase of exports to the other Party of the product incorporating such materials, unless the Party to which the consultation request is addressed establishes that, inter alia, such increase in imports of materials is:

- (i) essentially due to an increase in domestic consumption of the product incorporating such materials of the Party;
 - (ii) essentially due to use of imported materials in a product other than that covered by paragraph 2;
 - (iii) due to an increase in exports to countries other than the other Party of the product incorporating such materials; or
 - (iv) limited to imports of high tech/value components, not lowering the price of the export product of the Party; and
- (b) imports from the Party into the other Party of the product incorporating such materials have significantly increased in absolute terms or relative to domestic production. Consideration shall also be given to pertinent evidence as regards the effect on conditions of competition for producers of the like or directly competitive products of the other Party¹.

¹ The base year for the purpose of evaluating the statistical data under this Article will be the average of the latest three years immediately before the entry into force of this Agreement, each year being the fiscal year of January through December. The evidence could be based on an aggregate of all materials used as non-originating material for the product concerned or a subset of such materials. In the latter case, limitations on duty drawback and inward processing would only apply to the subset.

3. In case of disagreement as to whether the conditions in paragraph 2 are fulfilled, the issue shall be determined through binding arbitration by a Panel established in accordance with Article 14.5 (Establishment of the Arbitration Panel) of Chapter Fourteen (Dispute Settlement) as a case of urgency². Should the Panel rule that the conditions of paragraph 2 are fulfilled, unless otherwise agreed, the Parties shall, normally within 90 days and in no case more than 150 days of the ruling, limit the maximum rate of customs duties on non-originating material for that product that can be refunded to five percent.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 15

General Requirements

1. Products originating in the EU Party shall, on importation into Korea and products originating in Korea shall, on importation into the EU Party benefit from preferential tariff treatment of this Agreement on the basis of a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "origin declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The texts of the origin declarations appear in Annex III.

² For greater clarity, no additional consultations other than those foreseen in paragraph 2, for which the deadlines are the same as those of Article 14.3.4, are required before a Party may request the establishment of such Panel. The deadlines for the Panel to issue its ruling are indicated in Article 14.7.2.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 21, benefit from preferential tariff treatment of this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to in paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 16

Conditions for Making Out an Origin Declaration

1. An origin declaration as referred to in Article 15.1 of this Protocol may be made out:
 - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 17; or
 - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed 6 000 euros.
2. Without prejudice to paragraph 3, an origin declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the EU Party or in Korea and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an origin declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting Party, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned including statements from the suppliers or producers in accordance with domestic legislation as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An origin declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the text which appears in Annex III, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the legislation of the exporting Party. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in capital characters.
5. Origin declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 17 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting Party a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any origin declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An origin declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing Party no longer than two years or the period specified in the legislation of the importing Party after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 17

Approved Exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting Party may authorise any exporter, (hereinafter referred to as "approved exporter"), who exports products under this Agreement to make out origin declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned in accordance with appropriate conditions in the respective laws and regulations of the exporting Party. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the origin declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

ARTICLE 18**Validity of Proof of Origin**

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for 12 months from the date of issue in the exporting Party, and preferential tariff treatment shall be claimed within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing Party.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Party after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of preferential tariff treatment in accordance with the respective laws and regulations of the importing Party, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In cases of belated presentation other than those of paragraph 2, the customs authorities of the importing Party may accept the proofs of origin in accordance with the procedures of the Parties where the products have been presented before the said final date.

ARTICLE 19

Claims for Preferential Tariff Treatment and Submission of Proof of Origin

For the purpose of claiming preferential tariff treatment, proofs of origin shall, if required by the laws and regulations of the importing Party, be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Party. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the application of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 20

Importation by Instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing Party, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the HS falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the HS are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 21

Exemptions from Proof of Origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of a traveller's personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration may be made on a postal customs declaration or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is intended.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed:
 - (a) for importation into the EU Party, 500 euros in the case of small packages or 1 200 euros in the case of products forming part of a traveller's personal luggage;
 - (b) for importation into Korea, 1 000 US dollars both in the case of small packages and in the case of the products forming part of a traveller's personal luggage.

4. For the purpose of paragraph 3, in cases where the products are invoiced in a currency other than euro or US dollars, amounts in the national currencies of the Parties equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro or US dollars shall be fixed in accordance with the current exchange rate applicable in the importing Party.

ARTICLE 22

Supporting Documents

The documents referred to in Article 16.3 used for the purpose of proving that products covered by proofs of origin can be considered as products originating in the EU Party or in Korea and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter, supplier or producer to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in a Party where these documents are used as provided for in its domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in a Party, issued or made out in a Party where these documents are used as provided for in its domestic law;
- (d) proofs of origin proving the originating status of materials used issued or made out in a Party in accordance with this Protocol; and

- (e) appropriate evidence concerning working or processing undergone outside territories of the Parties by application of Article 12, proving that the requirements of that Article have been satisfied.

ARTICLE 23

Preservation of Proof of Origin and Supporting Documents

1. The exporter making out an origin declaration shall keep for five years a copy of this origin declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 16.3.
2. The importer shall keep all records related to the importation in accordance with laws and regulations of the importing Party.
3. The customs authorities of the importing Party shall keep for five years the origin declarations submitted to them.
4. The records to be kept in accordance with paragraphs 1 through 3 may include electronic records.

ARTICLE 24

Discrepancies and Formal Errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs authorities for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that such document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

ARTICLE 25

Amounts Expressed in Euro

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 16.1(b) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States of the European Union equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by the EU Party and submitted to Korea.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 16.1(b) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the EU Party.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency of the Member States of the European Union shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The European Commission shall notify Korea of these amounts by 15 October and these amounts shall apply from 1 January the following year.
4. The Member States of the European Union may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into their national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than five percent. The Member States of the European Union may retain unchanged their national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 percent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.
5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Customs Committee at the request of a Party. When carrying out this review, the Customs Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

ARTICLE 26

Exchange of Addresses

The customs authorities of the Parties shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying proofs of origin.

ARTICLE 27

Verification of Proofs of Origin

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Parties shall assist each other, through the customs authorities, in checking the authenticity of the proofs of origin and the correctness of the information given in these documents.
2. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing Party have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing Party shall return the proofs of origin or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting Party giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting Party. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
5. If the customs authorities of the importing Party decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.
6. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification including findings and facts, as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in a Party and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
7. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preference.

8. Notwithstanding Article 2 of the Protocol on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Customs Matters, the Parties will refer to Article 7 of that Protocol for joint enquiries related to proofs of origin.

ARTICLE 28

Dispute Settlement

1. Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 27 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.
2. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the competent authorities of the importing Party shall be under the legislation of the said Party.

ARTICLE 29

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed in accordance with the legislation of the Parties on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining preferential treatment for products.

ARTICLE 30

Free Zones

1. The Parties shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territories, are not substituted by other products and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in a Party enter into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, another proof of origin can be made out if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

SECTION C

CEUTA AND MELILLA

TITLE VII

CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 31

Application of the Protocol

1. The term "EU Party" does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.
2. Products originating in Korea, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the European Union under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Korea shall grant to imports of products covered by this Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the EU Party.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 32.

ARTICLE 32

Special Conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:

(a) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

(i) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla; or

(ii) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in subparagraph (i) are used, provided that the said products:

(A) have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5;
or

(B) originate in a Party, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 6.

- (b) products originating in Korea:
 - (i) products wholly obtained in Korea; or
 - (ii) products obtained in Korea, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in subparagraph (i) are used, provided that the said products:
 - (A) have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5;
or
 - (B) originate in Ceuta and Melilla or in the EU Party, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 6.
2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.
3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter "Korea" or "Ceuta and Melilla" on origin declarations.
4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

SECTION D

FINAL PROVISIONS

TITLE VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 33

Amendments to the Protocol

The Trade Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 34

Transitional Provisions for Goods in Transit or Storage

The provisions of this Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of this Agreement are either in transit, in the Parties, in temporary storage in customs warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing Party, within 12 months of that date, of a proof of origin made out retrospectively together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly in accordance with Article 13.

ANNEX I**INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II****Note 1:**

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol.

Note 2:

- 2.1 The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the subheading number, heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that subheading, heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that subheading or heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2 Where several subheading or heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in subheadings or headings of the chapter or in any of the subheadings or headings grouped together in column 1.

- 2.3 Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a subheading or heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the subheading or heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.
- 2.4 Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

Note 3:

- 3.1. The provisions of Article 5 of this Protocol, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in a Party.

Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 50 percent of the ex-works price, is made from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205, or subheading 7224 10.

If this material has been processed in the EU Party from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for subheading 7224 90 in the list. The material can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the EU Party. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule uses the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading", then materials of any heading(s) (even materials of the same description and heading as the product) may be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule.

However, the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading..." means that materials of any heading(s) may be used, except those of the same description as the product as given in column 2 of the list.

- 3.4 When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

- 3.5 Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles.)

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products produced from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is, the fibre stage.

- 3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4:

- 4.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.
- 4.2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of heading 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.

- 4.3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

- 5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 percent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)
- 5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,

- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current-conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres,

- artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 percent of the weight of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 percent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

- 5.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped", this tolerance is 20 percent in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 percent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

- 6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed eight percent of the ex-works price of the product.

- 6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

- 6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

ANNEX II

**LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT
ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT
MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS**

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is, therefore, necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4 0403	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained, - all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating, and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained, and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts of Chapter 8 used are wholly obtained, and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902 10	Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained	
0910 91	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7, 8, 10, 11 and 23 used are wholly obtained	
1106 10	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products, except for	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302 19	Vegetable saps and extracts; other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of sub-heading 1211 20	
1302 31, 1302 32 and 1302 39	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207. However bones of heading 0506 may not be used	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 and bones of heading 0506 used are wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
1507 to ex 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1509 and 1510	Olive oil and its fractions, other oils and their fractions obtained solely from olives	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained	
1515 50	Sesame oil and its fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 12	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which:	
		- all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained, and - all the vegetable materials of chapter 7, 8, 10, 15 and 23 used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	- all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained, and - all the vegetable materials of chapter 7, 8, 10, 15 and 23 used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture: - from animals of Chapter 1, and/or - in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1701 91	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel		
	- Chemically-pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702	
	- Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which all the materials of Chapter 4, heading 1006 and Chapter 11 used are wholly obtained, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product.	
ex 1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared, except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) of Chapters 10 and 11 used are wholly obtained, and - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained if they represent more than 20 % by weight of the product	
ex 1902 19	Noodles, uncooked, dried and not stuffed, obtained from flour except of "durum wheat semolina"	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 1902 30	Ramen ☞, instant noodles, cooked by heating or frying, and packed with mixed seasonings, including hot pepper powder, salt, garlic flavouring powder and a flavouring base	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefore prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except potato starch of heading 1108	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included,	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806,	
		- in which all the cereals and flour of Chapter 10 and 11 (except durum wheat and Zea indurata maize, and their derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11	
ex 1905 90	Bakers' wares of rice	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which:	
		- all the fruit, nuts or vegetables of Chapter 7, 8 and 12 used are wholly obtained, and	
		- the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2008 11	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included; groundnuts	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
2008 19	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included; other, including mixtures	Manufacture in which the value of all the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2008 91, 2008 92, and 2008 99	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included; other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2103	Sauces and preparations therefore; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
2103 30	Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
2103 90	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
2104 10	Soups and broths and preparations therefore	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials of Chapters 4 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product - the value of all the materials of Chapters 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which all the materials of subheadings 1211 20 and 1302 19 used are wholly obtained, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the materials of Chapters 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar, except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product, - in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 is originating, and - in which all the materials of subheadings 1211 20 and 1302 19 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and	
		- in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and	
		- in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
2303 10	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	Manufacture in which all the maize used is wholly obtained	
2306 90	Oil cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305; other	Manufacture in which all the olives of chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which	
		all the materials of Chapters 2, 3, 4, 10, 11 and 17, used are originating	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
2403 10	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2504 10	Natural graphite in powder or in flakes	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
2515 12	Marble and travertine, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
2516 12	Granite merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
2518 20	Calcined or sintered dolomite	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520 20	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2525 20 ex 2530 90	Mica powder Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Grinding of mica or mica waste Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes;	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2905 19	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3001	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
3006 91	Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3204	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials of heading 3205 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3206	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or chemically defined	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" ⁽²⁾ in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided that they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

² A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches: - Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs: - Instant print film for colour photography, in packs - Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of headings 3701 and 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803 00	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805 10	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3806 30	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Ex 3821 00	Prepared culture media for maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
3823 11 to 3823 19	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining		
3823 70	- Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3921	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; semi-manufactures and articles of plastics	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3907 30 and 3907 40	Epoxide resins; polycarbonates	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
3907 20 and 3907 91	Other polyethers, other polyesters	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
ex 4012 11, ex 4012 12, ex 4012 13 and ex 4012 19.	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4102 21 and 4102 29	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on,	
		or	
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
		Retanning of tanned leather	
		or	
		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur, manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4302 30	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	- Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	- Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or end-jointing	
4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:	Manufacture of materials of any heading	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415 10	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416 00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
ex 4421 90	- Beadings and mouldings - Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Beading or moulding Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4818 10	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4820 10	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ⁽³⁾ :	
		- raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- other natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽⁴⁾	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from ⁽⁵⁾ :	
	- Other	- coir yarn,	
		- natural fibres,	
		- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from ⁽⁶⁾ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽⁷⁾ Manufacture from ⁽⁸⁾ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from ⁽⁹⁾ :	
		- raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper-making materials	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁰⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹¹⁾ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

¹⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

¹¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ⁽¹²⁾ :	
		- raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper-making materials	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹³⁾	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁴⁾ :	
	- Other	- coir yarn,	
		- jute yarn,	
		- natural fibres,	
		- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

¹³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

¹⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁵⁾ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁶⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁷⁾ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

¹⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

¹⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

¹⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁸⁾ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽²⁰⁾ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

¹⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from ⁽²¹⁾ :	
		- coir yarn,	
		- natural fibres,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper-making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: - Needleloom felt	Manufacture from ⁽²²⁾ :	
		- natural fibres, or	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp	
		However:	
		- polypropylene filament of heading 5402,	
		- polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or	
		- polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501,	
		of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from ⁽²³⁾ :	
		- natural fibres,	
		- man-made staple fibres made from casein, or	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp	

²¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
5604 10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
5604 90	- Other	Manufacture from ⁽²⁴⁾ :	
		- natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper-making materials	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ⁽²⁵⁾ :	
		- natural fibres,	
		- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ⁽²⁶⁾ :	
		- natural fibres,	
		- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,	
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		- paper-making materials	

²⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from ⁽²⁷⁾: - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing	
	- Of other felt	Manufacture from ⁽²⁸⁾: - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Other	Manufacture from ⁽²⁹⁾: - coir yarn or jute yarn, - synthetic or artificial filament yarn, - natural fibres, or - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning Jute fabric may be used as a backing	

²⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for: - Combined with rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽³⁰⁾ Manufacture from ⁽³¹⁾ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up		
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

³⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: - Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials - Other	Manufacture from yarn Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from yarn	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ⁽³²⁾	
5905	Textile wall coverings: - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn	

³² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5906	- Other Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902: - Knitted or crocheted fabrics - Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials - Other	Manufacture from ⁽³³⁾: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from ⁽³⁴⁾: - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from chemical materials Manufacture from yarn	

³³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated: - Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated - Other	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: - Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911 - Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310 Manufacture from ⁽³⁵⁾ : - coir yarn, - the following materials: -- yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁽³⁶⁾ , -- yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated, impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, -- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid,	

³⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory note 5

³⁶ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	-- monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁽³⁷⁾ , -- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly(p-phenylene terephthalamide), -- glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn ⁽³⁸⁾ , -- copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, -- natural fibres, -- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or -- chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from ⁽³⁹⁾ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ⁽⁴⁰⁾ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

³⁷ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

³⁸ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

³⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres, or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, accompanied by knitting (knitted to shape products) ⁴¹ or Knitting and making up including cutting (assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form) ^{42 43} Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ^{44 45} or Embroidering accompanied by making up (including cutting), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴⁶ or Coating accompanied by making up (including cutting), provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴⁷ or Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product ^{48 49}	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:		

⁴¹ See Introductory Note 5

⁴² See Introductory Note 5

⁴³ See Introductory Note 6

⁴⁴ See Introductory Note 5

⁴⁵ See Introductory Note 6

⁴⁶ See Introductory Note 6

⁴⁷ See Introductory Note 6

⁴⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴⁹ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212: Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 63 6301 to 6304	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for: Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles: - Of felt, of nonwovens - Other: -- Embroidered	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from ⁽⁵⁰⁾: - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽⁵¹⁾⁽⁵²⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

⁵⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵¹ See Introductory Note 6.

⁵² For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
6305	-- Other Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽⁵³⁾ ⁽⁵⁴⁾ Manufacture from ⁽⁵⁵⁾ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: - Of nonwovens	Manufacture from ⁽⁵⁶⁾ ⁽⁵⁷⁾ : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
6307	- Other Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽⁵⁸⁾ ⁽⁵⁹⁾ Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	

⁵³ See Introductory Note 6.

⁵⁴ For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

⁵⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵⁷ See Introductory Note 6.

⁵⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵⁹ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽⁶⁶⁾	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 6803 00	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware, except for	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials - Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards ⁽⁶¹⁾ - Other	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006 Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods, preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hand-blown glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

⁶¹ SEMII – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or - glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7101	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7102, 7103 and 7104	Diamonds, other precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones or Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: - Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or	
7107, 7109 and 7111	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form Metals clad with precious metals, not further worked than semi-manufactured	Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals Manufacture from unwrought precious metals Manufacture from materials of any heading	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or 7206	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7206 or 7207	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
7218 91 and 7218 99	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or 7218 10	
7219 to 7222	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218	
7224 90	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 7205 or 7224 10	
7225 to 7228	Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished products of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7301 10	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
7307 21 to 7307 29	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used	
7315 20	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.	
7403 21, 7403 22 and 7403 29	Copper alloys	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7408	Copper wire	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7410	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,15 mm	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7411	Copper tubes and pipes	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7604	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7605	Aluminium wire	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7606	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and heading 7606	
7608	Aluminium tubes and pipes	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7609	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7616 99	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 79 7901	Zinc and articles thereof; except for: Unwrought zinc	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used	
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex Chapter 82 8206 8207 13 to 8207 30 8207 40 to 8207 90 8208 8211 10 to 8211 93 and 8211 95 8214	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for: Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale Rock drilling or earth-boring tools ; dies for drawing or extruding metal; tools for pressing, stamping or punching Tools for tapping or threading; tools for drilling, other than for rock-drilling; tools for boring or broaching; tools for milling; tools for turning; other interchangeable tools Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208 Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8302 41	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8302 60	Automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8306 21 to 8306 29	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8401	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403; condensers for steam or other vapour power units	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8425	Pulley tackle and hoist other than skip hoist; winches and capstans; jacks	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8426	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scrapping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; piledrivers and pile extractors; snowploughs and snowblowers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sport-ground rollers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8443	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8444	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8445	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8446	Weaving machines (looms)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8447	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8456	Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8457	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8458	Lathes (including turning centres) for removal metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8459	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 8458	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8460	Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8461	Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8462	Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8463	Other machines tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8464	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8465	Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electronic or non-electric motor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8469	Typewriters other than printers of heading 8443; word-processing machines	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8470	Calculating machines and pocket-size data-recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8471	Automatic data-processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cement, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8505	Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads Vacuum cleaners	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8508		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8509	Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 8508	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8511	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8514	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space-heating apparatus and soil-heating apparatus; electrothermic hairdressing apparatus and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons, other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8531	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator, panels, burglar or fire alarms) other than those of heading 8512 or 8530	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8539	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves and tubes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8542 31 to 8542 33 and 8542 39	Monolithic integrated circuits	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant, whether or not assembled and/or tested in a non-party	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8601 10	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8603 10	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604, powered from an external source of electricity	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8701 to 8707 and 8712	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock; bodies and chassis fitted with engines for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705; bicycles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8708 to 8711 and 8713 to 8716	Parts and accessories for vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 and 8711 to 8713; Motorcycles; Works trucks and parts thereof; carriages; baby carriages and parts thereof; Trailers and semi-trailers and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804 00	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear, deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9012	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9013	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9022	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets), incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled, rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113 ex 9113 10 and 9113 20	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof - Of metal clad with precious metal or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition, parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not, puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9506 31 and 9506 39	Golf clubs and other golf equipment	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, except for	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9601 and 9602	Worked ivory, bone, tortoiseshell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by Moulding)	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 9603	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials, moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included, worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatine of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture:	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9608	Ball-point pens, felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers, fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens, duplicating stylos, propelling or sliding pencils, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges, ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture	
		- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9613 20	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

ANNEX II(a)

**ADDENDUM TO THE LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED
TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS
IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED
CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS**

Common provisions

1. For the products described below, the following rules may also apply instead of the rules set out in Annex II for products originating in Korea, however limited by an annual quota.
2. A proof of origin made out pursuant to this Annex shall contain the following statement in English: "Derogation – Annex II(a) of Protocol ...".
3. Products can be imported into the EU Party under these derogations upon the provision of a declaration signed by the approved exporter certifying that the products concerned satisfy the conditions of the derogation.

4. As far as a proof of origin is made out for the derogation on surimi preparations (ex 1604 20), the proof of origin shall be accompanied by documentary evidence that the surimi preparation is composed at least of 40 percent of fish per weight of the product and that Alaska Pollack (theragra Chalcogramma) species has been used as the primary ingredient of the surimi base¹.
5. As far as a proof of origin is made out for dyed woven fabrics (5408 22 and 5408 32) the proof of origin shall be accompanied by documentary evidence that the undyed fabric used does not exceed 50 percent of the ex-work price of the product.
6. In the EU Party, any quantities referred to in this Annex shall be managed by the European Commission, which shall take all administrative actions it deems advisable for their efficient management in respect of the applicable legislation of the EU Party.
7. The quotas indicated in the table below will be managed by the European Commission on a first-come, first-served basis. The quantities exported from Korea to the EU Party under these derogations will be calculated on the basis of the imports into the EU Party.

¹ In case of a need the concept of primary ingredient shall be interpreted by the Customs Committee in accordance with Article 28 of this Protocol.

HS heading	Description of the product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	Annual quota for exports from Korea into the EU
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex 1604 20	Preparations of surimi which are at least composed of 40 % of fish per weight of the product and which uses as primary ingredient of the surimi base Alaska Pollack (theragra Chalcogramma) species ²	Manufacture from materials of chapter 3	Annual quota for year 1 2000 Metric tons Annual quota year 2 2500 Metric tons Annual quota year 3 and onwards 3500 Metric tons
ex 1905 90	Biscuits	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Annual quota of 270 Metric tons
2402 20	Cigarettes containing tobacco	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Annual quota of 250 Metric tons
5204	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 86 Metric tons
5205	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 2310 Metric tons
5206	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 377 Metric tons
5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 92 Metric tons

² See especially paragraph 4 in common provisions.

HS heading	Description of the product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	Annual quota for exports from Korea into the EU
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn	Manufacture from man-made filament yarns or Dyeing accompanied by at least 2 preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the undyed fabric used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Annual quota of 17, 805, 290 square meters equivalent (SME)
5508	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 286 Metric tons
5509	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 3437 Metric tons
5510	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 1718 Metric tons
5511	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Annual quota of 203 Metric tons

ANNEX III**TEXT OF THE ORIGIN DECLARATION**

The origin declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № ...⁽¹⁾) декларира, че освен където ясно е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с ... преференциален произход⁽²⁾.

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera nº ...⁽¹⁾) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...⁽²⁾.

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení ...⁽¹⁾) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v ...⁽²⁾.

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...⁽¹⁾), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...⁽²⁾.

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...⁽¹⁾) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ...⁽²⁾ Ursprungswaren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolli kinnitus nr. ...⁽¹⁾) deklareerib, et need tooted on ...⁽²⁾ sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ...⁽¹⁾) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησησικής καταγωγής ...⁽²⁾.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...⁽²⁾ preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ...⁽¹⁾) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...⁽²⁾.

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...⁽¹⁾) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...⁽²⁾.

Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. ...⁽¹⁾), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme ...⁽²⁾.

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardytų prekių eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr ...⁽¹⁾) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ...⁽²⁾ preferencinės kilmės prekės.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ...⁽¹⁾) kijelentem, hogy eltérő egyértelmű jelzés hiányában az áruk preferenciális ...⁽²⁾ származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. ...⁽¹⁾) jiddikjara li, hliet fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' orġini preferenzjali ...⁽²⁾.

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...⁽¹⁾), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn ⁽²⁾.

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr ...⁽¹⁾) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają ...⁽²⁾ preferencyjne pochodzenie.

Portuguese version

O abaixo-assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ...⁽¹⁾), declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...⁽²⁾.

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizația vamală nr. ...⁽¹⁾) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferențială ...⁽²⁾.

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št ...⁽¹⁾) izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno ...⁽²⁾ poreklo.

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia ...⁽¹⁾) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v ...⁽²⁾.

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ...⁽¹⁾) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita ⁽²⁾.

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...⁽¹⁾) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung ⁽²⁾.

Korean version

이 서류(세관인증번호...(1))의 적용대상이 되는 제품의 수출자는, 달리 명확하게 표시되는 경우를 제외하고, 이 제품은...(2)의 특혜원산지 제품임을 신고한다.

..... (3)

(Place and date)

..... (4)

(Signature of the exporter, in addition to the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

Notes

- (1) When the origin declaration is made out by an approved exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the origin declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

- (2) **Origin of products to be indicated.** When the origin declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".
- (3) **These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.**
- (4) **In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.**

ANNEX IV**COMMITTEE ON OUTWARD PROCESSING ZONES
ON THE KOREAN PENINSULA**

1. Recognising the Republic of Korea's constitutional mandate and security interests, and both Parties' commitment to promoting peace and prosperity on the Korean Peninsula, and the importance of intra-Korean economic cooperation toward that goal, a Committee on Outward Processing Zones on the Korean Peninsula is established pursuant to Article 15.2.1 (Specialised Committees). The Committee shall review whether the conditions on the Korean Peninsula are appropriate for further economic development through the establishment and development of outward processing zones.
2. The Committee shall be comprised of officials of the Parties. The Committee shall meet on the first anniversary of the entry into force of this Agreement and at least once annually thereafter, or at any time as mutually agreed.
3. The Committee shall identify geographic areas that may be designated outward processing zones. The Committee shall determine whether any such outward processing zone has met the criteria established by the Committee. The Committee shall also establish a maximum threshold for the value of the total input of the originating final good that may be added within the geographic area of the outward processing zone.

**JOINT DECLARATION
CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA**

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the HS shall be accepted by Korea as originating in the EU Party within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. The Protocol Concerning the Definition of "Originating Products" and Methods of Administrative Cooperation shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

**JOINT DECLARATION
CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO**

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Korea as originating in the EU Party within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. The Protocol Concerning the Definition of "Originating Products" and Methods of Administrative Cooperation shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

**JOINT DECLARATION
CONCERNING THE REVISION OF THE RULES OF ORIGIN
CONTAINED IN THE PROTOCOL CONCERNING THE DEFINITION
OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF
ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

1. The Parties agree to review the rules of origin contained in the Protocol concerning the Definition of "Originating Products" and Methods of Administrative Cooperation and discuss the necessary amendments upon request of one of the Parties. While discussing the amendments to the Protocol concerning the Definition of "Originating Products" and Methods of Administrative Cooperation, the Parties shall take into account the development of technologies, production processes, price fluctuations and all other factors, which might justify the changes to the rules of origin.
2. Annex II to the Protocol concerning the Definition of "Originating Products" and Methods of Administrative Cooperation will be adapted in accordance with the periodical changes to the HS.

JOINT DECLARATION ON THE EXPLANATORY NOTES

The Parties agree to the necessity to establish Explanatory Notes to this Protocol. The Notes shall be implemented by the Parties in accordance with their internal procedures.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. For the purposes of Article 1, manufacture includes harvesting, trapping, producing, breeding and disassembly.
2. For the purposes of Article 1(g), ascertainable means "established in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement".
3. For the purposes of Article 5.1(b), the value of non-originating material can be acquired by deducting from the ex-works price of the product the value of originating material, including self-produced originating material used in producing the resulting non-originating material.
4. The value of originating material that is self-produced includes all the costs incurred in the production of the material and an amount for profit equivalent to the profit added in the normal course of trade.
5. For the purposes of Article 6, "simple" describes activities which need neither special skills nor machines, apparatus or equipment especially produced or installed for carrying out the activity. However, simple mixing does not include chemical reaction. Chemical reaction means a process, including a biochemical process, which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in molecule.

6. For the purposes of Article 10, neutral elements, for example, will include:
 - (a) energy and fuel;
 - (b) plant and equipment;
 - (c) machines and tools; and
 - (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.
7. For the purposes of Article 11, identical and interchangeable materials means materials being of the same kind and commercial quality, possessing the same technical and physical characteristics, and which cannot be distinguished from one another for origin purposes, once they are incorporated into the finished product.
8. For the purposes of Article 11, specific "period" will be determined in accordance with the relevant domestic laws and regulations of each Party.
9. Only for the following specific reasons, the preferential treatment may be refused without verification of the proof of origin as the proof can be considered as inapplicable when:
 - (a) the requirements on direct transport of Article 13 have not been fulfilled;

- (b) the proof of origin is produced subsequently for goods that were initially imported fraudulently;
 - (c) the proof of origin has been issued by an exporter from a non-party to this Agreement;
 - (d) the importer fails to submit a proof of origin to the customs authorities of the importing Party within the period specified in legislation of the importing Party.
10. For the purposes of the Joint Declaration concerning the Principality of Andorra, the customs authorities of the Principality of Andorra shall be responsible for the application of the Joint Declaration in the Principality of Andorra.
11. For the purposes of the Joint Declaration concerning the Republic of San Marino, the customs authorities of the Italian Republic shall be responsible for the application of the Joint Declaration in the Republic of San Marino.

**PROTOCOL
ON MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE
IN CUSTOMS MATTERS**

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) **customs legislation shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Parties, governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;**
- (b) **applicant authority shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;**
- (c) **requested authority shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;**

- (d) **personal data shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;**
- (e) **operation in breach of customs legislation shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.**

ARTICLE 2

Scope

- 1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.**
- 2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.**
- 3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.**

ARTICLE 3

Assistance on Request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.
2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:
 - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
 - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
 - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

- (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 4

Spontaneous Assistance

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- (a) activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party;
- (b) new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (c) goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;

- (d) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (e) means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 5

Delivery, Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- (a) to deliver any documents; or
- (b) to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

ARTICLE 6

Form and Substance of Requests for Assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.
2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:
 - (a) the applicant authority;
 - (b) the measure requested;
 - (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
 - (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
 - (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
 - (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.
3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

ARTICLE 7

Execution of Requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.
2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.
3. Duly authorised officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of a Party involved may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

ARTICLE 8

Form in which Information is to be Communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.
2. This information may be in computerised form.
3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

ARTICLE 9

Exceptions to the Obligation to Provide Assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

- (a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of a Member State of the European Union or that of Korea which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or
- (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10.2; or
- (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

ARTICLE 10

Information Exchange and Confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each Party. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to European Union authorities.
2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Party that may supply them.
3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

ARTICLE 11

Experts and Witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

ARTICLE 12

Assistance Expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

ARTICLE 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Korea and on the other hand to the competent services of the European Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.
2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 14

Other Agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competences of the European Union and the Member States of the European Union, the provisions of this Protocol shall:
 - (a) not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international agreement or convention;

- (b) be deemed complementary to agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States of the European Union and Korea; and
- (c) not affect the European Union provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the European Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the European Union.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States of the European Union and Korea insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Customs Committee set up under Article 6.16 (Customs Committee) of this Agreement.

**PROTOCOL
ON CULTURAL COOPERATION**

The Parties,

AFTER HAVING RATIFIED the UNESCO Convention on the Protection and Promotion of the Diversity of Cultural Expressions adopted in Paris on 20 October 2005 (the "UNESCO Convention"), which entered into force on 18 March 2007, according to the procedure set in Article 15.10.3 (Entry into force), intending to effectively implement the UNESCO Convention and to cooperate within the framework of its implementation, building upon the principles of the Convention and developing actions in line with its provisions;

RECOGNISING the importance of the cultural industries and the multi-faceted nature of cultural goods and services as activities of cultural, economic and social value;

RECOGNISING that the process supported by this Agreement adds up to a global strategy aimed at promoting equitable growth and the reinforcement of economic, trade and cultural cooperation between the Parties;

RECALLING that the objectives of this Protocol are complemented and supported by existing and future policy instruments managed in other frameworks, with a view to:

(a) REINFORCING the capacities and independence of the Parties' cultural industries;

- (b) **PROMOTING** local/regional cultural content;
- (c) **RECOGNISING**, protecting and promoting cultural diversity as a condition for a successful dialogue between cultures; and
- (d) **RECOGNISING**, protecting and promoting cultural heritage, as well as promoting its recognition by local populations and recognising its value as a means for expressing cultural identities;

STRESSING the importance of facilitating cultural cooperation between the Parties, and for that purpose to take into account, on a case by case basis, inter alia, the degree of development of their cultural industries, the level and structural imbalances of cultural exchanges and the existence of schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content,

AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1

Scope, Objectives and Definitions

1. Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Agreement, this Protocol sets up the framework within which the Parties shall cooperate for facilitating exchanges regarding cultural activities, goods and services, including inter alia, in the audio-visual sector.

2. The exclusion of audio-visual services from the scope of Chapter Seven (Trade in Services, Establishment and Electronic Commerce) is without prejudice to the rights and obligations derived from this Protocol. For any issue relating to the implementation of this Protocol, the Parties shall have recourse to the procedures provided under Articles 3 and 3bis.

3. While preserving and further developing their capacity to elaborate and implement their cultural policies, with a view to protecting and promoting cultural diversity, the Parties shall endeavor to collaborate with the aim of improving the conditions governing their exchanges of cultural activities, goods and services and redressing the structural imbalances and asymmetrical patterns which may exist in exchanges.

4. For the purposes of this Protocol:

cultural diversity, cultural content, cultural expressions, cultural activities, goods and services, and cultural industries have the same meaning as defined and used in the UNESCO Convention; and

artists and other cultural professionals and practitioners means natural persons that perform cultural activities, produce cultural goods or participate in the direct supply of cultural services.

SECTION A

HORIZONTAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 2

Cultural Exchanges and Dialogue

- 1. The Parties shall aim at fostering their capacities to determine and develop their cultural policies, developing their cultural industries and enhancing exchange opportunities for cultural goods and services of the Parties, including through entitlement to benefit from schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content.**
- 2. The Parties shall cooperate to foster the development of a common understanding and enhanced exchange of information on cultural and audio-visual matters through a dialogue, as well as on good practices in the field of intellectual property rights protection. This dialogue will take place within the Committee on Cultural Cooperation as well as in other relevant forums as and when appropriate.**

ARTICLE 3

Committee on Cultural Cooperation

1. No later than six months after this Protocol is applied, a Committee on Cultural Cooperation shall be established. The Committee on Cultural Cooperation shall comprise senior officials from within the administration of each Party who have expertise and experience in cultural matters and practices.
2. The Committee on Cultural Cooperation shall meet within the first year after this Protocol is applied, and thereafter as necessary and at least once a year, to oversee the implementation of this Protocol.
3. By derogation from the institutional provisions of Chapter Fifteen (Institutional, General and Final Provisions), the Trade Committee shall have no jurisdiction over this Protocol and the Committee on Cultural Cooperation shall exercise all functions of the Trade Committee as regards this Protocol, where such functions are relevant for the purposes of implementing this Protocol.
4. Each Party shall designate an office within its administration that shall serve as a Domestic Contact Point with the other Party for the purposes of implementing this Protocol.
5. Each Party shall establish a Domestic Advisory Group(s) on cultural cooperation, comprised of cultural and audio-visual representatives active in the fields covered by this Protocol, to be consulted on issues related to the implementation of this Protocol.

6. A Party may request consultations with the other Party in the Committee on Cultural Cooperation regarding any matter of mutual interest arising under this Protocol. The Committee on Cultural Cooperation shall thereafter promptly convene and make every attempt to arrive at a mutually satisfactory resolution of the matter. In doing so the Committee on Cultural Cooperation may seek the advice of either or both Parties' Domestic Advisory Group(s) and each Party may seek the advice of its own Domestic Advisory Group(s).

ARTICLE 3bis

Dispute Settlement

Unless the Parties agree otherwise, and only in case the matter referred to in Article 3.6 of this Protocol has not been satisfactorily addressed through the consultation procedure set out therein, Chapter Fourteen (Dispute Settlement) shall apply to this Protocol subject to the following modifications:

- (a) All the references in Chapter Fourteen (Dispute Settlement) to the Trade Committee shall be understood as referring to the Committee on Cultural Cooperation;

- (b) For the purposes of Article 14.5 (Establishment of the Arbitration Panel), the Parties shall endeavour to agree on arbitrators having necessary knowledge and experience on the subject matters of this Protocol. In the event that the Parties are unable to agree on the composition of the arbitration panel, the selection by the lot, as set out in Article 14.5.3, will take place from the list established under subparagraph (c) and not from the list established under Article 14.18 (List of Arbitrators);
- (c) The Committee on Cultural Cooperation shall, promptly after its establishment, establish a list of 15 individuals who are willing and able to serve as arbitrators. Each Party shall propose five individuals to serve as arbitrators. The Parties shall also select five individuals who are not nationals of either Party and who shall act as chairperson to the arbitration panel. The Committee on Cultural Cooperation will ensure that the list is always maintained at this level. Arbitrators shall have knowledge and experience on the subject matter of this Protocol. In serving as arbitrators, they shall be independent, serve in their individual capacity and not take instructions from any organisation or government with regard to matters related to the dispute, and shall comply with Annex 14-C (Code of Conduct for Members of Arbitration Panels and Mediators);
- (d) In selecting obligations to suspend pursuant to Article 14.11.2 (Temporary Remedies in case of Non-compliance) in a dispute arising under this Protocol, the complaining Party may only suspend obligations arising from this Protocol; and
- (e) Notwithstanding Article 14.11.2, in selecting obligations to suspend in disputes other than those arising under this Protocol, the complaining Party may not suspend obligations arising from this Protocol.

ARTICLE 4

Artists and Other Cultural Professionals and Practitioners

1. The Parties shall endeavour to facilitate, in conformity with their respective legislation, the entry into and temporary stay in their territories of artists and other cultural professionals and practitioners from the other Party, who cannot avail themselves of commitments undertaken on the basis of Chapter Seven (Trade in Services, Establishment and Electronic Commerce) and who are either:
 - (a) artists, actors, technicians and other cultural professionals and practitioners from the other Party involved in the shooting of cinematographic films or television programmes; or
 - (b) artists and other cultural professionals and practitioners such as visual, plastic and performing artists and instructors, composers, authors, providers of entertainment services and other similar professionals and practitioners from the other Party involved in cultural activities such as, for example, the recording of music or contributing an active part to cultural events such as literary fairs and festivals, among other activities,

provided that they are not engaged in selling their services to the general public or in supplying their services themselves, do not on their own behalf receive any remuneration from a source located within the Party where they are staying temporarily, and are not engaged in the supply of a service in the framework of a contract concluded between a legal person who has no commercial presence in the Party where the artist or other cultural professional or practitioner is staying temporarily and a consumer in that Party.

2. The entry into, and temporary stay in territories of the Parties under paragraph 1, when allowed, shall be for a period of up to 90 days in any 12 month period.

3. The Parties shall endeavour to facilitate, in conformity with their respective legislation, the training of, and increased contacts between, artists and other cultural professionals and practitioners such as:

- (a) theatrical producers, singer groups, band and orchestra members;
- (b) authors, composers, sculptors, entertainers and other individual artists;
- (c) artists and other cultural professionals and practitioners participating in the direct supply of circus, amusement park and similar attraction services; and
- (d) artists and other cultural professionals and practitioners participating in the direct supply of ballroom or discotheque services and dance instructors.

SECTION B**SECTORAL PROVISIONS****SUB-SECTION A****PROVISIONS RELATED TO AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS****ARTICLE 5****Audio-visual Co-productions**

1. For the purposes of this Protocol, a co-production means an audio-visual work produced by producers of both Korea and the EU Party into which those producers have invested in accordance with the terms of this Protocol¹.

¹ In the case of Korea, there is a recognition procedure for co-productions, conducted by the Korean Communications Commission for broadcasting programmes, and the Korean Film Council for films. This recognition procedure is limited to technical check aimed at ensuring that the co-production fulfils the criteria set in paragraph 6. Recognition will be granted to any co-production fulfilling these criteria.

2. The Parties shall encourage the negotiation of new and implementation of existing co-production agreements between one or several Member States of the European Union and Korea. The Parties reaffirm that the Member States of the European Union and Korea may grant financial benefits to co-produced audio-visual works as defined in relevant existing or future bilateral co-production agreements to which one or several Member States of the European Union and Korea are parties.

3. The Parties, in conformity with their respective legislation, shall facilitate co-productions between producers from the EU Party and Korea, including through entitlement for co-productions to benefit from respective schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content.

4. Co-produced audio-visual works shall be entitled to benefit from EU Party scheme for the promotion of local/regional cultural content referred to in paragraph 3 in the form of qualification as European works in accordance with Article 1(n)(i) of Directive 89/552/EEC as amended by Directive 2007/65/EC, or by its subsequent amendments for the purposes of the requirements for the promotion of audio-visual works as provided for by Articles 4.1 and 3i.1 of Directive 89/552/EEC as amended by Directive 2007/65/EC, or by its subsequent amendments².

² Amendments of the legislation shall be without prejudice to the application of paragraph 10.

5. Co-produced audio-visual works shall be entitled to benefit from Korean schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content referred to in paragraph 3 in the form of qualification as Korean works for the purposes of Article 40 of the Promotion of Motion Pictures and Video Products Act (Act No. 9676, May 21, 2009), or its subsequent amendments and of Article 71 of the Broadcasting Act (Act No. 9280, Dec. 31, 2008), or its subsequent amendments and Notice on Programming Ratio (Korea Communications Commission Notice No. 2008-135, Dec. 31, 2008), or its subsequent amendments³.

6. The entitlement for co-productions to benefit from the respective schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 shall be granted on the following conditions:

- (a) The co-produced audio-visual works are realised between undertakings which are owned and continue to be owned, whether directly or by majority participation, by a Member State of the European Union or Korea respectively and/or by nationals of a Member State of the European Union or nationals of Korea respectively;
- (b) The representative director(s) or manager(s) of the co-producing undertakings have the nationality of a Member State of the European Union and Korea respectively and can demonstrate their domicile therein;

³ Ibidem.

- (c) Participation of producers from two Member States of the European Union will be necessary for each co-produced audio-visual work, other than animation works. With respect to animation works participation of producers from three Member States of the European Union will be necessary. The proportion of financial contribution of a producer or producers of each Member State of the European Union shall be no less than 10 percent;
- (d) The minimum respective financial contributions to a co-produced audio-visual work other than animation works, of the producers of the EU Party (taken together) and the producers of Korea (taken together) may not be less than 30 percent of the total production cost of the audio-visual work. With respect to animation works this contribution may not be less than 35 percent of the total production cost;
- (e) The contribution of each Party's producers (taken together) includes effective technical and artistic participation and a balance is ensured between the two Parties' contributions. In particular, in co-produced audio-visual works other than animation works the technical and artistic contribution of each Party's producers (taken together) shall not vary by more than 20 percentage points compared to their financial contribution and cannot in any case represent more than 70 percent of the overall contribution. With respect to animation works the technical and artistic contribution of each Party's producers (taken together) shall not vary by more than 10 percentage points compared to their financial contribution and cannot in any case represent more than 65 percent of the overall contribution;

- (f) Participation of producers from third countries that have ratified the UNESCO Convention in a co-produced audio-visual work is accepted to a maximum of 20 percent, where possible, of the total production costs and/or the technical and artistic contribution to the audio-visual work.

7. The Parties reaffirm that the entitlement for co-productions to benefit from their respective schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 ensures reciprocal benefits, and that the co-productions fulfilling the criteria of paragraph 6 are awarded the status of European/Korean works referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 respectively without any conditions additional to those of paragraph 6.

- 8. (a) The entitlement for co-productions to benefit from the respective schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 is established for a period of three years following the application of this Protocol. Upon advice from the Domestic Advisory Groups, six months before the expiry, the Committee on Cultural Cooperation will co-ordinate in order to assess the results of the implementation of the entitlement in terms of enhancement of cultural diversity and mutually beneficial cooperation on co-produced works.
- (b) The entitlement will be renewed for a duration of three years and shall thereafter be automatically renewed for further successive periods of the same duration, unless a Party terminates the entitlement by giving notice in writing at least three months before the expiry of the initial or any subsequent period. Six months before the expiry of each renewed period, the Committee on Cultural Cooperation will conduct an assessment on similar terms as described in subparagraph (a).

- (c) Unless the Parties decide otherwise, termination of such entitlement shall not prevent the co-productions from benefiting from the respective schemes for the promotion of local/regional cultural content referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 under the conditions of paragraph 6, if the date of the first broadcasting or projection of such co-productions in the respective territories is prior to expiry of any relevant period.

9. Throughout the duration of the entitlement for co-productions to benefit from the schemes for the promotion of local/regional content referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5, the Parties, notably through the Domestic Advisory Groups will regularly monitor the implementation of paragraph 6 and report any problem that may arise in this respect to the Committee on Cultural Cooperation. The Committee on Cultural Cooperation may review at the request of a Party, the entitlement for co-productions to benefit from the schemes for the promotion of local/regional content referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 and/or the criteria referred to in paragraph 6.

10. With prior notice of two months, a Party may suspend the entitlement to benefit from its scheme(s) for the promotion of local/regional cultural content referred to in paragraphs 4 or 5, if the rights reserved for co-produced works under these paragraphs are adversely affected as a result of the other Party's modification of the relevant legislation referred to in these paragraphs. Before proceeding to such suspension, the notifying Party shall discuss and review with the other Party in the Committee on Cultural Cooperation the nature and impact of the legislative changes.

ARTICLE 6

Other Audio-visual Cooperation

1. The Parties strive to promote audio-visual works of the other Party through the organisation of festivals, seminars and similar initiatives.
2. The Parties shall facilitate, in addition to the dialogue referred to in Article 2.2 of this Protocol, cooperation in the area of broadcasting with an aim to promote cultural exchange through activities such as:
 - (a) promoting exchange of information and views on broadcasting policy and regulatory framework between competent authorities;
 - (b) encouraging cooperation and exchange between the broadcasting industries;
 - (c) encouraging exchange of audio-visual works; and
 - (d) encouraging visits to and participation in international broadcasting events held in the territory of the other Party.
3. The Parties shall endeavour to facilitate the use of international and regional standards in order to ensure compatibility and interoperability of audio-visual technologies, thereby contributing to strengthening cultural exchanges. They shall cooperate towards this objective.

4. The Parties shall endeavour to facilitate rental and leasing of the technical material and equipment, such as radio and television equipment, musical instruments and studio recording equipment, necessary to create and record audio-visual works.

5. The Parties shall endeavour to facilitate the digitalisation of audio-visual archives.

ARTICLE 7

Temporary Importation of Material and Equipment for the Purpose of Shooting Audio-visual Works

1. Each Party shall encourage as appropriate the promotion of its territory as a location for the purpose of shooting cinematographic films and television programmes.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions on trade in goods in this Agreement, the Parties shall, in conformity with their respective legislation, examine and allow the temporary importation of the technical material and equipment necessary to carry out the shooting of cinematographic films and television programmes by cultural professionals and practitioners from the territory of a Party into the territory of the other Party.

SUB-SECTION B**PROMOTION OF CULTURAL SECTORS OTHER THAN AUDIO-VISUAL****ARTICLE 8****Performing Arts**

1. The Parties, in conformity with their respective legislation, shall facilitate through appropriate programmes increased contacts between practitioners of performing arts in areas such as professional exchanges and training including, inter alia, participation in auditions, development of networks and promotion of networking.
2. The Parties shall encourage joint productions in the fields of performing arts between producers of one or several Member States of the European Union and Korea.
3. The Parties shall encourage the development of international theatre technology standards and the use of theatre stage signs, including through appropriate standardisation bodies. They shall facilitate the cooperation towards this objective.

ARTICLE 9

Publications

The Parties, in conformity with their respective legislation, shall facilitate exchange with and dissemination of publications of the other Party through appropriate programmes in areas such as:

- (a) organisation of fairs, seminars, literary events and other similar events related to publications, including public reading mobile structures;
- (b) facilitating co-publishing and translations; and
- (c) facilitating professional exchanges and training for librarians, writers, translators, booksellers and publishers.

ARTICLE 10**Protection of Cultural Heritage Sites
and Historic Monuments**

The Parties, in conformity with their respective legislation and without prejudice to the reservations included in their commitments in the other provisions of this Agreement, shall encourage, in the framework of appropriate programmes, exchanges of expertise and best practices regarding the protection of cultural heritage sites and historic monuments bearing in mind the UNESCO world heritage mission, including through facilitating the exchange of experts, collaboration on professional training, awareness of the local public and counselling on the protection of the historic monuments and protected spaces and on the legislation and implementation of measures related to heritage, in particular its integration into local life.

**UNDERSTANDING ON THE CROSS-BORDER SUPPLY OF INSURANCE SERVICES
AS COMMITTED IN THE LISTS OF COMMITMENTS IN ANNEX 7-A
(LIST OF COMMITMENTS)**

With respect to the cross-border supply of insurance services as committed in the lists of commitments in Annex 7-A (List of Commitments), namely insurance of risks relating to:

- (a) maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and
- (b) goods in international transit,

the Parties confirm that where a Member State of the European Union requires that such supply be made by suppliers established in the European Union, a Korean financial service supplier may supply such services through its establishment to any other Member State of the European Union without being established in the Member State of the European Union where the service is supplied. For further clarification, such supply includes the production, distribution, marketing, sale and delivery of the financial services.

Consultations shall continue between the European Commission and those Member States of the European Union which retain such a requirement of establishment in the European Union to take further steps towards the facilitation of the supply of these services in their territories. The EU Party welcomes Korea's proposal to hold consultations in the future with a view to reaching agreement thereon.

This Understanding shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

UNDERSTANDING ON THE KOREAN POSTAL REFORM PLAN¹

In the course of the negotiations of this Agreement, the delegation of Korea explained to the delegation of the European Union the Korean government's intention on its postal reform plan.

In this context, Korea has drawn to the attention of the delegation of the European Union the following aspects of its postal reform plan:

Korea intends to expand gradually the exceptions to the Korean Postal Authority's monopoly to increase the scope of private delivery services that are permitted. This will be done through amendments to the Postal Service Act, related laws, or their subordinate regulations.

- (a) After these amendments are enacted, the scope of Korean Postal Authority's letter-posts will be clearer through the redefinition of its concept, and the exceptions to the letter-posts monopoly will be extended based on objective standards such as weight, price or a combination thereof.
- (b) In determining the nature and extent of such amendments, Korea will consider various factors, including domestic market conditions, the experience of other countries with postal liberalisation, and the need to ensure universal service. Korea plans to implement these amendments within the next three years from the date of signature of this Agreement.

¹ This Understanding is non-binding and not subject to Chapter Fourteen (Dispute Settlement).

In applying these reformed criteria Korea will provide non-discriminatory opportunities to all the postal and express delivery service suppliers in Korea.

Korea will also amend Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree of the Postal Services Act, thereby expanding the exceptions to the Korean Postal Authority monopoly to include all international document express delivery services by the entry into force of this Agreement. For greater certainty, international and domestic express delivery services of all documents are not subject to the postal service monopolies in the Member States of the European Union.

UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

The following understanding was reached between the delegations of Korea and the European Union during the course of negotiations regarding specific commitments on telecommunications services in this Agreement:

If a Party conditions the granting of a license to supply public telecommunications services to a person of the Party in which a person of the other Party holds an equity interest on a finding that the supply of such services would serve the public interest, the Party shall ensure that it: (i) bases any such finding and the procedures for making such a finding on objective and transparent criteria; (ii) employs a presumption in favor of finding that granting a license to a person of the Party in which a person of the other Party holds an equity interest would serve the public interest; and (iii) develops any such procedures consistent with Article 7.22 (Transparency and Confidential Information), Article 7.23 (Domestic Regulation) and Article 7.36 (Resolution of Telecommunications Disputes).

This Understanding shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

UNDERSTANDING ON REGULATIONS RELATING TO ZONING, URBAN PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

During the negotiations on Chapter Seven (Trade in Services, Establishment and Electronic Commerce) of this Agreement, the Parties discussed regulations relating to zoning, urban planning and environmental protection which are applicable in Korea and in the European Union at the time of signature of this Agreement.

The Parties share the understanding that, in so far as regulations, including regulations relating to zoning, urban planning and environmental protection, constitute non-discriminatory and non-quantitative measures affecting establishment, they are not subject to scheduling.

Based on the common understanding above, the Parties confirm that specific measures maintained by Korea in the following Acts are not subject to scheduling:

- Seoul Metropolitan Area Readjustment Planning Act
- Industrial Cluster Development and Factory Establishment Act
- Special Act on the Improvement of Air Environment in the Seoul Metropolitan Area

The Parties confirm their right to introduce new regulations relating to zoning, urban planning and environmental protection.

This Understanding shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Po zaznajomieniu się z powyższą umową, w imieniu Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej oświadczam, że:

- została ona uznana za słuszną zarówno w całości, jak i każde z postanowień w niej zawartych,
- jest przyjęta, ratyfikowana i potwierdzona,
- będzie niezmiennie zachowywana.

Na dowód czego wydany został akt niniejszy, opatrzony pieczęcią Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej.

Dano w Warszawie dnia 24 kwietnia 2012 r.

Prezydent Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej: *B. Komorowski*

L.S.

Prezes Rady Ministrów: *D. Tusk*